DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY
2012 HANDBOOK
COURSE LISTING

This page has been intentionally left blank

Information in this publication was current at 4 September 2012. Notwithstanding anything which may be contained herein, the University reserves the right at any time to amend, alter, propose or withdraw any course or unit which is being conducted or offered by the University.

Deakin University CRICOS Provider Code: 00113B

Contents

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

Combined courses

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science 239
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws..... 240
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce..... 241
Bachelor of Arts – Chinese/Bachelor of Commerce 242
Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Science 251
Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws..... 252
Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Arts (International Studies).. 253
Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of International Studies..... 254
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/ Bachelor of Commerce..... 255
Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/ Bachelor of Commerce..... 258
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management..... 261
Bachelor of Forensic Science/Bachelor of Criminology 263
Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws 266
Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws..... 267
Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)/ Bachelor of Commerce..... 270
Bachelor of International Studies/Bachelor of Commerce.. 272
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Science..... 274
Bachelor of Teaching (Primary)/Bachelor of Arts 281
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts 282
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts 290
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts 299
Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science 308
Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science 315
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery 321
Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/ Bachelor of Construction Management..... 324
Bachelor of Construction Management/ Bachelor of Facilities Management..... 328
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science..... 330
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science..... 331
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce 333
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce 334
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology 337
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology 338
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology 339
Bachelor of Nursing/ Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion 341
Bachelor of Nursing/ Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)..... 344
Bachelor of Applied Science (Health Promotion)/ Bachelor of Commerce..... 347
Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion/ Bachelor of Commerce..... 348
Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts 351
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Commerce..... 352
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/ Bachelor of Business (Sport Management)..... 355

Faculty of Arts and Education

Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences 1
Diploma of Language 7
Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) 46
Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) 48
Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations).....52
Bachelor of Criminology.....71
Bachelor of Social Work 74
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design).....75
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Communication Design).....78
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance).....81
Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Drama.....85
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama) 88
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts)..... 107
Bachelor of Arts (Honours) 116
Bachelor of Education – 4th Year 399
Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Mathematics Conversion .. 402
Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion 404
Bachelor of Education (Primary) 421
Bachelor of Education (Primary) 431
Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) 436
Bachelor of Physical Education 444
Bachelor of Physical Education 451
Bachelor of Health and Physical Education..... 459
Bachelor of Early Childhood Education..... 465
Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours)..... 470
Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) 472
Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion 483

Faculty of Health

Bachelor of Health Sciences..... 576
Bachelor of Vision Science 581
Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery 583
Bachelor of Applied Science (Health Promotion) 585
Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion..... 586
Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition 588
Bachelor of Food and Nutrition 590
Bachelor of Nursing..... 593
Bachelor of Social Work 596
Bachelor of Applied Science (Disability Studies)..... 599
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science 601
Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) 605
Bachelor of Psychology 608
Bachelor of Occupational Therapy..... 611
Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours)..... 614
Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (Honours)..... 615
Bachelor of Health and Medical Science (Honours) 616
Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition (Honours) 617
Bachelor of Nursing (Honours)..... 618
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science (Honours) 619

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES *continued*

Bachelor of Science (Psychology) (Honours) 620
Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) (Honours) 622
Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) (Honours) 624

Faculty of Business and Law

Bachelor of Commerce 729
Bachelor of Management 743
Bachelor of Management – Tourism 754
Bachelor of Commerce – Sport Management 757
Bachelor of Information Systems 758
Bachelor of Business Information Systems 759
Bachelor of Commerce – Dean's Scholars Program 771
Bachelor of Management – Psychology 785
Bachelor of Laws 786
Bachelor of Laws 789
Bachelor of Sport Development 790
Bachelor of Property and Real Estate 792
Bachelor of Business (Sport Management) 796
Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) 798
Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (Honours) 802

Faculty of Science and Technology

Bachelor of Engineering Science 926
Bachelor of Information Technology (Mobile and Apps Development) 931
Bachelor of Architectural Technology 933
Bachelor of Science 934
Bachelor of Science 935
Bachelor of Science 943
Bachelor of Science (Biological Science) 947
Bachelor of Biological Science 948
Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science) 951
Bachelor of Biomedical Science 952
Bachelor of Forensic Science 955
Bachelor of Forensic Science 956
Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) 959
Bachelor of Information Technology 963
Bachelor of Information Technology 966
Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development) 970
Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development) 972
Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice) 974
Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology) 978
Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology) 980
Bachelor of Information Technology (Interactive Media) 982
Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development) 984
Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development) 986
Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security) 988
Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security) 990
Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies) 992
Bachelor of Network Engineering 994
Bachelor of Arts (Architecture) 997
Bachelor of Design (Architecture) 998
Bachelor of Construction Management 1000
Bachelor of Technology 1004
Bachelor of Engineering 1005
Bachelor of Engineering 1006
Bachelor of Engineering 1014
Bachelor of Engineering (Engineering Scholars Program) 1023
Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science 1024
Bachelor of Computing (Computer Science and Software Development) 1026
Bachelor of Computing (Information Systems) 1027
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management) 1028
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology) 1030
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology) 1032
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Fisheries Management and Aquaculture) 1035
Bachelor of Fisheries and Aquaculture 1036
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management) 1038
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management and Sustainability) 1040
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology) 1043
Bachelor of Science (Honours) 1045
Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours) 1046
Bachelor of Engineering Science (Honours) 1047
Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours) 1048
Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours) 1049
Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science (Honours) 1050
Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) 1051
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours) 1052

POSTGRADUATE COURSES

Combined courses

Master of Business Administration/Master of Commerce 358
Master of Commerce/Master of Information Systems 360
Master of Commerce/Master of International Business 362
Master of Business Administration/ Master of Commercial Law 364
Master of Commerce/Master of Commercial Law 366
Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce 367
Master of International Finance/ Master of Professional Accounting 369
Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Commerce 371
Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Professional Accounting 373
Master of Arts (International Relations)/ Master of International Business 375

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

POSTGRADUATE COURSES *continued*

Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Information Systems 377
Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of International Finance 379
Master of Communication/ Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) 381
Master of Film and Video/ Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) 385
Master of Politics and Policy/ Master of Business Administration 387
Master of Information Technology/Master of Commerce 390
Master of Information Technology/ Master of Information Systems 393
Master of Information Technology/ Master of Business Administration (International) 396

Faculty of Arts and Education

Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development 126
Graduate Certificate of International Relations 128
Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy 129
Graduate Certificate of Digital Film 130
Graduate Certificate of Language 132
Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies 136
Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences 138
Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies 141
Graduate Certificate of Media and Communication 142
Graduate Certificate of Public Relations 144
Graduate Certificate of Journalism 145
Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing 146
Graduate Certificate of Children's Literature 148
Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage 149
Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development 151
Graduate Diploma of International Relations 154
Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy 157
Graduate Diploma of Film and Video 159
Graduate Diploma of Digital Film 161
Graduate Diploma of Language 163
Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies 169
Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies 171
Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication 173
Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature 175
Graduate Diploma of Public Relations 177
Graduate Diploma of Journalism 179
Graduate Diploma of Psychoanalytic Studies 181
Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing 183
Graduate Diploma of Planning 185
Graduate Diploma of Planning 188
Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage 191
Master of Politics and Policy 193
Master of Film and Video 195
Master of Digital Film 197
Master of Applied Social Research 199
Master of Arts (International Relations) 203
Master of International and Community Development 207
Master of Arts (Professional Communication) 210
Master of Communication 214
Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) 218
Master of Psychoanalytic Studies 221
Master of Tourism Management 223
Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) 225
Master of Planning 227
Master of Planning 230
Master of Cultural Heritage 233
Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours) 235
Master of Arts 237
Doctor of Philosophy 238
Graduate Certificate of Education 486
Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Educational Needs) 489
Graduate Certificate of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration) 491
Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages) 493
Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching Languages other than English) 496
Graduate Certificate of Higher Education 498
Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages 501
Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training 504
Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) 506
Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) 510
Master of Education 515
Master of Education (Curriculum Studies) 519
Master of Education (Physical and Health Education) 522
Master of Education (Science and Environmental Education) 525
Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) 528
Master of Education (Arts Education) 531
Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration) 534
Master of Education (Information Technology Education) 537
Master of Education (Language and Literacy Education) 540
Master of Education (Mathematics Education) 543
Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages) 546
Master of Teaching 554
Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages 564
Master of Professional Education and Training 569
Master of Professional Education and Training (Flexible, Online and Distance Education) 571
Master of Arts – Education 574
Doctor of Philosophy 575

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

POSTGRADUATE COURSES *continued*

Faculty of Health

Graduate Certificate of Human Nutrition 626
Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion 628
Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition 629
Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education 630
Graduate Certificate of Agricultural Health and Medicine .. 631
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care) ... 633
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care) 635
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care) .. 637
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Critical Care) 639
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) 641
Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion 643
Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition 645
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care) 647
Graduate Diploma of Psychology 649
Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies 651
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care) 653
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care) ... 655
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care) 657
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) 659
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice 661
Graduate Diploma of Midwifery 662
Master of Clinical Leadership 664
Master of Social Work 666
Master of Optometry 669
Master of Human Nutrition 671
Master of Dietetics 673
Master of Dietetics (Honours) 675
Master of Clinical Exercise Physiology 677
Master of Health and Human Services Management 679
Master of Public Health 682
Master of Health Promotion 686
Master of Psychology (Clinical) 689
Master of Psychology (Industrial and Organisational) 691
Master of Nursing Practice 693
Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner) 698
Master of Midwifery 700
Master of Social Work (Research) 702
Master of Arts 703
Master of Applied Science 704
Master of Nursing 705
Master of Applied Science 706
Master of Arts 707
Master of Applied Science 708
Master of Applied Science 709
Master of Science 710
Master of Arts 711
Master of Applied Science 712
Master of Applied Science 713
Master of Applied Science 714
Doctor of Philosophy 715
Doctor of Philosophy 716
Doctor of Philosophy 717
Doctor of Philosophy 718
Doctor of Philosophy 719
Doctor of Psychology (Clinical) 720
Doctor of Psychology (Forensic) 723
Doctor of Psychology (Health) 725
Doctor of Philosophy 727
Doctor of Philosophy 728

Faculty of Business and Law

Graduate Certificate of Business Administration 803
Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management 804
Graduate Certificate of Accounting 805
Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management 807
Graduate Certificate of Business Administration 808
Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management 809
Graduate Certificate of Commerce 810
Graduate Certificate of Business Consulting 811
Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management) 812
Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management 813
Graduate Certificate of Information Systems 814
Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law 815
Graduate Certificate of Marketing 817
Graduate Certificate of Finance 818
Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury) 819
Graduate Certificate of Chartered Accounting Foundations ... 821
Graduate Certificate of Contemporary Leadership 822
Graduate Certificate of Business Administration – CIMA 824
Graduate Certificate of Retail Management 825
Graduate Certificate of International Business 827
Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management ... 828
Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management ... 829
Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control) 830
Graduate Diploma of Management 831
Graduate Diploma of Business Administration 832
Graduate Diploma of Management 833
Graduate Diploma of Business Administration – EEA 834
Graduate Diploma of Human Resources 836
Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management 837
Graduate Diploma of Commerce 838
Graduate Diploma of Information Systems 839
Graduate Diploma of International Finance 841
Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International) 842
Graduate Diploma of Property 844
Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury) 846
Graduate Diploma of Contemporary Leadership 849
Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning 851
Graduate Diploma of International Business 852
Graduate Diploma of Financial Services 853
Graduate Diploma of Accounting 855
Master of Business Administration 857
Master of Business Administration – CPA 867

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Commerce 868
Master of Business Administration – EEA 873
Master of Business (Sport Management) 875
Master of Professional Accounting 877
Master of Information Systems 879
Master of International Business 882
Master of Commercial Law 884
Master of Laws 886
Master of Marketing 888
Master of International Finance 890
Master of Business Administration (International) 892
Master of Management (Personal Injury) 897
Master of Arts and Entertainment Management 900
Master of Business (Personal Injury) 902
Master of Contemporary Leadership 904
Master of Financial Planning 906
Master of Business Administration – CIMA 908
Master of Insurance and Risk Management 910
Master of Insurance and Risk Management 912
Master of Accounting Information Systems 914
Master of Wealth Management 916
Master of Information Security 917
Master of Human Resource Management 918
Master of Commerce 920
Master of Economics 921
Master of Laws – Major Thesis 922
Doctor of Philosophy 923
Doctor of Business Administration 924

Faculty of Science and Technology

Graduate Certificate of Urban Design 1053
Graduate Certificate of Landscape Design 1054
Graduate Certificate of Applied Science 1057
Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene 1059
Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management 1060
Graduate Certificate of Natural and Cultural Resource Management 1061
Graduate Certificate of Planning 1062
Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology 1064
Graduate Certificate of Information Technology 1065
Graduate Certificate of Construction Management 1066
Graduate Certificate of Facilities Management 1068
Graduate Diploma of Urban Design 1069
Graduate Diploma of Landscape Design 1070
Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene 1073
Graduate Diploma of Engineering 1075
Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management 1077
Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management 1079
Graduate Diploma of Planning 1080
Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology 1082
Graduate Diploma of Information Technology 1083
Graduate Diploma of Construction Management 1085
Graduate Diploma of Facilities Management 1087
Master of Architecture 1088
Master of Architecture (Design) 1090
Master of Urban Design 1091
Master of Landscape Architecture 1093
Master of Applied Science 1096
Master of Engineering 1100
Master of Engineering 1103
Master of Engineering (Professional) 1105
Master of Water Resources Management 1107
Master of Engineering Management 1109
Master of Planning 1110
Master of Planning (Professional) 1113
Master of Biotechnology (Honours) 1116
Master of Biotechnology 1118
Master of Biotechnology 1120
Master of Information Technology 1121
Master of Information Technology 1124
Master of Information Technology (Professional) 1127
Master of Information Technology (Professional) 1128
Master of Environmental Management 1129
Master of Networking and Security 1131
Master of Networking and Security 1133
Master of Construction Management 1135
Master of Construction Management (Professional) 1137
Master of Facilities Management 1138
Master of Architecture (Research) 1139
Master of Construction Management 1140
Master of Construction Management (Research) 1141
Master of Science 1142
Master of Science 1143
Master of Science 1144
Master of Engineering 1145
Doctor of Philosophy 1146
Doctor of Philosophy 1147
Doctor of Philosophy 1148
Doctor of Philosophy 1149
Doctor of Philosophy 1150

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences

Award granted	Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences
Campus	(i) Offered at Warrnambool Campus (ii) Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus Or (iii) Offered in conjunction with Deakin's TAFE partners : • East Gippsland Institute of TAFE at Bairnsdale • Chisholm Institute of TAFE at Dandenong and Mornington Peninsula • SuniTAFE at Swan Hill • South West Institute of TAFE at Portland • GOTAFE at Wangaratta
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A200

Note: The indicative course fee for this course relates to students studying full time at the Deakin University Warrnambool Campus or the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus. Students considering enrolling in the concurrent program offered through our TAFE partners should seek advice from Deakin on the Associate Degree component of the fees and charges and TAFE for the diploma fees and charges.

For more information on the Associate Degree of Arts Business and Sciences visit the Deakin at your doorstep website.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Deakin Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences is a two year, full time (and part-time equivalent), 16 credit point program specifically designed for students who would benefit from a supported entry to tertiary study. The course provides flexible pathways into university and a guaranteed pathway into a range of Deakin degrees at the Warrnambool Campus or the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, or via off campus study. The Associate Degree may also be taken as a stand-alone, two year exit qualification.

The Deakin Associate Degree course seeks to:

- introduce students to the foundations of several disciplines (depending on student choice of study area)
- assist the development of learning skills necessary to be successful in a university environment
- facilitate the development of generic employment related skills relevant to a range of employment contexts
- provide support in order to ensure students make a successful transition to university study
- enable articulation into a Deakin degree if desired
- maximise the opportunities for rural and isolated students to access tertiary education

ARTICULATION

Students who successfully complete the Associate Degree are guaranteed entry* into one of the undergraduate degrees listed in the table below (this course entry under Target Awards and Degree Faculties) at the Warrnambool Campus or Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus or off-campus. Students will be eligible for credit for prior learning for any of the electives they have completed that are course-grouped to the target degree.

* *Please note that students wishing to articulate into the Bachelor of Education (Primary) must also undertake a STAT Test to ensure that they meet the numeracy standards specified by the Victorian Institute of Teaching.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

DETAILED COURSE RULES

1. Course offered at the Warrnambool Campus or the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus

To qualify for the Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences, students will be required to complete a minimum of 16 credit points, comprising the prescribed core units and elective units available at the Warrnambool Campus or the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus.

Students must successfully complete:

1. Four credit points of core units in year 1, Trimester 1 and Trimester 2
2. Four credit points of elective units in year 1 (chosen from an approved selection of units offered at the Warrnambool Campus or the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus)
3. At least four credit points at level one from their target degree, and
4. No more than four credit points at level two from their target degree*

** students not intending to continue in a bachelor degree are recommended to take a 2 credit point Work Placement unit in the final trimester as part of the 4 credit points.*

Students may complete the award by undertaking all level one units across the two years.

Students who wish to qualify for a tagged award (see table below under Target Awards and Degree Faculties) will be required to complete at least 8 units from their target degree (at unit level one or two) in year two of the course. Students undertaking the Work Placement unit in a related discipline area may also qualify for a tagged award.

All students who anticipate articulation to a target degree will be advised to select elective units from their chosen target degree in order to comply with the appropriate course rules for that degree. Students must seek course advice prior to making this selection to ensure correct unit choice and pathway options.

Credit for Prior Learning:
The University aims to provide students with as much credit as possible for approved prior study or informal learning which exceeds the normal entrance requirements for the course and is within the constraints of the course regulations. Students are required to complete a minimum of one-third of the course at Deakin University, or four credit points, whichever is the greater. In the case of certificates, including graduate certificates, a minimum of two credit points within the course must be completed at Deakin.

You can also refer to the Credit for Prior Learning System which outlines the credit that may be granted towards a Deakin University degree.

2. Course offered in conjunction with a TAFE partner

The program offered with our TAFE partners requires students to enrol concurrently in the Associate Degree course and a relevant TAFE qualification (Diploma or Advanced Diploma). Deakin University will grant credit from these selected TAFE qualifications into the Associate Degree. Students who complete this pathway will be eligible to receive two awards – the Diploma or Advanced Diploma from the TAFE where they are enrolled and the Associate Degree through Deakin.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

To qualify for the Associate Degree in Arts, Business and Sciences, students will be required to complete a minimum of 16 credit points, comprising the prescribed core units, Deakin units and a designated TAFE award.

Students must successfully complete:

1. Four credit points of core units in year 1, Trimester 1 and Trimester 2
2. A minimum of one and maximum of four credit points in year 2 from an approved selection of units. The number depends on the TAFE diploma being undertaken as they have differing credit arrangements.
3. The remaining credit points (of the total 16) are deemed to be the equivalent of the TAFE Diploma and credited to the Associate Degree.

Students may complete the award by undertaking all level one units across the two years.

Students who wish to qualify for a tagged award (see table below under Target Awards and Degree Faculties) will be required to have at least 8 credit points from their target degree (at unit level one or two) by the end of the course.

All students who anticipate articulation to a target degree will be advised to select elective units from their chosen target degree in order to comply with the appropriate course rules for that degree. Students must seek course advice prior to making this selection to ensure correct unit choice and pathway options.

Credit for Prior Learning:

The target TAFE Diplomas for credit transfer against selected Deakin Bachelor Degrees include:

TAFE DIPLOMA	CAMPUS	DEAKIN DEGREE
Advanced Diploma of Information Technology (Software Development	Dandenong	Bachelor of IT
Diploma of Accounting	Bairnsdale, Dandenong, Swan Hill, Mornington Peninsula, Wangaratta, Portland	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Alcohol & Other Drugs	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Nursing
Diploma of Business	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Business Administration	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Children's Services	Bairnsdale, Swan Hill, Mornington Peninsula, Portland	Bachelor of Education (Primary)* Bachelor of Early childhood Education Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Nursing Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Community Services Work	Bairnsdale, Wangaratta, Swan Hill	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

TAFE DIPLOMA	CAMPUS	DEAKIN DEGREE
Diploma of Conservation and Land Management	Mornington Peninsula Bairnsdale, Wangaratta	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology) Bachelor of Environmental Science (Fresh Water Biology)
Diploma of Disability Work	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Nursing
Diploma of Employment Services	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Graphic Design	Bairnsdale, Wangaratta	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Communication Design)
Diploma of Human Resource Management	Bairnsdale, Dandenong	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Management	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Visual Arts	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts)

* *Students seeking credit into the Bachelor of Education (Primary) must complete the Diploma of Children's Services (Early childhood education and care) in conjunction with the Associate Degree in order for the maximum credit to be awarded. They must also undertake a STAT Test to ensure that they meet the numeracy standards specified by the Victorian Institute of Teaching.*

Students considering the concurrent program delivered with our TAFE partners should refer to the Associate Degree of Arts Business and Sciences Course Brochure available from all TAFE partner campus locations.

Target Awards and Degree Faculties

TARGET DEGREES	TITLE OF AWARD	TARGET DEGREE FACULTY
Bachelor of Arts	Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences (Arts Studies)	Arts and Education
Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Commerce	Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences (Business Studies)	Business and Law
Bachelor of Education (Primary)	Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences (Education Studies)	Arts and Education
Bachelor of Health Sciences	Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences (Health Studies)	Health

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

1. Course offered at the Warrnambool Campus or Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus

Year 1

Trimester 1
CORE UNITS
EAD101 Learning for a Knowledge Society (G, W, X)
EAD102 E-Literacy for Contemporary Learning (G, W, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS
Two Elective units from the list below. Students are strongly recommended to select EAD103 Independent Study.

Trimester 2
CORE UNIT
EAD104 Work and the Sustainable Society (G, W, X) (2 credit points)

ELECTIVE UNITS
Two Elective units from the list below. Students are strongly recommended to select EAD105 Applied Community Project.

Year 2

8 first or second year level units of a target bachelor degree.

ELECTIVE UNITS
Students may choose from a range of units offered at first and second year level from the Warrnambool Campus or Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus as listed below, or the Work Placement Unit EAD201 which is recommended for those intending to exit at the end of Year 2.

Units in year one must be selected from the following list of those offered on the Warrnambool Campus or the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus or by approval from the course co-ordinator. Units in year two must be selected from those offered on the Warrnambool Campus or Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus or off-campus by approval from the course coordinator. Students may select other elective choices with the permission of the course coordinator.

Trimester 1
ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)
AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X) **
ASC101 Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
EAD103 Independent Study
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X) *
MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X) *
SIT198 Patterns in Space (B, G, W)
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)

Trimester 2
ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)
AIA105 Visions of Australians – Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (B, G, W, X)
ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)
ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) *

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)
EAD105 Applied Community Project
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE) *
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X) *
MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X) *
MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE) *
SLE102 Physical Geography (B, G)

WORK PLACE UNIT
Trimester 2
EAD201 Work Placement (G, W) (2 credit points)

** Also available in trimester 3*
*** Not offered at the Geelong Waterfront Campus in 2012, re-offered 2013.*

Notes:
(i) EAD103 and EAD105 are recommended elective units at the Warrnambool Campus or the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus.
(ii) Elective units are subject to change.

2. Course offered in conjunction with a TAFE partner

Year 1

Trimester 1
CORE UNITS
EAD101 Learning for a Knowledge Society (G, W, X)
EAD102 E-Literacy for Contemporary Learning (G, W, X)
and
TAFE diploma units

Trimester 2
CORE UNIT
EAD104 Work and the Sustainable Society (G, W, X) 2 credit points
and
TAFE diploma units

Year 2

Between 1 – 4 first or second year level units from a target bachelor degree. The actual number depends on the amount of credit granted from the selected TAFE diploma into the Associate Degree.
and
TAFE diploma units

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Diploma of Language

Award granted	Diploma of Language
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years part time
Deakin course code	A225

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Diploma of Language will be of interest to students for whom a systematic study of language is desirable in addition to their primary course of study. As language units must be studied sequentially the award will be completed part-time in up to three years, with students taking one language unit per trimester.

IN-COUNTRY OPTIONS

The option exists to undertake second or third year units in-country over trimester 3. The six week programs are held in Damascus (Syria) (Arabic), China (Chinese) and Indonesia or Malaysia (Indonesian). In addition to giving students language skills, participation in the program is a unique opportunity to practice the language with native speakers in its natural environment while studying it formally in a more structured classroom context. Since the in-country units are equivalent to one trimester or one year, they could potentially shorten the completion time of the Diploma.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Diploma of Language, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points from the specified list of units below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Arabic – unit set code MJ-A000029

Arabic stream for students with no prior language study.

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIB151 Arabic 1A (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIB152 Arabic 1B (B, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.

Level 3

Trimester 1
AIB351 Arabic 3A (B, X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2
AIB352 Arabic 3B (B, X) (2 credit points)

Note: AIB351 or AIB352 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Level Arabic In-Country.

The Arabic stream for students who have completed Arabic at Level 12 or equivalent begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X)

Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIB351 Arabic 3A (B, X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2
AIB352 Arabic 3B (B, X) (2 credit points)

Note: AIB351 or AIB352 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Level Arabic In-Country.

Trimester 3
AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)
AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)

Note: AIB205 and AIB306 are offered in alternating years 2012, 2014.

Level 3

Trimester 1
AIB309 Advanced Arabic Language Skills (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIB310 Introduction to Translation Skills (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Chinese – unit set code MJ-A000028

Chinese stream for students with no prior language study.

Year 1

Trimester 1
AIC181 Chinese 1A (B)

Trimester 2
AIC182 Chinese 1B (B)

Year 2

Trimester 1
AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

Trimester 2
AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.

Year 3

Trimester 1
AIC381 Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2
AIC382 Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)

Note: AIC381 or AIC282 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIC388 Intensive In-Country B.

The Chinese stream for students who have completed Chinese at Year 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second Level and consists of the following units:

Year 1

Trimester 1
AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

Trimester 2
AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.

Year 2

Trimester 1
AIC381 Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2
AIC382 Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Year 3

Trimester 1
AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)

Trimester 2
AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

Note: AIC381 or AIC282 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIC388 Intensive In-Country B.

Chinese stream for students at advanced Level for background speakers only:

Year 1

Trimester 1
AIC283 Chinese 2C (B)

Trimester 2
AIC284 Chinese 2D (B)

Year 2

Trimester 1
AIC383 Chinese 3C (B) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2
AIC384 Chinese 3D (B) (2 credit points)

Trimester 3
AIC390 Advanced Intensive Chinese In-Country (2 credit points)

Year 3

Trimester 1
AIC387 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes C (B)

Trimester 2
AIC389 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes D (B)

Indonesian – unit set code MJ-A000030

Indonesian stream for students with no prior language study.

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Trimester 3
AIF145 Conversational Indonesian (B) (2 credit points)*

** AIF145 is an intensive unit of study for running in January and February.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Level 3

Trimester 1
AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2
AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third year Indonesian/Malay In-Country.

Indonesian stream for those entering at post-year 12 Level or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second Level and consists of the following units:

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2
AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third year Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)

Level 3

Trimester 1
AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
OR
AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia ***

Trimester 2
AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language (B, G, X) *
OR
AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi
OR
AIF311 Popular Cultures in Indonesia ***
OR
AIF312 Popular Cultures in Indonesia ***

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Note: Any two Level 3 units can be replaced by the Trimester 3 in country unit AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points).

Indonesian stream for students at advanced Level for background speakers only

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2
AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third year Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points).

Level 2 & 3

Trimester 1
AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)
OR
AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia ***

Trimester 2
AIF311 Popular Cultures in Indonesia ***
OR
AIF312 Popular Cultures in Indonesia ***
OR
AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language (B, G, X) *
OR
AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi **

Note: Any two Levels 2 and 3 units can be replaced by the Trimester 3 in country unit AIF315 Indonesian/ Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points).

** Offered in alternate years: offered 2012, 2014*
*** Offered in alternate years: offered 2013, 2015*
**** AIF355, AIF311 and AIF312 are not offered 2012, re-offered 2013*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Arts

Award granted	Bachelor of Arts
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	012762C
Deakin course code	A300

COURSE OVERVIEW

As a Deakin Arts graduate you will develop some of the most important skills a student can gain at university. You will become expert at managing knowledge and communicating information and develop skills of critical analysis and systematic thinking.

The Bachelor of Arts provides the opportunity to develop an imaginative understanding and appreciation of the theory and practice of the social sciences, humanities and arts. It will also give you: an enhanced cultural sensitivity; skills and knowledge relevant to employment in the modern workforce; and an understanding of information technology tools and systems used in learning and employment.

The degree is structured in a way that offers maximum flexibility. It gives you the opportunities to pursue your own interests and design courses of study that suit your needs. You may study particular areas in-depth or undertake a wide range of units.

You are required to complete at least one major sequence chosen from a variety of study areas including performing and creative arts, languages, history, media and communication, and sociology. Up to one-third of the course may be taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education, providing even greater possibilities for interesting course combinations.

STRUCTURING THE COURSE

In general, students who do not enter with credit for prior learning are advised to complete a variety of level 1 units and proceed to level 2 units after developing a range of study and research skills.

In some cases, where students have obtained above-average results in their level 1 units and are keen to pursue a particular major sequence, it may be possible to enrol in the next level of a particular major sequence prior to completion of 8 credit points at level 1.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice, that are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

PREREQUISITES

Since several disciplinary studies are cumulative, in that knowledge, technical competencies, and, study and research skills develop across units, there are prerequisites that direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

MULTI-LEVEL OFFERINGS

A number of units within the course are offered at more than one level, with appropriate adjustments to assessment requirements. Students who pass a unit at a particular level cannot enrol in the same unit at another level. For example, ASS205/ASS305 Anthropology of Poverty and Development is offered at levels 2 and 3. If students pass this unit at level 2, then they cannot enrol in it again at level 3.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ASSESSMENT

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Arts varies from written assignments and examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises, and tests.

CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts a student must complete 24 credit points of study including:

- an approved Arts major sequence of at least 8 credit points from the campus at which you are enrolled
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- 4 credit points at level 3

Note: EAD103 Independent Study and EAD105 Applied Community Project are offered as electives for students enrolled at the Warrnambool Campus only.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts course are required to complete at least one Arts major sequence offered on the campus at which they are enrolled.

The campus or mode where the major sequence is offered is indicated in parenthesis as follows:

B = Melbourne Burwood Campus
G = Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
W = Warrnambool Campus
X = Off campus

Animation (B)
Anthropology (G, X)
Arabic (B)
Australian Studies (B, G, W, X)
Chinese (B)
Criminology (G, X)
Dance (B)
Drama (B)
Film and Video (B)*
Film Studies (B)
Gender Studies (B, G#, X)*
History (B, G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Indonesian (B, G, X)
International Relations (B, G, X)
Journalism (B, G, W, X)
Language and Culture Studies (B, G**, X**)
Literary Studies (B, G, W, X)
Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
Media and Communication (B, G, W, X)
Middle East Studies (B, G, X)
Philosophy (B, G, X)
Photography (B)
Politics and Policy Studies (B, G, W, X)
Psychology (B, G, W, X)
Public Relations (G, W#, X)
Social and Political Thought (B, G, X)
Sociology (B, G, W, X)
Visual Arts (B, S, W)
Webmedia (W)*

** Available to continuing students only*
*** A full major in Arabic or Chinese is not available at nominated campus*
 # Full major is not available at nominated campus

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Animation – unit set code MJ-AU00011

The Animation major sequence offers the opportunity to develop a moving image, graphic and animation practice within the expanding digital domain. Students will explore digital animation production and publication options that include web, CD and DVD publication possibilities, and develop the skills to work with and manage such technologies effectively. Students are encouraged to develop skills in all aspects and types of animation production and learn to write and think analytically about such creative work.

On completion of the Animation major sequence students should have the following skills:

- an ability to implement and manage all stages of production of a professional digital animation project.
- an ability to develop a unique production path for a digital project for a variety of publication platforms.
- an ability to think and write effectively about innovative moving image animation work and digital culture.
- an ability to use advanced digital image production technologies.
- an ability to work in collaborative and team settings on graphic moving image tasks.
- an ability to work efficiently to deadlines in an industrial setting.

Level 1 and level 2

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

Trimester 1
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
ACM225 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)

Trimester 2
ACM133 Animation Basics (B)
ACM239 Digital Animation (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 3

Select 2 credit points from the following:

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

Trimester 1
ACM327 Advanced Animation (B)

Trimester 2
ACM308 Delivering Moving Images (B)

* *Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

Anthropology – unit set code MJ-A000007

Anthropology is the study of the lives of people in a range of societies. This major sequence investigates kinship and family; gender; economic and political anthropology; work and consumption; religion, ritual and witchcraft; person, society and cosmos; death; the impact of and problems caused by expanding European nations on the peoples of Africa and the Pacific; globalisation; processes of change in the Third World; international tourism; festivals; medical anthropology; communal conflict; ethnicity; international migration and doing fieldwork.

On successful completion of the Anthropology major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- a detailed understanding of cultural diversity
- an appreciation of the full array of globalising forces at work in the contemporary world
- an ability to reflexively relate the cultural realities of other societies to their own social experience
- an informed and refined critical consciousness in regard to social life.

Level 1

Trimester 1
ASS101 Anthropology 1A: Culture and Imagination (G, X)

Trimester 2
ASS102 Anthropology 1B: Culture and Communication (G, X)

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Level 2 and 3

Trimester 1
ASS205/ASS305 Anthropology of Poverty and Development (G, X)
ASS229/ASS329 Anthropology of Crime and Violence (G, X)
ASS233/ASS333 Myth and Ritual (G, X)

Trimester 2
ASS206/ASS306 Medical Anthropology (G, X)
ASS228/ASS328 Australian People: Anthropological Insights (G, X)
ASS234/ASS334 10 Billion People: Environmental Anthropology (G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Arabic – unit set code MJ-A000029

The Arab countries of the Middle East and North Africa form an area of critical global importance having broad strategic, economic, religious and cultural influence. The Middle East comprises the fourth largest trading block among Australia's overseas trading partners, with the total value of Australia's trade with the Middle East more than doubling in the last decade.

The major sequence provides for the development of communication skills in modern standard Arabic and language fluency is enhanced through contextual knowledge of Middle Eastern history, culture and society. Students taking Arabic are encouraged to take complementary units in the relevant area studies in order to obtain sound background knowledge of the cultural, geopolitical and historical issues relevant to the regions where Arabic is spoken.

The following units complement the Arabic major sequence:

AIE153 Introduction to the Middle East (B, G, X)
AIE154 The Modern Middle East (B, G, X)
AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)

In-country study

Competitive in-country scholarships are available to assist students in study in the Middle East. For further information please contact the experiential learning officer on telephone 03 5227 2693.

Students undertaking the Arabic major or the Language and Culture Studies major (referred to later) are encouraged to study abroad during the trimester 3. Intensive in-country units provide opportunities for students to increase their level of linguistic proficiency and cultural understanding. De akin has well-established links with a number of institutions in Syria, Jordan, Oman and Tunisia. These relationships form an important feature of the Arabic program.

In-country units are offered at both second and third-level levels, and students who successfully complete these units will receive 2 credit points towards the major sequence.

It is possible, therefore, for students to complete the major sequence in two levels. This is an excellent way of accelerating completion of the major. Not only is the in-country experience a unique part of the language study, the fact that students will have completed the major in tow levels gives them flexibility in the third level to take additional units.

The Arabic major sequence is offered at two levels; beginner's level (little or no prior knowledge of the language) and post-level 12 Arabic.
On successful completion of the Arabic major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to read, comprehend and respond correctly in writing in Arabic
- an ability to listen, comprehend and communicate orally with correct grammar, pronunciation and intonation in Arabic
- an ability to understand oral interpreting and written translation tasks, from English into Arabic and vice versa, at an advanced level (post-level 12 level)
- an ability to use the language to research an understand various cultural practices in the Arab world.

Arabic major sequence for beginners:

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIB151 Arabic 1A (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
AIB152 Arabic 1B (B, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X)

Trimester 3
AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)
AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)

Note: AIB205 and AIB306 are offered in alternating years 2012, 2014.

Level 3

Trimester 1
AIB351 Arabic 3A (B, X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2
AIB352 Arabic 3B (B, X) (2 credit points)

Students undertaking the beginner's sequence may undertake AIB309 and/or AIB310 in their final level as electives in addition to the prescribed major sequence.

The Arabic major sequence for students who have completed Arabic at year 12 or equivalent begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIB351 Arabic 3A (B, X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2
AIB352 Arabic 3B (B, X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 3
AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)
AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)

Note: AIB205 and AIB306 are offered in alternating years 2012, 2014.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 3

Trimester 1
AIB309 Advanced Arabic Language Skills (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIB310
Introduction to Translation Skills (B, X)

Australian Studies – unit set code MJ-A000012

The Australian studies major sequence comprehensively examines major debates in Australian society in its global contexts. At each level, students are encouraged to explore a range of sources from popular culture to politics and policy.

On successful completion of the Australian Studies major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to reconstruct/explain social, political and cultural events;
- an ability to relate the global/international and the Australian;
- an ability to recognise the impact of the Australian past on the present;
- an ability to analyse change today and place contemporary issues and debates in context;
- an ability to incorporate a reflective perspective; that is, to illustrate the range of opinions between different scholars and disciplines on the subject and how and why interpretations have differed;
- an ability to evaluate media coverage of current political debates such as those over citizenship/identity and Indigenous issues;
- an ability to appreciate social, class, ethnic, cultural and gender differences;
- an ability to study Australian society from and interdisciplinary perspective.

Level 1

CORE UNITS
Trimester 1
AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X) (Final year of offer 2013)

Trimester 2
AIA105 Visions of Australians – Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (B, G, W, X)

Level 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points from the following units ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points are at level 3.

Trimester 1
AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) **
AIH205 Sex and Gender in History (B, G, X)
AIH337 Race, Science and Religion in Australasia 1860s to 1920s (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIH288 Exploring Australia's Indigenous Pasts (B, G, X)
AIH238 Australia and the Two World Wars (B, G)
AIP204 Politics and the Media (B, G, W, X)
ALL360 Australian Literature (B, W)
ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, X)
ASS228/ASS328 Australian People: Anthropological Insights (G, X)

*** AAM219 Also offered trimester 3*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 3
ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE)

Chinese – unit set code MJ-A000028

Standard Chinese, commonly known as Mandarin Chinese, is a major language of the world. It is the official language in the People's Republic of China, Taiwan and Singapore and widely used in community groups in Hong Kong, South-East Asia, North America and Australia. Chinese is also one of the five official languages of the United Nations. China is Australia's biggest trading partner. Students studying Chinese are encouraged to select complementary units in Asian Studies in order to gain a sound background knowledge of the cultural, geopolitical and historical issues relevant to the regions where Chinese is spoken. Chinese is available at beginners, post-level 12 and advanced (background speaker) levels.

On successful completion of the Chinese Language major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to read, comprehend and respond correctly in writing in Chinese
- an ability to listen, comprehend and communicate orally with correct grammar, pronunciation and intonation in Chinese
- an ability to correctly interpret and translate from English into Chinese and vice versa
- an ability to function effectively and in an appropriate manner in the Chinese culture.
- Chinese major sequence for beginners

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIC181 Chinese 1A (B)

Trimester 2
AIC182 Chinese 1B (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

Trimester 2
AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

Level 3

Trimester 1
AIC381 Chinese 3A (B)

Trimester 2
AIC382 Chinese 3B (B)

The Chinese major sequence for students who have completed Chinese at level 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

Trimester 2
AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIC381 Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2
AIC382 Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)

Post-level 12 students who are not background speakers must complete this major sequence by undertaking 2 credit points from the following units:

Trimester 1
AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)

Trimester 2
AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

Trimester 3
AIC287 Intensive Chinese In-Country A (2 credit points) (may replace 2 level 2 units)
AIC388 Intensive Chinese In-Country B (2 credit points) (may replace 2 level 2 units)

Chinese major sequence at advanced level for background speakers only:

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIC283 Chinese 2C (B)

Trimester 2
AIC284 Chinese 2D (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIC383 Chinese 3C (B) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2
AIC384 Chinese 3D (B) (2 credit points)

Level 3

Trimester 1
AIC387 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes C (B)

Trimester 2
AIC389 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes D (B)

Trimester 3
AIC390 Advanced Intensive Chinese In-Country (2 credit points)

Criminology – unit set code MJ-A000045

Criminology is an interdisciplinary field that draws upon law, sociology, history, psychology and other disciplines to address the substantive issues of crime, security, policing, and punishment. Criminology is also concerned with the social processes that shape criminalisation, control and security; the institutions of criminal justice; and the various theories used to explain crime, criminalisation and criminal justice practices. In this way criminology combines critical theory with an applied focus on the analysis of the policies, the

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

practices of criminal justice professions, and other participants (for instance victims), and the shifting role of the state in the government of crime. Major issues addressed include the principles and practices of the criminal justice system, historical and contemporary shifts in the nature, organisation and practices of policing at local, state, national and transnational levels, the impact of and responses to terrorism and transnational crime, how deviant identities are formed and regulated, the role of law in the control of behaviour, and different practices for conducting criminological research.

On successful completion of the Criminology major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an understanding of the key theoretical traditions and debates within criminology
- an ability to analyse key theoretical debates
- an ability to apply theoretical knowledge to the substantive issues of crime, criminal justice, deviance, security and policing
- an ability to analyse contemporary issues of terrorism, transnational crime drugs and policing in a theoretical informed manner
- the capacity to identify the appropriateness, strengths and weaknesses of the different research methods applied to the study of a specific criminological issue
- an ability to present criminological ideas and analyses before fellow students
- knowledge of the range of sources of criminological ideas information, including electronic information from government and non-government sources.

Select 8 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at each level from the following:

Level 1

Trimester 1
ASL113 Understanding Crime (G, X)

Trimester 2
ASL111 Understanding Criminal Justice (G, X)

Levels 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points, including compulsory core units ASL209/309 and ASL214, and at least 2 credit points from each level from the following:

Trimester 1
ASL204/ASL304 Issues and Ethics in the Criminal Justice System (G, X)
ASL209/ASL309 Criminology (G, X)
ASL221/ASL321 Crime Prevention and Security (G, X)

Trimester 2
ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, X)
ASL208/ASL308 Terrorism, Transnational Crime and Security (G, X, ONLINE)
ASL214 Designing and Conducting Criminological Research (G, X)
ASL219/ASL319 Drugs, Crime and Society (G, X)
ASL222/ASL322 International and Comparative Criminal Justice (G, X)

Trimester 3
ASC270/ASC370
Sociology and the Law (X)

The following units may be taken in addition to the major sequence:

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 1
MLP233 Criminal Law and Procedure (G, X)

Trimester 2
MLP103 Police and the Law (G, X)

Dance – unit set code MJ-A000025

Each unit within the Dance major sequence develops practical skills in contemporary technique and choreography and interrelates this learning with theoretical studies in dance history, analysis and aesthetics. There is an ongoing development of technique, craft, and theory over the three level levels, with class material becoming increasingly specialised and challenging as students progress. Skills in oral and written communication, personal and group management, reflection and decision-making are developed over the three level levels in tandem with the development of physical, compositional and research skills. This learning intensifies at level 3 with production and research project units which not only place students' work in a public and professional context, but also focus on the development of specialised skills in the associated technical, production, marketing and administration areas.

On successful completion of the dance major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to demonstrate high-level contemporary dance technique
- an ability to demonstrate well-developed independent choreographic practice
- an ability to think and write analytically about dance and its values
- an ability to manage artistic and technical aspects of dance promotion
- an ability to learn and apply safe dance practices for maintenance of physical and personal wellbeing

Note: Enrolment in level 1 dance units is subject to audition (special requirement). For further details please contact Arts Student Support at the Melbourne Burwood Campus, Tel 03 9244 3909/3910 or email artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au

Level 1

Trimester 1
ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)

Trimester 2
ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)

Levels 2 and 3

Trimester 1
ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
ACD211 Dance and Technology (B)
ACD307 Specialised Technique and Dance Performance (B)

Trimester 2
ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)
ACD206/ACD306 Dance Production and Analysis (B)
ACD308 Choreographic Research and Performance (B)

Note: the following may also be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.

Trimester 1
ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

Drama – unit set code MJ-A000031

This major sequence provides skills in contemporary drama practices and perspectives, together with an understanding of their application in a wide range of artistic and social contexts. It includes acting theory and practice, performance styles and processes, theatre history, text studies, community theatre and technical studies.

On successful completion of the Drama major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to develop individual vocal technique and voice production
- an ability to understand and respond to the technical, expressive and/or compositional demands of a range of performance styles and genres
- an ability to successfully achieve performance realisation based on chosen compositional and performance strategies
- an ability to analyse, compose and collaborate in order to build effective relationships between actor, director, designer and writer in processes of performance realisation.

Level 1

Trimester 1
ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)

Trimester 2
ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1
ACP205 Performance for Alternative Spaces (B)
ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)

Trimester 2
ACP206 Processes of Realisation (B)
ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)

Level 3

Trimester 1
ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

Trimester 2
ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)

Note: The following unit may also be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

* *Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

Film Studies – unit set code MJ-A000046.2

The Film Studies major sequence aims to develop students' creative and critical thinking while providing a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television. The sequence puts these media in the historical and social context of the institutions, technologies and artistic and personal forces from which they have emerged.

In level 1, students learn formal and theoretical concepts through analysis of case studies and a series of projects which demand individual input, team collaboration, as well as recording, filming, direction, and post-production techniques. Collaborative skills are extended in level 2 through investigation of team management, narrative, representation, editing, and audiences, as well as the relationship between the actor, director, producer and exhibitor.

Students also undertake case studies in genre and the creative practices and aesthetic approaches of significant practitioners or movements. The final level provides opportunities for students to develop unique and individual creative practices through units including Documentary Production Practice which explores the use of actuality in narrative, as well as the Independent Production Practice, which explores non-representational, contemplative and oppositional structures, together with strategies that rework or synthesise conventional forms.

Level 1

Trimester 1
ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)

Trimester 2
ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)

Level 2 and 3

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM217 Documentary Production Practice (B)
ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)
ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

Trimester 1
ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)
AAM319 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B) *

Trimester 2
AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence:

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X)

* *Students must take AAM319, not AAM219 to complete the Film Studies Major Sequence. Please note AAM319 is also offered on campus at Burwood in trimester 3*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Film and Video

Available to continuing students only (unit set code – MJ-A000046.1)
The Film and Video major sequence aims to develop students' creative and critical thinking while providing a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television. The sequence puts these media in the historical and social context of the institutions, technologies and artistic and personal forces from which they have emerged.

In level 1, students learn formal and theoretical concepts through analysis of case studies and a series of projects which demand individual input, team collaboration, as well as recording, filming, direction, and post-production techniques. Collaborative skills are extended in level 2 through investigation of team management, narrative, representation, editing, and audiences, as well as the relationship between the actor, director, producer and exhibitor.

Students also undertake case studies in genre and the creative practices and aesthetic approaches of significant practitioners or movements. The final level provides opportunities for students to develop unique and individual creative practices through units including Documentary Production Practice which explores the use of actuality in narrative, as well as the Independent Production Practice, which explores non-representational, contemplative and oppositional structures, together with strategies that rework or synthesise conventional forms.

Level 1

Trimester 1
ACM116 Screen Practices (B)

Trimester 2
ACM111 Sound, Light, Motion (B)

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Level 2

Trimester 1
ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)
ACM220 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (Final year of offer 2011)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM213 Genre Form and Structure (B)
ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

Level 3

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM317 Documentary Production Practice (B)
ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

* *Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Gender Studies – unit set code MJ-A000047

Continuing students only.
Continuing students wishing to complete this major sequence must contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries at the Melbourne Burwood Campus telephone 03 9244 3909/3843 or Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus on 03 5227 3379/2477

History – unit set code MJ-A000023

In History, students explore the historical precursors of the modern world: the forces and great events of especially the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, and the ways historians have interpreted them. Among the themes given special attention are war and peace, modernisation and social change, colonialism, nationalism and internationalism, gender in history and the Holocaust. In focusing on such themes, students can choose a sequence from units which cover American, African-American, Asian, Australian and European histories. All units aim to stimulate and challenge students to come to understand past human behaviour and to acquire critical, analytical and research skills. Students should note that not all units are currently available at all campuses.

On successful completion of the History major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to illustrate the range of opinion between historians on the subject and how and why historians' interpretations have differed
- an ability to distinguish between different types of written material in terms of their function, authorship and intention
- an ability to place a primary source document in its contemporary framework
- an ability to initiate and conduct interviews and respect the interviewee as a source
- an ability to be sensitive to the need for appreciation of cultural and gender differences
- an ability to reflect on the ways in which we construct the past.

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIH107 World History Between the Wars 1919 – 1939
or
AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2
AIH108 The World After the War: 1945 – 1991 (B, G, X)
or
AIA105 Visions of Australians – Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (B, G, W, X)

Levels 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level3 from the following

Trimester 1
AIH205 Sex and Gender in History (B, G, X)
AIH264 The Holocaust (B, G, X)
AIH265 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE) *
AIH337 Race, Science and Religion in Australasia 1860s to 1920s (B, G, X)
AIH366 Modern Southeast Asia (B, X) Not offered 2012

Trimester 2
AIH238 Australia and the Two World Wars (B, G)
AIH263 "History Written with Lightning:" Film and the Past (B, G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

AIH288 Exploring Australia's Indigenous Pasts (B, G, X)
AIH289 Unit description is currently unavailable Not offered 2012
AIH389 Revolutionary France 1789-1799 (B, G, X)
AIH399 Making History (B, G, X)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
AIH320 History Internship (B, G, X) (2 credit points) ***

** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face to face teaching.*
**** Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

Indonesian – unit set code MJ-A000030

Indonesia is Australia's nearest Asian neighbour and the fourth most populous country in the world. There are more than 220 million people who speak Bahasa, Indonesia, the national language.

Indonesia is increasingly important to Australia economically, politically and culturally: knowledge of Indonesian language and culture is a desirable asset in many fields. Student who have completed university study of Indonesian typically find employment in business, government service, and a wide range of service industries including travel, tourism and communication.

Additionally, Bahasa Indonesia is offered by many Australian schools and an ability to teach the language is a sought-after qualification for primary and secondary teachers. The Indonesian language program gives students a high level of mastery of spoken and written Bahasa Indonesian and also provides a thorough understanding of Indonesian culture and way of life.

In-country study

The Faculty offers the opportunity for students to undertake in-country studies of Indonesian at third year levels. Students who successfully complete these units will receive credit towards the major sequence. It is possible, therefore, for students to complete the major in two levels. This is an excellent way of accelerating completion of the major. Not only is the in-country experience a unique part of the language study, the fact that students can complete the major before their third level also gives some flexibility in the third level to take additional units.

On successful completion of the Indonesian language major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to read, comprehend and respond correctly in writing in Indonesian
- an ability to listen, comprehend and communicate orally with correct grammar, punctuation and intonation in Indonesian
- an ability to read and interpret written Indonesian
- an ability to read, comprehend, apply and synthesise original Indonesian sources
- an ability to compare and contrast Indonesian and Australian society

To obtain a major sequence in Indonesian, students must complete 8 credit points. There are two possible pathways to do this, beginner's and post-level 12.

Indonesian major sequence for those entering at beginner's level:

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Level 3

Trimester 1
AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2
AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third level Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)

Indonesian major sequence for those entering at post-level 12 level:

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2
AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third level Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)

Level 3

Trimester 1
AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)
OR
AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia ***

Trimester 2
AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language (B, G, X) *
OR
AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi **
OR
AIF311 Popular Cultures in Indonesia ***

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

OR
AIF312 Popular Cultures in Indonesia ***

Note: Any two Year 3 units can be replaced by the trimester 3 in country unit AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points)

** Offered in alternate years: offered 2012, 2014.*
*** Offered in alternate years: offered 2013, 2015.*
**** AIF355, AIF311 and AIF312 are not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

Journalism – unit set code MJ-A000014

This major sequence provides students with the skills and knowledge to become qualified journalists in the broadcast and print media. Initially, studies focus on the mass media and the extent to which journalists live up to the ethical standards set both by their profession and the expectations of the public. Comparative studies focus on the role of journalists and the news media in different political systems and cultures. Students will gain an understanding of the theoretical and practical elements of radio and television journalism, and the role radio plays as a communication medium. The laws of defamation and other legal constraints to which the profession of journalism is subject are examined in the final level. Students will also develop research techniques, practical skills and an understanding of the methods and techniques required for specialist writing. The writing component within the course is intensive, to bring students' work to a standard that can be published in a daily newspaper or mainstream magazine.

On successful completion of the Journalism major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to write in academic style with adequate referencing;
- an ability to identify, research, write and construct stories suitable for print, broadcast and online media
- an ability to interview for print, broadcast and online media and select material for inclusion in stories
- an ability to analyse the social role of journalism both nationally and internationally and identify the theoretical issues raised by news, current affairs and feature publications and programs
- an ability to appreciate the role of the production process in any media product
- an ability to work in teams and to develop presentation skills in a group setting.

Students must complete 8 credit points from the list below:

To complete the Journalism major sequence, students enrolled on campus at Warrnambool must select one off campus unit from ALJ301, ALJ318 or ALJ319

Level 1

Trimester 1
ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2
ALJ112 Comparative Journalism Studies (B, G, W, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
ALJ216 Research for Writers (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 1 and Trimester 3
ALR207 Media Relations (B, G, W, X) *

Trimester 2
ALJ217 Editing and Design (B, G, W, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 3

Trimester 1
ALJ313 Media Law and Ethics (B, G, X)
ALJ318 Broadcast Journalism (Radio) (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
ALJ301 Multi-Media Journalism (B, G, X)
ALJ319 Broadcast Journalism (Television) (B, G, X)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ALJ321 Journalism Internship (B, G, W, X) **
ALJ322 Journalism Internship B (B, G, W, X) **^

**ALR207 is only counted towards the Journalism major sequence for students enrolled on campus at Warrnambool.*
*** Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*
^ ALJ322 – this unit may only be taken by students who complete ALJ321 and is not counted towards the Journalism major.

Language and Culture Studies – unit set code MJ-A000052

Students must complete a 4 credit point sub-major in one of the languages: Arabic, Chinese, or Indonesian. In addition, students must select 4 credit points of contextual studies units, which must include at least 2 credit points at level 3, from the elective list below.

Arabic sub-major

Students must complete 4 credit points of Arabic units (AIB)

Chinese sub-major

Levels 1 and 2

Students must complete 4 credit points of Chinese units (AIC)

Indonesian sub-major

Students must complete 4 credit point of Indonesian units (AIF)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1
AIE153 Introduction to the Middle East (B, G, X)
AIE334 China: From Empire to Republic (B)
AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)
AIH366 Modern Southeast Asia (B, X) Not offered 2012
ASP102/ASP202 World Religions (B, G, X) *

Trimester 2
AIE154 The Modern Middle East (B, G, X)
AIE335 Modern China: Liberation, Cultural Revolution and Reform (B)
AIP206 Democratisation: Comparative Studies (B, G, X)
AIR243 International Relations of the Asia-Pacific (B, G, X)
ASC233/ASC333 Migration and Multiculturalism **

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

** Also offered Trimester 3 in off-campus mode only.*
*** Not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

Literary Studies – unit set code MJ-A000013

The Literary Studies major sequence is interdisciplinary and theoretical in orientation. The units focus attention on literary texts in the contexts of their production and reception. Insights from anthropology, philosophy, psychology, history and linguistics form part of this process. There are opportunities for creative writing alongside critical analysis. Texts studied range from classical Greek drama and Shakespearian plays to recent world fiction and poetry.

On successful completion of the Literary Studies major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an informed ability to read texts of a wide variety
- an ability to write creatively as an extension of literary studies texts
- an ability to conduct a comparative analysis of text/culture relationships
- an ability to explain the intercultural and cross-cultural forces in human society and history in so far as they are reflected in literature
- an ability to understand and apply methodologies of contemporary literary criticism and theory
- an ability to critically appreciate the nature of disciplinary knowledge in Literary Studies
- an ability to reflect upon different theoretical positions in relation to literary and non-literary texts.

Literary Studies major sequence – Burwood, Geelong and off campus

Level 1

Trimester 1
ALL101 Narrative and Identity (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
ALL102 Narrative and Genre (B, G, W, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
ALL201 Literature and Modernity A: From Romanticism to Realism (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2
ALL202 Literature and Modernity B: Literary Modernisms (B, G, X)

Select 4 credit points from the following:

Level 3

Trimester 1
ALL372 The Literatures of Hell and Heaven *
ALL373 Greek Tragedy: Death, Sex and Vengeance (B, G, X)
ALL374 Supernatural Literature (G, X)
ALL378 War Terror Trauma: Narrative and the Art of Extremities (B)

Trimester 2
ALL328 Literature and Philosophical Contexts (B)
ALL360 Australian Literature (B, W)
ALL375 Shakespeare: Six Plays, Six Worlds (B, G, X)
ALL376 Classics and Trash (G, X) (This unit was titled Surviving Myth in 2011)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 3
ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE) **

Levels 1, 2 and 3

Note: The following units in Children's Literature may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.

Trimester 1
ALL153 Reading Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ALL226/ALL326 The Body in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2
ALL154 Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ALL230/ALL330 Race, Place and Children's Text (B, G, X)

Literary Studies major sequence – Warrnambool

Level 1

Trimester 1
ALL153 Reading Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2
ALL102 Narrative and Genre (B, G, W, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
ALL201 Literature and Modernity A: From Romanticism to Realism (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2
ALL154/ALL254 Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)

Level 3

Trimester 1
ALL326 The Body in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2
ALL360 Australian Literature (B, W)

Select 2 credit points from the following off campus and/or wholly online units:

Trimester 1
ALL373 Greek Tragedy: Death, Sex and Vengeance (B, G, X)
ALL374 Supernatural Literature (G, X)

Trimester 2
ALL330 Race, Place and Children's Text (B, G, X)
ALL375 Shakespeare: Six Plays, Six Worlds (B, G, X)
ALL376 Classics and Trash (G, X) (This unit was titled Surviving Myth in 2011)

Trimester 3
ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE) *

** Not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

*** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face to face teaching.*

Mathematical Modelling – unit set code MJ-S000007

Students enrolled in a Bachelor of Arts degree may undertake an 8-credit-point major sequence in mathematical modelling offered by the Faculty of Science and Technology.

For details of the Mathematical Modelling major sequence refer to the Bachelor of Science.

Media and Communication – unit set code MJ-AU00008

Media and communication is the world's fastest growing industry and is an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic, and social change. Much of the recent explosion in the stock of human knowledge is linked with developments in media and communication. Students will address issues and events in the industry at national and international level.

CORE UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1
ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X) ****

Trimester 2
ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)

Select 6 credit points with at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Levels 2 and 3

Trimester 1
AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) ***
ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B)
ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)
ALC209 Representing Men and Masculinities (B, X)
ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship (G, X)
ASC246/ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
ALC215 Globalisation and the Media (B, G, W, X)
ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE) *
ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE) *

Note: The following unit may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALC313 Media and Communication Internship (B, G, W, X) **

** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only. There will be no face to face teaching.*
*** Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*
**** Also offered trimester 3*
***** Not offered at the Geelong Waterfront Campus in 2012, re-offered 2013.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Middle East Studies – unit set code MJ-A000053

A major in Middle East Studies will give students a comprehensive understanding of the events and issues shaping the region. There will be emphasis on both historical and contemporary issues relevant to the analysis of the Middle East as a regional system, as well as its place in the international system. A particular stress will be placed on the changing role of the United States in the Middle East since the end of the Cold War and its push to reshape the region's political landscape according to American national interests. Several of the endemic conflict situations that exist in the Middle East will be examined throughout the sequence, including the War on Terror; the invasion and occupation of Iraq, the Israel-Palestine impasse; the 2006 Israel-Lebanon crisis; Iran's nuclear ambitions, and the role of 'rogue states'.

On successful completion of the Middle East Studies sequence, students should have the skills and capacities to:

- comprehend and critically analyse debates in relation to the Middle East
- understand the organisation of government in the Middle East and North Africa
- communicate clearly, in written and oral form, about the issues of the Middle East
- understand and explain the principles that inform political action at local, national and global levels in relation to the region
- articulate a coherent argument in response to set topics
- identify, understand and analyse political ideas and arguments

Level 1

CORE UNITS
Trimester 1
AIE153 Introduction to the Middle East (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIE154 The Modern Middle East (B, G, X)

Level 2 and 3

CORE UNITS
Trimester 1
AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIE363 The Politics of Terrorism (B, G, X)

Level 2 and 3

ELECTIVE UNITS
Select 4 credit points from level 2 and 3 elective units.

Trimester 1
AIR245 American Foreign Policy (B, G, X)
ASP202 World Religions (B, G, X) *
AIH264 The Holocaust (B, G, X)

** Offered in trimester 1 (B, G, X) or trimester 3 (X)*

Trimester 2
ASC233/ASC333 Migration and Multiculturalism **
AIR244 Conflict, Security and Terrorism (B, G, X)
AIR234 Order and Justice in World Politics (B, G, X)
ASP216/ASP316 Ethics in Global Society (B, G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

AIR342 Theories of International Relations (B, G, X)

*** Not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

International Relations – unit set code MJ-A000018

The International Relations major sequence focuses on understanding conflict and cooperation and, war and peace in contemporary international politics. Students examine the system of states before, during and after the Cold War, the nature of power and security, global issues, human rights and Australia's place in the world.

On successful completion of the International Relations major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to identify and critically synthesise themes and arguments
- an ability to develop policies within real-world contexts
- an ability to distinguish declaratory policy from operational policy (i.e. words from deeds)
- an ability to understand and explain the international forces which shape our environment.

Students majoring in International Relations should also consider a complementary major sequence or electives in Politics and Policy Studies.

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIR108 International Relations (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIR120 Australia and the World (B, G, X)

Select a further 6 credit points, ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)
AIR205 The Rise of China (B, G)
AIR236 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) *
AIR245 American Foreign Policy (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIR225 Global Environmental Politics **
AIR234 Order and Justice in World Politics (B, G, X)
AIR243 International Relations of the Asia-Pacific (B, G, X)
AIR244 Conflict, Security and Terrorism (B, G, X)

Level 3

Trimester 1
AIR347 Crises and Risk in International Relations (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIR342 Theories of International Relations (B, G, X)

** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face to face teaching and this unit is also offered in trimester 3.*
*** This unit is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Philosophy – unit set code MJ-A000048

Philosophy provides an introduction to most of the central themes in contemporary philosophical studies. A distinctive feature of the major is its focus upon Asian philosophy, psychoanalysis and philosophy as practiced in continental Europe. Individual units cover questions which deal with the nature of human existence; value, belief and purpose; and knowledge and belief.

On successful completion of the Philosophy major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to develop and articulate abstract ideas
- an ability to reflect upon and critique assumptions about life, values and society
- an ability for logical thinking and rational argument
- an ability to debate philosophical issues arising in fields such as ethics, political values, knowledge systems, religion and interpersonal relationships.

Level 1

Trimester 1 (B, G, X)
ASP102/ASP202 World Religions (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
ASP106 Freedom and Subjectivity (B, G, X)

Levels 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points with at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Trimester 1
ASP207/ASP307 Philosophy and the Meaning of Life (B, G, X)
ASP208/ASP308 Introduction to Logical Reasoning (B, G, X)
ASP214/ASP314 Political Philosophy (B, G, X)
ASP215/ASP315 Morals and Modernity (B, G, X)
ASP226/ASP326 Language and Reality (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
ASP216/ASP316 Ethics in Global Society (B, G, X)
ASP224/ASP324 Freud and Philosophy (B, G, X)
ASP227/ASP327 Philosophies of Religion: Western, Asian, and Contemporary Inquiries (B, G, X)
ASP228/ASP328 Philosophy, Art, Film (B, G, X)

Trimester 3
ASP102/ASP202 World Religions (B, G, X) *
ASP229/ASP329 Love, Sex and Death (ONLINE) **

** Offered Trimester 3 Off campus only.*
*** Wholly online unit.*

Photography – unit set code MJ-A000049

The Photography major sequence is based around creative, critical and professional practice. Students can choose to develop their artistic, academic or professional aspirations.
Level 1 introduces students to the basics of photographic techniques and practice and to the history of photography with respect to Australian and international artists. Using analog and digital technologies, students explore the uses of referent-based and non-referent based images as social and cultural artefacts.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 2 introduces a range of professional analog and digital photographic formats, darkroom and studio environments as well as the application of photographic imagery in virtual and collaborative environments at a global level. Students also engage in the discourse that surrounds contemporary photographic practice.

Level 3 introduces students to a range of alternative analog and digital photographic formats and their application in creative practice. Students are strongly encouraged to experiment, research and develop their own conceptual and aesthetic sensibilities. The work undertaken at this level is applicable to exhibition, installation, multimedia, and collaborative productions and provides a strong basis for further postgraduate studies and professional practice.

Level 1

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2
ACM101 Still Images (B, S)
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)

Level 2

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2
ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, S)
ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ACM202 Advanced Digital Imaging (B, S) *

Level 3

Select 2 credit points from the following:

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) **

Trimester 1
ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

Trimester 2
ACM335 Studio and Professional Photography (B)

Students who have completed ACM235 must complete ACM307. Please contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries.

** Trimester 1 offering will commence 2013.*
*** Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

Politics and Policy Studies – unit set code MJ-A000005

In Politics and Policy Studies, students will examine issues of power and authority through studies of policy, institutions and political movements. Students will also be introduced to the political values, ideas and ideologies that orient political action. Throughout the sequence of units, students will be encouraged to understand contemporary political problems at local, national and global levels. Key themes include democracy, citizenship, globalisation, risk, environment, gender and religion. Our units are intended to encourage student to make better sense of the world in which they live and understand the current social and political challenges they face. Central is a concern to understand how Australian and global institutions ought to respond to complex policy problems in an era of globalisation and rapid change.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

On successful completion of the Politics and Policy Studies sequence, students should have the skills and capacities to:

- comprehend and critically analyse political issues and policy debates
- identify, understand and analyse political ideas and arguments
- understand and explain the principles that inform political action at local, national and global levels
- understand the organisation of government in Australia and other countries
- apply key political concepts to contemporary debates and policy issues
- communicate clearly, in written and oral form, about political issues and policy options.

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIP107 Contemporary Australian Politics (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2 (B, G, W) or trimester 3 (X)
AIP116 Modern Political Ideologies (B, G, W, X)

Levels 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Trimester 1
AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)
AIP205 Democracy and Citizenship (B, G, W, X)
AIP230 Public Policy in Australia (B, G, X) *
AIP398 Political Leadership (B, G, W, X)
AIR205 The Rise of China (B, G)

Trimester 2
AIP203 Politics in India ***
AIP204 Politics and the Media (B, G, W, X)
AIP206 Democratisation: Comparative Studies (B, G, X)
AIP246 European Union: Regional and Global Powerhouse (B, G, X)
AIP307 Comparative Politics (B, G, W, X)
AIP345 Policy Internship (B, G, W, X) **

** Offered at Warrnambool Campus in alternate years 2013, 2015.*
*** Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*
**** Not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

Psychology – unit set code MJ-H000008

Students enrolled in a Bachelor of Arts may undertake a major sequence in psychology offered by the Faculty of Health as a major sequence within their BA degree.
The Psychology major sequence is course-grouped for the Bachelor of Arts, that is, the units do not count towards the eight non-course-grouped units able to be taken outside the Faculty.

Students intending to become psychologists, however, must take four levels of academic study (three levels of undergraduate study, including ten units of Psychology, plus either a level-4 Honours in Psychology or the level-4 Graduate Diploma of Psychology). The 10-credit-point undergraduate Psychology sequence consists of two units at level 1, HPS111 and HPS121, five units at level 2, HPS201, HPS202, HPS203, HPS204 and HPS205 plus three units at level 3, HPS301, HPS307 and HPS308.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Students may also choose to take a limited sequence in psychology of 8 credit points (depending on the requirements of their course). These sequences are designed as terminal studies in psychology to complement other studies within an award. They do not meet the requirements for entry into fourth-level studies in psychology, nor will they lead to professional qualifications in psychology. Students may also choose to take individual elective units in psychology, if they have the relevant prerequisites.

The 8-credit point sequences normally consist of two units at level one, HPS111 and HPS121, two or three units at level 2, selected from HPS202, HPS203, HPS204 and HPS205, and two or three units at level 3, selected from HPS302, HPS303, HPS304 and HPS307, HPS308 and HPS395. Students wishing to take alternative psychology units must seek approval from the School of Psychology.

Level 1

HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

Level 2

Select 3 units from level 2 from the list below:

HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)
HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)
HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)

Level 3

Select 3 units from level 3 from the list below:

HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)
HPS307 Personality (B, X)
HPS395 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)
HPS303 Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)
HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)
HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)

The 10 credit point undergraduate Psychology sequence consists of two units at level 1, HPS111 and HPS121, five units at level 2, HPS201, HPS202, HPS203, HPS204 and HPS205 plus three units at level 3, HPS301, HPS307 and HPS308.

Level 1

HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

Level 2

HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X) (Core unit)
HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)
HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)
HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X) *

Level 3

HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

HPS307 Personality (B, X)
HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)

Public Relations – unit set code MJ-A000021

The Public Relations major sequence is concerned with the management of communication between people, agencies and various publics. Students will study such areas as crisis and issues management, organisational public relations and public relations campaigns; and will develop the necessary skills for effective public relations.

On successful completion of the Public Relations major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to explain the role of public relations in society;
- an ability to differentiate between the various areas of public relations;
- an ability to explain the legal and regulatory context of public relations;
- an ability to prepare public relations strategies using traditional, internet and social media tactics;
- the ability to write and communicate for public relations practice across a broad range of professional contexts.

CORE UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1
ALR103 Introduction to Public Relations (G, W, X)

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Level 2 and Level 3

Trimester 1
ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship (G, X)
ALR207 Media Relations (B, G, W, X) ****
ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE) **

Trimester 2
ALR206 Web Media Public Relations (G, X) ***
ALR279 Public Relations Practice and Event Management (G, X) *(2 credit points)
ALR300 Public Relations Campaigns and Practice (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
ALR310 Marketing Communication (B, G, X)

** Burwood offering available to students enrolled in A328 and A325. Not offered at Warrnambool in 2012.*
*** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only. There will be no face to face teaching.*
**** Not offered at Warrnambool in 2012, re-offered 2013.*
***** ALR207 also offered in Trimester 3.*

Social and Political Thought – unit set code MJ-A000050

This major sequence ranges across communications, politics, sociology, philosophy, gender studies, and international relations. A focus on theorising about society and politics is the common theme. This major has no corresponding Honours programme, but it offers a good supplement for any students interested in undertaking Honours in Sociology, Politics, Philosophy, Communications, or International Relations.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 1

Trimester 1
ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X) *

Trimester 2
AIP116 Modern Political Ideologies (B, G, W, X) **
or
ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)

Levels 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Trimester 1
AIP205 Democracy and Citizenship (B, G, W, X)
ASC308 Sociology and the Modern World (B, G, X)
ASP214/ASP314 Political Philosophy (B, G, X)
ASP215/ASP315 Morals and Modernity (B, G, X)
ALC209 Representing Men and Masculinities (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIR342 Theories of International Relations (B, G, X)
ASP216/ASP316 Ethics in Global Society (B, G, X)

** Not offered at the Geelong Waterfront Campus in 2012, re-offered 2013.*
*** Also offered Trimester 3 off campus only.*

Sociology – unit set code MJ-A000019

Sociology is the study of society and social relations. Thinking sociologically allows the individual to step outside the taken for granted processes of everyday living towards examining the processes which create, maintain and change social groups in society.

On successful completion of the Sociology major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to explain key sociological concepts such as socialisation, modernity, postmodernity, gender, social class, race and ethnicity; an ability to identify core theoretical understandings in sociology
- an ability to apply sociological analysis to a range of contemporary issues such as health, family life, deviance and the media
- an ability to understand conflict, cohesion and social change in societies
- an ability to explain the systems, practices and technologies of control and their historical transformation in Western cultures
- an ability to recognise the impact of social policy on social life
- an ability to critically assess the work of other social researchers.

Level 1

Trimester 1
ASC101 Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2
ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points, including compulsory core units ASC308 and ASC250 and 2 level 3 units from the following:

Trimester 1
ASC246/ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)
ASC308 Sociology and the Modern World (B, G, X) (core unit)
ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE) *
ASC207 Consumer Society and Sustainable Futures **

Trimester 2
ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, X)
ASC206/ASC306 Sociology of Health (G, W, X)
ASC233/ASC333 Migration and Multiculturalism ***
ASC250 Social Research: An Introduction (B, G, X) (core unit)
ASC287/ASC387 Love, Sex and Relationships (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ASC321 Sociology Internship (B, G, W) ****

Note: The following may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.

Trimester 1 (B, G, W, X) or trimester 3 (X)
ASC160 Introduction to University Study (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 3
ASC270/ASC370 Sociology and the Law (X)

** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode – there will be no face to face teaching.*
*** This unit will commence Trimester 1 2013.*
**** These units are not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*
***** Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

Visual Arts – unit set code MJ-A000015

The Visual Arts major will appeal to students who are interested in careers across a variety of traditional media including painting, drawing or 3D modelling and new technologies including digital/photo imaging and computer-generated prints. A broad based course structure enables students to overlap disciplines to develop individual vision and expression by exploring the aesthetic, formal and social concerns of visual communication.

On successful completion of the Visual Arts major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to produce a conceptually, formally and thematically coherent body of work of exhibition standard
- an ability to identify a professional niche in the art industry and a preparedness to enter that industry
- an ability to negotiate the marketplace and develop productive working relationships with galleries, professional organisations and funding bodies; and
- an ability to position their own work in relation to their field of research

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 1

Trimester 1
ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)

Trimester 2
ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)

Level 2

Students to select 4 units from level 2 units on offer.

Trimester 1
ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio (B, S)
ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C (B, S, W)
EEA211 Navigating the Visual World (B, G, S, W)

Trimester 2
ACV204 Graphic Novels and Artists' Books Studio (B, S)
ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D (B, S, W)
EEA212 Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts (B, G, S, W)

Level 3

Trimester 1
ACV307 Studio Art: Painting E (B, S, W)

Trimester 2
ACV308 Studio Art: Painting F (B, S, W)

Note: The following unit may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

Webmedia – unit set code MJ-A000054 – for continuing students only

The Webmedia major sequence offers students an introduction to communication technologies: through application in web design, web journalism, web public relations, web photography and web advertising.

The major is completed with a media and communication internship in the regional community with a newspaper, TV broadcast studio, local government, real estate and property development, retail marketing, retirement village PR, advertising agency, gallery, information centres or schools.

On successful completion of the Webmedia major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to identify, research, write and construct stories suitable for print and online media
- an ability to interview for print and online media and select material for inclusion in stories
- ability to understand photographic practices and principles, applicable to traditional and online communication mediums

Students must select 8 credit points from the following list of units, including a minimum of 2 credit points at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3:

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Year 1

Trimester 1
ACG101 Design Fundamentals
ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X) *
ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2
ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)

* Not offered at the Geelong Waterfront Campus in 2012, re-offered 2013.
** Not offered at the Warrnambool Campus in 2012, re-offered 2013.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)

Award granted	Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	055182A
Deakin course code	A316

For students commencing 2007

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) aims to provide the qualities and attributes that will enable you to work both in specialised fields, and across professional boundaries.

Initially you will undertake various forms of constructive, descriptive and narrative writing, progressing to editing, creative non-fiction and script writing as well as the traditional genres of poetry and fiction writing.

You will develop broadly based skills in the processes of writing and revision, and gain expertise and practical experience across a range of genres, styles and professional environments. In all writing and editing units, the emphasis is on publication or the achievement of professional standards.

The course will encourage you to explore new communication technologies both in the practical realms of professional communication and in cross-genre experimentation and creative production.

You will also learn the practical skills necessary to support, create and collaborate in work across a range of forms, in writing, film, drama and new media.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) a student must complete 24 credit points of study, including:

- at least 12 credit points of Professional and Creative Writing units selected from a specified list including core units ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice and ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story and a minimum of 2 credit points at level 3
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for Arts (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- at least 4 credit points at level 3

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

12 credit points from the following list of Professional and Creative Writing units:

CORE UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1
ALW101 Writing Craft

Trimester 2
ALW102 Writing Spaces

Levels 1, 2, 3

Trimester 1
ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)
ALJ216 Research for Writers (B, G, W, X)
ALJ313 Media Law and Ethics (B, G, X)
ALW223 Creative Nonfiction: the Personal Essay
ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out
ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)
ALW240 Poetry: Making It Strange
ALW393 Writing Project A (B, G)

Trimester 2
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)
ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)
ACV110 Texts and Images 1: Ways of Seeing, Reading and Telling Stories (B)
ALW205 Editing and the Author (B, G)
ALW392 Theorising Creativity (B)
ALW394 Writing Project B (B, G)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) *

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2
ALW217 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) *

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) **

Trimester 3
ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE) ***

** This unit is only offered in Warrnambool in trimester 2.*
*** Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*
**** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face-to-face teaching*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)

Award granted	Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	055182A
Deakin course code	A316

For students commencing from 2008

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) aims to provide the qualities and attributes that will enable you to work both in specialised fields, and across professional boundaries.

Initially you will undertake various forms of constructive, descriptive and narrative writing, progressing to editing, creative non-fiction and script writing as well as the traditional genres of poetry and fiction writing.

You will develop broadly based skills in the processes of writing and revision, and gain expertise and practical experience across a range of genres, styles and professional environments. In all writing and editing units, the emphasis is on publication or the achievement of professional standards.

The course will encourage you to explore new communication technologies both in the practical realms of professional communication and in cross-genre experimentation and creative production.

You will also learn the practical skills necessary to support, create and collaborate in work across a range of forms, in writing, film, drama and new media.

As part of the course you are required to complete a sub-major selected from areas of Children's Literature, Film Studies, Journalism or Literary Studies.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

For students commencing from 2012

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) a student must complete 24 credit points of study, including:

- a major sequence of at least 8 credit points in Professional and Creative Writing
- a sub-major of 4 credit points selected from ONE of the parallel studies: Children's Literature, Film Studies, Journalism or Literary Studies

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for Arts (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- at least 4 credit points at level 3

NOTE: Students may also extend their parallel studies into a major sequence in Film Studies, Journalism or Literary Studies.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Professional and Creative Writing – unit set code MJ-A000002

Select 8 credit points from the following listed units for the Professional and Creative Writing major:

CORE UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1
ALW101 Writing Craft

Trimester 2
ALW102 Writing Spaces

Level 2 & Level 3

Students will then select a further 6 credit points, ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Trimester 1
ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out
ALW223 Creative Nonfiction: the Personal Essay
ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)
ALW240 Poetry: Making It Strange
ALW393 Writing Project A (B, G)

Trimester 2
ALW205 Editing and the Author (B, G)
ALW392 Theorising Creativity (B)
ALW394 Writing Project B (B, G)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

The following electives in related writing areas may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) **

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ALW217 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) **

Trimester 1 or trimester 3
ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 1
ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B, G, S)

Trimester 2
ACV110 Texts and Images 1: Ways of Seeing, Reading and Telling Stories (B)

**Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*
*** This unit is offered at Warrnambool Campus in trimester 2 only.*

Parallel Studies – core requirement

Select ONE parallel study from the four listed below:

Children's Literature

Level 1

Trimester 1
ALL153 Reading Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2
ALL154 Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
ALL226 The Body in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2
ALL230 Race, Place and Children's Texts (B, G, X)

Film Studies

Select 4 from the following including both level 1 units:

Level 1

Trimester 1
ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)

Trimester 2
ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2
ACM217 Documentary Production Practice (B)
ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

Trimester 1
ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)

Trimester 2
AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Journalism

Select 4 from the following including both level 1 units:

Level 1

Trimester 1
ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2
ALJ112 Comparative Journalism Studies (B, G, W, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
ALJ216 Research for Writers (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 1 and Trimester 3
ALR207 Media Relations (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2
ALJ217 Editing and Design (B, G, W, X)

Literary Studies

Level 1

Trimester 1
ALL101 Narrative and Identity (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
ALL102 Narrative and Genre (B, G, W, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
ALL201 Literature and Modernity A: From Romanticism to Realism (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2
ALL202 Literature and Modernity B: Literary Modernisms (B, G, X)

Students to also consider a second major or 4 credit point submajor sequence as an elective from the following list to support their studies in the Professional and Creative Writing degree:
Anthropology , Australian Studies , History , International Relations, Philosophy , Public Relations, Politics and Policy Studies , Sociology

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations)

Award granted	Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	022247F
Deakin course code	A325

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations) will provide you with a solid grounding in the principles and practice of public relations and communications theory, together with a broader general education in the social sciences and liberal arts.

You will be exposed to a range of models, skills and techniques necessary for the management of public relations in a wide variety of private and public organisations. You will study the social and behavioural sciences providing an understanding of human and societal behaviour. The course also examines communication research techniques, organisational planning, problem analysis, strategy development for effective communication within and between organisations and their associates, the counselling of management on trends in issues affecting communication policy, and the production of messages, their transmission and the evaluation of their effectiveness.

You will have the opportunity to establish links with professionals in the industry through the Public Relations Institute of Australia Young Practitioners' program.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations) is accredited by the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA).

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations), a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 16 credit points of compulsory core units;
- 8 credit points of electives;
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1;
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X) **
ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism (B, G, W, X)
ALR103 Introduction to Public Relations (G, W, X)
1 Elective

Trimester 2
ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)
ALJ112 Comparative Journalism Studies (B, G, W, X)
1 Elective

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1 and Trimester 3
ALR207 Media Relations (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 1
ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship (G, X) #
2 Electives

Trimester 2
ALR206 Web Media Public Relations (G, X) #
ALR279 Public Relations Practice and Event Management (G, X) # (2 credit points)
1 Elective

 # ALR206, ALR276, and ALR279 are also offered at the Burwood Campus for A325 students. ALR279 and ALR206 are not offered at the Warrnambool Campus in 2012.

Level 3

Trimester 1
ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE) *
ALR382 Internship (B, G, X)
2 Electives

Trimester 2
ALR300 Public Relations Campaigns and Practice (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
ALR310 Marketing Communication (B, G, X)
1 Elective

**This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only- there will be no face-to face teaching.*
*** Not offered at the Geelong Waterfront Campus in 2012, re-offered 2013.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)

Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	034356B
Deakin course code	A326

Note: Current course version for students commencing from 2000 to 2011.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) is a course for students seeking an international orientation, with a commitment to a period of study at an overseas university, internship at an international organisation or participation in an in-country language program.

You will learn a range of skills in analysis and interpretation of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia. You will also develop a systematic understanding of other countries and societies, as well as cross-cultural competencies, through an internationally oriented curriculum.

You can study major sequences in areas of Anthropology, Arabic, Chinese, History, Indonesian, International Relations, Middle East Studies, Politics and Policy Studies, Philosophy and Sociology.

As part of the course you are required to successfully take part in one of the following international study experiences:

- trimester of study at an overseas university exchange partner
- international internship
- in-country language program (in Chinese, Indonesian or Arabic)
- approved study abroad program or
- approved onshore internship with an international organisation.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Arts (International Studies), a student must successfully complete 24 credit points of study including a major or a sub-major in international relations, an international study experience, and other requirements as follows.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

For students commencing before 2011:

AIS201 International Studies @ Work (B, G, X)
- a major sequence of 8 credit points in international relations;
- a sub-major of 4 credit points selected from the major sequences listed; and
- an approved international study experience (2 or 4 credit points)

or
- a sub-major of 4 credit points in international relations;
- a major sequence of 8 credit points selected from the major sequences listed below; and
- an approved international study experience (2 or 4 credit points)

** The unit AIS201 International Studies @ Work commenced in 2011. It is a highly recommended unit for students who commenced in the course prior to 2011. It is a core unit for students who commenced from 2011.*

For students commencing in 2011:

AIS201 International Studies @ Work (B, G, X)
- a major or sub-major in international relations;
- an international study experience, and

in addition to the core unit these requirements may involve:
- a major sequence of 8 credit points in international relations;
- a sub-major of 4 credit points selected from the major sequences listed; and
- an approved international study experience (2 or 4 credit points)

or

- a sub-major of 4 credit points in international relations;
- a major sequence of 8 credit points selected from the major sequences listed below; and
- an approved international study experience (2 or 4 credit points)

Notes:
(i) A major is a group of related units amounting to eight credit points, from a recognised major sequence.
(ii) A sub-major is a group of related units taken over two levels, amounting to four credit points, from a recognised major sequence.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Not all sequences are offered at all campuses or off campus, so please check unit availability carefully.

Anthropology (G,X)*
Arabic (B)
Chinese (B)
History (B, G, X)*
Indonesian (B, G, X)
International Relations (B, G, X)
Language and Culture Studies (B, G**, X**)
Middle East Studies (B, G, X)
Philosophy (B, G, X)*
Politics and Policy Studies (B, G, W, X)
Sociology (B, G, W, X)*

** For continuing students only*
***A full major in Arabic or Chinese is not available at nominated campus*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

For students commencing from 2011:

CORE UNIT

AIS201 International Studies @ Work (B, G, X)

Note: Students enrolled in D323 and D338 courses who commenced their studies in 2011 or earlier are not required to undertake AIS201. However, it is highly recommended for students who can accommodate the unit within their course structure.

International Relations major sequence (unit set code MJ-A000018)

Students are required to complete either a major (8 credit points) or a sub-major (4 credit points) in International Relations from the units listed below.

CORE UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1

AIR108 International Relations (B, G, X)
AIR120 Australia and the World (B, G, X)

Select a further 6 credit points, ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Level 2

Trimester 1

AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)
AIR205 The Rise of China (B, G)
AIR236 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) *
AIR245 American Foreign Policy (B, G, X)
AIS201 International Studies @ Work (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

AIR225 Global Environmental Politics **
AIR234 Order and Justice in World Politics (B, G, X)
AIR243 International Relations of the Asia-Pacific (B, G, X)
AIR244 Conflict, Security and Terrorism (B, G, X)

Level 3

Trimester 1

AIR347 Crises and Risk in International Relations (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

AIR342 Theories of International Relations (B, G, X)

** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face to face teaching) This unit is also offered in trimester 3.*
*** This unit is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

International Study Experience

Students are expected to take part successfully in one of the following international study experiences:

- trimester of study at an overseas university exchange partner
- international internship (AIS330 or AIS331)
- in-country language program (in Chinese, Indonesian or Arabic)
- approved study abroad program or
- approved onshore internship with an international organisation (available for AIS330 only).

Students who participate in an internship will enrol in one of the following units after internship proposal is approved:

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
AIS330 International Internship A (B, G) (2 credit points)
or
AIS331 International Internship B (B, G) (4 credit points)

Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

For further information regarding the in-country language programs, refer to the major sequences in Indonesian, Chinese and Arabic.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of International Studies

Award granted	Bachelor of International Studies
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Clearly-in ATAR	Burwood (Melbourne): 59.00 Waurn Ponds (Geelong) – off campus: 66.35 Waurn Ponds (Geelong): 66.35
CRICOS course code	075375D
Deakin course code	A326

Note: New course version from 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of International Studies is a course for students seeking an international orientation, with a commitment to a period of study at an overseas university, internship at an international organisation or participation in an in-country language program.

You will learn a range of skills in analysis and interpretation of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia. You will also develop a systematic understanding of other countries and societies, as well as cross-cultural competencies, through an internationally oriented curriculum.

You can study major sequences in areas of Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian, International Relations, Middle East Studies and Politics and Policy Studies.

As part of the course you are required to successfully take part in one of the following international study experiences:

- trimester of study at an overseas university exchange partner
- international internship
- in-country language program (in Chinese, Indonesian or Arabic)
- approved study abroad program or
- approved onshore internship with an international organisation.

Read more about student experiences on internship at www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/internships/bis/map/ and http://www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/internships/bis/images/536-25profiles.jpg and http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/courses/intstud.php

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of International Studies, a student must successfully complete 24 credit points of study including a major or a sub-major in international relations, an international study experience, and other requirements as follows.

For students commencing from 2012:

- 4 core units
- a major or sub-major in international relations;
- an international study experience, and

other requirements as follows:
- a major sequence of 8 credit points in international relations;
- a sub-major of 4 credit points selected from the major sequences listed; and
- an approved international study experience (2 or 4 credit points)

or

- a sub-major of 4 credit points in international relations;
- a major sequence of 8 credit points selected from the major sequences listed below; and
- an approved international study experience (2 or 4 credit points)

Notes:
(i) A major is a group of related units amounting to eight credit points, from a recognised major sequence.
(ii) A sub-major is a group of related units taken over two levels, amounting to four credit points, from a recognised major sequence.
(iii) Students in a combined International Studies course (D338 BIS/B Commerce, or D323 B Laws/BIS) should note that within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of International Studies they must complete 4 credit points of core units, an 8-credit-point major sequence and an approved international study experience (2 to 4 credit points). It is envisaged that students would complete the overseas experience in the third or fourth year of their course.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Not all sequences are offered at all campuses or off campus, so please check unit availability carefully.

Arabic (B)
Chinese (B)
Indonesian (B, G, X)
International Relations (B, G, X)
Language and Culture Studies (B, G*, X*)
Middle East Studies (B, G, X)
Politics and Policy Studies (B, G, W, X)

* A full major in Arabic or Chinese is not available at nominated campus

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

For students commencing from 2012:

CORE UNITS

AIS101 Cross-Cultural Communication (B, G, X)
ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)
AIS201 International Studies @ Work (B, G, X)
AIS302 Developed and Developing Worlds *

** Not offered in 2012, re-offered in 2013.*

International Relations major sequence (unit set code MJ-A000018)

Students are required to complete either a major (8 credit points) or a sub-major (4 credit points) in International Relations from the units listed below.

CORE UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1

AIR108 International Relations (B, G, X)
AIR120 Australia and the World (B, G, X)

Select a further 6 credit points, ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Level 2

Trimester 1

AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)
AIR205 The Rise of China (B, G)
AIR236 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) *
AIR245 American Foreign Policy (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

AIR225 Global Environmental Politics **
AIR234 Order and Justice in World Politics (B, G, X)
AIR243 International Relations of the Asia-Pacific (B, G, X)
AIR244 Conflict, Security and Terrorism (B, G, X)

Level 3

Trimester 1

AIR347 Crises and Risk in International Relations (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

AIR342 Theories of International Relations (B, G, X)

** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face to face teaching) This unit is also offered in trimester 3*
*** This unit is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

International Study Experience

Students are expected to take part successfully in one of the following international study experiences:

- trimester of study at an overseas university exchange partner
- international internship (AIS330 or AIS331)
- in-country language program (in Chinese, Indonesian or Arabic)
- approved study abroad program or
- approved onshore internship with an international organisation (available for AIS330 only).

Further information on the international student experience and on previous students' overseas internships is available at: www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/internships/bis/map/ and www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/internships/bis/images/

Students who participate in an internship will enrol in one of the following units after internship proposal is approved:

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
AIS330 International Internship A (B, G) (2 credit points)
or
AIS331 International Internship B (B, G) (4 credit points)

Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

For further information regarding the in-country language programs, refer to the major sequences in Indonesian, Chinese and Arabic.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication)

Award granted	Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus and Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus. (Offered at Warrnambool for continuing students only)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	048014J
Deakin course code	A328

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication) is specifically designed to enable you to graduate with a 'multiskilled' qualification appropriate for a rapidly evolving area in which skills, careers and job markets are increasingly transient. In this course, you can choose subjects that suit your specific interests and professional ambitions. You are encouraged to situate those interests and ambitions in a wider critical context of ideas, issues and developments in the media and communication industries in general.

The course offers you a wide range of unit choice which helps develop practical and professional communication skills within a broad context of critique and analysis.

You will learn about major research and policy debates concerning the various communication industries and integrate practical techniques in communication with a strategic overview of the industry.

The course will teach you about the range of research methodologies used to study communication texts, audiences, institutions and processes, as well as how to evaluate the social and economic significance of new technologies and existing laws affecting communication.

Specialisations offered through this course include animation, film studies, graphic design (visual communication design), journalism, media and communication, photography, public relations and visual arts.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication) a student must complete 24 credit points of study including:

- at least 12 credit points from the areas listed under areas of study, including:
  – core units ALC101 and ALC102, and
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- at least 4 credit points at level 3

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills, there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from Arts Student Support before enrolling in units for which they do not have the prerequisite or recommended units.

AREAS OF STUDY

Animation (B)
Film Studies (B)
Film and Video (B)*
Graphic Design (Visual Communication Design) (B)
Journalism (B, G,W#, X)
Media and Communication (B, G, W, X)
Photography (B)
Public Relations (B, G,W#, X)
Visual Arts (B, G#, S, W)

** For continuing students only*
 # Full major is not available at nominated campus

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X) *

Trimester 2

ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)

** Not offered at the Geelong Waterfront Campus in 2012, re-offered 2013.*

DETAILS OF AREAS OF STUDY

Animation – unit set code MJ-AU00011

The Animation area of study offers the opportunity to develop a moving image, graphic and animation practice within the expanding digital domain. Students will explore digital animation production and publication options that include web, CD and DVD publication possibilities, and develop the skills to work with and manage such technologies effectively. Students are encouraged to develop skills in all aspects and types of animation production and learn to write and think analytically about such creative work.

On completion of the Animation sequence of units students should have the following skills:

- an ability to implement and manage all stages of production of a professional digital animation project.
- an ability to develop a unique production path for a digital project for a variety of publication platforms.
- an ability to think and write effectively about innovative moving image animation work and digital culture.
- an ability to use advanced digital image production technologies.
- an ability to work in collaborative and team settings on graphic moving image tasks.
- an ability to work efficiently to deadlines in an industrial setting.

Level 1 and level 2

Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 1
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
ACM225 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)

Trimester 2
ACM133 Animation Basics (B)
ACM239 Digital Animation (B)

Level 3

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

Trimester 1
ACM327 Advanced Animation (B)

Trimester 2
ACM308 Delivering Moving Images (B)

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

Film Studies – unit set code MJ-A000046

The Film Studies area aims to develop students' creative and critical thinking while providing a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television. The sequence puts these media in the historical and social context of the institutions, technologies and artistic and personal forces from which they have emerged.

In level 1, students learn formal and theoretical concepts through analysis of case studies and a series of projects which demand individual input, team collaboration, as well as recording, filming, direction, and post-production techniques. Collaborative skills are extended in level 2 through investigation of team management, narrative, representation, editing, and audiences, as well as the relationship between the actor, director, producer and exhibitor.

Students also undertake case studies in genre and the creative practices and aesthetic approaches of significant practitioners or movements. The final level provides opportunities for students to develop unique and individual creative practices through units including Research in Production: Documentary which explores the use of actuality in narrative, as well as the Individual Production Practice, which explores non-representational, contemplative and oppositional structures, together with strategies that rework or synthesise conventional forms.

Level 1

Trimester 1
ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)

Trimester 2
ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)

Level 2 and 3

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM217 Documentary Production Practice (B)
ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)
ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 1
AAM319 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B) *
ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)

Trimester 2
AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)

** Also offered at Burwood in trimester 3*

Film and Video

For continuing students only

Level 1

Trimester 2
ACM111 Sound, Light, Motion (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM213 Genre Form and Structure (B)
ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

Trimester 1
ACM220 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (Final year of offer 2011)
ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)

Level 3

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM317 Documentary Production Practice (B)
ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALX321
Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) **

*** Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

Graphic Design (Visual Communication Design) – unit set code MJ-A000055

Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne Burwood Campus Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au

Level 1

Trimester 1
ACG101 Design Fundamentals

Trimester 1 and 2
ACG103 Design Skills (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
ACG102 Design and Typography (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1
ACG207 Professional Practice in Design (B)

Trimester 2
ACG204 Design and Society

Trimester 2 and 3
ACG208 Branding Design (B)

Level 3

Trimester 1
ACG305 Design Practice (B)
ACG307 Global Design Strategies (B)

Journalism – unit set code MJ-A000014

This area of study provides students with the skills and knowledge to become qualified journalists in the broadcast and print media. Initially, studies focus on the mass media and the extent to which journalists live up to the ethical standards set both by their profession and the expectations of the public. Comparative studies focus on the role of journalists and the news media in different political systems and cultures. Students will gain an understanding of the theoretical and practical elements of radio and television journalism, and the role radio plays as a communication medium. The laws of defamation and other legal constraints to which the profession of journalism is subject are examined in the final level. Students will also develop research techniques, practical skills and an understanding of the methods and techniques required for specialist writing. The writing component within the course is intensive, to bring students' work to a standard that can be published in a daily newspaper or mainstream magazine.

On successful completion of the Journalism sequence of units students should have the following skills:

- an ability to write in academic style with adequate referencing
- an ability to identify, research, write and construct stories suitable for print, broadcast and online media
- an ability to interview for print, broadcast and online media and select material for inclusion in stories
- an ability to analyse the social role of journalism both nationally and internationally and identify the theoretical issues raised by news, current affairs and feature publications and programs
- an ability to appreciate the role of the production process in any media product
- an ability to work in teams and to develop presentation skills in a group setting.

Level 1

Trimester 1
ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2
ALJ112 Comparative Journalism Studies (B, G, W, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
ALJ216 Research for Writers (B, G, W, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
ALJ217 Editing and Design (B, G, W, X)

Level 3

Trimester 1
ALJ313 Media Law and Ethics (B, G, X)
ALJ318 Broadcast Journalism (Radio) (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
ALJ301 Multi-Media Journalism (B, G, X)
ALJ319 Broadcast Journalism (Television) (B, G, X)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ALJ321 Journalism Internship (B, G, W, X) *
ALJ322 Journalism Internship B (B, G, W, X) *^

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*
^ALJ322 – this unit may only be taken by students who complete ALJ321 and is not counted towards the Journalism major.

Media and Communication – unit set code MJ-AU00008

Media and communication is the world's fastest growing industry and is an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic, and social change. Much of the recent explosion in the stock of human knowledge is linked with developments in media and communication. Students will address issues and events in the industry at national and international levels through a combination of research, theory, analysis and practice.

Levels 2 and 3

Trimester 1
AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) ***
ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B)
ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)
ALC209 Representing Men and Masculinities (B, X)
ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship (G, X)
ASC246/ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)

**** AAM219 is also offered in trimester 3*

Trimester 2
AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE) *
ALC215 Globalisation and the Media (B, G, W, X)
ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE) *

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALC313 Media and Communication Internship (B, G, W, X) **

** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only. There will be no face to face teaching.*
*** Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Photography – unit set code MJ-A000049

The Photography area of study is based around creative, critical and professional practice. Students can choose to develop their artistic, academic or professional aspirations.

Level 1

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2
ACM101 Still Images (B, S)
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)

Level 2

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2
ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, S) *
ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ACM202 Advanced Digital Imaging (B, S) **

Level 3

Trimester 1
ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

Trimester 2
ACM335 Studio and Professional Photography (B)

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) ***

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*
*** Trimester 1 offering commences 2013.*
**** Warrnambool offering only available in Trimester 1*

Public Relations – unit set code MJ-A000021

The Public Relations major sequence is concerned with the management of communication between people, agencies and various publics. Students will study such areas as crisis and issues management, organisational public relations and public relations campaigns; and will develop the necessary skills for effective public relations.

On successful completion of the Public Relations major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to explain the role of public relations in society;
- an ability to differentiate between the various areas of public relations;
- an ability to explain the legal and regulatory context of public relations;
- an ability to prepare public relations strategies using traditional, internet and social media tactics;
- the ability to write and communicate for public relations practice across a broad range of professional contexts.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

CORE UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1
ALR103 Introduction to Public Relations (G, W, X)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Level 2 and Level 3

Trimester 1
ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship (G, X)
ALR207 Media Relations (B, G, W, X) ****
ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE) **

Trimester 2
ALR206 Web Media Public Relations (G, X) ***
ALR279 Public Relations Practice and Event Management (G, X) * (2 credit points)
ALR300 Public Relations Campaigns and Practice (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
ALR310 Marketing Communication (B, G, X)

** Burwood offering available to students enrolled in A328 and A325. ALR279 is not offered at the Warrnambool Campus in 2012.*
*** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only. There will be no face to face teaching.*
**** Not offered at the Warrnambool Campus in 2012, re-offered 2013.*
***** ALR207 also offered in Trimester 3.*

Visual Arts – unit set code MJ-A000015

Level 1

Trimester 1
ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)

Trimester 2
ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)

Level 2

Trimester 1
ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio (B, S)
ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C (B, S, W)
EEA211 Navigating the Visual World (B, G, S, W)

Trimester 2
ACV204 Graphic Novels and Artists' Books Studio (B, S)
ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D (B, S, W)
EEA212 Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts (B, G, S, W)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 3

Trimester 1
ACV307 Studio Art: Painting E (B, S, W)

Trimester 2
ACV308 Studio Art: Painting F (B, S, W)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Criminology

Award granted	Bachelor of Criminology
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	057849B
Deakin course code	A329

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Criminology will give you practical, professional training and enable you to study critical analysis in the fields of policing, security, corrections, crime prevention and community safety, and various paralegal fields.

The course aims to produce graduates with the ability to engage in debates concerning crime and justice issues. You will be able to contribute to ongoing learning and reform within the criminal justice system, and contribute to enhancing citizenship and improved quality of life.

You will be provided with intensive theoretical and practical training in the area of criminology and associated disciplines.

The elective work placement/internship program gives you invaluable experience working with the local community.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one of both or these units in their first year.

PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

MULTI-LEVEL OFFERINGS

A number of units within the course are offered at more than one level, with appropriate adjustments to assessment requirements. Students who pass a unit at a particular level cannot enrol in the same unit at another level. For example, ASL219/ASL319 Drugs, Crime and Society are offered at levels 2 and 3. If students pass this unit at level 2 they cannot enrol in it again at level 3.

ASSESSMENT

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Criminology varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Criminology a student must complete 24 credit points of study including:

- 12 credit points of Criminology units consisting of 9 credit points of core units and at least 3 credit points of electives;
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1;
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above;
- at least 4 credit points at level 3; no more than 8 credit points taken outside Arts grouped units

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1
ASL113 Understanding Crime (G, X)

Trimester 2
ASL111 Understanding Criminal Justice (G, X)
MLP103 Police and the Law (G, X)

Levels 2 and 3

Trimester 1
ASL204/ASL304 Issues and Ethics in the Criminal Justice System (G, X)
ASL209 Criminology (G, X)
ASL221/ASL321 Crime Prevention and Security (G, X)
MLP301 Sentencing Law and Practice (G, X)

Trimester 2
ASL208/ASL308 Terrorism, Transnational Crime and Security (G, X, ONLINE)
ASL214 Designing and Conducting Criminological Research (G, X)

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1
ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE) *
ASS229 Anthropology of Crime and Violence (G, X)
MLP233 Criminal Law and Procedure (G, X)

Trimester 2
ASL222/ASL322 International and Comparative Criminal Justice (G, X)
ASL219/ASL319 Drugs, Crime and Society (G, X)
HPS206 Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)
MLP302 Electronic Crime (X)
SLE112 Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G) ***

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ASL311 Criminology Internship (G, X) **

Trimester 3
ASC270/ASC370 Sociology and the Law (X)

** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face to face teaching.*
*** Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*
**** Requires SLE010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (0 credit points) as a corequisite.*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Social Work

Award granted	Bachelor of Social Work
CRICOS course code	015207F
Deakin course code	A330

For continuing students only.
Students should refer to H330 Bachelor of Social Work.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design)

Award granted	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060436G
Deakin course code	A355

Current course version for students commencing prior to 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design) enables you to develop practical and theoretical skills in visual communication design. This course offers a dynamic combination of contemporary design theory with specialised studio practices and practical outcomes in a variety of design disciplines. Deakin's Graphic Design program will give you the opportunity to gain digital technology skills and knowledge for professional practice in a specialised industry vocation or a broader role in the fields of culture and the arts. Final year students are introduced to theoretical knowledge important to positioning their own design practices in a global context. The Graphic Design program draws upon the expertise of its staff who are active practitioners in their fields, with industry, visiting, special guest and casual academic staff.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points of core units
- 12 credit points of electives which may comprise 4-credit-point minor sequences to add a further specialism, or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved)
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Graphic Design Core units

Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne Burwood Campus Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910 artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au

CORE UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1
ACG101 Design Fundamentals

Trimester 1 and 2
ACG103 Design Skills (B)

Trimester 2
ACG102 Design and Typography (B)
ACG104 Evolution of Contemporary Art and Design (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1
ACG203 Packaging Design (B)
ACG207 Professional Practice in Design (B)

Trimester 2
ACG204 Design and Society

Trimester 2 and 3
ACG208 Branding Design (B)

Level 3

Trimester 1
ACG305 Design Practice (B)
ACG307 Global Design Strategies (B)

Trimester 2
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)

ELECTIVE UNITS

ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)

MINOR SEQUENCES

Select 4 credit points over 2 levels from the minor sequences listed below:

Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne Burwood Campus Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910 artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Animation

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
ACN203 Digital Studio (B)
ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)
ACM308 Delivering Moving Images (B)

Photography

ACM101 Still Images (B, S)
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)
ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, S)
ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)
ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

Visual Arts

ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)
ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)
ACT104 Art and Technology (B, S)
ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio (B, S)
ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C (B, S, W)
ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D (B, S, W)

OTHER COURSE INFORMATION

Assessment

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

Cross-institutional arrangements

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Communication Design)

Award granted	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Communication Design)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Clearly-in ATAR	Burwood (Melbourne): 54.80
CRICOS course code	075372G
Deakin course code	A355

Notes:
(i) New course version commencing 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Communication Design) enables you to develop practical and theoretical skills in visual communication design. This course offers a dynamic combination of contemporary design theory with specialised studio practices and practical outcomes in a variety of design disciplines. Deakin's Visual Communication Design program will give you the opportunity to gain digital technology skills and knowledge for professional practice in a specialised industry vocation or a broader role in the fields of culture and the arts. Final year students are introduced to theoretical knowledge important to positioning their own design practices in a global context. The Visual Communication Design program draws upon the expertise of its staff who are active practitioners in their fields, with industry, visiting, special guest and casual academic staff.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Communication Design) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points of core units
- 12 credit points of electives which may comprise 4-credit-point minor sequences to add a further specialism, or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved)
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Visual Communication Design Core units

Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne Burwood Campus Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910 artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au

CORE UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1
ACG101 Design Fundamentals

Trimester 1 and 2
ACG103 Design Skills (B)

Trimester 2
ACG102 Design and Typography (B)
ACG104 Evolution of Contemporary Art and Design (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1
ACG203 Packaging Design (B)
ACG207 Professional Practice in Design (B)

Trimester 2
ACG204 Design and Society

Trimester 2 and 3
ACG208 Branding Design (B)

Level 3

Trimester 1
ACG305 Design Practice (B)
ACG307 Global Design Strategies (B)

Trimester 2
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)

ELECTIVE UNITS

ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
ACV113 Drawing for Art and Design (B, S)
ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

MINOR SEQUENCES

Select 4 credit points over 2 levels from the minor sequences listed below:
Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne Burwood Campus Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910 artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Animation

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
ACN203 Digital Studio (B)
ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)
ACM308 Delivering Moving Images (B)

Photography

ACM101 Still Images (B, S)
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)
ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, S)
ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)
ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

Visual Arts

ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)
ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)
ACT104 Art and Technology (B, S)
ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio (B, S)
ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C (B, S, W)
ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D (B, S, W)

OTHER COURSE INFORMATION

Assessment

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

Cross-institutional arrangements

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance)

Award granted	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060433M
Deakin course code	A356

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance) enables you to develop practical skills in contemporary technique and choreography, with theoretical studies in dance history, analysis and aesthetics.

A production and research project in the final year will help you develop specific skills and place the work in a public context.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points of core units
- 12 credit points of electives which may comprise 4-credit-point minor sequences to add a further specialism, or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved)
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

DANCE CORE UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1
ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B)

Trimester 2
ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1
ACD211 Dance and Technology (B)
ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)

Trimester 2
ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)
ACD206 Dance Production and Analysis (B)

Level 3

Trimester 1
ACD307 Specialised Technique and Dance Performance (B)

Trimester 2
ACD308 Choreographic Research and Performance (B)
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence

Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

MINOR SEQUENCES

Select 4 credit points over 2 levels from the minor sequences listed below:

Animation

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
ACN203 Digital Studio (B)
ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)
ACM308 Delivering Moving Images (B)

Creative and Media Arts Theory

Students intending to study at honours level should complete the units listed below:
ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)
ACT203 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B)
ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Creative Entrepreneurship

ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B, G, S)
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

** Note: For ALX321 in Trimester 3 only, the Dance stream option and the Professional & Creative Writing stream option are not available.*

Cultures and Contexts

AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) **
AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)
ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B)

*** Offered trimester 3*

Dance (Via Audition)

ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)
ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B) *
ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

** ACD110 does not require an Audition*

Drama

ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)
ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)
ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

Film

AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) **
ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)
ACM116 Screen Practices (B)
ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)
ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)
ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

*** Offered trimester 3*

Visual Communication Design (formerly Graphic Design)

Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne Burwood Campus Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910 artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au

ACG101 Design Fundamentals
ACG102 Design and Typography (B)
ACG103 Design Skills (B)
ACG204 Design and Society
ACG207 Professional Practice in Design (B)
ACG208 Branding Design (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Interdisciplinary Practice

ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)
ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

Motion Capture

AMC201 Introduction to Motion Capture (B, G)
AMC202 Animating Motion (B)
AMC303 Advanced Motion Capture (B)
ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space *

Photography

ACM101 Still Images (B, S)
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)
ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, S)
ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)
ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

Professional and Creative Writing

ALW101 Writing Craft
ALW102 Writing Spaces
ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)
ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out

Visual Arts

ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)
ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)
ACT104 Art and Technology (B, S)
ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio (B, S)
ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C (B, S, W)
ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D (B, S, W)

** ACN310 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

OTHER COURSE INFORMATION

Assessment

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

Cross-institutional arrangements

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Drama

Award granted	Bachelor of Contemporary Arts
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	
Deakin course code	A357

Offered to continuing students only

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts builds on the strengths of specialist disciplines, but allows collaboration between art forms. Students explore the arts in theory, in practice and in collaboration with others. A range of expertise from Australia's leading practitioners is used in dance, drama, media arts and visual arts
The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts will give students a range of skills in one discipline (be it dance, drama, media or visual arts), systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in professional arts practice and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art.

STRUCTURING THE COURSE

In general, students at level 1 select two applied disciplines along with units in contemporary arts theory and electives from a variety of fields. At level 2 students focus on their specialist discipline or disciplines and continue their studies in contemporary arts theory. At level 3 students complete their disciplinary major and choose from a number of units which involve collaboration across art forms, completing a major project in their final trimester. Students normally undertake the unit in Professional Arts Practice in their final year.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

ASSESSMENT

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Contemporary Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Contemporary Arts a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- compulsory core unit Freelancing in the Arts ACC301
- at least 2 credit points of ACT-coded Contemporary Arts Theory units including compulsory core unit ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts
- 3 credit point of ACC-coded Collaborative Arts Practicum at level 3, including one unit of 1 credit point value and compulsory core unit ACC316 of 2 credit point value
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
- a major sequence of 8 credit points in Dance (A356), Drama (A357), Media Arts (A358), Visual Arts (A359)

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Drama

COURSE STRUCTURE

Contemporary Arts Theory

CORE UNIT
Trimester 2
ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)

Select 1 credit point from:
Trimester 1
ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B)

Trimester 2
ACT104 Art and Technology (B, S)

The electives below may be taken in addition to but not instead of the compulsory core units.
ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space *
ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)

Professional Arts Practice

CORE UNIT
Trimester 1
ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B, G, S)

Collaborative Arts Practicum

COMPULSORY CORE UNIT
Trimester 2
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)

Select 1 credit point from:
ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)

** ACN310 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Drama major sequence

This major sequence provides skills in contemporary drama practices and perspectives, together with an understanding of their application in a wide range of artistic and social contexts. It includes acting theory and practice, performance styles and processes, theatre history, text studies, community theatre and technical studies.

On successful completion of the Drama major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to develop individual vocal technique and voice production
- an ability to understand and respond to the technical, expressive and/or compositional demands of a range of performance styles and genres
- an ability to successfully achieve performance realisation based on chosen compositional and performance strategies
- an ability to analyse, compose and collaborate in order to build effective relationships between actor, director, designer and writer in processes of performance realisation.

Level 1

Trimester 1
ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)

Trimester 2
ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1
ACP205 Performance for Alternative Spaces (B)
ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)

Trimester 2
ACP206 Processes of Realisation (B)
ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)

Level 3

Trimester 1
ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

Trimester 2
ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)

Note: The following unit may also be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.

Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama)

Award granted	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060434K
Deakin course code	A357

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama) offers you systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects and training in creative arts enterprise and management. You will also receive grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art. The program draws upon the expertise of its staff – who are active practitioners in their fields, and industry – through visiting, special guest and casual academic staff.

The drama program will develop your skills in contemporary drama practices and perspectives. It is a dynamic combination of acting theory and practice, performance styles and processes, theatre history, text studies, community theatre and technical studies. Final year students are able to participate in performing arts (drama) internships.

Deakin drama graduates have a well-deserved reputation for high levels of skill, flexibility and initiative. The course equips you with the skills to establish independent drama production companies and projects.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points of core units
- 12 credit points of electives which may comprise 4-credit-point minor sequences to add a further specialism, or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved)
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

DRAMA CORE UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1
ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
ACP109 Improvisation and the Actor (B)

Trimester 2
ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
ACP110 The Paradox of the Actor (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1
ACP205 Performance for Alternative Spaces (B)
ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)

Trimester 2
ACP206 Processes of Realisation (B)
ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)

Level 3

Trimester 1
ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

Trimester 2
ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence

Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

MINOR SEQUENCES

Select 4 credit points over 2 levels from the minor sequences listed below:

Animation

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
ACN203 Digital Studio (B)
ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)
ACM308 Delivering Moving Images (B)

Creative and Media Arts Theory

Students intending to study at honours level should complete the units listed below:

ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)
ACT203 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B)
ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Creative Entrepreneurship

ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B, G, S)
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

** Offered in trimester 3*

Cultures and Contexts

AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) **
AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)
ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B)

*** Offered trimester 3*

Dance (Via Audition)

ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)
ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B) *
ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

** ACD110 does not require an Audition*

Drama

ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)
ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)
ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

Film

AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) **
ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)
ACM116 Screen Practices (B)
ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)
ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)
ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

*** Offered trimester 3*

Visual Communication Design (formerly Graphic Design)

Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne Burwood Campus Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910 artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au

ACG101 Design Fundamentals
ACG102 Design and Typography (B)
ACG103 Design Skills (B)
ACG204 Design and Society
ACG207 Professional Practice in Design (B)
ACG208 Branding Design (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Interdisciplinary Practice

ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)
ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

Motion Capture

AMC201 Introduction to Motion Capture (B, G)
AMC202 Animating Motion (B)
AMC303 Advanced Motion Capture (B)
ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space *

Photography

ACM101 Still Images (B, S)
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)
ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, S)
ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)
ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

Professional and Creative Writing

ALW101 Writing Craft
ALW102 Writing Spaces
ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)
ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out

Visual Arts

ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)
ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)
ACT104 Art and Technology (B, S)
ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio (B, S)
ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C (B, S, W)
ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D (B, S, W)

** ACN310 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

OTHER COURSE INFORMATION

Assessment

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

Cross-institutional arrangements

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Media Arts

Award granted	Bachelor of Contemporary Arts
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	
Deakin course code	A358

Offered to continuing students only

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts builds on the strengths of specialist disciplines, but allows collaboration between art forms. Students explore the arts in theory, in practice and in collaboration with others. A range of expertise from Australia's leading practitioners is used in dance, drama, media arts and visual arts

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts will give students a range of skills in one discipline (be it dance, drama, media or visual arts), systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in professional arts practice and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art.

STRUCTURING THE COURSE

In general, students at level 1 select two applied disciplines along with units in contemporary arts theory and electives from a variety of fields. At level 2 students focus on their specialist discipline or disciplines and continue their studies in contemporary arts theory. At level 3 students complete their disciplinary major and choose from a number of units which involve collaboration across art forms, completing a major project in their final trimester. Students normally undertake the unit in Professional Arts Practice in their final year.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

ASSESSMENT

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Contemporary Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Contemporary Arts a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- compulsory core unit Freelancing in the Arts Practice ACC301
- at least 2 credit points of ACT-coded Contemporary Arts Theory units including compulsory core unit ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts
- 3 credit point of ACC-coded Collaborative Arts Practicum at level 3, including one unit of 1 credit point value and compulsory core unit ACC316 of 2 credit point value
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
- a major sequence of 8 credit points in Dance (A356), Drama (A357), Media Arts (A358), Visual Arts (A359)

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Animation and Digital Culture
Film and Video
Photography

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNIT

Trimester 2
ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)

Select 1 credit point from:

Trimester 1
ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B)

Trimester 2
ACT104 Art and Technology (B, S)

The electives below may be taken in addition to but not instead of the compulsory core units.
ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space *
ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)

Professional Arts Practice

CORE UNIT

Trimester 1
ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B, G, S)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Collaborative Arts Practicum

COMPULSORY CORE UNIT

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)

Select 1 credit point from:
ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)

** ACN310 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Media Arts

Students enrolled in course A358 Bachelor of Contemporary Arts with a major sequence in Media Arts must choose at least one major sequence from the following:

- Animation and Digital Culture
- Film and Video
- Photography

Note: From 2005, Media Arts Stream A: The Contemporary Image, has been retitled as the major sequence in Photography. Similarly, Media Arts Stream B: Screen Studies, has been retitled as the major sequence, Film and Video.

Animation and Digital Culture is a new major sequence introduced in 2005 and is available only to students enrolled in A358 and A328 Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication).

Animation and Digital Culture

The Animation and Digital Culture major sequence offers the opportunity to develop a moving image, graphic and animation practice within the expanding digital domain. Students will explore digital animation production and publication options that include web, CD and DVD publication possibilities, and develop the skills to work with and manage such technologies effectively. Students are encouraged to develop skills in all aspects and types of animation production and learn to write and think analytically about such creative work.

On completion of the Animation and Digital Culture major sequence students should have the following skills:

- an ability to implement and manage all stages of production of a professional digital animation project.
- an ability to develop a unique production path for a digital project for a variety of publication platforms.
- an ability to think and write effectively about innovative moving image animation work and digital culture.
- an ability to use advanced digital image production technologies.
- an ability to work in collaborative and team settings on graphic moving image tasks.
- an ability to work efficiently to deadlines in an industrial setting.

Level 1

Trimester 1
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)

Trimester 2
ACM133 Animation Basics (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1
ACM225 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
ACM226 Internet Arts (B)
ACM239 Digital Animation (B)

Level 3

Trimester 1
ACM327 Advanced Animation (B)

Trimester 2
ACM308 Delivering Moving Images (B)

Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts Student Support on their campus for further information.*

Film and Video

The Film and Video major sequence aims to develop students' creative and critical thinking, while providing them with a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television. The sequence puts these mediums in the historical and social context of the institutions, technologies and artistic and personal forces from which they have emerged.

In level 1, students learn formal and theoretical concepts through analysis of case studies and a series of projects which demand individual input, team collaboration, as well as recording, filming, direction, and post-production techniques. Collaborative skills are extended in level 2 through investigation of team management, narrative, representation, editing, and audiences, as well as the relationship between the actor, director, producer and exhibitor. Students also undertake case studies in genre and the creative practices and aesthetic approaches of significant practitioners or movements. The final level provides opportunities for students to develop unique and individual creative practices through units including the Research in Production: Documentary, which explores the use of actuality in narrative as well as Independent Production Practice, that explores non-representational, contemplative and oppositional structures, together with strategies that rework or synthesis conventional forms.

Level 1

Trimester 2
ACM111 Sound, Light, Motion (B)
ACM116 Screen Practices (B)

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Level 2

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM213 Genre Form and Structure (B)

ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

Trimester 1
ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 3

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM317 Documentary Production Practice (B)

ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information*

Photography

The Photography major sequence is based around creative, critical and professional practice. Students can choose to develop their artistic, academic or professional aspirations.

Level 1 introduces students to the basics of photographic techniques and practice and to the history of photography with respect to Australian and international artists. Using analog and digital technologies, students explore the uses of referent-based and non-referent bases images as social and cultural artefacts.

Level 2 introduces a range of professional analog and digital photographic formats, darkroom and studio environments as well as the application of photographic imagery in virtual and collaborative environments at a global level. Students also engage in the discourse that surrounds contemporary photographic practice.

Level 3 introduces students to a range of alternative analog and digital photographic formats and their application in creative practice. Students are strongly encouraged to experiment, research and develop their own conceptual and aesthetic sensibilities. The work undertaken at this level is applicable to exhibition, installation, multimedia, and collaborative productions and provides a strong basis for further postgraduate studies and professional practice.

Level 1

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2
ACM101 Still Images (B, S)
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)

Level 2

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2
ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, S) **
ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ACM202 Advanced Digital Imaging (B, S) ***

Level 3

Select 2 credit points from the following:

Trimester 1
ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

Trimester 2
ACM335 Studio and Professional Photography (B)

Students who have completed ACM235 must complete ACM307. Please contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolments Enquiries.

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolments Enquiries on their campus for further information.*
*** Warrnambool offering available in Trimester 1 only.*
**** Trimester 1 offering commences 2013.*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Film and Digital Media

Award granted	Bachelor of Film and Digital Media
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060430C
Deakin course code	A358

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Film and Digital Media comprehensively explores the theories, techniques and practices of a major media discipline, enabling you to build your skills in a range of other creative arts theory and practices.

The major disciplines of Film, Animation and Photography focus on the development of the creative and analytic skills required to successfully apply technique in professional and artistic practices. You will be exposed to diverse histories of the mediums and the critical and theoretical ways in which these mediums can be analysed and received.

The degree comprises study in many areas including narrative structure, exhibitions and folios, project management, visual language, online collaboration and exhibition, digital video and TV studio production, short filmmaking, history and theory of film making, character animation, special effects, darkroom and digital manipulation, small to large photographic formats and photographic history and theory.

The course will prepare you for the opportunities and challenges of the media and creative industries by allowing cross disciple collaboration, multi-skilling, internships, international study and study in professional practice and entrepreneurship. The program draws upon the expertise of its staff – who are active media practitioners, and the industry – through visiting, special guest and casual academic staff.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Film and Digital Media a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points from one of the three major sequences: Animation, Film or Photography
- 12 credit points of electives which may comprise 4-credit-point minor sequences to add a further specialism, or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved)
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1

COURSE STRUCTURE

Animation Core units – unit set code MJ-AU00011

Level 1

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

Trimester 1
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)

Trimester 2
ACM133 Animation Basics (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACN203 Digital Studio (B)

Trimester 1
ACM225 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)

Trimester 2
ACM239 Digital Animation (B)
ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)

Level 3

Trimester 1
ACM327 Advanced Animation (B)

Trimester 2
ACM308 Delivering Moving Images (B)
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence

Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Film Core units – unit set code – MJ-A000059

Level 1

Trimester 1
ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)
ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)

Trimester 2
ACM111 Sound, Light, Motion (B)
ACM116 Screen Practices (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM213 Genre Form and Structure (B)
ACM217 Documentary Production Practice (B)
ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

Trimester 1
ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)

Level 3

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

Trimester 1
ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)

Trimester 2
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence

Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X)

Photography Core units – unit set code MJ-A000049

Level 1

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2
ACM101 Still Images (B, S)
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)

Trimester 2
ACV110 Texts and Images 1: Ways of Seeing, Reading and Telling Stories (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2
ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, S) *
ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ACM202 Advanced Digital Imaging (B, S) **

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 3

Trimester 1
ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

Trimester 1
ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)

Trimester 2
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)
ACM335 Studio and Professional Photography (B)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence

Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X)

** Warrnambool offering only available in Trimester 1.*
*** Trimester 1 offering commences 2013.*

MINOR SEQUENCES

Select 4 credit points over 2 levels from the minor sequences listed below:

Animation

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
ACN203 Digital Studio (B)
ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)
ACM308 Delivering Moving Images (B)

Creative and Media Arts Theory

Students intending to study at honours level should complete the units listed below:
ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)
ACT203 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B)
ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)

Creative Entrepreneurship

ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B, G, S)
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

** Offered in trimester 3*

Cultures and Contexts

AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) **
AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)
ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B)

*** Offered trimester 3*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Dance (Via Audition)

ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)
ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B) *
ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

** ACD110 does not require an Audition*

Drama

ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)
ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)
ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

Film

AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) **
ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)
ACM116 Screen Practices (B)
ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)
ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)
ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

*** Offered trimester 3*

Visual Communication Design (formerly Graphic Design)

Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne Burwood Campus Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910 artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au

ACG101 Design Fundamentals
ACG102 Design and Typography (B)
ACG103 Design Skills (B)
ACG204 Design and Society
ACG207 Professional Practice in Design (B)
ACG208 Branding Design (B)

Interactive Media

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media (B)
SIT263 Interface Design (B, X)
SIT362 Advances in Interactive Media

Interdisciplinary Practice

ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)
ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Motion Capture

AMC201 Introduction to Motion Capture (B, G)
AMC202 Animating Motion (B)
AMC303 Advanced Motion Capture (B)
ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space *

Photography

ACM101 Still Images (B, S)
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)
ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, S)
ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)
ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

Professional and Creative Writing

ALW101 Writing Craft
ALW102 Writing Spaces
ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)
ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out

Visual Arts

ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)
ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)
ACT104 Art and Technology (B, S)
ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio (B, S)
ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C (B, S, W)
ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D (B, S, W)

** ACN310 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

OTHER COURSE INFORMATION

Assessment

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

Cross-institutional arrangements

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Visual Arts

Award granted	Bachelor of Contemporary Arts
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	040944J
Deakin course code	A359

Offered to continuing students only

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts builds on the strengths of specialist disciplines, but allows collaboration between art forms. Students explore the arts in theory, in practice and in collaboration with others. A range of expertise from Australia's leading practitioners is used in dance, drama, media arts and visual arts
The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts will give students a range of skills in one discipline (be it dance, drama, media or visual arts), systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in professional arts practice and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art.

STRUCTURING THE COURSE

In general, students at level 1 select two applied disciplines along with units in contemporary arts theory and electives from a variety of fields. At level 2 students focus on their specialist discipline or disciplines and continue their studies in contemporary arts theory. At level 3 students complete their disciplinary major and choose from a number of units which involve collaboration across art forms, completing a major project in their final trimester. Students normally undertake the unit in Professional Arts Practice in their final year.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

ASSESSMENT

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Contemporary Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Contemporary Arts a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- compulsory core unit Freelancing in the Arts ACC301
- at least 2 credit points of ACT-coded Contemporary Arts Theory units including compulsory core unit ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts
- 3 credit point of ACC-coded Collaborative Arts Practicum at level 3, including one unit of 1 credit point value and compulsory core unit ACC316 of 2 credit point value
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
- a major sequence of 8 credit points in Dance (A356), Drama (A357), Media Arts (A358), Visual Arts (A359)

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Visual Arts

COURSE STRUCTURE

Contemporary Arts Theory

CORE UNIT

Trimester 2

ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)

Select 1 credit point from:

Trimester 1

ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B)

Trimester 2

ACT104 Art and Technology (B, S)

The electives below may be taken in addition to but not instead of the compulsory core units.

ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space *

ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)

Professional Arts Practice

CORE UNIT

Trimester 1

ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B, G, S)

Collaborative Arts Practicum

COMPULSORY CORE UNIT

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)

Select 1 credit point from:

ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)

ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)

** ACN310 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Visual Arts

The Visual Arts major will appeal to student who are interested in careers across a variety of traditional media including painting, drawing or 3D modeling and new technologies including digital/photo imaging and computer- generated prints. A broad based course structure enables students to overlap disciplines to develop individual vision and expression by exploring the aesthetic, formal and social concerns of visual communication.

On successful completion of the Visual Arts major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to produce a conceptually, formally and thematically coherent body of work of exhibition standard
- an ability to identify a professional niche in the art industry and a preparedness to enter that industry
- an ability to negotiate the marketplace and develop productive working relationships with galleries, professional organisations and funding bodies; and
- an ability to position their own work in relation to their field of research

Level 1

Trimester 1
ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)

Trimester 2
ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)

Level 2

Trimester 1
ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio (B, S)
ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C (B, S, W)

Trimester 2
ACV204 Graphic Novels and Artists' Books Studio (B, S)
ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D (B, S, W)

Level 3

Trimester 1
ACV307 Studio Art: Painting E (B, S, W)

Trimester 2
ACV308 Studio Art: Painting F (B, S, W)

Note: The following unit may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts)

Award granted	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060435J
Deakin course code	A359

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts) offers you a range of skills including systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in creative arts enterprise and management, and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art.

Deakin's visual arts program will give you the opportunity to gain qualifications, skills and knowledge for professional practice in visual arts and visual communication design (graphic design). You will develop skills for a specialised industry vocation or a broader role in the fields of culture and the arts. The course combines cutting edge, contemporary theory with specialised studio practice incorporating digital technologies.

The program draws upon the expertise of its staff – who are active practitioners in their fields – and industry, through visiting special guest and casual academic staff.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points of core units
- 12 credit points of electives. Electives may include cognate creative arts disciplines or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved).
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

VISUAL ARTS CORE UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1
ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)
ACT104 Art and Technology (B, S)

Trimester 2
ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)
ACV113 Drawing for Art and Design (B, S)

Level 2

Trimester 1
ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio (B, S)
ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C (B, S, W)

Trimester 2
ACV204 Graphic Novels and Artists' Books Studio (B, S)
ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D (B, S, W)

Level 3

Trimester 1
ACV307 Studio Art: Painting E (B, S, W)

Trimester 2
ACV308 Studio Art: Painting F (B, S, W)
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)

The following two elective units are also available in addition to the major sequence

ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour (Tri 1, 2 and 3)
ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

ELECTIVE COGNATE CREATIVE ARTS SEQUENCES

Melbourne Burwood Campus

The following units are strongly recommended to students as part of their electives. Students may choose more than one cognate study area which must include units from at least 2 year levels (eg 1st and 2nd year OR 2nd and 3rd year).

Animation

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
ACN203 Digital Studio (B)
ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)
ACM308 Delivering Moving Images (B)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Creative and Media Arts Theory

Students intending to study at honours level should complete the units listed below:

ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)
ACT203 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B)
ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)

Creative Entrepreneurship

ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B, G, S)
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

** Offered in trimester 3*

Cultures and Contexts

AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) **
AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)
ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B)

*** Offered trimester 3*

Dance (Via Audition)

ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)
ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B) *
ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

** ACD110 does not require an Audition*

Drama

ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)
ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)
ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

Film

AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) **
ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)
ACM116 Screen Practices (B)
ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)
ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)
ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

*** Offered trimester 3*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Visual Communication Design (formerly Graphic Design)

Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne Burwood Campus Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910 artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au

ACG101 Design Fundamentals
ACG102 Design and Typography (B)
ACG103 Design Skills (B)
ACG204 Design and Society
ACG207 Professional Practice in Design (B)
ACG208 Branding Design (B)

Interdisciplinary Practice

ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)
ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

Motion Capture

AMC201 Introduction to Motion Capture (B, G)
AMC202 Animating Motion (B)
AMC303 Advanced Motion Capture (B)
ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space *

Photography

ACM101 Still Images (B, S)
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)
ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, S)
ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)
ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

Professional and Creative Writing

ALW101 Writing Craft
ALW102 Writing Spaces
ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)
ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out

** ACN310 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

ELECTIVE COGNATE CREATIVE ARTS SEQUENCES

Geelong Waterfront Campus

The following units are strongly recommended to students as part of their electives. Students may choose more than one cognate study area which must include units from at least 2 year levels (eg 1st and 2nd year OR 2nd and 3rd year).

Photography

ACM101 Still Images (B, S)
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)
ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, S)
ACM202 Advanced Digital Imaging (B, S)

Printmaking (offered by the Gordon TAFE)

Students commencing at Deakin from 2011, may undertake Printmaking units through the Gordon Diploma of Visual Arts for up to 4 credit points of Credit for Prior Learning towards the course electives.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Creative and Media Arts

ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X) *
SRA143 Art and Society (S) (to be confirmed)
EEA211 Navigating the Visual World (B, G, S, W)
ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B, G, S)
ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)
EEA212 Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts (B, G, S, W)

** Not offered at the Geelong Waterfront Campus in 2012, re-offered 2013.*

OTHER COURSE INFORMATION

Assessment

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

Cross-institutional arrangements

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Interactive Media

Award granted	Bachelor of Interactive Media
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	
Deakin course code	A365

This course is offered to continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Interactive Media focuses on the convergence of the creative digital industries within a studio environment. Students from a wide range of disciplines learn to work together cooperatively and collaboratively, to produce digital culture artefacts and to develop skills and content within a simulated work environment.

The program is multidisciplinary, integrating digital media and IT offerings of the Faculty of Arts and Education and Faculty of Science and Technology. The program has at its core the Studio – a space where you can work in teams with other students on real world interactive multimedia projects like blogs, podcasts, games, motion graphics for installations and exhibitions.

The course aims to produce graduates who have a solid foundation in design, combined with technical skills in film, TV, video, special effects, animation and games design. You will be taught with the use of industry-preferred authoring tools so that you will be immediately employable upon graduation. There is a strong emphasis on project work that mimics the typical design studio, allowing you to develop project management skills that are essential in any design or multimedia studio.

You will have access to the latest motion capture technology at the Deakin Motion.Lab, Australia's most technologically advanced motion capture facility.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Interactive Media a student must complete 24 credit points of study including:

- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- 16 credit points of compulsory core units, including ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
- 8 credit points of elective units. Electives can be taken within a range of offerings from the Faculty of Arts and Education or from other Deakin programs

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

The core units are drawn from existing IT and Creative Art units as well as new units developed specifically for this degree. Central to the course are a suite of studio units at each level where groups of 4-5 students will work together in an exploration of ideas, knowledge and the processes, both individual and group, learning how to learn. Students will engage in a range of open-ended yet focused tasks, which may be set by the teacher, but more often determined by the group who will work collaboratively together to explore the possibilities. The expectation of a team response will encourage interdependent learning.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE) *

Trimester 1
ACN101 Studio 1A **
SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
1 Elective

Trimester 2
ACN102 Studio 1B **
ACN107 Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
1 Elective

Level 2

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
ACN203 Digital Studio (B)

Trimester 1
SIT262 Unit description is currently unavailable
1 Elective

Trimester 2
ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)
SIT263 Interface Design (B, X)
2 Electives

Level 3

Trimester 1
ACN305 Studio 3A (B)
ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B, G, S)
2 Electives

Trimester 2
ACM308 Delivering Moving Images (B)
ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space ***
SIT362 Advances in Interactive Media
1 Elective

** ACN108 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode. There will be no face-to-face teaching.*
*** Not available, please contact Student Support for alternatives.*
**** ACN310 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

The following cognate areas are available as electives:

- Animation
- Creative Entrepreneurship
- Cultures and Contexts
- Dance (via audition)
- Drama (via audition)
- Film
- Graphic Design
- Motion Capture
- Photography
- Visual Arts

Animation

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
ACN203 Digital Studio (B)
ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)
ACM308 Delivering Moving Images (B)

Creative Entrepreneurship

ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B, G, S)
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

** Offered in trimester 3*

Cultures and Contexts

AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) *
AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B)
ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B)

*** Offered trimester 3*

Dance (via Audition)

ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)
ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B) *
ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

** ACD110 does not require an Audition*

Drama

ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)
ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)
ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Film

AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) **
ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)
ACM116 Screen Practices (B)
ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)
ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)
ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

*** Offered trimester 3*

Graphic Design

Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne campus at Burwood Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910 artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au

ACG101 Design Fundamentals
ACG102 Design and Typography (B)
ACG103 Design Skills (B)
ACG204 Design and Society
ACG207 Professional Practice in Design (B)
ACG208 Branding Design (B)

Motion Capture

AMC201 Introduction to Motion Capture (B, G)
AMC202 Animating Motion (B)
AMC303 Advanced Motion Capture (B)
ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space *

*** ACN310 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

Photography

ACM101 Still Images (B, S)
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)
ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, S)
ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)
ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

Visual Arts

ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)
ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)
ACT104 Art and Technology (B, S)
ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio (B, S)
ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C (B, S, W)
ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D (B, S, W)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Arts (Honours)

Award granted	Bachelor of Arts (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	001816G
Deakin course code	A400

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Arts (Honours) provides students with the opportunity to study their chosen discipline area at an advanced level. Bachelor of Arts (Honours) graduates are eligible to apply for entry to masters and doctoral research programs.

The Bachelor of Arts (Honours) program will provide intellectual stimulation, academic achievement and personal enrichment. You will be given the opportunity to undertake a substantial and original research project whilst being under the supervision of an academic with a proven research record. The skills acquired will enhance your future career prospects in a broad range of occupations in both private and public sectors, giving you an edge, compared with a straight undergraduate pass degree.

You will undertake study at a higher level than your previously completed undergraduate degree, both in your honours coursework units and when you carry out research for your thesis. The thesis allows you to focus on an area of particular interest to you, and provides the opportunity to make a contribution to knowledge and wider debates in your discipline.

Areas of study available in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) are Dance, Drama, Journalism, Literary Studies, Media Arts (Animation, Film and Video, Photography), Media/Communication Studies, Professional and Creative Writing, Public Relations, Visual Arts, Anthropology, Criminology, History, Sociology, International Relations, Politics and Philosophical Studies.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Arts (Honours) course requires the completion of 8 credit points of study at level 4. Half of that requirement is met through coursework, which may include directed reading and/or enrolment in course work units, and half is satisfied through a research project (thesis or dissertation) of 14 000/16 000 words. Where creative works form a significant part of the assessment, they must be accompanied by an exegesis of at least 6 000 words, depending on the discipline area. Lists of units and options available as honours coursework in any year are set down in the Honours Booklets produced by each study area. There are no attendance requirements for off-campus students, although regular consultation with an appointed thesis supervisor is required.

There are a number of publications that honours students should consult, these can be found at: http://www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/courses/honours/honours-docs.php

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

The School of Communication and Creative Arts offers the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in the following disciplines:

Dance, Drama, Journalism, Literary Studies, Media Arts(Animation, Film and video, Photography), Media/ Communication Studies, Professional and Creative Writing, Public Relations, and Visual Arts.

Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.

The School of Humanities and Social Sciences offers the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in the following disciplines:

- Anthropology (G, X)
- Criminology (G, X)
- History (B, G, X)
- Sociology (B, G, X)
- International Relations (B, G, X)
- Politics (B, G, X)
- Philosophy (B, G, X)
- Language (B, G, X)

DETAILS OF DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

Dance

Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.

Trimester 1

AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)
AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)
And
ACP411 Theory Into Practice A (B)
ACP412 Theory Into Practice B (B)

Trimester 2

AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)
Or
AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area

Dr Sally Gardner
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel: (03) 9251 7633
Email: sally.gardner@deakin.edu.au

Drama

Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 1
AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)
AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)
And
ACP411 Theory Into Practice A (B)
ACP412 Theory Into Practice B (B)

Trimester 2
AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)
Or
AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area

Dr Yoni Prior
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel: (03) 9251 7652
Email: yoni.prior@deakin.edu.au
Media Arts (Animation, Film and Video, Photography)

Notes:
(i) The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.
(ii) Media Arts covers the areas of Film, Photography and Animation

Trimester 1
AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)
AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)
And
ACP411 Theory Into Practice A (B)
ACP412 Theory Into Practice B (B)

Trimester 2
AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)
Or
AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Animation and Digital Culture:
Mr Rosemary Woodcock
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel (03) 925 17765
rosemary.woodcock@deakin.edu.au

Film and Video:
Associate Professor Leon Marvell
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel (03) 9251 7736
leon.marvell@deakin.edu.au

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Photography:
Mr Dan Armstrong
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel (03) 9251 7656
daniel.armstrong@deakin.edu.au

Visual Arts

Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.

Trimester 1
AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)
AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)
And
ACP411 Theory Into Practice A (B)
ACP412 Theory Into Practice B (B)

Trimester 2
AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)
Or
AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Rob Haysom
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel: (03) 9251 7647
Email: rob.haysom@deakin.edu.au

Literary Studies

Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.

Trimester 1
AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)
AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)
And
AAR413 Honours Reading Unit A (B, G, X)
AAR414 Honours Reading Unit B (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)
Or
AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Associate Dr Geoff Boucher
Campus: Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Tel (03) 5227 2689
geoffrey.boucher@deakin.edu.au

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Professional and Creative Writing

Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.

Trimester 1

AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)
AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)
And
AAR413 Honours Reading Unit A (B, G, X)
AAR414 Honours Reading Unit B (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)
Or
AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Patrick West
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Telephone: (03) 9244 3953
Email: patrick.west@deakin.edu.au

Anthropology

ASS491 Theory Topic (G, X)
ASC492 Social Research Strategies (X)
ASS493 Issues in Applied Anthropology (G, X)
ASS494 Literature Search (G, X)

THESIS UNITS

ASS495 Anthropology Honours Thesis A (G, X)
plus
ASS496 Anthropology Honours Thesis B (G, X)
or
ASS497 Anthropology Honours Thesis C (G, X)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area

Dr Tanya King
Campus: Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Tel: (03) 522 72149
Email: tanya.king@deakin.edu.au

Criminology

ASL491 Criminological Theory (G, X)
ASC492 Social Research Strategies (X)
ASL493 Contemporary Issues in Criminal Justice (G, X)
ASL494 Supervised Reading (G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

THESIS UNITS

ASL495 Honours Thesis A (G, X)
plus
ASL496 Honours Thesis B (G, X)
or
ASL497 Honours Thesis C (G, X)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Richard Evans
Campus: Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Tel: (03) 5227 3407
Email: richard.evans@deakin.edu.au

History

AIH439 History: Theory and Method (B, G, X)
AIH486 Honours Coursework F – Guided Reading A (B, G, X)
AIH441 History Skills (B, G, X)

THESIS UNITS

AIH495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)
plus
AIH496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)
or
AIH497 Honours Thesis C (B, G, X)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Helen Gardner
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel: (03) 925 17027
Email: helen.gardner@deakin.edu.au

Sociology

ASC491 Sociology Honours Theory (X)
ASC492 Social Research Strategies (X)
ASC493 Sociology Honours Option A (B, G, X)
ASC494 Sociology Honours Option B (B, G, X)

THESIS UNITS

ASC495 Sociology Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)
plus
ASC496 Sociology Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)
or
ASC497 Sociology Honours Thesis C (B, G, X)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Vince Marotta
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel: (03) +61 3 924 43971
Email: vince.marotta@deakin.edu.au

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Politics

Trimester 1
AIX493 Dissertation Preparation (B, X)
AIP424 Knowledge and Power (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIX494 Dissertation Work in Progress (B, X)
AIP484 Rethinking the State (B, X)

THESIS UNITS
AIP495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)
AIP496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:

Dr Chengxin Pan
Campus: Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Tel: (03) 5277 2127
Email: chengxin.pan@deakin.edu.au

International Relations

Core units
Trimester 1
AIX493 Dissertation Preparation (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIX494 Dissertation Work in Progress (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS
Trimester 1
AIR419 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR428 Global Political Economy (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIR407 Global Governance (B, X)
AIR448 Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)

THESIS UNITS
AIP495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)
AIP496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)

Students may choose to take one of their elective units from those listed within the Politics coursework units.

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area

Dr Steven Slaughter
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel: (03) 925 17755
Email: steven.slaughter@deakin.edu.au

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Philosophy

CORE UNIT
Trimester 1
AIX493 Dissertation Preparation (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIX494 Dissertation Work in Progress (B, X)
ASP494 Great Ideas in Philosophy (B, G, X) *

ELECTIVE UNITS
Trimester 1
ASP492 Reason and Experience (B, X)
AIP424 Knowledge and Power (B, X)

THESIS UNITS
ASP495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)
ASP496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)

** Unit title formerly Reading Texts in Philosophy*

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area

Professor Stan Van Hooft
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel: (03) 924 43973
Email: stan.vanhooft@deakin.edu.au

Journalism

Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.

Trimester 1
AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)
AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)
And
AAR413 Honours Reading Unit A (B, G, X)
AAR414 Honours Reading Unit B (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)
Or
AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area

Dr Janine Little
Campus: Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Tel: (03) 5227 2261
Email: janine.little@deakin.edu.au

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Media/Communication Studies

Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.

Trimester 1
AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)
AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)
And
AAR413 Honours Reading Unit A (B, G, X)
AAR414 Honours Reading Unit B (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)
Or
AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area

Dr Toija Cinque
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel: (03) 9251 7470
Email: toija.cinque@deakin.edu.au

Public Relations

Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.

Trimester 1
AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)
AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)
And
AAR413 Honours Reading Unit A (B, G, X)
AAR414 Honours Reading Unit B (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)
Or
AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area

Dr Ross Monaghan
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel: (03) 9244 3967
Email: ross.monaghan@deakin.edu.au

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Language

Trimester 1

AIX493 Dissertation Preparation (B, X)
AIP495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)
AIL411 Issues in Language and Culture Studies (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

AIX494 Dissertation Work in Progress (B, X)
AIP496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)
AIL412 Applied Studies in Language and Culture (B, G, X)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area
Dr Rebecca Fanany
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel: (03) 9244 6457
Email: rebecca.fanany@deakin.edu.auCampus

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development
Campus	Off campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A511

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development will introduce you to issues in International and Community Development (ICD), particularly in the period since 1950. The perspectives taken in this course are cross-disciplinary. The unifying theme is the meaning of development and its relationship to poverty alleviation and social empowerment. Current events are considered in the historical context of long term trends in ICD.

You will learn from leading ICD practitioners and researchers with extensive knowledge and links within the professional field, and gain credit towards further studies in ICD, such as graduate diploma or masters.

It is expected that completion of the Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development will place you in a favourable position to advance your professional standing.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

AID710 Microfinance for Poverty Reduction (X)
AID711 Non-government Organisations and Development (X)
AID712 Food Security and Sustainable Livelihoods (X)
AID717 The Logframe and Approaches to Project Management *
AID724 Humanitarian Emergencies and Disaster Relief (X)
AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)
ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

Trimester 2

AID713 Aid, Trade and Development (X)
AID714 Gender and Development (X)
AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)
AID735 Conflict Resolution and Development (X)
AID740 Participatory Approaches to Development (X)
ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
ASD710 Submission and Tender Writing (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)
ASD716 Humanitarian Settlement (X)

Trimester 3
ASD715 Cross Cultural Communication and Practice (X)

** Not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of International Relations

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of International Relations
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	039172C
Deakin course code	A513

COURSE OVERVIEW

The forces of globalisation are generating profound effects on many spheres of economic, social and political activity, and a deeper knowledge of international relations is becoming necessary in many areas of public life. The International Relations program aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate, in their professional life, high-level skills of analysis and interpretation of global issues and events, and substantial understanding of the complexities of contemporary international relations. The program is offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduation options.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of International Relations, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)
AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)
AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)

Trimester 2

AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)
AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)
AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)

Trimester 3

AIR712 Australian Foreign Policy (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	A516

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy emphasises a dual focus on politics and public policy and offers units designed to appeal to public sector, business, NGO and community sector managers and leaders, and those wishing to acquire new skills. Core units explore public policy analysis frameworks, the development and implementation of public policy under conditions of democratic governance, governance and accountability, and intergovernmental relations. You will undertake practical training focused on the relations between government, the private sector and community organisations, and between different levels of government. Units in the course are designed to give you a solid background in politics and policy while also building your skills so that you are a well-trained, highly competent and confident graduate. The focus on democratic governance within contemporary contexts characterised by rapid change and globalisation distinguishes this course from traditional public policy studies.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of compulsory core units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Notes: Continuing students (enrolled prior to 2011) may need to refer to the 2010 Handbook entry for this course and contact Student Support office for further course advice Tel 03 9244 6007 or 03 9251 7071 arts-pg@deakin.edu.au

Trimester 1

AIP746 Democratic Governance (X)
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)

Trimester 2

AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)

Trimester 3

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Digital Film

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Digital Film
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075371G
Deakin course code	A518

New course version commencing 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Digital Film allows students creative freedom while engaging in learning professional film and video production practices. The program caters for students who have not previously studied in the field to gain foundation skills and is designed to also offer postgraduate options for graduates from the Bachelor of Film and Digital Media or an equivalent degree. The program provides specialist and practical studies to gain professional digital film production knowledge and opportunities to apply this knowledge in a range of production forms.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Digital Film, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of Units from the prescribed list, including core unit ACM712 Writing with the Camera undertaken in the first trimester of enrolment.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Note: Students who commenced their studies prior to 2011 may need to contact the course coordinator for further course advice Tel: 03 925 17665 Email: simon.wilmot@deakin.edu.au

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1 and trimester 2
ACM712 Writing with the Camera (B)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1 and trimester 2
ACM713 Genre Form and Structure (B)
AMC701 Introduction to Motion Capture (B, X) *

Trimester 1
ACC707 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
ACM702 Directing: Techniques and Aesthetics (B)
ACM703 Cinematography **
ACM704 Film and Video Editing (B)
ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)
ACM725 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)
AMC703 Advanced Motion Capture (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2

ACM710 Film Business (B)
ACM716 Building Creative Teams **
ACM718 Documentary Methods and Theory (B)
ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
AMC702 Animating Motion (B)

** Also offered in Trimester 3.*
*** Not offered in 2012. Re-offered 2013.*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Language

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Language
Duration	2 years part time
Deakin course code	A525

From 2010, this course is for continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Certificate and Diploma of Language will be of interest to students for whom a systematic study of language is desirable in addition to their primary course of study. Language units must be studied sequentially so the award will be completed part-time in up to three years, with students taking one language unit per trimester.

IN-COUNTRY OPTIONS

The option exists to undertake second or third year units in-country over trimester 3. The six week programs are held in Tunisia (Arabic), China (Chinese) and Indonesia or Malaysia (Indonesian). In addition to giving students language skills, participation in the program is a unique opportunity to practice the language with native speakers in its natural environment while studying it formally in a more structured classroom context. In addition, since the in-country units are equivalent to one trimester or one year, they could potentially shorten the completion time of the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Language, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points from the specified list of units below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Arabic stream for students with no prior language study.

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIB151 Arabic 1A (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIB152 Arabic 1B (B, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.

The Arabic stream for students who have completed Arabic at level12 or equivalent begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X)

Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIB351 Arabic 3A (B, X) (2 credit points)

Note: AIB351 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Level Arabic In-Country.

Trimester 3
AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)
AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)

Note: AIB205 and AIB306 are offered in alternating years 2012, 2014.

Chinese stream for students with no prior language study.

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIC181 Chinese 1A (B)

Trimester 2
AIC182 Chinese 1B (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

Trimester 2
AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.

The Chinese stream for students who have completed Chinese at level 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

Trimester 2
AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIC381 Chinese 3A (B)

Note: AIC381 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC388 Intensive In-Country B.

Chinese stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIC283 Chinese 2C (B)

Trimester 2
AIC284 Chinese 2D (B)

OR

Trimester 3
AIC287 Intensive Chinese In-Country A

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIC383 Chinese 3C (B) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2
AIC384 Chinese 3D (B) (2 credit points)

Trimester 3
AIC390 Advanced Intensive Chinese In-Country (2 credit points)

Indonesian stream for students with no prior language study.

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Indonesian stream for those entering at post-level 12 level or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Indonesian stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only

These units may be taken in any order:

Trimester 1
AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)
AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia ***

Trimester 2
AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
AIF311 Popular Cultures in Indonesia ***
AIF312 Popular Cultures in Indonesia ***
AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language (B, G, X) *
OR
AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi **

Trimester 3
AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points)
AIF351 Third Year Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)

** Offered alternate years: offered 2012, 2014.*
*** Offered in alternate years: offered 2013, 2015.*
**** AIF355, AIF311 and AIF312 are not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	A529

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies is a postgraduate coursework program that aims to provide graduates with a basic range of skills and knowledge appropriate to museum work. The program aims to produce graduates who are independent, innovative and creative thinkers; have a commitment to reflective practice in museums; have an understanding of best practice standards in museum work; can competently undertake a range of museological techniques; can demonstrate ethical leadership in their chosen field of museum activity; and have a commitment to continuous improvement.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:

- 3 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 1 credit point of electives selected from the specified list of units below

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)
AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1
AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIM703 Introduction to Heritage Planning (X)
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

AIM715 Virtual Heritage (X) ***
AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

Trimester 3
AIM725 Heritage and Museum Strategy and Marketing *
AIM726 Heritage and Museum Operational Issues (X) **

** Offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.*
*** Offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*
**** Not offered at the Burwood Campus in 2012*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences
Duration	0.5 year full time or 2-3 years part time
CRICOS course code	061383G
Deakin course code	A530

This course is for continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course offers students the opportunity to widen their educational experience by studying disciplines beyond the boundaries of specialised study. Students may take this course concurrently with an undergraduate degree or alternatively the program may be taken as a standalone course.

The program will enable students to examine the intersections between the sciences and contemporary social and cultural questions through perspectives provided by a range of disciplines such as history, media studies, literature, sociology, philosophy, science, technology, health and law.

SPECIFIC COURSE INFORMATION

No unit completed from another Deakin University award may be counted towards the Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences.

Credit for prior learning from previous study will not normally be granted.

Students who choose not to graduate with the Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences may have their completed units credited towards their undergraduate award, provided this is consistent with that award's course rules.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences, a student must complete 4 credit points of study from the list of nominated units drawn from across the five faculties.

Undergraduate students completing the Graduate Certificate of Arts and sciences will not be eligible to graduate until they have completed their undergraduate degree.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

The Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences will consist of 4 credit points selected from a schedule of approved units drawn from across the five faculties of the University:

ACV113 Drawing for Art and Design (B, S)
AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
AIH107 World History Between the Wars 1919 – 1939
AIH108 The World After the War: 1945 – 1991 (B, G, X)
AIP116 Modern Political Ideologies (B, G, W, X) **
AIR108 International Relations (B, G, X)
ALL201 Literature and Modernity A: From Romanticism to Realism (B, G, W, X)
ALL202 Literature and Modernity B: Literary Modernisms (B, G, X)
ASC101 Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)
ASP101/ASP202 World Religions (B, G, X) ***
ASS101 Anthropology 1A: Culture and Imagination (G, X)
ECA310 Discovering Music A (B, G, W)
EXE101 Understanding Children and Adolescents (B, G, W)
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HDS106 Diversity, Disability and Social Exclusion (B, X)
HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HSE101 Principles of Exercise and Sport Science (B, G)
HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)
HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSE309 Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)
HSH207 Socio-Economic Status and Health (B, X)
HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)
HSW219 Self and Society (S, X)
MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
MME101 Business Academic Skills (B)
MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SLE112 Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *
SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT151 Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT191 Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE102 Physical Geography (B, G)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

SLE136 History of Life (B)
SRA143 Art and Society (S)
SRA010 Safety Induction Program (S) *
SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X) *

** 0 credit point safety unit*
*** Also offered in trimester 3*
**** Offered trimester 1 (B, G, X) or trimester 3 (X)*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	A535

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies is designed for people with professional and personal interests in literature and in creative writing who are seeking further professional qualifications while working. The course offers you the possibility of studying at an advanced level a number of topics related to English or literary studies: The ways in which the discipline was constituted in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries and is now being reconstituted to reflect social and cultural change; generic traditions and variations; oral and written forms; creative and critical approaches; variations related to gender and age.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

ALL721 Driven to Write (X)
ALL727 Contemporary Poetry (B, X)
ALL755 The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis (B, X)

Trimester 2

ALL705 Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) *
ALL706 Histories, Fictions (B, X)
ALL722 Texts for Young Adults (X)
ALL771 Postmodern Fiction and Popular Culture (X)
ALL783 Life Writing: Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALL784 Writing and Film (X)

** ALL705 also offered trimester 3 but Off Campus only.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Media and Communication

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Media and Communication
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	A539

COURSE OVERVIEW

Media and communication is the world's fastest-growing industry. It is also an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic and social change. Deakin's perspective on the media and communication industry integrates several disciplines and emphasises commonalities of practices and institutions in different sectors of the industry. This distinctive interdisciplinary and cross-disciplinary perspective underpins a broad mix of subjects, in contrast to the narrow focus of other vocational courses. Students can choose from a wide range of units that suit their particular interests and units studied in the Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication gain credit in Deakin's Master of Communication. This flexible approach to skill-building is designed to match the dynamic and unpredictable nature of the industry.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Media and Communication, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:

- 1 credit point of a compulsory core unit; and
- 3 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNIT

Trimester 1
ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

ELECTIVES

Note: Not all units are available at Burwood and off campus. Please check availability of units.

Trimester 1
ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)
ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)
ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

Trimester 2
ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)
ACM716 Building Creative Teams *
ACM718 Documentary Methods and Theory (B)
ACM727 Media Design (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and trimester 2
ACM723 Visual Research: Theory and Methodology (B) **

** Not offered in 2012. Re-offered 2013.*
*** Not offered Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Public Relations

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Public Relations
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A543

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Public Relations is a coursework qualification which aims to provide students with the ability to design and implement public relations campaigns, contribute to the management of organisations, conduct appropriate research, understand the role of public relations in contemporary society and appreciate the social, administrative, cultural and ethical implications of public relations activity. Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Public Relations will lead you to entry to the Graduate Diploma of Public Relations.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Public Relations, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Note: It is strongly recommended that students take unit ALR731 in their initial trimester of enrolment.

Trimester 1

ALR704 Public Relations Management (B, X)
ALR706 Online Public Relations and Communication (X)
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE) *

Trimester 2

ALR700 Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
ALR701 Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face-to-face teaching.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Journalism

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Journalism
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	A549

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University is a national leader in the provision of professional development programs for people working in the communication industry. It works in partnership with major employers and professional associations to deliver top quality programs in public relations, journalism and all aspects of professional communication. Deakin has designed its journalism postgraduate program to help integrate academic studies with work and personal commitments. The Graduate Certificate of Journalism is offered on and off campus and is supported by a wide range of services. Postgraduate journalism courses provide an intensive practical component, ensuring strong job entry skills. The courses will enhance journalistic creative and critical thinking skills, which are essential to progression in this vibrant profession, and will also prepare students for the challenges they will face in the twenty-first century by helping develop the analytical skills necessary for reporting events in context.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Journalism, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

ALJ710 Multimedia Reporting (B, X)
ALJ728 Feature Writing (B, X)
ALJ729 Newsroom Practice *
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ACE707 Imaging for Media *

Trimester 2

ALJ722 Journalism in Contemporary Society (X)
ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALJ725 Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (X) **

** ALJ729 & ACE707 are not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*
*** ALJ725 is not offered at Burwood on campus in 2012, re-offered 2013.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	A561

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing offers studies in various forms of professional writing and editing. The emphasis is on helping you to develop the skills required to prepare work for publication. In each area of study – fiction, creative non-fiction, writing for children, poetry, editing, publishing and scriptwriting – you will be given practical experience of the process of writing and revision. The program will develop your understanding of the requirements of writing and editing for different readerships.

The units in the program will be valuable to you if you are experienced in writing but feel the need for further guidance or if you want to begin a career in writing. Study at this level can also help you if you are required to write in the course of your employment and wish to enhance your skills in written communication. The editing course introduces you to the key skills required for employment in publishing books and magazines.

The School of Communication and Creative Arts adopts the philosophy that writing and editing should be taught by published writers and practitioners. The teaching staff includes well-known writers and editors, and the program draws on the talents of other publishing professionals as guest speakers.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
ALW730 Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)
ALW732 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)
ALW734 Script Writing A (B, X)
ALW736 Poetics of Writing A (B)
ALW738 Editing (B, X)

Trimester 2

ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
ALL705 Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X)
ALL706 Histories, Fictions (B, X)
ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)
ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)
ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)
ALW735 Script Writing B (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ALW739 Publishing (B, X)

Trimester 3
ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project

Notes:
(i) Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.
(ii) ALW749 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.
(iii) ALL705 is also offered trimester 3.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Children's Literature

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Children's Literature
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	A562

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Children's Literature aims to provide you with specialist knowledge and skills in the field of children's literature. You will become familiar with a broad range of texts, taking account of variations of genre, the historical and cultural contexts in which children's texts are produced, and the ideological frameworks in which they are located. The course will introduce you to contemporary theoretical approaches to the study of children's texts, so beyond the span of the course itself you will be equipped to read texts in a more informed and theoretically grounded manner.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Children's Literature, a student must successfully complete

- 4 credit points of study comprising:
- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 2 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
ALL702 Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches (B, X)

Trimester 2
ALL743 Narrative Theory and Children's Literature (B, X)

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1
ALL701 Retelling Myths and Tales: Classic to Contemporary (X) *
ALL721 Driven to Write (X)

Trimester 2
ALL708 The Picture Book: Reading and Writing (X)
ALL722 Texts for Young Adults (X)

** ALL701 was previously titled: Origins in Children's Literature*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	A585

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage is designed for professionals working in the heritage industry, or those who wish to gain employment in the heritage industry. This program of coursework will develop an extensive, cross-disciplinary knowledge of heritage principles and practice across a range of disciplines, as well as an awareness of community sensitivities. Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage will lead you to entry to the Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:

- 3 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 1 credit point of electives selected from the specified list of units below

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
AIM701 Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1
AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIM703 Introduction to Heritage Planning (X)
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)
AIM715 Virtual Heritage (X) ***

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

Trimester 3
AIM725 Heritage and Museum Strategy and Marketing *
AIM726 Heritage and Museum Operational Issues (X) **

** Offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.*
*** Offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*
**** Not offered on campus in 2012*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006231C
Deakin course code	A611

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development examines the historical record of development; the conflicts that have followed the clash between competing cultures; the socioeconomic and policy dimensions of development, and the evolution of thought on the meaning of development; the role of poverty reduction in development; and the foundation of sustainable development.

This is a professional, cross-disciplinary course, offered to graduates from all disciplines. You can specialise in either community development or international development.

It is expected that completion of the Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development will place you in a favourable position to advance your professional standing.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A511.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study according to one of the following options:

1. Generalist Option:

- 2 credit points of core units: ASD704 and ASD705 OR AID733 and AID734
  AND
- 6 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

2. Specialist Option:

Students may take a specialisation of 6 credit points in either Community Development or International Development (details below) and complete the degree with 2 credit points of electives, making a total of 8 credit points.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Community Development specialisation

Students wishing to undertake a Community Development specialisation must complete 6 credit points of ASD-coded units, including the core units ASD704 and ASD705, and 2 credit points of electives from the following list.

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)

Trimester 2
ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)

International Development Specialisation

Students wishing to undertake an International Development specialisation must complete 6 credit points of AID-coded units, including the core units AID733 and AID734, and 2 credit point of electives listed below.

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)

Trimester 2
AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)

ELECTIVES FOR BOTH SPECIALISATIONS

Trimester 1
AID710 Microfinance for Poverty Reduction (X)
AID711 Non-government Organisations and Development (X)
AID712 Food Security and Sustainable Livelihoods (X)
AID717 The Logframe and Approaches to Project Management *
AID724 Humanitarian Emergencies and Disaster Relief (X)
AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)
ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)
ASS705 Anthropology of Poverty and Development (X)

Trimester 2
AID713 Aid, Trade and Development (X)
AID714 Gender and Development (X)
AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)
AID735 Conflict Resolution and Development (X)
AID740 Participatory Approaches to Development (X)
ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
ASD710 Submission and Tender Writing (X)
ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)
ASD716 Humanitarian Settlement (X)
ASS706 Medical Anthropology (X)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
AID721 Professional Practice in Community and International Development Studies (X) (2 credit points)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
AID752 International and Community Development Internship (X)
AID753 International and Community Development Internship (X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 3
ASD715 Cross Cultural Communication and Practice (X)

** Not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of International Relations

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of International Relations
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	017933D
Deakin course code	A613

COURSE OVERVIEW

The forces of globalisation are generating profound effects on many spheres of economic, social and political activity, and a deeper knowledge of international relations is becoming necessary in many areas of public life. The International Relations program aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate, in their professional life, high-level skills of analysis and interpretation of global issues and events, and substantial understanding of the complexities of contemporary international relations. The program is offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduation options.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A513.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of International Relations, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 6 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

SPECIALISATIONS

To qualify for a Specialisation within the Graduate Diploma of International Relations, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 6 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below, including at least 4 credit points from a specialisation

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

- Asia-Pacific Regional Politics
- Conflict and Security
- Human Rights and International Law
- International Political Economy and Global Governance

Students who successfully complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialism indicated on their academic transcript.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIR742 International Relations Theory (B, X)

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1
AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)
AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (X)
AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)
AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)
AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)
AIR753 Regionalism in International Politics (X)

Trimester 2
ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)
AIH753 Genocide (B, X)
AIR701 China and the World
AIR702 Unit description is currently unavailable
AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (B, X)
AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)
AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)
AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X)
AIR754 Weapons of Mass Destruction, Proliferation and Control (X)

Trimester 3
AIR712 Australian Foreign Policy (X)
AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)
AIR753 Regionalism in International Politics (X)

ADDITIONAL ELECTIVES

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

Notes:
(i) AIR701 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.
(ii) AIR732 and AIR753 will be offered in Trimester 3 only from 2013.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood and off campus. Please carefully check availability of units.

Asia-Pacific Regional Politics

AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)
AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (X)
AIR701 China and the World
AIR754 Weapons of Mass Destruction, Proliferation and Control (X)
AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (B, X)
AIR712 Australian Foreign Policy (X)
AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X)

Note:
(i) AIR712 is offered in trimester 3
(i) AIR701 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013

Conflict and Security

AIH753 Genocide (B, X)
AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)
AIR701 China and the World
AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)
AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)
AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)
AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)
AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X)
AIR753 Regionalism in International Politics (X)
AIR754 Weapons of Mass Destruction, Proliferation and Control (X)

Note: AIR701 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.

Human Rights and International Law

AIH753 Genocide (B, X)
AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)
AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)

International Political Economy and Global Governance

AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (B, X)
AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A616

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy emphasises a dual focus on politics and public policy and offers a wide range of core units and elective units to appeal to public sector, business, NGO and community sector managers and leaders, and those wishing to acquire new skills. Core units explore public policy analysis frameworks, the development and implementation of public policy under conditions of democratic governance, governance and accountability, skills building in evaluation, intergovernmental relations and accountability, and corporate social responsibility. You will undertake practical training focused on the relations between government, the private sector and community organisations, and between different levels of government. Units in the course are designed to give you a solid background in politics and policy while also building your skills so that you are a well-trained, highly competent and confident graduate. The focus on democratic governance within contemporary contexts characterised by rapid change and globalisation distinguishes this course from traditional public policy studies.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A516.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 6 credit point of a compulsory core unit; and
- 2 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

COURSE STRUCTURE

Notes: Continuing students (enrolled prior to 2011) may need to refer to the 2010 Handbook entry for this course and contact Student Support office for further course advice Tel 03 9244 6007 or 03 9251 7071 arts-pg@deakin.edu.au

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

AIP746 Democratic Governance (X)
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)

Trimester 3
AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)

ELECTIVES
Select 2 credit points from the following list of electives:

Management

MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

Community Development

ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

Education

ECM704 Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)

Environment

SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (X)

Health

HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSN706 Food Policy and Public Health (X)

International Relations

AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Film and Video

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Film and Video
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	061385F
Deakin course code	A618

Course version for continuing students who enrolled prior to 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Film and Video allows students creative freedom while engaging in learning professional film and video production practices. The program caters for students who have not previously studied in the field to gain foundation skills and is designed to also offer postgraduate options for graduates from the Bachelor of Film and Digital Media or an equivalent degree. The program provides specialist and practical studies to gain professional digital film production knowledge and opportunities to apply this knowledge in a range of production forms.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A518.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Film and Video, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of Units from the prescribed list, including core unit ACM712 Writing with the Camera undertaken in the first trimester of enrolment.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Note: Students who commenced their studies prior to 2011 may need to contact the course coordinator for further course advice Tel: 03 925 17665 Email: simon.wilmot@deakin.edu.au

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1 and trimester 2
ACM712 Writing with the Camera (B)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1 and trimester 2
ACM713 Genre Form and Structure (B)
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)
AMC701 Introduction to Motion Capture (B, X) *

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 1

ACC707 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
ACM702 Directing: Techniques and Aesthetics (B)
ACM703 Cinematography **
ACM704 Film and Video Editing (B)
ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)
ACM725 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)
AMC703 Advanced Motion Capture (B)

Trimester 2

ACM710 Film Business (B)
ACM716 Building Creative Teams **
ACM718 Documentary Methods and Theory (B)
ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
AMC702 Animating Motion (B)

Trimester 1 and trimester 2 and trimester 3

ACM737 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

** Also offered in Trimester 3*
*** Not offered in 2012. Re-offered 2013.*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Digital Film

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Digital Film
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075369B
Deakin course code	A618

New course version commencing 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Digital Film allows students creative freedom while engaging in learning professional film and video production practices. The program caters for students who have not previously studied in the field to gain foundation skills and is designed to also offer postgraduate options for graduates from the Bachelor of Film and Digital Media or an equivalent degree. The program provides specialist and practical studies to gain professional digital film production knowledge and opportunities to apply this knowledge in a range of production forms.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A518.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Digital Film, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of Units from the prescribed list, including core unit ACM712 Writing with the Camera undertaken in the first trimester of enrolment.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Note: Students who commenced their studies prior to 2011 may need to contact the course coordinator for further course advice Tel: 03 925 17665 Email: simon.wilmot@deakin.edu.au

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1 and trimester 2
ACM712 Writing with the Camera (B)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1 and trimester 2
ACM713 Genre Form and Structure (B)
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)
AMC701 Introduction to Motion Capture (B, X) *

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 1

ACC707 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
ACM702 Directing: Techniques and Aesthetics (B)
ACM703 Cinematography **
ACM704 Film and Video Editing (B)
ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)
ACM725 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)
AMC703 Advanced Motion Capture (B)

Trimester 2

ACM710 Film Business (B)
ACM716 Building Creative Teams **
ACM718 Documentary Methods and Theory (B)
ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
AMC702 Animating Motion (B)

Trimester 1 and trimester 2 and trimester 3

ACM737 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

** Also offered in Trimester 3*
*** Not offered in 2012. Re-offered 2013.*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Language

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Language
Duration	3 years part time
Deakin course code	A625

From 2010, this course is for continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate and Diploma of Language will be of interest to students for whom a systematic study of language is desirable in addition to their primary course of study. As language units must be studied sequentially the award will be completed part-time in up to three years, with students taking one language unit per trimester.

IN-COUNTRY OPTIONS

The option exists to undertake second or third year units in-country over trimester 3. The six week programs are held in Tunisia (Arabic), China (Chinese) and Indonesia or Malaysia (Indonesian). In addition to giving students language skills, participation in the program is a rare opportunity to use the language with native speakers in its natural environment while studying it formally in a more structured classroom context. In addition, since the in-country units are equivalent to one trimester or one year, they could potentially shorten the completion time of the Certificate or Diploma.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Language, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points from the specified list of units below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Arabic stream for students with no prior language study.

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIB151 Arabic 1A (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIB152 Arabic 1B (B, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.

Level 3

Trimester 1
AIB351 Arabic 3A (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIB352 Arabic 3B (B, X)

Note: AIB351 or AIB352 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Level Arabic In-Country.

The Arabic stream for students who have completed Arabic at level12 or equivalent begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIB251 Arabic 2A (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIB252 Arabic 2B (B, X)

Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.

Level 2

Trimester 1

Level 3

AIB351 Arabic 3A (B, X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2
AIB352 Arabic 3B (B, X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 1
AIB309 Advanced Arabic Language Skills (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIB310 Introduction to Translation Skills (B, X)

Note: AIB309 and AIB310 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Level Arabic In-Country.

Trimester 3 studies
AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)
AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)

Note: AIB205 and AIB306 are offered in alternating years 2012, 2014.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Chinese stream for students with no prior language study.

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIC181 Chinese 1A (B)

Trimester 2
AIC182 Chinese 1B (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

Trimester 2
AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.

Level 3

Trimester 1
AIC381 Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2
AIC382 Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)

Note: AIC381 or AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC388 Intensive In-Country B.

The Chinese stream for students who have completed Chinese at level 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

Trimester 2
AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIC381 Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2
AIC382 Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 3

Trimester 1
AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)

Trimester 2
AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

Note: AIC381 or AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC388 Intensive In-Country B.

Chinese stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIC283 Chinese 2C (B)

Trimester 2
AIC284 Chinese 2D (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIC383 Chinese 3C (B) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2
AIC384 Chinese 3D (B) (2 credit points)

Trimester 3
AIC390 Advanced Intensive Chinese In-Country (2 credit points)

Level 3

Trimester 1
AIC387 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes C (B)

Trimester 2
AIC389 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes D (B)

Indonesian stream for students with no prior language study.

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Trimester 3
AIF145 Conversational Indonesian (B) (2 credit points)*

** AIF145 is an intensive unit of study for running in January and February.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Level 3

Trimester 1
AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2
AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351Third level Indonesian/Malay In-Country.

Indonesian stream for those entering at post-level 12 level or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2
AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351Third level Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)

Level 3

Trimester 1
AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)
OR
AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia ***

Trimester 2
AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language (B, G, X) *
OR
AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi **
OR
AIF311 Popular Cultures in Indonesia ‘’***
OR
AIF312 Popular Cultures in Indonesia ***

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Note: Any two Year 3 units can be replaced by the trimester 3 in country unit AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points).

Indonesian stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2
AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351Third level Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)

Years 2 & 3

Trimester 1
AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)
OR
AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia ***

Trimester 2
AIF311 Popular Cultures in Indonesia ***
OR
AIF312 Popular Cultures in Indonesia ***
OR
AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language (B, G, X) *
or
AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi **

Note: Any two Years 2 and 3 units can be replaced by the trimester 3 in country unit AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points).

** Offered in alternate years: offered 2012, 2014.*
*** Offered in alternate years: offered 2013, 2015.*
**** AIF355, AIF311 and AIF312 are not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	012804J
Deakin course code	A629

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies will provide you with the diverse skills and developed knowledge base appropriate to multiskilled work in all kinds of museums. This course gives you access to more subjects in museum studies than the related Graduate Certificate, and consequently is highly regarded as a professional qualification. The Museum Studies program will help you to become an independent, innovative and creative thinker; have a commitment to reflective practice in museums; have an understanding of best practice standards in museum work; competently undertake a range of museological techniques; demonstrate ethical leadership in your chosen field of museum activity; and have a commitment to continuous improvement. Successful completion of the Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies will lead you to entry to the Master of Cultural Heritage.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A529.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 3 credit points of core units; and
- 5 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)
AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1
AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIM703 Introduction to Heritage Planning (X)
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)
AIM715 Virtual Heritage (X) ***
AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

Trimester 3
AIM725 Heritage and Museum Strategy and Marketing *
AIM726 Heritage and Museum Operational Issues (X) **

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
AIM712 Cultural Heritage Research (X)
AIM713 Cultural Heritage Research Project (X)
AIM717 Heritage in the Field (X)

Students can gain relevant local or international experience through undertaking an approved placement, internship or field school through AIM717.

** Offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.*
*** Offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*
**** Not offered on campus at Burwood in 2012.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A635

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies is designed for people with professional and personal interests in literature and in creative writing who are seeking further professional qualifications while working. The course offers you the possibility of studying at an advanced level a number of topics related to English or literary studies: The ways in which the discipline was constituted in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries and is now being reconstituted to reflect social and cultural change; generic traditions and variations; oral and written forms; creative and critical approaches; variations related to gender and age.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A535.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of Literary Studies units selected from the specified list below; and
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Literary Studies units and/or from the following disciplines:

  – Advertising
  – Children's Literature
  – Journalism
  – Literary Studies
  – Media and Communication
  – Professional Writing
  – Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

ALL721 Driven to Write (X)
ALL727 Contemporary Poetry (B, X)
ALL755 The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis (B, X)

Trimester 2

ALL705 Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) **
ALL706 Histories, Fictions (B, X)
ALL722 Texts for Young Adults (X)
ALL771 Postmodern Fiction and Popular Culture (X)
ALL783 Life Writing: Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALL784 Writing and Film (X)

*** Also offered trimester 3.*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	042684G
Deakin course code	A639

COURSE OVERVIEW

Media and communication is the world's fastest-growing industry. It is also an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic and social change. Deakin's perspective on the media and communication industry integrates several disciplines and emphasises commonalities of practices and institutions in different sectors of the industry. This distinctive interdisciplinary and cross-disciplinary perspective underpins a broad mix of subjects, in contrast to the narrow focus of other vocational courses. Students can choose from a wide range of units that suit their particular interests and units studied in the Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication gain credit in Deakin's Master of Communication. This flexible approach to skill-building is designed to match the dynamic and unpredictable nature of the industry.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A539.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 1 credit point of compulsory core unit
- 3 credit points of Media and Communication units selected from the specified list below
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the Media and Communication units and/or from the following disciplines

  – Advertising
  – Children's Literature
  – Journalism
  – Literary Studies
  – Media and Communication
  – Professional Writing
  – Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNIT

Trimester 1
ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

ELECTIVES

Not all units are available at Burwood or Off campus. Please check availability of units.

Trimester 1
ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)
ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)
ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

Trimester 2
ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)
ACM716 Building Creative Teams *
ACM718 Documentary Methods and Theory (B)
ACM727 Media Design (X)
ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and trimester 2
ACM723 Visual Research: Theory and Methodology (B) **

** Not offered in 2012. Re-offered 2013.*
*** Not offered Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A641

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature aims to provide you with specialist knowledge and skills in the field of children's literature. You will become familiar with a broad range of texts, taking account of variations of genre, the historical and cultural contexts in which children's texts are produced, and the ideological frameworks in which they are located. The course will introduce you to contemporary theoretical approaches to the study of children's texts, so beyond the span of the course itself you will be equipped to read texts in a more informed and theoretically grounded manner.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A562.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units;
- 2 credit points of Children's Literature units selected from the specified list below
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Children's Literature units and/or from the following disciplines:

  – Advertising
  – Children's Literature
  – Journalism
  – Literary Studies
  – Media and Communication
  – Professional Writing
  – Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
ALL702 Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches (B, X)

Trimester 2
ALL743 Narrative Theory and Children's Literature (B, X)

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1
ALL701 Retelling Myths and Tales: Classic to Contemporary (X) *
ALL721 Driven to Write (X)

Trimester 2
ALL708 The Picture Book: Reading and Writing (X)
ALL722 Texts for Young Adults (X)

** ALL701 was previously titled: Origins in Children's Literature*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Public Relations

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Public Relations
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	039584E
Deakin course code	A643

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Public Relations is a postgraduate coursework qualification that will provide you with the ability to design and implement public relations campaigns, contribute to the management of organisations, conduct appropriate research, understand the role of public relations in contemporary society and appreciate the social, administrative, cultural and ethical implications of public relations activity.

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA).

Following the successful completion of the Graduate Diploma of Public Relations you can continue your studies and gain credit in Deakin's Master of Communication.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Graduates of the Graduate Diploma of Public Relations are eligible for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA).

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A543.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Public Relations, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of Public Relations units selected from the specified list below; and
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Public Relations units and/or from the following disciplines:
  - Advertising
  - Children's Literature
  - Journalism
  - Literary Studies
  - Media and Communication
  - Professional Writing
  - Public Relations

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

PRIA MEMBERSHIP

The Graduate Diploma of Public Relations is accredited by the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA). Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relation Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select 6 credit points of ALR-coded units, including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.

COURSE STRUCTURE

It is strongly recommended that students take ALR731 in their initial level of enrolment.

Trimester 1

ALR704 Public Relations Management (B, X)
ALR706 Online Public Relations and Communication (X)
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE) *

Trimester 2

ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALR700 Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
ALR701 Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)
ALR718 New Activism, Communication and Citizenship **
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

**This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face-to-face teaching.*
*** Not offered in 2012.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Journalism

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Journalism
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	046736B
Deakin course code	A649

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University is a national leader in the provision of professional development programs for people working in the communication industry. It works in partnership with major employers and professional associations to deliver top quality programs in public relations, journalism and all aspects of professional communication. Deakin has designed its journalism postgraduate program to help integrate academic studies with work and personal commitments. The Graduate Diploma of Journalism is offered on and off campus and is supported by a wide range of services. Postgraduate journalism courses provide an intensive practical component, ensuring strong job entry skills. The courses will enhance journalistic creative and critical thinking skills, which are essential to progression in this vibrant profession, and will also prepare students for the challenges they will face in the twenty-first century, by helping develop the analytical skills necessary for reporting events in context.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Journalism, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of Journalism units selected from the specified list below; and
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Journalism units and/or from the following disciplines:

  – Advertising
  – Children's Literature
  – Journalism
  – Literary Studies
  – Media and Communication
  – Professional Writing
  – Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

ALJ710 Multimedia Reporting (B, X)
ALJ728 Feature Writing (B, X)
ALJ729 Newsroom Practice *
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ACE707 Imaging for Media *

Trimester 2

ALJ722 Journalism in Contemporary Society (X)
ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALJ725 Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (X) **

** ALJ729 & ACE707 are not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*
*** ALJ725 is not offered at Burwood on campus in 2012, re-offered 2013.*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Psychoanalytic Studies

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Psychoanalytic Studies
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A650

This course is pipelining from 2011.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Psychoanalytic Studies postgraduate program is intended for graduates interested in a systematic study of psychoanalysis. Particular emphasis is placed on theoretical and conceptual issues, as well as on the broader social and cultural implications of psychoanalytic theory and practise. The program examines the work of Freud, Lacan, Klein and the object relations school, and the Tavistock Institute.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Psychoanalytic Studies, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of core units; and
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
ASP768 Introduction to Psychoanalysis (X)
ASP776 Clinical Issues in Psychoanalysis (X)

Trimester 2
ASP763 Freud and Philosophy (X)
ASP775 Psychoanalysis: History and Institutions (X)

Offered in alternate years: 2013, 2015

Trimester 1
ASP762 Sexual Identity From Freud to Lacan
ASP764 Psychoanalysis, Culture and Art

Trimester 2
ASP766 Introduction to Lacan
ASP767 Object Relations Theory

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Offered in alternate years: 2012, 2014

Trimester 1
ASP765 Psychoanalysis, Groups and Organisations (X)

Trimester 2
ASP769 Psychoanalysis and Science (X)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	015197C
Deakin course code	A661

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing offers studies in various forms of professional writing and editing for graduates with major sequences in other disciplines. The emphasis is on helping you to develop the skills required to prepare work for publication. In each area of study-fiction, creative non-fiction, writing for children, poetry, editing, publishing and scriptwriting – you will be given practical experience of the process of writing and revision. The program will develop your understanding of the requirements of writing and editing for different readerships. The units in the program will be valuable to you if you are experienced in writing but feel the need for further guidance, or if you want to begin a career in writing. Study at this level can also help you if you are required to write in the course of your employment and wish to enhance your skills in written communication. The editing course introduces you to the key skills required for employment in publishing books and magazines. The School adopts the philosophy that writing and editing should be taught by published writers and practitioners. The teaching staff includes well-known writers and editors, and the program draws on the talents of other publishing professionals as guest speakers.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A561.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of Professional Writing units selected from the specified list below; and
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Professional Writing units and/or from the following disciplines

– Advertising
– Children's Literature
– Journalism
– Literary Studies
– Media and Communication
– Professional Writing
– Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
ALW730 Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)
ALW732 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)
ALW734 Script Writing A (B, X)
ALW736 Poetics of Writing A (B)
ALW738 Editing (B, X)

Trimester 2

ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
ALL705 Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) **
ALL706 Histories, Fictions (B, X)
ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)
ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)
ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)
ALW735 Script Writing B (B, X)
ALW739 Publishing (B, X)

Trimester 3

ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project *

** Not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*
*** Offered trimester 3*

Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Planning

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Planning
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	058372D
Deakin course code	A663

For continuing students only

COURSE OVERVIEW

The course will address development pressures as well as key issues at local government level with respect to the design of high quality healthy urban environments, environmental sustainability, cultural heritage, and the forming of ethical public policy. The program will is offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduate options.

THE PROGRAM AIMS TO:

- give students an advanced knowledge and understanding of the key issues at local government level with respect to the design of high quality healthy urban environments, environmental sustainability, cultural heritage, the forming of ethical public policy
- ability to engage in critical evaluation and high-level debates concerning planning, governance and management at local government level
- effectively communicate to and empathise with specialist audiences and the wider community on matters relating to planning at the local government level
- an understanding of and the ability to work with a systematic body of knowledge appropriate to the level of a postgraduate degree
- ability to work independently in planning, managing and reporting within a chosen professional area
- ability to work collaboratively with others in a shared pursuit of knowledge
- a commitment to ethical and sustainable practices at local government level

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Planning, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 compulsory core units; and
- 4 credit point of electives selected from the specified list of units below

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

SPECIALISATIONS

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

- Urban Design
- Healthy Cities
- Cultural Heritage
- Public Policy and Governance
- Environmental Management
- Planning Research

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

COURSE STRUCTURE

COMPULSORY CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
AIA718 Planning Theory, History and Current Issues (B, X)
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)

Trimester 2
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

Trimester 3
SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1
AIM701 Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)
AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning
SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRD763 Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)

Trimester 2
AIM703 Introduction to Heritage Planning (X)
AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)
AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
MMM796 Managing Arts in Community Settings (ONLINE)
SLE722 Unit description is currently unavailable
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
HSH740 People, Health and Planning
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)

Trimester 3
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)
AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Urban Design

SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRD763 Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)

All Students wishing to undertake the Urban Design specialism will need to undertake the core unit SRD761 Designing Urban Environments A

Healthy Cities

HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)
HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning
HSH740 People, Health and Planning

** This stream is not being offered from 2010.*

Cultural Heritage

AIM701 Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM703 Introduction to Heritage Planning (X)
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)

*** AIM716 no longer offered from 2011.*

Public Policy and Governance

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)

Students may need to contact Student Support office for further course advice Tel 03 9244 6007 or 03 9251 7071 arts-pg@deakin.edu.au

Environmental Management

SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
AIA718 Planning Theory, History and Current Issues (B, X)

Planning Research

HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X)
HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Planning

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Planning
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	058372D
Deakin course code	A663

Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Planning will produce graduates who can work in a variety of different areas across a range of planning situations. They will have the ability to project manage and facilitate across a number of professional areas. They will grasp the complexity of projects and understand the broad range of disciplines and fields that need to work together to achieve sound environmental outcomes

Graduates of the course will:

- understand integrated planning across a range of disciplines
- be broadly equipped to have an impact on government and the private sector
- be people who can challenge, change, think and lead
- be analytical, informed, creative, committed; people who are trying to change things for the better
- have an ability to integrate and coordinate disciplines, and offer thought leadership
- be spatial planners – place makers who can join the dots.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Planning, you must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 5 compulsory core units; and
- 3 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below.

SPECIALISATIONS

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

- Urban Design
- Healthy Cities
- Cultural Heritage
- Public Policy and Governance
- Environmental Management
- Planning Research

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

COMPULSORY CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
AIA718 Planning Theory, History and Current Issues (B, X)
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)

Trimester 2
AIA701 Unit description is currently unavailable
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

Trimester 3
SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

Successful completion of AIA701 satisfies Planning Institute of Australia accreditation.

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1
AIA716 Unit description is currently unavailable **
AIM701 Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)
AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X) *
AIP745 Unit description is currently unavailable
ASC741 Conducting Qualitative Research (X)
ASC742 Survey Research (X)
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)
HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning **
SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
SLE795 Planning and Techniques for Interpretation
SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)

Trimester 2
AIM703 Introduction to Heritage Planning (X)
AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X) *
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
AIM716 Unit description is currently unavailable ***
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
ASC743 Analysing Qualitative Data (X)
ASC744 Analysis of Quantitative Data (X)
MMM796 Managing Arts in Community Settings (ONLINE)
SLE722 Unit description is currently unavailable
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
HSH740 People, Health and Planning
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 3
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)
AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)

** AIP740 is also offered in trimester 3 2009/10.*
*** Not offered 2010*
**** Offered in alternate years, not offered 2010. Offered 2011, 2013.*

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Urban Design

SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)

All Students wishing to undertake the Urban Design specialism will need to undertake the core unit SRD761 Designing Urban Environments

Healthy Cities

HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)
HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning *
HSH740 People, Health and Planning

** HSH739 is not offered in 2010*

Cultural Heritage

AIM701 Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM703 Introduction to Heritage Planning (X)
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)
AIM716 Unit description is currently unavailable *

** Offered in alternate years, not offered 2010. Offered 2011, 2013.*

Public Policy and Governance

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP745 Unit description is currently unavailable
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

Environmental Management

SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE722 Unit description is currently unavailable
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
SLE795 Planning and Techniques for Interpretation

Planning Research

AIA716 Unit description is currently unavailable *
HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X)
HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)

** AIA716 is not offered in 2010.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	035510M
Deakin course code	A685

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate, in their professional life, high level skills across a broad range of heritage practice. These courses are designed to develop an extensive, cross-disciplinary knowledge of heritage principles and practice and an awareness of community sensitivities.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A585.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 3 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 5 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

Note: students can gain relevant practical or international experience through AIM717. 1 credit point of the electives may be selected from other Deakin postgraduate units with the approval of the course director.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
AIM701 Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1
AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)
AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIM703 Introduction to Heritage Planning (X)
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)
AIM715 Virtual Heritage (X) ***
AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

Trimester 1, trimester 2 and trimester 3
AIM712 Cultural Heritage Research (X)
AIM713 Cultural Heritage Research Project (X)
AIM717 Heritage in the Field (X)

Trimester 3
AIM725 Heritage and Museum Strategy and Marketing *
AIM726 Heritage and Museum Operational Issues (X) **

** Offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.*
*** Offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*
**** Not offered on campus in 2012.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Politics and Policy

Award granted	Master of Politics and Policy
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A716

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Politics and Policy emphasises a dual focus on politics and public policy and offers a wide range of core units and elective units to appeal to public sector, business, NGO and community sector managers and leaders, and those wishing to acquire new skills. Core units explore public policy analysis frameworks, the development and implementation of public policy under conditions of democratic governance, governance and accountability, skills building in evaluation, intergovernmental relations and accountability, and corporate social responsibility. You will undertake practical training focused on the relations between government, the private sector and community organisations, and between different levels of government. Units in the course are designed to give you a solid background in politics and policy while also building your skills so that you are a well-trained, highly competent and confident graduate. The focus on democratic governance within contemporary contexts characterised by rapid change and globalisation distinguishes this course from traditional public policy studies. The course also provides the option of completing a thesis suitable for articulation into a research masters or PhD.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A516., A616.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Politics and Policy, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- 6 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 6 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units listed below

The dissertation component (AIX702 and AIX703) provides a research pathway for students to apply for entry to PhD.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Notes: Continuing students (enrolled prior to 2011) may need to refer to the 2010 Handbook entry for this course and contact Student Support office for further course advice Tel 03 9244 6007 or 03 9251 7071 arts-pg@deakin.edu.au

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
AIP746 Democratic Governance (X)
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)

Trimester 2
AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)

Trimester 3
AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)

ELECTIVES

Select 6 credit points from the following list of electives:

Management
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

Community Development
ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)
ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)

Education
ECM704 Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)

Environment
SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (X)

Health
HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSN706 Food Policy and Public Health (X)

International Relations
AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)

RESEARCH UNITS
AIX702 Dissertation A (X)
AIX703 Dissertation B (X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Film and Video

Award granted	Master of Film and Video
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	061386E
Deakin course code	A718

Course version for continuing students who enrolled prior to 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Film and Video allows students creative freedom while engaging in learning professional film and video production practices. The program caters for students who have not previously studied in the field to gain foundation skills and is designed to also offer postgraduate options for graduates from the Bachelor of Film and Digital Media or an equivalent degree. The program provides specialist and practical studies to gain professional digital film production knowledge and opportunities to apply this knowledge in a range of production forms. Major project work will be undertaken through a program that supports students to make original and unique work and to be able to situate their concepts and ideas within contemporary film making cultures and theory.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A518., A618.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Film and Video, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- the core units ACM712 Writing with the Camera (which must be undertaken in first trimester of enrolment) and ACM723: Visual Research : Theory & Methodology
- a minimum of 2 credit points of Research Projects
- 8 credit points from the prescribed list of units below.

Note. Students wishing to submit film production proposals as research projects must have successfully completed ACC707 and ACM713 or equivalent undergraduate units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Note: Students who commenced their studies prior to 2011 may need to contact the course coordinator for further course advice Tel: 03 925 17665 Email: simon.wilmot@deakin.edu.au

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1 and trimester 2

ACM712 Writing with the Camera (B)
ACM723 Visual Research: Theory and Methodology (B) ***

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

RESEARCH PROJECT UNITS

ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit point unit

Or, both following units:

ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit point unit
ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit point unit

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1 and trimester 2

ACM713 Genre Form and Structure (B)
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)
AMC701 Introduction to Motion Capture (B, X) *

Trimester 1

ACC707 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
ACM702 Directing: Techniques and Aesthetics (B)
ACM703 Cinematography **
ACM704 Film and Video Editing (B)
ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)
ACM725 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)
AMC703 Advanced Motion Capture (B)

Trimester 2

ACM710 Film Business (B)
ACM716 Building Creative Teams **
ACM718 Documentary Methods and Theory (B)
ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
AMC702 Animating Motion (B)

Trimester 1 and trimester 2 and trimester 3

ACM737 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

** Also offered in Trimester 3.*
*** Not offered in 2012. Re-offered 2013.*
**** Not offered Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Digital Film

Award granted	Master of Digital Film
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075368C
Deakin course code	A718

New course version commencing 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Digital Film allows students creative freedom while engaging in learning professional film and video production practices. The program caters for students who have not previously studied in the field to gain foundation skills and is designed to also offer postgraduate options for graduates from the Bachelor of Film and Digital Media or an equivalent degree. The program provides specialist and practical studies to gain professional digital film production knowledge and opportunities to apply this knowledge in a range of production forms. Major project work will be undertaken through a program that supports students to make original and unique work and to be able to situate their concepts and ideas within contemporary film making cultures and theory.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A518., A618.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Digital Film, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- the core units ACM712 Writing with the Camera (which must be undertaken in first trimester of enrolment) and ACM723: Visual Research : Theory & Methodology
- a minimum of 2 credit points of Research Projects
- 8 credit points from the prescribed list of units below.

Note. Students wishing to submit film production proposals as research projects must have successfully completed ACC707 and ACM713 or equivalent undergraduate units.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Note: Students who commenced their studies prior to 2011 may need to contact the course coordinator for further course advice Tel: 03 925 17665 Email: simon.wilmot@deakin.edu.au

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1 and trimester 2
ACM712 Writing with the Camera (B)
ACM723 Visual Research: Theory and Methodology (B) ***

RESEARCH PROJECT UNITS

ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit point unit
Or, both following units:
ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit point unit
ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit point unit

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1 and trimester 2
ACM713 Genre Form and Structure (B)
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)
AMC701 Introduction to Motion Capture (B, X) *

Trimester 1
ACC707 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
ACM702 Directing: Techniques and Aesthetics (B)
ACM703 Cinematography **
ACM704 Film and Video Editing (B)
ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)
ACM725 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)
AMC703 Advanced Motion Capture (B)

Trimester 2
ACM710 Film Business (B)
ACM716 Building Creative Teams **
ACM718 Documentary Methods and Theory (B)
ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
AMC702 Animating Motion (B)

Trimester 1 and trimester 2 and trimester 3
ACM737 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

** Also offered in Trimester 3.*
*** Not offered in 2012. Re-offered 2013.*
**** Not offered Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Applied Social Research

Award granted	Master of Applied Social Research
Campus	Off campus* ** All students should note that attendance on campus will be required for ASC744 Analysis of Quantitative Data, offered as intensive weekend study.*
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A719

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Applied Social Research is designed to equip graduates with practical and analytical skills in quantitative and qualitative research methods. It aims to develop holistic social researchers who are confident and competent in designing, conducting, interpreting and presenting research. You will examine conceptual and theoretical frameworks informing the research environment as a means to operate effectively within it.

The focus of the program is on building a comprehensive suite of skills and knowledge that can be applied to the social research context. Course content covers the stages of conceptualising and planning research (including ethical, cultural and theoretical dimensions), as well as the requisite skills and techniques used to carry out qualitative and quantitative research (data collection, manipulation, analysis and dissemination). Elective offerings enable you to tailor your degree to your area of interest, with specialisms available in communication, gender, health and social policy.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A520.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Applied Social Research, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study made up in one of the following ways:

- 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of units chosen from a specialisation OR
- 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points from elective list (chosen with the permission of the Course Co-ordinator) OR
- 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of minor thesis (as pathway to PhD)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

SPECIALISATIONS

To qualify for a specialisation within the Master of Applied Social Research, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study including the following:

- 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points from within one of the following specialisations listed below OR
- 4 credit points of core units, 2 credit points from within one of the following specialisations listed below and a 2 credit points research project (ASC745) in a related specialist area (as approved by the course coordinator)

Communications
Gender
Health
Social Policy

Students who complete a specialisation of four (4) credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
ASC741 Conducting Qualitative Research (X)
ASC742 Survey Research (X)

Trimester 2
ASC743 Analysing Qualitative Data (X)
ASC744 Analysis of Quantitative Data (X)

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)
ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)
ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)

Trimester 2
AID714 Gender and Development (X)
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALR718 New Activism, Communication and Citizenship *
ASD710 Submission and Tender Writing (X)
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)

Trimester 2 or trimester 3
HSH705 Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning (B, X)

MINOR THESIS UNITS

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ASC745 Minor Thesis A (B, G, X)
ASC746 Minor Thesis B (B, G, X)

Note: Students may undertake any postgraduate unit offered within the Faculty of Arts and Education with approval of the Course Director.

** Not offered in 2012.*

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Communications

This specialisation will provide you with a sound understanding of, and ability to operate within, culture and communications industries. Advanced knowledge of organisational culture, ethical practice and globalisation will equip you with specialised expertise of the sector in which applied research is conducted.

ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)
ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)
ALR718 New Activism, Communication and Citizenship *
ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
ASC745 Minor Thesis A (B, G, X)

** Not offered in 2012.*

Gender

Students undertaking this specialisation will be introduced to theoretical and conceptual frameworks to strategically approach and evaluate gender and other forms of social difference.

You will gain an appreciation of how gender is understood and utilised in a diverse range of applied contexts such as aid agencies, educational settings, human rights conventions and public policy documents.

AID714 Gender and Development (X)
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
ASC745 Minor Thesis A (B, G, X)

Health

With a focus on contemporary health issues and policies, program planning, evaluation and promotion, this specialisation provides a comprehensive framework with which you can confidently approach applied research in health settings.

HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
HSH705 Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning (B, X)
ASC745 Minor Thesis A (B, G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Social Policy

This specialisation introduces applied social researchers to the latest conceptual frameworks and knowledge needed to understand the processes, practices and policies of governments, non-government organisations and other organisations.

AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
ASC745 Minor Thesis A (B, G, X)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Arts (International Relations)

Award granted	Master of Arts (International Relations)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	039171D
Deakin course code	A726

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Arts (International Relations) aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate high-level skills of theoretical and empirical analysis and interpretation of global issues and events. In addition the course will give you a substantial understanding of the complexities of contemporary international relations.

The program is designed for those working in areas such as the public service, private sector corporations, small businesses and non-government organisations who want to develop systematic understanding of the international forces shaping their environment, and enhance their skills in analysis and interpretation.

The program provides the opportunity to examine key issues of both historical and contemporary issues as well as developments in world politics. Students develop skills in policy analysis, systematic understanding of the threats to peace and security, and global forces shaping political, social and economic life.

Specialisations are available in Asia-Pacific Regional Politics, Conflict and Security, International History and Human Rights and International Law. Links with other social science and humanities studies at Deakin offer relevant electives to augment specialisations, such as genocide history, gender and development, and global media units.

The program also offers optional postgraduate internships, allowing you an opportunity to gain experience overseas.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A613., A513.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Arts (International Relations), a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 10 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units listed below

A 2-credit-point research project is an option in the final trimester of study for those students with a credit or higher average in their coursework units.

The dissertation component (AIX702 and AIX703) provides a research pathway for students to apply for entry to PhD.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

SPECIALISATIONS

To qualify for a Specialisation within the Master of Arts (International Relations), a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 10 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below, including at least 4 credit points from a specialisation

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

Asia-Pacific Regional Politics
Conflict and Security
Human Rights and International Law
International Political Economy and Global Governance

Students who complete a specialisation of four (4) credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIR742 International Relations Theory (B, X)

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1
AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)
AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)
AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)
AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)
AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (X)
ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)
ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)
AIR753 Regionalism in International Politics (X)

Trimester 2
AIR701 China and the World
AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (B, X)
AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)
AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)
AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X)
ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)
AIH753 Genocide (B, X)
AIR754 Weapons of Mass Destruction, Proliferation and Control (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 3
AIR712 Australian Foreign Policy (X)
AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)
AIR753 Regionalism in International Politics (X)

Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
AIR718 Research Project (International Relations) (B, X) (2 credit points)
AIR790 International Relations Internship (B, X) (2 credit points)

Or for students wishing to undertake a PhD pathway:
AIX702 Dissertation A (X)
AIX703 Dissertation B (X)

Notes:
(i) Students must seek advice about internship procedures from the Unit Chair prior to enrolling in this unit.
(ii) Not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.
(iii) AIR732 and AIR753 will be offered in Trimester 3 only from 2013.

ADDITIONAL ELECTIVE UNITS
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Asia-Pacific Regional Politics

AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)
AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (X)
AIR701 China and the World
AIR754 Weapons of Mass Destruction, Proliferation and Control (X)
AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (B, X)
AIR712 Australian Foreign Policy (X)
AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X)

Note:
(i) AIR712 is offered in trimester 3
(ii) AIR701 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.

Conflict and Security

AIH753 Genocide (B, X)
AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)
AIR701 China and the World
AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)
AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)
AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)
AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)
AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X)
AIR753 Regionalism in International Politics (X)
AIR754 Weapons of Mass Destruction, Proliferation and Control (X)

Note: AIR701 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Human Rights and International Law

AIH753 Genocide (B, X)
AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)
AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)

International Political Economy and Global Governance

AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (B, X)
AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of International and Community Development

Award granted	Master of International and Community Development
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	036085D
Deakin course code	A727

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of International and Community Development is a professional coursework degree designed to serve the needs of those seeking a graduate qualification in international development studies and/or community development.

The course will provide you with both analytical skills for understanding the contexts of development programs as well as practical skills for the formulation, resourcing, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of international and community development projects.

The course is structured around a range of skills-based and knowledge-generation units that address technical and social issues, policy development, project management and analysis of resources. Students are also eligible to complete a 14-16,000 word dissertation unit which provides a research pathway for students to qualify to apply for entry to PhD. They are also eligible to undertake Indonesian language study.

As a graduate of this course you will gain expertise to design and lead creative, effective and culturally-sensitive ways of responding to the challenge of poverty and disempowerment. The philosophical foundation is based on your commitment to work globally and locally, learn from others and remain people-centred.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A611., A511.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of International Community Development, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study according to one of the following options:

1. Generalist Option:

- 2 credit points of core units: ASD704 and ASD705 OR AID733 and AID734

AND

- 10 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

2. Specialist Options:

- Single Specialisation – students may take a specialisation of 6 credit points in either Community Development or International Development (details below) and complete the degree with 6 credit points of electives, making a total of 12 credit points.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

OR

- Double Specialisation – students may take both specialisations in Community Development (6cp) and International Development (6cp), including the core units from each specialisation.

In both the generalist and single specialist options, students may, as part of the electives, take 4 credit points of Indonesian Language (AIF-coded units listed below). This option is not available for students undertaking the double specialisation.

The dissertation component (AIX702 and AIX703) provides a research pathway for students to apply for entry to PhD.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Community Development specialisation

Students wishing to undertake a Community Development specialisation must complete 6 credit points of ASD-coded units, including core units ASD704 and ASD705, and 6 credit points of electives from the following list.

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)

Trimester 2
ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)

International Development Specialisation

Students wishing to undertake an International Development specialisation must complete 6 credit points of AID-coded units, including core units AID733 and AID734, and 6 credit point of electives listed below.

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)

Trimester 2
AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)

Double Specialisation: Community Development and International Development Specialisations

Students wishing to undertake both the Community Development and International development specialisations must complete 6 credit points of ASD-coded units, including core units ASD704 and ASD705, and 6 credit points of AID-coded units, including core units AID733 and AID734.

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)

Trimester 2
ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ELECTIVES FOR BOTH SPECIALISATIONS

Trimester 1
AID710 Microfinance for Poverty Reduction (X)
AID711 Non-government Organisations and Development (X)
AID712 Food Security and Sustainable Livelihoods (X)
AID717 The Logframe and Approaches to Project Management *
AID724 Humanitarian Emergencies and Disaster Relief (X)
AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)
ASS705 Anthropology of Poverty and Development (X)

Trimester 2
AID713 Aid, Trade and Development (X)
AID714 Gender and Development (X)
AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)
AID735 Conflict Resolution and Development (X)
AID740 Participatory Approaches to Development (X)
ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
ASD710 Submission and Tender Writing (X)
ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)
ASD716 Humanitarian Settlement (X)
ASS706 Medical Anthropology (X)

Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
AID721 Professional Practice in Community and International Development Studies (X) (2 credit points)
AID752 International and Community Development Internship (X)
AID753 International and Community Development Internship (X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 3
ASD715 Cross Cultural Communication and Practice (X)
AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)

The following Indonesian Language units are also available to students as electives:

Trimester 1
AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)
AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)
AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)
AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)
AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X)

RESEARCH UNITS
For students wishing to undertake a PhD pathway:

Trimester 1, 2 and 3
AIX702 Dissertation A (X)
AIX703 Dissertation B (X)

** Not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Arts (Professional Communication)

Award granted	Master of Arts (Professional Communication)
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	042685G
Deakin course code	A747

Available to continuing students only

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Arts (Professional Communication) is a stimulating course which creates professionals with advanced communication skills. The course recognises the advances in communication technologies and the increasing globalisation of business enterprises.

The course is designed for those wanting to enter the professional communication industry and those already in the industry wanting to gain or add to their qualifications for career advancement prospects.

You will undertake specific and intensive professional training in the areas of journalism, media and communication, professional writing or public relations, with the possibility of cross-disciplinary explorations. The coherent and flexible course structure allows you to build on your knowledge base so you can move across professional fields. The course acknowledges that a broader range of skills is required to remain competitive and maintain competencies in the industry.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

STUDENTS TAKING PUBLIC RELATIONS STREAM ONLY: Students may qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) by completing 6 credit points of ALR-coded units including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A639., A539., A549., A649., A543., A643., A561., A661.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Arts (Professional Communication), a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- a minimum of 6 credit points to be taken from the below specialisations, including at least 4 credit points from one specialisation: Advertising; Journalism; Public Relations; Professional Writing; or Media and Communication
- a further 6 credit points of electives selected from units offered in the specialisations and/or from units offered in the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)

See the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) for available units.

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

SPECIALISATIONS

Advertising
Journalism
Media and Communication
Professional Writing
Public Relations

Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood and off campus. Please carefully check availability of units in the course structure and unit descriptions.

Please note that there are additional units available for continuing Master of Arts (Professional Communication) students within the revised version of the course – see Master of Communication (A747)

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Advertising

Trimester 1
ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)

Trimester 2
ACE701 Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)
ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)

Journalism

Trimester 1
ALJ710 Multimedia Reporting (B, X)
ALJ728 Feature Writing (B, X)
ALJ729 Newsroom Practice *
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)

Trimester 2
ALJ722 Journalism in Contemporary Society (X)
ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALJ725 Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (X) **

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

** ALJ729 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*
*** ALJ725 is not offered at Burwood on campus in 2012, re-offered 2013.*

Media and Communication

CORE UNIT
Trimester 1
ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

ELECTIVES
Trimester 1
ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)
ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)
ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)
ACM716 Building Creative Teams *
ACM718 Documentary Methods and Theory (B)
ACM727 Media Design (X)
ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)
ACM723 Visual Research: Theory and Methodology (B) **

** Not offered in 2012. Re-offered 2013.*
*** Not offered Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.*

Professional Writing

ELECTIVES
Trimester 1
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
ALW730 Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)
ALW732 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)
ALW734 Script Writing A (B, X)
ALW736 Poetics of Writing A (B)
ALW738 Editing (B, X)

Trimester 2
ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)
ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)
ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)
ALW735 Script Writing B (B, X)
ALW739 Publishing (B, X)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

Trimester 3
ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project *

Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.

** Not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Public Relations

Note: Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select 6 credit points of ALR-coded units including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
ALR704 Public Relations Management (B, X)
ALR706 Online Public Relations and Communication (X)
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

ALR700 Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
ALR701 Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)
ALR718 New Activism, Communication and Citizenship *
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

** Not offered in 2012.*

RESEARCH UNITS

Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ALX711 Research Project (B, X) (4 credit points)
ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) (2 credit points)
ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) (2 credit points)
ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) (2 credit points)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Communication

Award granted	Master of Communication
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	065146M
Deakin course code	A747

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Communication is a stimulating course which creates professionals with advanced communication skills. The course recognises the advances in communication technologies and the increasing globalisation of business enterprises.

The course is designed for those wanting to enter the professional communication industry and those already in the industry wanting to gain or add to their qualifications for career advancement prospects.

You can select to undertake specific and intensive training in the areas of journalism, media and communication, professional writing or public relations, with the possibility of cross-disciplinary explorations. The coherent and flexible course structure allows you to build on your knowledge base so you can move across professional fields. The course acknowledges that a broader range of skills is required to remain competitive and maintain competencies in the industry.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

STUDENTS TAKING PUBLIC RELATIONS STREAM ONLY: Students may qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) by completing 6 credit points of ALR-coded units including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A639., A539., A549., A649., A543., A561., A661., A643.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Communication, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- at least 6 credit points of study (including core units) from one of the following specialisations: Advertising; Journalism; Public Relations; Professional Writing; or Media and Communication
- a further 6 credit points of electives selected from units offered in the specialisations above and/or from units offered in the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) or any other elective with the permission of the Post Graduate Course Director.

See the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) for available units.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

SPECIALISATIONS

Advertising
Journalism
Media and Communication
Professional Writing
Public Relations

Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood and off campus. Please carefully check availability of units in the course structure and unit descriptions.

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Advertising

Trimester 1

ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
ACE707 Imaging for Media *

Trimester 2

ACE701 Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)
ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and 2

ALX711 Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points
ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

** ACE707 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013*

Journalism

Trimester 1

ALJ710 Multimedia Reporting (B, X)
ALJ728 Feature Writing (B, X)
ALJ729 Newsroom Practice *
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ACE707 Imaging for Media *

Trimester 2

ALJ722 Journalism in Contemporary Society (X)
ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALJ725 Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (X) **
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and 2

ALX711 Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points
ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

** Not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*
*** ALJ725 is not offered at Burwood on campus in 2012, re-offered 2013.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Media and Communication

CORE UNIT

Trimester 1

ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1

ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)
ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

Trimester 2

ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)
ACM716 Building Creative Teams *
ACM718 Documentary Methods and Theory (B)
ACM727 Media Design (X)
ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and 2

ACM723 Visual Research: Theory and Methodology (B) **
ALX711 Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points
ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

** Not offered in 2012. Re-offered 2013.*
*** Not offered Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.*

Professional Writing

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1

ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
ALW730 Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)
ALW732 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)
ALW734 Script Writing A (B, X)
ALW736 Poetics of Writing A (B)
ALW738 Editing (B, X)

Trimester 2

ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
ALL706 Histories, Fictions (B, X)
ALL705 Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) **
ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)
ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)
ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)
ALW735 Script Writing B (B, X)
ALW739 Publishing (B, X)
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 1 and 2

ALX711 Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points
ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

Trimester 3

ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project *

Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.

** Not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*
*** Also offered trimester 3.*

Public Relations

Note: Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select 6 credit points of ALR-coded units including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
ALR704 Public Relations Management (B, X)
ALR706 Online Public Relations and Communication (X)
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

ALR700 Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
ALR701 Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)
ALR718 New Activism, Communication and Citizenship *
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and 2

ALX711 Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points
ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

** Not offered in 2012.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)

Award granted	Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	042687E
Deakin course code	A748

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) offers study in a unique combination of literary and creative writing options, together with the possibility for cross-disciplinary explorations and access to the more practical and applied areas of journalism, media and communications and public relations.

The course is delivered in both on and off-campus study modes, employing flexible, blended teaching and learning methodologies and offering you a broad range of options to design your own program to suit your interests.

The course is designed to provide career enhancement for those who wish to be employed in the fields of children's literature, literary studies and professional writing.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A562., A561., A661., A641., A535., A635., A649.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature), a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- a minimum of 6 credit points to be taken from the following specialisations, including at least 4 credit points (including core units) from one specialisation:
  - Children's Literature
  - Literary Studies
  - Professional Writing
- a further 6 credit points of electives selected from units offered in the specialisations and/or from units offered in the Master of Communication (A747)

See the Master of Communication (A747) for available units.

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

SPECIALISATIONS

Children's Literature
Literary Studies
Professional Writing

Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood and off campus. Please carefully check availability of units in the course structure and unit descriptions.

RESEARCH PATHWAY

Students may also choose to include a Research component within the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) to enable them to proceed to Higher Degrees by Research (HDR) Programs. Students must complete six credit points of research units as part of the total 12 credit points required to complete the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature).

Students interested in undertaking the research component must complete six credit points of course work with a distinction average before applying for the research pathway.
After completion of four credit points students should seek advice from the unit chair or course coordinator as applications to enrol in the research pathway must be made during the undergraduate re-enrolment period for the following year. The research pathway may only be taken in a minimum of 2 years, and is therefore unsuitable for international students studying on campus.

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Children's Literature

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

ALL702 Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches (B, X)

Trimester 2

ALL743 Narrative Theory and Children's Literature (B, X)

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1

ALL701 Retelling Myths and Tales: Classic to Contemporary (X) *
ALL721 Driven to Write (X)

Trimester 2

ALL708 The Picture Book: Reading and Writing (X)
ALL722 Texts for Young Adults (X)

** ALL701 was previously titled: Origins in Children's Literature*

Literary Studies

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1

ALL721 Driven to Write (X)
ALL727 Contemporary Poetry (B, X)
ALL755 The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis (B, X)
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
ALL705 Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) **
ALL706 Histories, Fictions (B, X)
ALL722 Texts for Young Adults (X)
ALL771 Postmodern Fiction and Popular Culture (X)
ALL783 Life Writing: Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALL784 Writing and Film (X)

*** Also offered trimester 3.*

Professional Writing

ELECTIVES
Trimester 1
ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
ALW730 Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)
ALW732 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)
ALW734 Script Writing A (B, X)
ALW736 Poetics of Writing A (B)
ALW738 Editing (B, X)
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

Trimester 2
ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
ALL705 Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) **
ALL706 Histories, Fictions (B, X)
ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)
ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)
ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)
ALW735 Script Writing B (B, X)
ALW739 Publishing (B, X)

Trimester 3
ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project *

Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.

** Not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*
*** Also offered trimester 3.*

RESEARCH UNITS
Trimester 1
AAR710 Research Methods (B, X) *
AAR712 Research Theory (B, G, X) *

** Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Off Campus students subject to agreement with Research supervisor.*

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ALX711 Research Project (B, X) (4 credit points)
ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) (2 credit points)
ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) (2 credit points)
ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) (2 credit points)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Psychoanalytic Studies

Award granted	Master of Psychoanalytic Studies
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A750

This course is pipelining from 2011.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Psychoanalytic Studies is intended for graduates interested in a systematic study of psychoanalysis. You will acquire specialist knowledge of the theory and practice of psychoanalysis. The course will be of interest to professionals in the field of mental health as well as to students and professionals in disciplines that incorporate psychoanalytic insights and methodology such as philosophy, women's studies, gender studies, history, literature and cultural studies.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Psychoanalytic Studies, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of core units; and
- 8 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

The dissertation component (AIX702 and AIX703) provides a research pathway for students to apply for admission to PhD.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
ASP768 Introduction to Psychoanalysis (X)
ASP776 Clinical Issues in Psychoanalysis (X)

Trimester 2
ASP763 Freud and Philosophy (X)
ASP775 Psychoanalysis: History and Institutions (X)

Offered every year:

Trimester 1
ALL755 The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Offered in alternate years: 2013, 2015

Trimester 1
ASP762 Sexual Identity From Freud to Lacan
ASP764 Psychoanalysis, Culture and Art

Trimester 2
ASP766 Introduction to Lacan
ASP767 Object Relations Theory

Offered in alternate years: 2012, 2014

Trimester 1
ASP765 Psychoanalysis, Groups and Organisations (X)
ASP701 Techniques of Psychoanalysis (X)

Trimester 2
ASP769 Psychoanalysis and Science (X)

RESEARCH UNITS
For students wishing to undertake a PhD pathway:

Trimester 1, 2 and 3
AIX702 Dissertation A (X)
AIX703 Dissertation B (X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Tourism Management

Award granted	Master of Tourism Management
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	
Deakin course code	A753

Available to continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Tourism Management courses will provide interdisciplinary training based on a mix of units in Tourism and Management designed to develop the diverse portfolio of skills needed by professionals and operators in the tourism industry. The program is offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduation options.

The program will provide the student with :

- an ability to develop a strategic understanding of how the tourism industry operates and how academic theories are applicable to it
- an ability to engage in critical evaluation and high-level debates concerning tourism and management
- effective communication to and empathy with specialist audiences, tourists and the wider community on matters relating to tourism and management
- an ability to synthesis, analyse and interpret information and opinion
- an ability to frame a logical, well-structured and reasoned argument based on evidence
- an ability to exhibit an understanding of and work with, a systematic body of knowledge in tourism management
- an ability to identify and discuss aspects of business management, including financial management specifically relevant to the tourism industry
- an ability to identify the social and cultural impacts of tourism
- an appreciation of the significance of tourism for improving cross-cultural encounters

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Tourism Management, a student must successfully complete 12 credit point of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of compulsory core units;
- 4 credit points of Tourism units selected from the specified list below; and
- 4 credit points of Management units selected from the specified list below

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
AIA724 The Tourism System *
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIA724 Tourism Social and Cultural Contexts *

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X)

Tourism units

AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)
AIM712 Cultural Heritage Research (X)
AIM713 Cultural Heritage Research Project (X)
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
AIM717 Heritage in the Field (X)
AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)
AIM725 Heritage and Museum Strategy and Marketing
AIM726 Heritage and Museum Operational Issues (X)
AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)
ALR700 Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
ALR701 Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
ALR704 Public Relations Management (B, X)
ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)
ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)

Management units

MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MAS702 Unit description is currently unavailable
MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK751 Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK792 Arts Marketing (ONLINE)
MMM790 Arts Management (ONLINE)
MMM793 Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)
MPA701 Accounting (B, X)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)
MPP702 Research Project 1b (B, X)
MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X)
MPP704 Research Project 4 (B, X)
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)

** Not available from 2011. Please contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enquiries.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise)

Award granted	Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A758

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) provides intensive training in developing a new creative venture, including business and strategic planning in the creative industries, alongside creative practice and development in writing, publishing, new media, performance and/or film. It culminates in the development of a start-up creative enterprise or production outcomes for a project.

Students may undertake the Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) (8 credit points) in part time or full time mode. The course builds on core units of Arts Audiences, Arts/Media Law and New Ventures, with the option of an elective in areas such as photography, dance, events/working in creative teams and fundraising. It culminates in developing the project in a studio-based incubator environment. Every student will bring to the course a creative idea, concept or project that is to be developed through learning, practice and mentoring in enterprise skills and creative production in a studio-based incubator environment. Industry practitioners and professionals will act as mentors to the 'classroom as incubator'.

The Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) is a unique course, offering local creative practitioners a lifelong investment in their entrepreneurial and economic future. It also meets a growing international student demand for transferring education in the creative arts to a creative business.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study from the units listed below:

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

Trimester 2
ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ACE701 Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 1 and trimester 2

ACE704 Creative Enterprise Incubator (B, X) (4 credit points)
OR
ACE705 Creative Incubator A (B, X) (2 credit points)
ACE706 Creative Incubator B (B, X) (2 credit points)

Select 1 elective from:
ACE707 Imaging for Media *
ACM716 Building Creative Teams *
AMC701 Introduction to Motion Capture (B, X)
MMM793 Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)
MMM799 Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship

Students who enrolled prior to 2009 can contact the course coordinator to discuss unit selection options.

** Not offered in 2012. Re-offered 2013.*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Planning

Award granted	Master of Planning
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	058371E
Deakin course code	A763

For continuing students only

COURSE OVERVIEW

The course will address development pressures as well as key issues at local government level with respect to the design of high quality healthy urban environments, environmental sustainability, cultural heritage, and the forming of ethical public policy. The program is offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduate options.

The program aims to:

- give students an advanced knowledge and understanding of the key issues at local government level with respect to the design of high quality healthy urban environments, environmental sustainability, cultural heritage, the forming of ethical public policy
- ability to engage in critical evaluation and high-level debates concerning planning, governance and management at local government level
- effectively communicate to and empathise with specialist audiences and the wider community on matters relation to planning at the local government level
- an understanding of and the ability to work with a systematic body of knowledge appropriate to the level of a postgraduate degree
- ability to work independently in planning, managing and reporting within their professional area
- ability to work collaboratively with others in a shared pursuit of knowledge
- a commitment to ethical and sustainable practices at local government level

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Planning , a student must successfully complete 12 credit point of study comprising:

- 4 compulsory core units; and
- 8 credit point of electives selected from the specified list of units below

SPECIALISATIONS

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

- Urban Design
- Healthy Cities
- Cultural Heritage
- Public Policy and Governance
- Environmental Management
- Planning Research

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

COMPULSORY CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
AIA718 Planning Theory, History and Current Issues (B, X)
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)

Trimester 2
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

Trimester 3
SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1
AIM701 Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)
AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning
SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRD763 Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)

Trimester 2
AIM703 Introduction to Heritage Planning (X)
AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)
AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
MMM796 Managing Arts in Community Settings (ONLINE)
SLE722 Unit description is currently unavailable
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
HSH740 People, Health and Planning
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)

Trimester 3
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)
AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)

*** AIM716 no longer offered from 2011.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Urban Design

SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRD763 Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)

All Students wishing to undertake the Urban Design specialism will need to undertake the core unit SRD761 Designing Urban Environments A

Healthy Cities

HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)
HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning
HSH740 People, Health and Planning

** This stream is not being offered in 2010, may be offered in 2011. Please consult course coordinator for further information.*

Cultural Heritage

AIM701 Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM703 Introduction to Heritage Planning (X)
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)

** AIM716 no longer offered from 2011.*

Public Policy and Governance

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)

Students may need to contact Student Support office for further course advice Tel 03 9244 6007 or 03 9251 7071 arts-pg@deakin.edu.au

Environmental Management

SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE722 Unit description is currently unavailable
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
AIA718 Planning Theory, History and Current Issues (B, X)

Planning Research

HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X)
HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Planning

Award granted	Master of Planning
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	058371E
Deakin course code	A763

Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information. This course has been revised, please refer to S763.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Planning will produce graduates who can work in a variety of different areas across a range of planning situations. They will have the ability to project manage and facilitate across a number of professional areas. They will grasp the complexity of projects and understand the broad range of disciplines and fields that need to work together to achieve sound environmental outcomes.

Graduates of the course will:

- understand integrated planning across a range of disciplines
- be broadly equipped to have an impact on government and the private sector
- be people who can challenge, change, think and lead
- be analytical, informed, creative, committed; people who are trying to change things for the better
- have an ability to integrate and coordinate disciplines, and offer thought leadership
- be spatial planners – place makers who can join the dots.

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Planning, you must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- 5 compulsory core units; and
- 7 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below,

SPECIALISATIONS

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

- Urban Design
- Healthy Cities
- Cultural Heritage
- Public Policy and Governance
- Environmental Management
- Planning Research

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

COMPULSORY CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
AIA718 Planning Theory, History and Current Issues (B, X)
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)

Trimester 2
AIA701 Unit description is currently unavailable
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

Trimester 3
SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

Successful completion of AIA701 satisfies Planning Institute of Australia accreditation.

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1
AIA716 Unit description is currently unavailable **
AIM701 Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)
AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X) *
AIP745 Unit description is currently unavailable
ASC741 Conducting Qualitative Research (X)
ASC742 Survey Research (X)
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)
HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning **
SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
SLE795 Planning and Techniques for Interpretation
SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)

Trimester 2
AIM703 Introduction to Heritage Planning (X)
AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X) **
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
AIM716 Unit description is currently unavailable ***
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
ASC743 Analysing Qualitative Data (X)
ASC744 Analysis of Quantitative Data (X)
MMM796 Managing Arts in Community Settings (ONLINE)
SLE722 Unit description is currently unavailable
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
HSH740 People, Health and Planning
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 3
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)
AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)

**AIP740 is also offered trimester 3 (off campus only)*
*** Not offered 2010*
**** Offered in alternate years, not offered 2010. Offered 2011, 2013.*

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Urban Design

SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)

All Students wishing to undertake the Urban Design specialism will need to undertake the core unit SRD761 Designing Urban Environments

Healthy Cities

HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)
HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning *
HSH740 People, Health and Planning

** HSH739 is not offered in 2010*

Cultural Heritage

AIM701 Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM703 Introduction to Heritage Planning (X)
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)
AIM716 Unit description is currently unavailable *

** Offered in alternate years, not offered 2010. Offered 2011, 2013.*

Public Policy and Governance

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP745 Unit description is currently unavailable
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

Environmental Management

SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE722 Unit description is currently unavailable
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
SLE795 Planning and Techniques for Interpretation

Planning Research

AIA716 Unit description is currently unavailable *
HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X)
HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)

** AIA716 is not offered in 2010.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Cultural Heritage

Award granted	Master of Cultural Heritage
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	035511K
Deakin course code	A785

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Cultural Heritage coursework degree will enable you to demonstrate, in your professional life, high level skills across a broad range of heritage practices. This course will help you to develop an extensive, cross-disciplinary knowledge of heritage principles and practice and an awareness of community sensitivities.

This course makes use of the trimester 3 so it may be possible to complete the course in 12 months of full-time study or two years of part-time study.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A585., A685., A529., A629.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Cultural Heritage, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of core units and
- 8 credit points of electives selected from the list of units below

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)
And
AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)

And one unit chosen from:
AIM701 Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)

Trimester 2
And one unit chosen from:
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)
AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1
AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIM703 Introduction to Heritage Planning (X)
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)
AIM715 Virtual Heritage (X) ***
AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)
AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

Trimester 3
AIM725 Heritage and Museum Strategy and Marketing *
AIM726 Heritage and Museum Operational Issues (X) **

Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
AIM712 Cultural Heritage Research (X)
AIM713 Cultural Heritage Research Project (X)
AIM717 Heritage in the Field (X)

You may gain relevant local or international experience through undertaking an approved placement, internship of field school through AIM717.

** Offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.*
*** Offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*
**** Not offered on campus at Burwood in 2012.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours)

Award granted	Master of Cultural Heritage
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	061916F
Deakin course code	A786

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours) coursework degree extends the Master of Cultural Heritage course by adding a further 4 credit points involving research training, a minor thesis and a period of internship and/or international experience involving field work on a heritage site.

It also provides an avenue for those students wishing to continue on to PhD candidature.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A585., A685., A529., A629., A785.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours), a student must successfully complete 16 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of core coursework units and
- 8 credit points of electives from the selected list of units below

AND EITHER

- M Cultural Heritage (Honours) with minor thesis
- 3 credit points of minor thesis (15,000 words), and
- 1 credit point of research training (AIM712)

OR

- M Cultural Heritage (Honours) with international experience
- 4 credit points of international experience involving an International Heritage Field Research Project

Note: Students who undertake the Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours) in order to progress to a higher degree by research will be required to undertake the minor thesis pathway.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)
And

Trimester 2
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)

and two units chosen from:
AIM701 Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)
AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)
AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1
AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIM703 Introduction to Heritage Planning (X)
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)
AIM715 Virtual Heritage (X) ***
AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

Trimester 3
AIM725 Heritage and Museum Strategy and Marketing *
AIM726 Heritage and Museum Operational Issues (X) **

Note: You may gain relevant local or international experience through undertaking an approved placement, internship or field school through AIM717.

Either:
AIM728 Minor Thesis (B, X) (3 credit points) [Final year of offer 2013]
and
AIM712 Cultural Heritage Research (X)
Or
AIM729 International Heritage Field Project (B, X) (4 credit points) [Final year of offer 2012]

**Offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.*
*** Offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*
**** Not offered on campus at Burwood in 2012.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Arts

Award granted	Master of Arts
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full time or part time equivalent
CRICOS course code	001869E
Deakin course code	A800

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Arts is a supervised research program. Your research will be conducted under the supervision of a panel, which is chaired by the principal supervisor who is a full-time member of staff experienced in research. Other members of the panel may be internal or external to Deakin University and will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

Research areas

Supervision is available in most discipline areas offered by the Faculty. Contact the Higher Degree by Research Officer on Tel 03 5227 2368 or email artsed-research@deakin.edu.au

Research scholarships

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards higher degrees by research. For further information, contact the Research Scholarships Officer, telephone 03 5227 3492, or fax 03 5227 2175 or email research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

COURSE RULES

A candidate is required to complete a thesis of 40 000-50 000 words, embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Candidates in the arts may submit a thesis comprising creative works and an exegesis of no fewer than 10 000-12 000 words. After a suitable qualifying period, as designated by the Faculty, Master of Arts candidates showing significant promise as research students may apply to transfer their enrolment to the Doctor of Philosophy program.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Doctor of Philosophy

Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006239F
Deakin course code	A900

COURSE OVERVIEW

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) is a supervised research program. Your research will be conducted under the supervision of a panel, which is chaired by the principal supervisor who is a full-time member of staff experienced in research. Other members of the panel may be internal or external to Deakin University and will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A800.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

Research areas

Supervision is available in most discipline areas offered by the Faculty. Contact the Higher Degree by Research Officer on Tel 03 5227 2368 or email artsed-research@deakin.edu.au for more information.

Research scholarships

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards higher degrees by research. For further information contact the Research Scholarships Officer, telephone (03) 5227 3492, or fax (03) 5227 1275, or email research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

COURSE RULES

A candidate is required to complete a thesis of 80 000-100 000 words, embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Candidates in the arts may submit a thesis comprising creative works and an exegesis of no fewer than 18 000-20 000 words.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Science
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	073788K
Deakin course code	D311

New course version commenced 2011.

COURSE OVERVIEW

This combined course enables students to pursue studies in a variety of contemporary themes such as the body, the environment, science policy and practice, and others. Students may combine major sequences such as public relations/chemistry, philosophy/mathematics, sociology/biology, environmental science/journalism. Refer to S320 and A300 for specific Campus of offer.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A300., S320.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science and Technology. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science must be satisfied.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Science (S320).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws

Award granted	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Laws
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus*, Warrnambool Campus (first three years of course only)
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	015206G
Deakin course code	D312

** Please note, from 2013 the Geelong-based courses and major sequences offered by the Faculty of Business and Law will be offered from the Geelong Waterfront Campus instead of the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus. Geelong students completing this combined course will undertake their study across two campuses.*

COURSE OVERVIEW

Combining an Arts degree with a Law degree enhances students' understanding of the context in which the law operates. In this combined Arts/Law course students can choose to study areas such as history, sociology, philosophy, politics or literature in addition to studies in Law. The Faculty of Arts and Education and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course, which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A300., M312.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws course comprises 40 credit points of study.
Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 24 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law.

Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 20 credit points are core and 4 credit points are taken as elective units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and Dispute Resolution activities and four practical legal skills units in order to be eligible to graduate.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Laws (M312).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce

Award granted	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus*, Warrnambool Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	016883F
Deakin course code	D313

** Please note, from 2013 the Geelong-based courses and major sequences offered by the Faculty of Business and Law will be offered from the Geelong Waterfront Campus instead of the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus. Geelong students completing this combined course will undertake their study across two campuses.*

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce is a combined course which leads to two awards. The course allows you to combine complementary major sequences such as politics and policy studies and economics; marketing and journalism; and management and public relations.

As a graduate of this course you will acquire a broad knowledge in all aspects of business as well as developing the valuable skills of becoming an expert at managing and communicating knowledge, critical analysis and systematic thinking.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A300., M300.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The combined course comprises 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law.

Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faulty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Arts – Chinese/Bachelor of Commerce

Award granted	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	012757M
Deakin course code	D317

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Faculty of Arts and Education and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course.

The course is designed to meet a demand for graduates with a sound knowledge of the Chinese (Mandarin) language and training in business. It is expected that graduates of the course will have acquired functional competence in the Chinese language for business and related professional purposes; cultural competence to complement linguistic skills and an understanding of the cultural factors influencing Chinese attitudes and trading strategies; an understanding of the Australian and international economic systems; a basic understanding of accounting, economics, finance, marketing, business law, management, business information systems and business statistics; and specialist knowledge and skills in one area of business.

These attributes are strongly supported by employer and government bodies and indicate the wide variety of employment opportunities available.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

M300., A300.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Arts-major sequence in Chinese/Bachelor of Commerce is a 32-credit-point course. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

The 16 credit points within the Faculty of Arts and Education must include a Chinese language major sequence and the following:

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

For advanced level background speakers must complete the following units:

AIE334 China: From Empire to Republic (B)
AIE335 Modern China: Liberation, Cultural Revolution and Reform (B)
AIC387 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes C (B)
AIC389 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes D (B)

For post-level 12 students who are not background speakers must complete the following units:

AIE334 China: From Empire to Republic (B)
AIE335 Modern China: Liberation, Cultural Revolution and Reform (B)
AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)
AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

The remaining Arts units may be electives. The attention of students is drawn to AIC287 Intensive Chinese In-country A, AIC388 Intensive Chinese In-country B and AIC390 Advanced Intensive Chinese In-country which are available to students in trimester 3 and involve living and studying in China for a period of six weeks.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Arts – Arabic/Bachelor of Commerce

Award granted	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Commerce
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	012756A
Deakin course code	D318

Offered to continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Faculty of Business and Law and the Faculty of Arts and Education are responsible for this combined course. The course is designed to meet a demand for graduates with a sound knowledge of Arabic language and training in business. It is expected that graduates of the course will have acquired functional competence in Arabic language for business and related professional purposes; cultural competence to complement linguistic skills and an understanding of the cultural factors influencing Arabic attitudes and trading strategies; an understanding of the Australian and international economic systems; a basic understanding of accounting, economics, business law, finance, marketing, management, business information systems and business statistics; and specialist knowledge and skills in one area of business.

These attributes are strongly supported by employer and government bodies and indicate the wide variety of employment opportunities available.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

M300., A300.

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Arts-major sequence in Arabic/Bachelor of Commerce is a 32-credit-point course. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree and undertaken at Deakin University.

The 16 credit points within the Faculty of Arts and Education must include an Arabic language major sequence and the following units:

AIE153 Introduction to the Middle East (B, G, X)
AIE154 The Modern Middle East (B, G, X)
AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)
AIB355 Advanced Communicative Arabic*
AIB356 Business Arabic*

** 2011 was their final year of offer.*

The remaining Arts units may be electives. The attention of students is drawn to AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-country and AIB306 Arabic Third Year In-country which are available to students in trimester 3 and involve living and studying in the Middle East for a period of eight weeks.

Note: AIB205 and AIB306 are offered in alternating years 2012, 2014.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Arts – Indonesian/Bachelor of Commerce

Award granted	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Commerce
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	012760E
Deakin course code	D319

Offered to continuing students only

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Faculty of Arts and Education and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course. The course is designed to meet a demand for graduates with a sound knowledge of Indonesian language and training in business. It is expected that graduates of the course will have acquired functional competence in Indonesian language for business and related professional purposes; cultural competence to complement linguistic skills and an understanding of the cultural factors influencing Indonesian attitudes and trading strategies; an understanding of the Australian and international economic systems; a basic understanding of accounting, economics, finance, marketing, business law, management, business information systems, and business statistics; and specialist knowledge and skills in one area of business.

These attributes are strongly supported by employer and government bodies and indicate the wide variety of employment opportunities available.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

M300., A300.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Arts-major sequence in Indonesian/Bachelor of Commerce is a 32-credit-point course. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree and undertaken at Deakin University.

The 16 credit points within the Faculty of Arts and Education must include an Indonesian language major sequence and four electives from the group A and group B approved lists.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ELECTIVE UNITS – GROUP A

Select two credit points from:
AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi *
AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)
AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language (B, G, X) **
AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia ***

ELECTIVE UNITS – GROUP B

Select two credit points from:
AIH366 Modern Southeast Asia (B, X) Not offered 2012
AIP398 Political Leadership (B, G, W, X)
AIR243 International Relations of the Asia-Pacific (B, G, X)
ASC333 Migration and Multiculturalism ***
ASP305 Unit description is currently unavailable
ASP327 Philosophies of Religion: Western, Asian, and Contemporary Inquiries (B, G, X)

** Offered in alternate years : offered 2013, 2015.*
*** Offered in alternate years : offered 2012, 2014.*
**** Not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

The remaining Arts units may be electives.

The attention of students is drawn to AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society and AIF351 Third Year Indonesian In-country which are available to students in the trimester 3 and involve living and studying in Indonesia for a period of about six weeks.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Business Information Systems/Bachelor of Information Technology

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology / Bachelor of Business Information Systems
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus*, Off campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	055287C
Deakin course code	D320

**Please note, from 2013 the Geelong-based courses and major sequences offered by the Faculty of Business and Law will be offered from the Geelong Waterfront Campus instead of the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus. Geelong students completing this combined course will undertake their study across two campuses.*

COURSE OVERVIEW

The course offers a modern and learning-oriented study of Information Technology and Business Information Systems and produces graduates with practical and theoretical knowledge in IT with a broadly based business foundation, an emphasis on information systems knowledge and with the skills to construct and implement software and manage information systems.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates will be prepared for careers in which a broad knowledge and understanding of the technological aspects of IT, in particular software development, system software, internet programming, computer networks and distributed systems and programming are required.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR OFF-CAMPUS STUDENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 32 credit points usually completed over 4 years of full-time study, or the part time equivalent. It is structured to include:

- 4 information systems core units;
- 7 information technology core units;
- 4 commerce core units;
- 4 Information Systems elective units;
- 3 SIT Course Grouped elective units;
- 1 IT major sequence; and
- 4 credit points of elective units from the Faculty of Business and Law

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students must complete at least one 6-credit point major from the following areas:

- Computer Science (B, G, X)
- Game Development (B, G, X)
- Interactive Media Design (B)
- Networking (B, G)
- Security (B, G, X)
- Software Development (B, G, X)
- Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

COURSE STRUCTURE

Information Systems core units

MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSC217 Database Management for Business* (B, G, X)
MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design* (B, G, X)
MSQ171 Business Data Analysis* (B, G, W, X)

Information Technology core units

SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills (ONLINE)
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
SIT374 Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

Commerce core units

MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)

Information Systems elective units

Select four credit points of units of which two must be at level 3:
MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)
MMI301 Business Internship 1* (B, G, W, X)
MMI302 Business Internship 2* (B, G, W, X)
MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, X)
MSC244 Business on the Internet* (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, X, ONLINE)
MSC273 Business Intelligence* (B, X)
MSC302 Information Systems Methodologies
MSC304 Health Informatics
MSC345 Advanced Business Systems Development
MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet* (B, X)
MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)
MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management* (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Information Technology course-grouped units

Any SIT coded units

Other elective units

Select 4 credit points of elective units from the Faculty of Business and Law, 2 credit points of which must be at level 3. The elective units may form a major sequence in Accounting Information Systems, Business Security Management, Interactive Marketing, Professional Practice or Supply Chain Management (see M305 Bachelor of Business Information Systems course entry for details of major sequences).

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Computer Science – unit set code MJ-S000046

SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT232 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

Game Development – unit set code MJ-S000042

SIT151 Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT204 Mathematics and Physics for Games (B, G, X)
SIT153 Introduction to Game Programming (B, G, X)
SIT354 Real-Time Graphics and Rendering (B, G, X)
SIT255 Advanced Game Development (B, G, X)
SIT353 Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)

Interactive Media Design – unit set code MJ-S000043

SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT263 Interface Design (B, X)
SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT361 Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media (B)

Networking – unit set code MJ-S000047

SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT272 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B, G)
SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT382 System Security (B, G, X)
SIT377 Advanced Network Design and Engineering (B, G)

Security – unit set code MJ-S000041

SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT284 I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT382 System Security (B, G, X)
SIT384 Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Software Development – unit set code MJ-S000044

SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT232 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT321 Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-S000007

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

AND
One of:
SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X) or
SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)

AND
SIT396 Complex Analysis (B, G, X)
SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Science
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus*
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	001806J
Deakin course code	D321

** Please note, from 2013 the Geelong-based courses and major sequences offered by the Faculty of Business and Law will be offered from the Geelong Waterfront Campus instead of the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus. Geelong students completing this combined course will undertake their study across two campuses.*

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Faculty of Business and Law and the Faculty of Science and Technology are responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science. This combined course enables students to study Commerce in areas such as accounting, economics, management, business information systems or marketing with a relevant Science stream such as biology, biological chemistry, chemistry, environmental science, mathematical modelling, or zoology. Refer to S320 and M300 for specific campus of offer.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This combined course comprises 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science and Technology and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Science (S320) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

See course entry for Bachelor of Commerce (M300) or Bachelor of Science (S320).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws

Award granted	Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Laws
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus*, Warrnambool Campus (first three years of course only)
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	002452M
Deakin course code	D322

** Please note, from 2013 the Geelong-based courses and major sequences offered by the Faculty of Business and Law will be offered from the Geelong Waterfront Campus instead of the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus. Geelong students completing this combined course will undertake their study across two campuses.*

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws combined course allows students to gain a sound understanding of the context in which the law operates in the business world. The Bachelor of Laws (LLB) emphasises a case study approach and has a strong practical legal skills component. Students also gain comprehensive knowledge in business studies. The Commerce program allows students to gain a sound foundation in key business disciplines. The Faculty of Business and Law is responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This combined course is a 40-credit-point course. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Commerce and 24 credit points in the Bachelor of Laws. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Bachelor of Commerce component must include the following nine core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence (excluding Commercial Law) and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Within the 24 credit points required in the LLB, 20 credit points are core. The remaining 4 credit points must be LLB electives and in addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and four practical legal skills units in order to be eligible to graduate.

See course entry for Bachelor of Commerce (M300) or Bachelor of Laws (M312).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)

Award granted	Bachelor of Laws / Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	046734D
Deakin course code	D323

This course version is for continuing students who enrolled prior to 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW

There has been a pronounced internationalisation of the practice of law in the last decade, so this course is designed for students seeking a broader education and an international edge for their future career. The study is based on an international orientation, and students will have a commitment to studying at an overseas university or taking up an internship with an overseas organisation. This course will enable students to: develop their understanding of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia; analyse and interpret these forces; develop cross-cultural competencies through an internationally oriented curriculum; participate in an international study experience; and learn the principles of 'the internationalisation of the law'.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) course comprises 40 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 24 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) (A326) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 20 credit points are core and 4 credit points are studied as elective Law units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and four practical legal skills units in order to be eligible to graduate.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) component of the degree current students must complete an 8-credit-point major sequence, a 4-credit-point minor sequence and an approved international study experience (2 to 4 credit points). It is envisaged that students would complete the overseas experience in the third or fourth year of their course. The unit AIS201 International Studies @ Work will be offered as a core unit for students commencing from 2012. It is a highly recommended unit for current students in this course.

See course entry Bachelor of Laws (M312) or Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) (A326).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of International Studies

Award granted	Bachelor of Laws / Bachelor of International Studies
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus*
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075600M
Deakin course code	D323

** Please note, from 2013 the Geelong-based courses and major sequences offered by the Faculty of Business and Law will be offered from the Geelong Waterfront Campus instead of the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus. Geelong students completing this combined course will undertake their study across two campuses.*

New course version commencing 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW

There has been a pronounced internationalisation of the practice of law in the last decade, so this course is designed for students seeking a broader education and an international edge for their future career. The study is based on an international orientation, and students will have a commitment to studying at an overseas university or taking up an internship with an overseas organisation. This course will enable students to: develop their understanding of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia; analyse and interpret these forces; develop cross-cultural competencies through an internationally oriented curriculum; participate in an international study experience; and learn the principles of 'the internationalisation of the law'.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of International Studies course comprises 40 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 24 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of International Studies (A326) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 20 credit points are core and 4 credit points are studied as elective Law units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and four practical legal skills units in order to be eligible to graduate.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of International Studies students must complete 4 credit points of core units, an 8-credit-point major sequence and an approved international study experience (2 to 4 credit points). It is envisaged that students would complete the overseas experience in the third or fourth year of their course.

See course entry Bachelor of Laws (M312) or Bachelor of International Studies (A326).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/ Bachelor of Commerce

Award granted	Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science / Bachelor of Commerce
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	055180C
Deakin course code	D324

Offered to continuing students only.

Students may need to refer to previous online Handbooks or consult their course enrolment officer. Students who commence in 2011 onwards should refer to the entry for D394 Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/Bachelor of Business (Sport Management).

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course is designed for students who wish to gain expertise in both exercise science and sport management. Graduates from this combined course will be expected to provide enhanced professional leadership in the field and make a marked impact on the continued strong development of the Australian sporting industry.

The Exercise and Sport Science aspect of the course is designed to equip students with the necessary skills, understanding and attitudes to pursue professional careers in the exercise and sport fields. The core units provide students with a sound understanding of the core sciences underpinning both competitive sport and recreational physical activity and the relationship between physical activity and health. Students may choose their two credit points of elective units from the areas of physiology, metabolism, behaviour, movement and physical activity. The Commerce aspect of the course is designed to equip students with a solid foundation in business studies, and the unique knowledge and specialist skills identified within the industry required by sport managers in Australian organisations.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/Bachelor of Commerce – majoring in Sport Management comprises 32 credit points. 16 credit points are from the Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science comprising 14 core units and two HSE electives at year 2 or 3. HSE312 Exercise and Sport Science Practicum is a core unit and can be completed in either Trimester 1 or 2. The Bachelor of Commerce requires completion of 16 credit points (all of which are core units) comprising core business units and a Sport Management major – unit set code MJ-M30012.

Note: All students completing HSE101 are required to complete a Level 2 First Aid at their own expense. Current Level 2 First Aid certificates will be accepted.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
MMS100 Sport Organisation (B, ONLINE)

Trimester 2

HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1

HSE101 Principles of Exercise and Sport Science (B, G)
HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, G, X)
MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)
MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMS201 Sport in Society

Level 3

Trimester 1

HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)
MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X)

Trimester 2

HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)
HSE302 Exercise Programming (B, X)
MSQ171 Business Data Analysis* (B, G, W, X)
MMS313 Sport Leadership and Governance (B)

Level 4

Trimester 1

HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)
Or
HSE312 Exercise and Sports Science Practicum (B)

HSE LEVEL 2 OR 3 ELECTIVE UNIT

MMS307 Sport Facility and Event Management (B)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2

HSE312 Exercise and Sports Science Practicum (B) (if not completed in trimester 1)
Or
HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)

HSE LEVEL 2 OR 3 ELECTIVE UNIT

MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)

HSE LEVEL 2 AND 3 ELECTIVE UNITS:

HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)
HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B)
HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance (B)
HSE309 Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)
HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)
HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)
HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
HSE316 Physical Activity and Population Health (B, G, W)
HSE320 Exercise in Health and Disease (B)
HSE323 Clinical and Sport Biomechanics (B)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/Bachelor of Commerce

Award granted	Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/ Bachelor of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	072834F
Deakin course code	D325

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/Bachelor of Commerce (BPRE/BCom), brings together Deakin's relatively new Bachelor of Property and Real Estate and longstanding Bachelor of Commerce into a four year program of study. This degree will provide you with the opportunity to undertake complementary major sequences in commerce and property and real estate.

The Bachelor of Commerce has a strong public profile and an established reputation with industry and professional bodies. Property and real estate is an established discipline in Australia and the course is designed to produce highly skilled property professionals who are able to enter the workforce with a qualification fully recognised by employers, government and professional organisations.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate has professional accreditation by the Australian Property Institute and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors. Graduates will meet the academic requirement to be eligible for registration as a Certified Practising Valuer (CPV).

The Bachelor of Commerce can lead to accreditation with many professional bodies, such as the Certified Practicing Accountant (CPA) Program of CPA Australia, entry into the CA program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA), the National Institute of Accountants (NIA) Professional Accounting Program (PEP), the Australian Computer Society (ACS), the Economics Society of Australia and the Australian Marketing Institute, provided that specific requirements within the course have been met.

Units in addition to the 16 credit points required for completion of the Bachelor of Commerce component of this combined course may be necessary to attain some of these professional accreditations.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The combined course will comprise 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate and 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Commerce. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (M348) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Bachelor of Commerce must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units.

The 16 credit points studied within the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate will comprise 16 credit points of core units of which four are common with the Bachelor of Commerce core units.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Students must also complete:

- One of the three major sequences from the Property and Real Estate course (Management, Marketing or Sustainability)
- An additional major sequence from the Commerce course
- A minimum of four credit points at Level 3, which must be course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Notes:
Students must complete two major sequences. One major sequence cannot count towards both degrees. Units from major sequences offered in the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate are course grouped to Business and Law.

The Sustainability major sequence is subject to continued offering of units by the Faculty of Science and Technology.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Bachelor of Commerce major sequences
Accounting
Accounting Information Systems
Business Information Systems
Business Security Management
Commercial Law
eBusiness
Economics
Finance
Financial Planning
Health Informatics
Human Resource Management
Interactive Marketing
International Business
International Management
International Trade and Economic Policy
Professional Practice
Quantitative Business Analysis
Supply Chain Management
Technology Management

Bachelor of Property and Real Estate major sequences

Sustainability

Common major sequence

Management *
Marketing

** previously titled Business Management*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Bachelor of Commerce core units

MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSQ171 Business Data Analysis* (B, G, W, X)
MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, ONLINE)

Bachelor of Property and Real Estate core units

MMP111 Introduction to Property (B, ONLINE)
MMP112 Sustainable Construction (B, ONLINE)
MMP121 Property Law and Practice (B, ONLINE)
MMP122 Introduction to Property Development (B, ONLINE)
MMP211 Statutory Valuation (ONLINE)
MMP212 Property Investment (B, ONLINE)
MMP213 Property Economics (ONLINE)
MMP214 Commercial Property Construction Studies (B, ONLINE)
MMP221 Property Management (B, ONLINE)
MMP222 Advanced Property Development (B, ONLINE)
MMP311 Advanced Property Valuation (B, ONLINE)
MMP321 Advanced Property Analysis (ONLINE)

Common core units

MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management

Award granted	Bachelor of Management / Bachelor of Arts
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus*, Warrnambool Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	062180M
Deakin course code	D326

** Please note, from 2013 the Geelong-based courses and major sequences offered by the Faculty of Business and Law will be offered from the Geelong Waterfront Campus instead of the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus. Geelong students completing this combined course will undertake their study across two campuses.*

Note: Students who commenced the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management prior to 2008 should refer to the 2007 Handbook for course details.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management combined course allows students to undertake generalist studies in Arts and Management and to combine complementary majors from both degrees. The Bachelor of Arts is a highly flexible degree allowing students to concentrate their studies into the area that most interests them. The Faculty of Arts and Education and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Management.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This combined course is comprised of 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Arts and 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Management. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Management (M302) must be satisfied.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Management, students will need to:
Complete the Business and Law course grouped units (totalling 16 credit points).This includes a core Business management stream made up of eight credit points. Students may choose to complete an eight credit point General Studies Stream from a specified list or a major sequence.

Students must not complete more than ten credit points at Level 1 and must complete at least four credit points at Level 3. Students may take up to eight credit points from approved units offered by other faculties including a major sequence made up of a minimum of six credit points defined by the relevant Faculty Board.

See course entry forBachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Management (M302) .

Note: Students who commenced this course prior to 2008 should refer to the 2007 Handbook for the Bachelor of Management course details.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Laws

Award granted	Bachelor of Laws / Bachelor of Management
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	062181K
Deakin course code	D327

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Laws combined course allows students to gain a sound understanding of the context in which the law operates in the business world. The Bachelor of Laws (LLB) emphasises a case-study approach and has a strong practical legal skills component. The Bachelor of Management enables students to acquire and master a solid understanding of the intellectual foundations of the study of management and its main components. The Faculty of Business and Law is responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Management and Bachelor of Laws.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This combined course requires completion of 40 credit points. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Management and 24 credit points in the Bachelor of Laws. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Management (M302) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Management, students will need to:
Complete the Business and Law course grouped units (totalling 16 credit points).This includes a core Business management stream made up of eight credit points. Students may choose to complete an eight credit point General Studies Stream from a specified list or a major sequence. Students must not complete more than ten credit points at Level 1 and must complete at least four credit points at Level 3. Students may take up to eight credit points from approved units offered by other faculties including a major sequence made up of a minimum of six credit points defined by the relevant Faculty Board.

Within the 24 credit points required in the LLB, 20 credit points are core. The remaining 4 credit points must be LLB electives and, in addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and four practical legal skills units in order to be eligible to graduate.

Note: Students who commenced this course prior to 2008 should refer to the2007 Handbook for the Bachelor of Management course details.

See the Bachelor of Management (M302) and Bachelor of Laws (M312) course entries for more detail.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Forensic Science/Bachelor of Criminology

Award granted	Bachelor of Forensic Science / Bachelor of Criminology
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	4 years full time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075455D
Deakin course code	D329

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University's Bachelor of Forensic Science/Bachelor of Criminology is the only combined course in Victoria which provides the opportunity to study forensic science and criminology as a combined course.

The course has been designed to enable graduates to work both in specialised fields and across professional boundaries. It is contemporary and relevant, with teaching staff who are active researchers in their respective fields.

You will learn both arts and science traditions, giving you a broad appreciation of the professional, social, economic and cultural contexts of the forensic science and criminology disciplines.

You will have the opportunity to learn the skills and techniques essential to modern forensic science, including the examination and presentation of scientific evidence and courtroom skills. The course will also give you practical, professional training to enable you to study critical analysis in the fields of policing, security, corrections, crime prevention and community safety, and various paralegal fields.

In your forensic science studies you can choose to major in Forensic Biology or Forensic Chemistry. Other areas of study in the course include topics such as forensic analysis and interpretation, the criminal justice system, crime prevention and security, and designing and conducting criminological research.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Graduates of this course are eligible to apply for membership of the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society (ANZFSS) and the Australian and New Zealand Society of Criminology (ANZSOC).

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This combined course comprises 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit point in the Faculty of Science and Technology and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education course-grouped units. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Forensic Science (S324) and Bachelor of Criminology (A329) must be satisfied.

Forensic Science requirements (16 cp):

- At least 16 credit points of Science course-grouped units;
- 9 credit points of core Forensic Science units (plus 3 other core units shared with Criminology – ASL111, ASL113 and SLE112);
- Successful completion of SLE010 – Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 cp);
- Successful completion of a major sequence in either Forensic Chemistry or Forensic Biology;
- At least 4 credit points of Science course-grouped units at level 3;

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

- Up to 6 credit points of Science course-grouped units at level 1; and
- 3 credit points of Science course-grouped electives.

Criminology requirements (16 cp):

- At least 16 credit points of Arts course-grouped units;
- 12 credit points of Criminology units (including 9 credit points of core units and at least 3 credit points of electives. These choices must include 3 units shared with Forensic Science – ASL111, ASL113 and SLE112);
- At least 4 Arts course-grouped units at level 3;
- Up to 6 credit points of Arts course-grouped units at level 1; and
- 4 Arts course-grouped electives.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Forensic Chemistry
Forensic Biology

COURSE STRUCTURE

Bachelor of Forensic Science

CORE UNITS

SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SIT191 Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (G)
SLE208 Forensic Biology (G)
SLE313 Forensic Analysis and Interpretation (G)

Forensic Biology – Additional core units for major

SLE211 Principles of Physiology (B, G)
SLE221 Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)
SLE254 Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE321 Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)

Forensic Chemistry – Additional core units for major

SLE214 Organic Chemistry (B, G)
SLE229 Introduction to Separation Science (G)
SLE316 Analytical Chemistry (G)
SLE318 Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry (G)

Bachelor of Criminology

CORE UNITS

ASL111 Understanding Criminal Justice (G, X)
ASL113 Understanding Crime (G, X)
SLE112 Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G)
MLP103 Police and the Law (G, X)
ASL204/ASL304 Issues and Ethics in the Criminal Justice System (G, X)
ASL209/ASL309 Criminology (G, X)
ASL221/ASL321 Crime Prevention and Security (G, X)
ASL214 Designing and Conducting Criminological Research (G, X)
ASL208/ASL308 Terrorism, Transnational Crime and Security (G, X, ONLINE) ^
MLP301 Sentencing Law and Practice (G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Arts (criminology) course-grouped electives

ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, X)
ASC270/ASC370 Sociology and the Law (X)
ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE) ^^
ASL219/ASL319 Drugs, Crime and Society (G, X)
ASL222/ASL322 International and Comparative Criminal Justice (G, X)
ASL311 Criminology Internship (G, X) ^^^
ASS229 Anthropology of Crime and Violence (G, X)
HPS206 Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)
MLP302 Electronic Crime (X)

** SLE010 is a 0-credit-point compulsory unit*
^ This unit is available in all modes – on, off or fully online
^^ This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face to face teaching.
^^^ Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students must complete a major sequence in either Forensic Biology or Forensic Chemistry on top of the core unit requirements:

Forensic Biology – unit set code MJ-S000049

SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G) *
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G) *
SLE211 Principles of Physiology (B, G)
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G) *
SLE221 Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)
SLE254 Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE313 Forensic Analysis and Interpretation (G) *
SLE321 Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)

** Already core units in the degree.*

Forensic Chemistry – unit set code MJ-SU00015

SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G) *
SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G) *
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (G) *
SLE214 Organic Chemistry (B, G)
SLE229 Introduction to Separation Science (G)
SLE316 Analytical Chemistry (G)
SLE318 Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry (G)

** Already core units in the degree*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws

Award granted	Bachelor of Laws / Bachelor of Science
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus*
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	015203K
Deakin course code	D331

** Please note, from 2013 the Geelong-based courses and major sequences offered by the Faculty of Business and Law will be offered from the Geelong Waterfront Campus instead of the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus. Geelong students completing this combined course will undertake their study across two campuses.*

COURSE OVERVIEW

Combining another degree with a Bachelor of Laws is an excellent way to enhance understanding of the context in which the law operates. In the Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws combined course, students can combine studies in law with studies in science, such as biology, biological chemistry, chemistry, environmental science, mathematical modelling, or zoology. The Faculty of Science and Technology and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course, which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Laws.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This combined course consists of 40 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Science and 24 credit points in the Bachelor of Laws. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Science (S320) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 20 credit points are core and 4 credit points are studied as Law elective units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and four practical legal skills units in order to be eligible to graduate.

See course entry for Bachelor of Science (S320) or Bachelor of Laws (M312).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws

Award granted	Bachelor of Criminology / Bachelor of Laws
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus*
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060431B
Deakin course code	D335

** Please note, from 2013 the Geelong-based courses and major sequences offered by the Faculty of Business and Law will be offered from the Geelong Waterfront Campus instead of the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus. Geelong students completing this combined course will undertake their study across two campuses.*

COURSE OVERVIEW

The combined Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws degree will build on the Faculty of Arts and Education' existing linkages with the Faculty of Business and Law including the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws. The attraction of pedagogic logic of studying Criminology and Law has already been demonstrated, in the form of students majoring in Criminology in combined Arts/Law degrees. The introduction of the Bachelor of Criminology in 2007 invites the strengthening of cross-Faculty linkages in the combined Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws degree.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A329., M312.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws students must complete 40 credit points of study.

Students will undertake 16 credit point in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 24 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Criminology (A329) and Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Criminology portion of the degree students undertake 8 credit points of core units and 8 credit points of electives.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 20 credit points are core and 4 credit points are taken as elective units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and four practical legal skills units in order to be eligible to graduate.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Bachelor of Criminology

Sixteen credit points from the following list of Criminology units.

8 CREDIT POINTS OF CORE UNITS

ASL111 Understanding Criminal Justice (G, X)
ASL113 Understanding Crime (G, X)
ASL204/ASL304 Issues and Ethics in the Criminal Justice System (G, X)
ASL208/ASL308 Terrorism, Transnational Crime and Security (G, X, ONLINE)
ASL209 Criminology (G, X)
ASL214 Designing and Conducting Criminological Research (G, X)
ASL221/ASL321 Crime Prevention and Security (G, X)
MLP301 Sentencing Law and Practice (G, X)

8 CREDIT POINTS OF ELECTIVES FROM THE FOLLOWING UNITS:

ASC270/ASC370 Sociology and the Law (X)
ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, X)
ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)
ASL219/ASL319 Drugs, Crime and Society (G, X)
ASL222/ASL322 International and Comparative Criminal Justice (G, X) Y
ASL311 Criminology Internship (G, X)
ASS229 Anthropology of Crime and Violence (G, X)
HPS206 Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)
MLP302 Electronic Crime (X)
SLE112 Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G) *
ASL311 Criminology Internship (G, X) **

** Requires SBS101 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (0 cps) as a co requisite.*
***On completion of ASL311 Criminology Internship, students will be granted 7 days credit towards the Professional Experience component of the Bachelor of Laws.*

Bachelor of Laws

CORE UNITS

MLL110 Legal Principles and Skills (B, G, W, X)
MLL111 Contract (B, G, W, X)
MLL213 Torts (B, G, W, X)
MLL214 Criminal Law (B, G, W, X)
MLL215 Commercial Law (B, G, W, X)
MLL217 Misleading Conduct and Economic Torts (B, G, W, X)
MLL218 Criminal Procedure (B, G, W, X)
MLL221 Corporate Law (B, G, W, X)
MLL323 Constitutional Law (B, G, W, X)
MLL324 Administrative Law (B, G, X)
MLL325 Land Law (B, G, X)
MLL327 Property (B, G, W, X)
MLL334 Evidence (B, G, X)
MLL335 Legal Practice and Ethics (B, G, W, X)
MLL342 Workplace Law (B, G, X)
MLL391 Civil Procedure and Alternative Dispute Resolution (B, G, X)
MLL405 Equity and Trusts (B, G, X)
MLL406 Taxation (B, G, W, X)
MLL409 Competition Law and Policy (ONLINE)
MLL410 Intellectual Property (B, G, W, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

CORE PRACTICAL LEGAL SKILLS UNITS:

MLL010 Moot (B, G, W, X)
MLL020 Mediation (B, G, W, X)
MLL030 Arbitration (B, G, W, X)
MLL040 Witness Examination (B, G, X)

ELECTIVE LAW UNITS

MLL314 Introduction to Negotiation and Mediation
MLL315 Personal Injuries Compensation Schemes (B, X)
MLL326 Restitution (B, X)
MLL336 International Commercial Law (X)
MLL344 Chinese Commercial Law (X)
MLL351 Law Clinic (X)
MLL355 International Litigation and Dispute Settlement (B)
MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)
MLL375 Environmental Law
MLL377 International Law (B, X)
MLL378 Banking Law and Securities
MLL382 Indian Law
MLL388 International Financial Crime (X)
MLL390 Succession Law (X)
MLL393 Health and Biotechnology Law (X)
MLL408 Family Law (B, X)
MLL495 Migration and Refugee Law (B, X)

Note:
(i) Law electives are offered on a yearly rotational basis. Not every unit is offered every year.
(ii) All students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)/ Bachelor of Commerce

Award granted	Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) / Bachelor of Commerce
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060432A
Deakin course code	D338

Please note, from 2013 the Geelong-based courses and major sequences offered by the Faculty of Business and Law will be offered from the Geelong Waterfront Campus instead of the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus.

This course version is for continuing students who enrolled prior to 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW

This specialist degree is designed to provide students with the opportunity to combine complementary major sequences in international studies and commerce. The focus is on an international orientation and students will be expected to make a commitment to an internship with an overseas organisation, or a period of study at an overseas university, or to participate in an in-country language program.

This course is designed to enable students to:

- develop their understanding of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia
- develop a range of skills in analysis and interpretation of these forces
- have a grounding in business disciplines
- develop cross-cultural competencies through an internationally oriented curriculum and through participation in international study or work experience.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A326., M300.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of arts (International Studies)/Bachelor of Commerce students must complete 32 credit points of study.

Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law.

Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) (A326) and Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faulty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) current students must complete an 8-credit-point major sequence, a 4-credit-point minor sequence and an approved international study experience (2 to 4 credit points). It is envisaged that students would complete the overseas experience in the third or fourth year of their course. The unit AIS201 International Studies @ Work will be offered as a core unit for students commencing from 2012. It is a highly recommended unit for current students in the course.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)(A326) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of International Studies/Bachelor of Commerce

Award granted	Bachelor of International Studies / Bachelor of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus*, Off campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075376C
Deakin course code	D338

** Please note, from 2013 the Geelong-based courses and major sequences offered by the Faculty of Business and Law will be offered from the Geelong Waterfront Campus instead of the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus. Geelong students completing this combined course will undertake their study across two campuses.*

COURSE OVERVIEW

This specialist degree is designed to provide students with the opportunity to combine complementary major sequences in international studies and commerce. The focus is on an international orientation and students will be expected to make a commitment to an internship with an overseas organisation, or a period of study at an overseas university, or to participate in an in-country language program.

This course is designed to enable students to:

- develop their understanding of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia
- develop a range of skills in analysis and interpretation of these forces
- have a grounding in business disciplines
- develop cross-cultural competencies through an internationally oriented curriculum and through participation in international study or work experience.

ALTERNATE EXITS

A326.2, M300

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of International Studies/Bachelor of Commerce students must complete 32 credit points of study.

Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law.

Course requirements for both the Bachelor of International Studies (A326) and Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faulty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of International Studies students must complete 4 credit points of core units, an 8-credit-point major sequence and an approved international study experience (2 to 4 credit points). It is envisaged that students would complete the overseas experience in the third or fourth year of their course.

See course entry for Bachelor of International Studies (A326) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Science / Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	016679K
Deakin course code	D344

Note: Offered to continuing students only at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood. Students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree introduces students to the knowledge and competencies required by secondary teachers as well as providing students with a broad understanding of the practice of educators. The partner component provides students with a depth of knowledge in one or more fields of study within a Bachelor of Science degree with the Faculty of Science and Technology.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification

CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their secondary curriculum method studies. Students must be enrolled in an appropriate school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units.

Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree is undertaken in conjunction with the Bachelor of Science. Each course alone comprises 24 credit points but the two courses together constitute a combined course of 32 credit points. Course requirements for both degrees must be satisfied.

To complete the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) component of the course, 16 credit points must be taken in education and curriculum studies offered by the School of Education.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Students who are accepted into a Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) combined course will be advised at the time of enrolment of the units recommended for study within the Bachelor of Science. Students should consult the unit descriptions for the Bachelor of Science for an indication of the possible range of units available for selection.

To satisfy the Bachelor of Science requirements students must complete 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science and Technology, including at least one 8-credit-point major sequence in a specific science discipline at least 4 science skill core units, a maximum of six units at level 1 and a minimum of four units at level 3.

DETAILED COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 24 credit points of study that includes:

- 16 credit points of specified units from the School of Education of which not less than 14 credit points are to be at level 2 or higher and at least 6 credit points are to be at level 3 or higher
- a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 8 credit points; and
- units amounting to not more than 8 credit points from the units leading to the award of a bachelor's degree in a faculty specified by the Faculty of Arts and Education
- Students shall complete – within a partner Bachelor of Science degree:
- 16 credit points from science course-grouped units, which includes up to 6 credit points at level 1 and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 1 and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3.
- a major sequence of at least 8 credit points in one science discipline area
- a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second science discipline area (both the major and minor are to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken.

In addition, students commencing in 2006 are also required to complete four science skill units at level 1. The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years when undertaken as a combined course of 32 credit points and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date of first enrolment in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Majors for the Bachelor of Science

Students may choose their major and minor from the following disciplines
(students should consult their course advisor before choosing their major and minor):

- Biology
- Biological Chemistry
- Environmental Science
- Mathematical Modelling

Note: In order to meet all course requirements within 16 credit points, Environmental Science and Mathematical Modelling can only be combined as a major or minor with Biology or Chemistry.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Course sequence for Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Science

For continuing students only.

Level 2

Trimester 1
EXE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, W)
EXS201 Unit description is currently unavailable

Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to Science major or sub-major sequence of study.
2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course.

Trimester 2
EXE202 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, W)
EXS202 Secondary School Experience 2b (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Science major or sub-major sequence of study.
2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course.

Level 3

Trimester 1
ESM300 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)
EXS301 Secondary School Experience 3a (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to Science major or sub-major sequence of study.
2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course.

Note: ESM300 is offered in wholly online mode.

Trimester 2
ECL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)
EXS302 Secondary School Experience 3b (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Science major or sub-major sequence of study.
2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course.

Level 4
For students commencing prior to 2005 only

Trimester 1
EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)

One Education elective unit
2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)

Three Education elective units

EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B)
EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)

Level 4

For students commencing from 2005 only

Trimester 1
EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)

One Education elective unit
2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course

Trimester 2
EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)
EXC530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)
EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)

One Education elective unit.

EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B)
EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)

Note: The Education elective units are selected in consultation with the course adviser to complement the teaching methods (curriculum studies).

SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES

Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.

Mathematics

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Environmental Science

ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Biology

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Chemistry

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

SECONDARY ELECTIVE UNITS

Note: The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient numbers of students enrolled.

ECL469 Language Development and New Technology
ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X, ONLINE)
ECP303 Child Protection (B, X)
ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)
EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)
ESH418 Issues in Health Education (B)
ESH457 Youth and Recreation
ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)
ESM433 Exploring Space and Number
ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress (X)
ESP401 Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)
ESP437 Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)
ESP485 Teaching Thinking Skills (B)
ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)
ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)
EET330 Teaching with New Technologies (B, W)
EST430 Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

Note:
(i) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.
(ii) The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient number of students enrolled.
(iii) EST430 is offered in wholly online mode.
(iv) ESM433, ECL469 offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.
(v) ESH457 is not offered in 2012, re-offered 2013.

COMPULSORY SCIENCE SKILLS UNITS:

SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SIT191 Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students are required to complete at least one 8 credit point major sequence (8 units of study) and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points (4 units of study) in the second discipline.

Biology

SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)

(prerequisites apply)
2 credit points from SBB2 or SQB2-coded units.
2 credit points from SBB3 or SQB3-coded units.
plus an additional 2 credit points from SBB2 or SQB2 or SBB3 or SQB3-coded units.

** Maximum of 2 SQB coded units within the biology 8cp major.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Biological Chemistry

SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
SBC231 Unit description is currently unavailable
SBC232 Unit description is currently unavailable
SLE311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

Environmental Science

SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)

Choose one level unit from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units
Choose two level 2 units from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units
Choose two level 3 units from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units
Plus an additional two level 2 or 3 units from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units.

Mathematical Modelling

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)
SIT396 Complex Analysis (B, G, X)
SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

Professional experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing professional experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the School Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances.

Students should also note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office.

Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course.

Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)

EXS201	Secondary School Experience 2A (B)	10 days
EXS202	Secondary School Experience 2B (B)	10 days
EXS301	Secondary School Experience 3A (B)	10 days
EXS302	Secondary School Experience 3B (B)	10 days
EXS401	Secondary School Experience 4A (B)	10 days
EXS402	Secondary School Experience 4B (B)	15 day block
EXS403	Secondary School Experience 4C (B)	15 day block

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Teaching (Primary)/Bachelor of Arts

Award granted	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Teaching (Primary)
CRICOS course code	015205G
Deakin course code	D346

Offered to continuing students only

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts

Award granted	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	016705B
Deakin course code	D347

Note: Course version for students who commenced prior to 2007. Students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree introduces students to the knowledge and competencies required by secondary teachers as well as providing students with a broad understanding of the practice of educators. The partner component provides students with a depth of knowledge in one or more fields of study within a Bachelor of Arts degree.

CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their secondary curriculum method studies.
Students must be enrolled in an appropriate school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree.

LOTE/TESOL REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching, languages other than English (LOTE) or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts must note the requirements below. Students are advised to take four linguistics discipline units ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 offered by the School of Education. ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 are course grouped to the Bachelor of Arts degree component of the course.

LOTE

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE (Languages Other Than English) are as follows:

- A post-Year 12 major study in the language, together with teaching methodology in LOTE.

Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from a Victorian University, to verify that they meet the standard of a 'post year 12 major study'. Teachers wishing recognition in languages which are not taught in Victorian universities and for which university statements of equivalence are not available, may seek equivalence accreditation with the Department of Education and Training, Victoria.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

TESOL
The Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) include a sub-major in one of:

- Linguistics, or
- A second language (ie. not the teacher›s first language), or Appropriate TESOL studies; together with
- Teaching methodology in TESOL.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree is undertaken in conjunction with the Bachelor of Arts. Each course alone comprises 24 credit points but the two courses together constitute a combined course of 32 credit points. Course requirements for both degrees must be satisfied.

To complete the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) component of the course, 16 credit points must be taken in education and curriculum studies offered by the School of Education.
Students who are accepted into a Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) combined course will be advised at the time of enrolment of the units recommended for study within the Bachelor of Arts. Students should consult the unit descriptions for the Bachelor of Arts for an indication of the possible range of units available for selection.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

Students are not permitted to enrol in units from another faculty (other than Psychology and Mathematics which are classed as Arts grouped).

The following major sequences in Arts are available at the Melbourne Burwood Campus: Australian Studies, Dance, Drama, Film Studies, History, International Relations, Languages (LOTE – Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian), Literary Studies, Mathematics, Media and Communication, Philosophy, Photography, Politics and Policy Studies, Psychology and Sociology. Please note that entry to Dance and Drama is by audition.

DETAILED COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 24 credit points of study:

- that includes 16 credit points of specified units from the School of Education of which not less than 14 credit points are to be at level 2 or higher and at least 6 credit points are to be at level 3 or higher
- that includes a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 6 credit points; and
- that includes units amounting to not more than 8 credit points from the units leading to the award of a bachelors degree in a faculty specified by the School of Education

Students shall complete – within a partner degree in a combined structure – a major sequence of at least 6 credit points in one discipline area and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which are to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years when undertaken as a combined course of 32 credit points and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date of first enrolment in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
EXE101 Understanding Children and Adolescents (B, G, W)

3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2
EXE102 Unit description is currently unavailable

3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Level 2

Trimester 1
EXE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, W)
EXS201 Unit description is currently unavailable

Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2
EXE202 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, W)
EXS202 Secondary School Experience 2b (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Level 3

Trimester 1
ESM300 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)
EXS301 Secondary School Experience 3a (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
ECL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)
EXS302 Secondary School Experience 3b (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Level 4

For students commencing from 2005 and prior to 2007

Trimester 1
EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)

One Education elective unit
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2
EXC530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)
EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)
EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)

One Education elective unit
EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B) *
EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)

Note: EXC530, EXC440 offered in 2008.

Level 4

For students commencing prior to 2005

Trimester 1
EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)

One Education elective unit
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2
EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)

Three Education elective units
EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B)
EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES

Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).

**Visual Arts*

(ECA431/432 students select the Visual Arts specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**Dance*

(ECA431/432 students select the Dance specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**Drama*

(ECA431/432 students select the Drama specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**Media*

(ECA435/436 students select the Media studies specialism)
ECA435 Arts Education Discipline Study 5 (B)
ECA436 Arts Education Discipline Study 6 (B)

** Students taking two single methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Drama or Media should enrol in ECA431 and ECA432 for one of their single methods (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance or Drama) and in ECA435 and ECA436 for the other single method (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance, Drama and Media. Note that Media is only available as a single method choice under the unit codes ECA435 and ECA436.*

For Double methods in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama, see Double method requirements below.

English

ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)
ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

LOTE

ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE A) (B, G, W)
ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE B) (B, G, W)

(i) ESJ457 students are required to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.
(ii) ESJ458 students are required to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.

TESOL

ESJ459 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7-10) (B, X)
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

(i) ESJ459 students are required to select the TESOL Curriculum Study A specialism.
(ii) ESJ460 students are required to select the TESOL Curriculum Study B specialism.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

Mathematics

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Psychology

ESP202 Senior Psychology A: Curriculum Study (B)
ESP203 Senior Psychology B: Curriculum Study (B)

Double method requirements
To meet specific requirements for double methods in dance, drama, English and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed above.

Dance

ECA433/ECA434 students select Dance specialism)
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Drama

(ECA433/ECA434 students select Drama specialism)
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Visual Arts

(ECA433/434 students select Visual Arts specialism)
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

English

ECL469 Language Development and New Technology
ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X, ONLINE)
ECL469 offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

SECONDARY ELECTIVE UNITS

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)
ECL469 Language Development and New Technology
ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X, ONLINE)
ECP303 Child Protection (B, X)
ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)
EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)
ESH418 Issues in Health Education (B)
ESH457 Youth and Recreation
ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)
ESM433 Exploring Space and Number
ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ESP401 Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)
ESP437 Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)
ESP485 Teaching Thinking Skills (B)
ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)
ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)
EET330 Teaching with New Technologies (B, W)
EST430 Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

Notes:

(i) Students undertaking two single method specialisms in Arts Education (i.e. have enrolled in ECA431, ECA432 for one of their single methods and in ECA435, ECA436 for the other single method) may also enrol in ECA433, ECA434 as secondary elective units. ECA433, ECA434 students select one specialism in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama in these units'
(ii) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.
(iii) EST430 is offered in wholly online mode.
(iv) The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient number of students enrolled.
(v) ESM433, ECL469 offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.
(vi) ESH457 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

Professional experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are "child-related work". Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing Professional experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the School Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)

EXS201	Secondary School Experience 2A (B)	10 days
EXS202	Secondary School Experience 2B (B)	10 days
EXS301	Secondary School Experience 3A (B)	10 days
EXS302	Secondary School Experience 3B (B)	10 days
EXS401	Secondary School Experience 4A (B)	10 days
EXS402	Secondary School Experience 4B (B)	15 day block
EXS403	Secondary School Experience 4C (B)	15 day block

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts

Award granted	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	016705B
Deakin course code	D347

Note: Current course version for students commencing from 2007 to 2010.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts degree will introduce you to the knowledge and competencies required by secondary teachers as well as providing you with a broad understanding of the practice of educators. The course will also give you in-depth knowledge in one or more fields of study within the Bachelor of Arts.

As part of the teaching component of this course you will learn key skills required for being a secondary teacher through studying topics such as assessment and reporting, how to create effective learning environments, and understanding children and adolescents. You are required to complete a minimum of 80 days supervised school experience over the duration of the course, providing hands-on experience in a classroom setting.

Studies in the arts will provide you with opportunities to develop skills of critical and systematic thinking; an imaginative understanding and appreciation of the theory and practice of the social sciences; enhanced cultural sensitivity and understanding; skills and knowledge relevant to employment in the modern workforce and familiarity with the use and importance of information technology in learning and employment. All of these skills will complement the teaching profession.

CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

LOTE/TESOL REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching languages other than English (LOTE) or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts must note the requirements below. Students are advised to take four linguistics discipline units ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 offered by the School of Education. ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 are course grouped to the Bachelor of Arts degree component of the course.

LOTE (Languages other than English)

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE are as follows:

- An Advanced level major study in the language requiring successful completion of Year 12 studies in the language for entry into the program.

NOTE: Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from an Australian university, to verify that their knowledge and competence in the language meets the standard of a post-Year 12 Advanced level major study in the language.

All programs or program combinations should equip prospective teachers of languages with:

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

- a sufficient level of competence in a range of acceptable spoken and written uses of the standard variety of the language so that they can provide their students with a reliable language model. This includes the ability to use the language:
- in an appropriate range of registers and contexts
- as the medium of instruction for classroom and instructional purposes
- with users from a range of ages, regions and/or social groups, both in Australia and overseas
- an understanding of the significant works of the language (poetry, prose, drama, song, film etc), both contemporary and traditional, and insights into its related history, culture and social life, including in Australia
- knowledge of the formal properties of the phonology, syntax and discourse patterns of the standard language; an understanding of the significant features of the main varieties of the language (regional and social); an understanding of the legitimacy of a range of varieties/settings of the language; and an understanding of the contrastive features of English and the language
- a sound understanding of the pedagogy for teaching languages in the primary and/or secondary schools, including the ability to implement various program models for teaching languages
- an understanding of contemporary research findings in language acquisition, including oracy and literacy development in the first and second languages
- educational theory and practice in Australian schools as it relates to the teaching of languages.

TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)
The Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL are as follows:

- A sub-major study in one of Linguistics or
- A second language (i.e. not the teacher's first language) or
- Appropriate TESOL Studies that includes the following core content:
  - the nature of the English language and the learning of English including formal systems, spoken and written discourse, language and social context, and bi/multilingual language and literacy development
  - the socio-cultural context of TESOL including educational, cultural, historical and inter-group issues and the implications for teaching and learning
  - acquisition of English as a second or additional language. The study of how a second or additional language is acquired with reference to English with implications for TESOL pedagogy
  - the institutional context of TESOL including the role of the TESOL teacher in the school organisation, with parents (as appropriate) and the wider community
  - together with teaching methodology which covers TESOL principles and approaches for a range of educational contexts, including factors affecting the development of language proficiency, and assessment procedures to facilitate appropriate placement of students with ESL needs.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree is undertaken in conjunction with the Bachelor of Arts. Each course alone comprises 24 credit points but the two courses together constitute a combined course of 32 credit points. Course requirements for both degrees must be satisfied.

To complete the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) component of the course, 16 credit points must be taken in education studies, curriculum studies, and school experience offered by the School of Education.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Students who are accepted into a Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) combined course will be advised at the time of enrolment of the units recommended for study within the Bachelor of Arts. Students should consult the unit descriptions for the Bachelor of Arts to get an indication of the possible range of units available for selection.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

Students are not permitted to enrol in units from another faculty (other than Psychology and Mathematics which are classed as Arts grouped).

The following teaching methods which relate to the major sequences in Bachelor of Arts are available at the Melbourne Burwood Campus:

- Dance*
- Drama*
- English Major sequence in Literacy Studies (plus a part in Linguistics offered by Education)
- LOTE Major sequence in Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian
- Mathematics
- Media Major sequence in Film Studies, Media & Communication, Photography
- Psychology
- Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE) Major sequence in Australian Studies, History, Philosophy, Politics & Policy Studies, Sociology
- TESOL Major sequence in Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian
- Visual Arts

** Please note that entry to Dance and Drama is by audition.*

DETAILED COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 24 credit points of study that includes:

- 16 credit points of specified units from the School of Education of which not less than 14 credit points are to be at level 2 or higher and at least 6 credit points are to be at level 3 or higher;
- a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 6 credit points; and
- units amounting to not more than 8 credit points from the units leading to the award of a bachelors degree in a faculty specified by the School of Education

Students shall complete – within a partner degree in a combined structure -f a major sequence of at least 6 credit points in one discipline area and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which are to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken.

The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years when undertaken as a combined course of 32 credit points and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date of first enrolment in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.

Level 1

Trimester 1
EXE101 Understanding Children and Adolescents (B, G, W)

Plus 3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2
EXE102 Unit description is currently unavailable

Plus 3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Level 2

Trimester 1
EEE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B)
EEY201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B, G)

Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2
EEE202 Curriculum Assessment and Reporting (B)
EEY202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Level 3

Trimester 1
EEM301 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)
EEY301 Secondary School Experience 3A (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2
EEL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)
EEY302 Secondary School Experience 3B (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 4

Trimester 1
EEE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
EEY401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B)

Plus One Education elective unit
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2
EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)
EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)
EEE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)

Plus One Education elective unit
EEY402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B, G)
EEY403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B, G)

Notes:
(i) EEM301 is a wholly online unit
(ii) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise note (see below)
(iii) EEE201, EEE202, EEM301, EEL302, EEE401, EEE402, EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units
(iv) EEY201, EEY202, EEY301, EEY302, EEY401, EEY402, EEY403 are 0.25 credit point units

SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES

Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.
Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).

**Visual Arts*

(ECA431/432 students select the Visual Arts specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**Dance*

(ECA431/432 students select the Dance specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**Drama*

(ECA431/432 students select the Drama specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**Media*

(ECA435/436 students select the Media studies specialism)
ECA435 Arts Education Discipline Study 5 (B)
ECA436 Arts Education Discipline Study 6 (B)

** Students taking two single methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Drama or Media should enrol in ECA431 and ECA432 for one of their single methods (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance or Drama) and in ECA435 and ECA436 for the other single method (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance, Drama and Media. Note that Media is only available as a single method choice under the unit codes ECA435 and ECA436.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

For Double methods in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama, see Double method requirements below.

English

ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)
ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

LOTE

ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE A) (B, G, W)
ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE B) (B, G, W)

Not*es:*
(i) ESJ457 students to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.
*(ii) ESJ4*58 students to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.

TESOL

ESJ459 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7-10) (B, X)
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

Notes:
(i) ESJ459 students to select the TESOL Curriculum Study A specialism.
(ii) ESJ460 students to select the TESOL Curriculum Study B specialism.

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

Mathematics

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Psychology

ESP202 Senior Psychology A: Curriculum Study (B)
ESP203 Senior Psychology B: Curriculum Study (B)

Double method requirements
To meet specific requirements for double methods in dance, drama, English and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed above.

Dance

ECA433/ECA434 students select Dance specialism)
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Drama

(ECA433/ECA434 students select Drama specialism)
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Visual Arts

(ECA433/434 students select Visual Arts specialism)
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

English

ECL469 Language Development and New Technology
ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X, ONLINE)
ECL469 offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

Music

Students must have VCE music or the equivalent of grade 6 AMEB to undertake music method. Students will enrol at Box Hill TAFE as a cross institution enrolment and undertake 6 credit points of study there and then undertake the following Music specialism in the following 4 credit points of study sequence at Deakin.

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

SECONDARY ELECTIVE UNITS

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)
ECL469 Language Development and New Technology
ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X, ONLINE)
ECP303 Child Protection (B, X)
ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)
EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)
ESH418 Issues in Health Education (B)
ESH457 Youth and Recreation
ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)
ESM433 Exploring Space and Number
ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress (X)
ESP401 Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)
ESP437 Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)
ESP485 Teaching Thinking Skills (B)
ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)
ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)
EET330 Teaching with New Technologies (B, W)
EST430 Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

Notes:
(i) Students undertaking two single method specialisms in Arts Education (i.e. have enrolled in ECA431, ECA432 for one of their single methods and in ECA435, ECA436 for the other single method) may also enrol in ECA433, ECA434 as secondary elective units. ECA433, ECA434 students select one specialism in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama in these units.
(ii) Studies in dance, drama, music or visual art are available to all D347 students in the elective units ECA433 (T1) and ECA434 (T2).
(iii) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.
(iv) EST430 is offered in wholly online mode.
(v) The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient number of students enrolled.
(vi) ESM433, ECL469 offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.
(vii) ESH457 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are "child-related work". Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement. S

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

For students commencing prior to 2011.

Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)

Note: 4 days of observation take place in EXE102.

EEY201	Secondary School Experience 2A (B)	6 days
EEY202	Secondary School Experience 2B (B)	10 days
EEY301	Secondary School Experience 3A (B)	10 days
EEY302	Secondary School Experience 3B (B)	10 days
EEY401	Secondary School Experience 4A (B)	10 days
EEY402	Secondary School Experience 4B (B)	15 day block
EEY403	Secondary School Experience 4C (B)	15 day block

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts

Award granted	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	073789J
Deakin course code	D347

Notes:
(i) Current course version for students commencing from 2011 onwards.
(ii) Students enrolled between 2007 and 2010 are to refer to the 2007 to 2010 version of this course.
(iii) Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts degree will introduce you to the knowledge and competencies required by secondary teachers as well as providing you with a broad understanding of the practice of educators. The course will also give you in-depth knowledge in one or more fields of study within the Bachelor of Arts.

As part of the teaching component of this course you will learn key skills required for working as a secondary teacher through studying topics such as teacher-learner identity, policy, schooling and society, how to create learning-teaching environments, pedagogy, understanding children and adolescents, and professional identity and curriculum. You are required to complete a minimum of 80 days supervised school experience over the duration of the course, providing hands-on experience in a classroom setting.

Studies in the arts will provide you with opportunities to develop skills of critical and systematic thinking; an imaginative understanding and appreciation of the theory and practice of the social sciences; enhanced cultural sensitivity and understanding; skills and knowledge relevant to employment in the modern workforce and familiarity with the use and importance of information technology in learning and employment. All of these skills will complement the teaching profession.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

International students and permanent residents

Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening.

CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree is undertaken in conjunction with the Bachelor of Arts. Each course alone comprises 24 credit points but the two courses together constitute a combined course of 32 credit points. Course requirements for both degrees must be satisfied.

To complete the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) component of the course, 16 credit points must be taken in Professional Education studies, and curriculum studies offered by the School of Education. Students accepted into the combined course will be advised at the time of enrolment of the units recommended for study within the Bachelor of Arts. Students should consult the unit descriptions for the Bachelor of Arts to get an indication of the possible range of units available for selection.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed. Students are not permitted to enrol in units from another faculty (other than Psychology and Mathematics which are classed as Arts grouped).

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

The following teaching methods which relate to the major sequences in Bachelor of Arts are available at the Melbourne Burwood Campus:

- Dance (entry by audition)
- Drama
- English (Major sequence in Literacy Studies plus a part in Linguistics offered by Education)
- LOTE (Languages other than English: Major sequence in Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian)
- Mathematics
- Media (Major sequence in Film Studies, Media & Communication, Photography)
- Music (must have VCE music or Grade 6 AMEB)
- Psychology
- Humanities, Societies and Environments (SOSE) (Major sequence in Australian Studies, History, Philosophy, Politics & Policy Studies, Sociology)
- TESOL
- Visual Arts

Students can also undertake a double curriculum specialisation in one of the method areas below:

- Dance
- Drama
- Music
- English
- Humanities, Society & Environment (SOSE)
- Visual Arts

Students may undertake four linguistics discipline units ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 offered by the School of Education. ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 are course grouped to the Bachelor of Arts degree component of the course and are suitable for students wishing to teach in TESOL, LOTE or English.

In regards to LOTE, the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE requires an Advanced level major study in the language requiring successful completion of Year 12 studies in the language for entry into the course. Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from an Australian university, to verify that their knowledge and competence in the language meets the standard of a post-Year 12 Advanced level major study in the language.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

For those students wanting to undertake TESOL, the Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL are a sub-major study in one of Linguistics or a second language (i.e. not the teacher's first language) or appropriate TESOL Studies that includes the following core content:

- the nature of the English language and the learning of English including formal systems, spoken and written discourse, language and social context, and bi/multilingual language and literacy development
- the socio-cultural context of TESOL including educational, cultural, historical and inter-group issues and the implications for teaching and learning acquisition of English as a second or additional language. The study of how a second or additional language is acquired with reference to English with implications for TESOL pedagogy
- the institutional context of TESOL including the role of the TESOL teacher in the school organisation, with parents (as appropriate) and the wider community together with teaching methodology which covers TESOL principles and approaches for a range of educational contexts, including factors affecting the development of language proficiency, and assessment procedures to facilitate appropriate placement of students with ESL needs.

DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/ Bachelor of Arts student must satisfactorily complete 24 credit points of study that includes:

- 16 credit points of specified units from the School of Education of which not less than 14 credit points are to be at level 2 or higher and at least 6 credit points are to be at level 3 or higher
- a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 6 credit points; and
- units amounting to not more than 8 credit points from the units leading to the award of a bachelors degree in a faculty specified by the School of Education

Students will complete within the Bachelor of Arts (BA) a major sequence of 8 credit points in one discipline area and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which are to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken. There is a cap of 12 units set for each major in each discipline, with an additional internship unit available. Flexibility in the structure of the BA provides students with the opportunity to pursue their own interests and design their own courses of study within guidelines, including up to 8 credit points from other faculties or by cross-institutional study.

The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years when undertaken as a combined course of 32 credit points and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date of first enrolment in the course. Within the course of study, students will also satisfactorily complete 80 days of supervised school experience. This is a requirement for employment as a teacher in the State of Victoria if one undertakes tertiary study in teacher education.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Notes*:*
(i) Current course version for students commencing from 2011 onwards.
(ii) Students enrolled between 2007 and 2010 are to refer to the 2007 to 2010 version of this course.
(iii) Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.

Level 1

Trimester 1
EPP101 Teacher-Learner Identity (B)

Plus 3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2
EPP102 Learning-Teaching Communities (B)

Plus 3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Level 2

Trimester 1
EEL201 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)

Plus 3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2
EPP207 Pedagogy (B)

Plus 3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Level 3

Trimester 1
EPP304 Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents

Plus Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2
EPP305 Policy, Schooling and Society

Plus Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Level 4

Trimester 1
EEM401 Numeracy Across the Curriculum
EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)

Plus Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).
Plus One Education elective unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
EPP406 Professional Identity and Curriculum Work
EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)

Plus Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).
Plus One Education elective unit

Notes:
(i) EEM401 is a wholly online unit
(ii) All units are 1 credit point

SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES

**Visual Arts*

(ECA431/432 students select the Visual Arts specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**Dance*

(ECA431/432 students select the Dance specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**Drama*

(ECA431/432 students select the Drama specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**Media*

(ECA435/436 students select the Media studies specialism)
ECA435 Arts Education Discipline Study 5 (B)
ECA436 Arts Education Discipline Study 6 (B)

** Students taking two single methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Drama or Media should enrol in ECA431 and ECA432 for one of their single methods (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance or Drama) and in ECA435 and ECA436 for the other single method (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance, Drama and Media. Note that Media is only available as a single method choice under the unit codes ECA435 and ECA436.*
For Double methods in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama, see Double method requirements below.

**Music*

Students must have VCE music or the equivalent of grade 6 AMEB to undertake music method. Students will enrol at Box Hill TAFE as a cross institution enrolment and undertake 6 credit points of study there and then undertake the following Music specialism in the following 4 credit points of study sequence at Deakin.

(ECA431/432 students select the Music specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

English

ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)
ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

LOTE

ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE A) (B, G, W)
ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE B) (B, G, W)

Notes:
(i) ESJ457 students to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.
(ii) ESJ458 students to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.

TESOL

ESJ459 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7-10) (B, X)
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

Notes:
(i) ESJ459 students to select the TESOL Curriculum Study A specialism.
(ii) ESJ460 students to select the TESOL Curriculum Study B specialism.

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

Mathematics

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Psychology

ESP202 Senior Psychology A: Curriculum Study (B)
ESP203 Senior Psychology B: Curriculum Study (B)

Double method requirements
To meet specific requirements for double methods in dance, drama, English and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed above.

Dance

ECA433/ECA434 students select Dance specialism)
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Drama

(ECA433/ECA434 students select Drama specialism)
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Visual Arts

(ECA433/434 students select Visual Arts specialism)
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

English

ECL469 Language Development and New Technology
ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X, ONLINE)
ECL469 offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

Music

Students must have VCE music or the equivalent of grade 6 AMEB to undertake music method. Students will enrol at Box Hill TAFE as a cross institution enrolment and undertake 6 credit points of study there and then undertake the following Music specialism in the following 4 credit points of study sequence at Deakin.

(ECA433/ECA434 students select Music specialism)
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

SECONDARY ELECTIVE UNITS

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)
ECL469 Language Development and New Technology
ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X, ONLINE)
ECP303 Child Protection (B, X)
ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)
EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)
ESH418 Issues in Health Education (B)
ESH457 Youth and Recreation
ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)
ESM433 Exploring Space and Number
ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress (X)
ESP401 Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)
ESP437 Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)
ESP485 Teaching Thinking Skills (B)
ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)
ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)
EET330 Teaching with New Technologies (B, W)
EST430 Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

Notes:
(i) Students undertaking two single method specialisms in Arts Education (i.e. have enrolled in ECA431, ECA432 for one of their single methods and in ECA435, ECA436 for the other single method) may also enrol in ECA433, ECA434 as secondary elective units. ECA433, ECA434 students select one specialism in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama in these units.
(ii) Studies in dance, drama, music or visual art are available to all D347 students in the elective units ECA433 (T1) and ECA434 (T2).
(iii) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.
(iv) EST430 is offered in wholly online mode.
(v) The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient number of students enrolled.
(vi) ESM433, ECL469 offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.
(vii) ESH457 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are "child-related work". Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement. S

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)

EPP101 Teacher-Learner Identity (B) (4 days)
EPP102 Learning-Teaching Communities (B) (6 days)
EPP207 Pedagogy (B) (10 days)
EPP304 Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents (15 days)
EPP305 Policy, Schooling and Society (10 days)
EPP406 Professional Identity and Curriculum Work (35 days)

To pass the units listed above pre-service teachers must successfully complete the unit work assignment component, submitting and passing the unit's associated assessment pieces; and successfully complete the appropriate professional experience days based in school/s.

The practicum component is assessed primarily by the supervising classroom teacher in consultations with the pre-service teacher. Satisfactory completion of the practicum component within each education studies/ professional experience unit is compulsory in order for the student to progress.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Science / Bachelor of Teaching (Science)
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	058794D
Deakin course code	D351

Note: Course version for students who commenced prior to 2011.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's innovative Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science degree provides graduates with a full science degree and a complete secondary teaching qualification.

It will prepare you for a career in science education, but also provide career flexibility through the widening field of science communication, and science-related industries.

The flexible course structure gives you the opportunity to pursue two major study areas. Discipline and elective units in a variety of contemporary teaching fields – such as biology, chemistry, mathematical modelling and environmental science – will help you to build a breadth of knowledge in areas of interest.

The course aims to provide a broad, general education to equip you for employment in a wide range of science fields including secondary science teaching. It places great emphasis on industry experience and innovative teaching practices, and has a strong focus on integrating the traditional disciplines with vocational education and training.

The course includes 80 days of supervised school experience. Some of this experience will take place in non-school settings, consistent with current directions advocated by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. A strength of the course for teacher graduates is the wider conception of science teaching and learning contexts.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Science) is offered as a combined course of 32 credit points (four years of full time study or part-time equivalent) with the revised Bachelor of Science to prepare secondary teachers in the disciplines of science and mathematics. Each Faculty will teach 16 credit points.

To satisfy the Bachelor of Science requirements students must complete 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science and Technology, including at least one 8-credit-point major sequence in a specific science discipline and a 4 credit point (minimum) science sub-major sequence consisting of 2 credit points at each of levels 1 and 2.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Biology
Biological Chemistry
Environmental Science
Mathematical Modelling

Note: Specialist Area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) website.

COURSE STRUCTURE

For students commencing 2007 and 2008:

Level 1

Trimester 1
EES101 Communicating Science (B, G)
One Science minor unit
One Science elective unit
One Science major unit

Trimester 2
EES100 Unit description is currently unavailable [Not offered from 2011]
One Science minor unit
One Science elective unit
One Science major unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)
One Science minor unit
Two Science major units

Trimester 2
SLE352 Community Science Project (B)
One Science minor unit
Two Science major units

Level 3

Trimester 1
EEE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B)
Secondary Curriculum Method study 1 A*
Secondary Curriculum Method study 2 A*
One Science major unit
EEY304 Secondary School Experience 3C (B)

Trimester 2
EEE202 Curriculum Assessment and Reporting (B)
Secondary Curriculum Method study 1 B*
Secondary Curriculum Method study 2 B*
One Science major unit
EEY305 Secondary School Experience 3D (B)

** Units selected from the School of Education.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 4

Trimester 1
EEE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
ESE499 Independent Project (ONLINE)
ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)
EXC425 Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum (B)
EEY401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B)

Trimester 2
EEE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)
EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)
ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)
EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)
EEY402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B, G)
EEY403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B, G)

Notes:
(ii Units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted.
(ii) EEE201, EEE202, EEE401, EEE402 and EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units.
(iii) EEY304, EEY305, EEY401, EEY402 and EEY403 are 0.25 credit point units.

For students commencing 2009 and after:

Level 1

Trimester 1
EES101 Communicating Science (B, G)
One Science minor unit
One Science elective unit
One Science major unit

Trimester 2
EES100 Unit description is currently unavailable [Not offered from 2011]
One Science minor unit
One Science elective unit
One Science major unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
EEE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B)
SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)
One Science minor unit
One Science major units
EEY201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B, G)

Trimester 2
EEE202 Curriculum Assessment and Reporting (B)
SLE352 Community Science Project (B)
One Science minor unit
One Science major units
EEY202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 3

Trimester 1
Secondary Curriculum Method study 1 A*
Secondary Curriculum Method study 2 A*
Two Science major units
EEY306 Secondary School Experience 3E (B)

Trimester 2
Secondary Curriculum Method study 1 B*
Secondary Curriculum Method study 2 B*
Two Science major units
EEY307 Secondary School Experience 3F (B)

** Units selected from the School of Education.*

Level 4

Trimester 1
EEE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
ESE499 Independent Project (ONLINE)
ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)
EXC425 Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum (B)
EEY401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B)

Trimester 2
EEE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)
EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)
ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)
EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)
EEY402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B, G)
EEY403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B, G)

Notes:
(ii Units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted.
(ii) EEE201, EEE202, EEE401, EEE402, EXC425 and EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units.
(iii) EEY201, EEY202, EEY304, EEY305, EEY401, EEY402 and EEY403 are 0.25 credit point units.
(iv) EEY306 and EEY307 are 0.125 credit point units.
(v) EES100 includes an observation round of 8 half days from 2009.

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students are required to complete at least one 8 credit point major sequence (8 units of study) and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points (4 units of study) in the second discipline.

Biology

SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)

Plus 6 additional Biology course grouped units (minimum of 2 at levels 2 and 3)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Biological Chemistry

SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)

One of:
SLE214 Organic Chemistry (B, G)
SBC232 Unit description is currently unavailable *

One of:
SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (G)
SBC231 Unit description is currently unavailable

One of:
SLE311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

Environmental Science

SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)

Plus 7 additional Environmental Science course grouped units at levels 2 and 3 (minimum of 2 at each of levels 2 and 3)

Mathematical Modelling

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

One of:
SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
or
SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)

Plus
SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)
SIT396 Complex Analysis (B, G, X)
SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

Secondary Curriculum Method study units:

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

Professional experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are "child-related work". Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

The practicum units within the Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science are flexibly arranged to incorporate experience with the teaching and learning of science in industry and community settings such as museums or parks, as well as schools.

For students who commenced in 2007 and 2008: In the first two years of the course these experiences will be organised and individually negotiated as part of the series of 'professional practice' units. They may include special projects such as mentor roles in science activities and projects in schools or other sites.

In the third and fourth year of the course the practicum will continue to incorporate diverse settings but will shift more substantially to school based practice.

For students commencing 2009 and later: The first year of the course will involve some observation days in schools during the unit EES101; in addition, practical experiences will be organised and individually negotiated as part of the series of 'professional practice' units. they may include special projects such as mentor roles in science activities and projects in schools or other sites.
In the second, third and fourth year of the course the practicum will continue to incorporate diverse settings but will shift more substantially to school based practice.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

The course aims to develop knowledge of the way science is practised in contemporary settings, and of issues in the public understanding and learning of science, such that graduates will be able to bring a rich set of understandings and skills to their teaching of science in schools. Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students must follow Faculty requirements in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty requirements in relation to school experience.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science

For students who commenced in 2007 and 2008:

EEY304 Secondary School Experience 3C (B) 2 placements each of 10 days – total of 20 days
EEY305 Secondary School Experience 3D (B) 2 placements each of 10 days – total of 20 days
EEY401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B) 10 days
EEY402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B, G) 15 days
EEY403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B, G) 15 days

For students commencing 2009 and later:

EEY201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B, G) 10 days (including observation days taken in unit EES100)
EEY202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B) 10 Days
EEY306 Secondary School Experience 3E (B) 10 days
EEY307 Secondary School Experience 3F (B) 10 days
EEY401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B) 10 days
EEY402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B, G) 15 day block
EEY403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B, G) 15 day block

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Teaching (Science) / Bachelor of Science
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	073787M
Deakin course code	D351

Notes:
(i) This course version is for students commencing in 2011 onwards.
(ii) Students who commenced prior to 2011 are to refer to 2007 to 2010 version of this course.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's innovative Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science degree provides graduates with a full science degree and a complete secondary teaching qualification.

It will prepare you for a career in science education, but also provide career flexibility through the widening field of science communication, and science-related industries.

The flexible course structure gives you the opportunity to pursue two major study areas. Discipline and elective units in a variety of contemporary teaching fields – such as biology, chemistry, mathematical modelling and environmental science – will help you to build a breadth of knowledge in areas of interest. In addition to specialising in two major study areas the Bachelor of Science degree component of the course requires you to complete at least one unit in each of the areas of biology, chemistry, physics, environmental studies and mathematics. This will give you a broad knowledge base in science which represents a key skill in most science careers and particularly in the career field of science teaching.

The course places great emphasis on industry experience and innovative teaching practices, and has a strong focus on integrating the traditional disciplines with vocational education and training.

The course includes 80 days of supervised school experience. Some of this experience may take place in non-school settings, consistent with current directions advocated by the Victorian Institute of Teaching.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

International students and permanent residents

Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening. Further information

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Science) is offered as a combined course of 32 credit points (four years of full time study or part-time equivalent) with the revised Bachelor of Science to prepare secondary teachers in the disciplines of science and mathematics. Each Faculty teaches 16 credit points.

To satisfy the Bachelor of Science requirements students must complete 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science and Technology, including at least one 8-credit-point major sequence in a specific science discipline and a 4 credit point (minimum) science sub-major sequence consisting of 2 credit points at each of levels 1 and 2.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Biology (B, G)
Biological Chemistry (B, G)
Environmental Science (B)
Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

Note: Specialist Area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) website.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
EPP101 Teacher-Learner Identity (B)
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) ^
One Science major unit

^ SLE010 is a compulsory zero credit point unit

Trimester 2
EPP102 Learning-Teaching Communities (B)
SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)
One Science minor unit
One Science major unit

Level 2

(commencing 2012)

Trimester 1
SIT191 Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
Or
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
Or
SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W) #1
Plus
EES200 Communicating Science (B, G)
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W) #2
One Science major unit

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
EPP207 Pedagogy (B)
SLE352 Community Science Project (B)
One Science minor unit
One Science major unit

Level 3
(commencing 2013)

Trimester 1
EPP304 Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents
Secondary Curriculum Method study 1 A*
One Science minor unit
One Science major unit

Trimester 2
EPP305 Policy, Schooling and Society
Secondary Curriculum Method study 2 A*
Two Science major units

Level 4
(commencing 2014)

Trimester 1
EXC425 Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum (B)
ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)
OR
ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)
Note: From 2011 students undertaking a Mathematics major or sub major may elect to enrol in ESM415 in lieu of ESS439.
EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)
Secondary Curriculum Method study 1 B*

Trimester 2
EPP406 Professional Identity and Curriculum Work
EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)
ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)
Secondary Curriculum Method study 2 B*

Notes:
#1 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling or SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis or SIT191 Introduction to Statistics; students with a Mathematics major will complete SIT191 in Year 1; replacing SLE131 or SLE111 for Year 2 Tri 1,
#2 Students undertaking an Environmental Studies major will undertake this unit in Year 1; replacing SLE131 or SLE111 for Year 2 Tri 1.

** Units selected from the School of Education.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students are required to complete at least one 8 credit point major sequence (8 units of study) and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points (4 units of study) in the second discipline.

Biology (B, G)
Biological Chemistry (B, G)
Environmental Science (B)
Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
Secondary Curriculum Method study units:

Mathematics

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Environmental Science

ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Biology

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Chemistry

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)
Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

Professional experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Professional experience within the Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science will be embedded within the Education Major units(EPP101, EPP102, EPP207, EPP304, EPP305, EPP406), the first of which will run in the first Trimester of the first year of this course. This enables students to build up skills in teaching in schools setting over the length of the course as well as gaining greater opportunities to connect theory with practice.

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances.

Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students must follow Faculty requirements in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty requirements in relation to school experience.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science

EPP101 Teacher-Learner Identity (B) (4 days)
EPP102 Learning-Teaching Communities (B) (6 days)
EPP207 Pedagogy (B) (10 days)
EPP304 Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents (15 days)
EPP305 Policy, Schooling and Society (10 days)
EPP406 Professional Identity and Curriculum Work (35 days)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

To pass the units listed above pre-service teachers must successfully complete the unit work assignment component, submitting and passing the unit's associated assessment pieces; and successfully complete the appropriate professional experience days based in school/s.

The practicum component is assessed primarily by the supervising classroom teacher in consultations with the pre-service teacher. Satisfactory completion of the practicum component within each education studies/ professional experience unit is compulsory in order for the student to progress.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery

Award granted	Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus
Duration	4 years full time (This course is only available full time)
CRICOS course code	057656M
Deakin course code	D355

Course structure for students who commenced in 2010 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2010 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The combined course of Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery is designed to provide specialist skills related to the theoretical, practical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks for nursing and midwifery.

Students may elect to exit the combined program and complete the Bachelor of Nursing requirements only.

CLINICAL PRACTICE

Beginning soon after commencement of the course, early exposure to the clinical environment gives students extensive opportunities to develop clinical skills in a variety of settings including acute/sub-acute care, medical and surgical care, midwifery, paediatrics, aged care, rehabilitation, community nursing and mental health nursing. Students will spend over 60 percent of the course duration in various health care settings, including hospitals and community health centres in metropolitan, rural and regional areas.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is specifically designed to fulfil the registration requirements for Registered Nurse (Division 1) and the registration requirements for Midwife of the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY AND WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005**, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

** Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy*
*** Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved 16 June 2008.*

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Midwifery consists of thirty two (32) credit points of study. Ten (10) credit points of units are course grouped for both nursing and midwifery; eleven (11) credit points are specific to nursing and eleven (11) credit points are specific to midwifery. The course aims to provide graduates with a blend of knowledge, skill, and ethical behaviours appropriate to the professions of both nursing and midwifery.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HNN112 Principles of Nursing Care (B, S, W)
HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)

Trimester 2
HNM111 Introduction to Midwifery Practice (B, S, W)
HNN114 Health Assessment (B, S, W)
HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)

Level 2

Trimester 1
HNM213 The Woman During Pregnancy (B, S, W)
HNN215 Quality Use of Medicines in Nursing (B, S, W)
HNN227 Nursing Management and Interventions 2 (B, S, W)

Trimester 2
HNM214 The Woman During Labour and Birth (B, S, W)
HNN217 Nursing in Community Settings (B, S, W)
HNN222 Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W)

Level 3

Trimester 1
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HNM216 The Woman and Newborn Infant (B, S, W)
HNN318 Nursing Management of the Older Person (B, S, W)
HNN319 Nursing Management of Chronic Illness (B, S, W)

Trimester 2
HNM226 Midwifery Practice 1 (B, S, W)
HNM312 Challenges in Maternity Care (B, S, W)
HNN300 Child and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 4

Trimester 1

HNM311 Midwifery Practice 2 (B, S, W)
HNM323 Challenges in Infant Care (B, S, W)
HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2 (B, S, W)

Trimester 2

HNM314 Issues and Trends in Midwifery Practice (B, S, W)
HNN301 Mental Health Promotion (B, S, W)
HNN325 Comprehensive Nursing Management and Interventions (B, S, W)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/ Bachelor of Construction Management

Award granted	Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060347J
Deakin course code	D364

COURSE OVERVIEW

The construction industry is increasingly looking for multi-skilled graduates. Deakin's Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management ensures that you graduate with both architecture and construction management specialisations.

This combined course offers an excellent mix of hands-on practice and theory, with study areas including building economics and law, project management, building technology, measurement and estimation, quantity surveying, building practice, architectural ideas, history, philosophy, design, sustainability, communication and building science and technology.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Graduates of this course will qualify for membership of the Australian Institute of Building (AIB), the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB), the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS).

The construction management stream of this double degree is professionally accredited by the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) and the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). The architecture stream of this double degree is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia, when followed by successful completion of the Master of Architecture (Design), S701.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 40 credit points, which must include the following:

- 37 core units (including 3 core units of 2 credit points each)
- Completion of SRA010 Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1
SRA143 Art and Society (S)
SRC163 Graphic and Coded Communication 1 (S)
SRD163 Architecture Design 1A (S)
SRT153 Building Materials Science (S)
SRA010 Safety Induction Program (S) *

**SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit*

Trimester 2
SRC221 Computer Aided Modelling (S)
SRD164 Architecture Design 1B (S) **
SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)

Year 2

Trimester 1
SRA215 Utopian Ideals in the Modern World (S)
SRD263 Architecture Design 2A (S)
SRT141 Building Safety (S)
SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)

Trimester 2
SRD264 Architecture Design 2B (S) **
SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)
SRT259 Technology Projects 2 (S)

Year 3

Trimester 1
SRC362 Project Documentation (S)
SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)
SRM161 Contract Administration 1 (S)
SRM181 Project Management 1 (S, ONLINE)

Trimester 2
SRA224 Austral-Asian Architecture (S)
SRE170 Construction Finance (S)
SRM261 Contract Administration 2 (S)
SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)

Year 4

Trimester 1
SRD363 Architecture Design 3A (S) **
SRM281 Project Management 2 (S)

Trimester 2
SRD364 Architecture Design 3B (S)
SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)
SRM310 Project Planning and Scheduling (S)
SRM381 Project Management 3 (S, ONLINE)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Year 5

Trimester 1
SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3 (X)
SRM461 Contract Administration 3 (S)
SRM489 Professional Practice (S)
SRT358 Building Environmental Services (S, ONLINE)

Trimester 2
SRA341 The City (S, X)
SRE464 Building Project Evaluation (S, X)
SRQ462 Building Cost Planning (S, ONLINE)
SRR401 Honours Thesis A (S)

*** 2 credit points*

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management: (accelerated program)

The Bachelor of Construction Management component may be taken as an accelerated program. By taking selected units in trimester 3 the course can be completed in four years. Students enrol in the same course and course code as the normal program and entirely at their option, enrol in the units offered over Trimester 3.

Year 1

Trimester 1
SRA143 Art and Society (S)
SRC163 Graphic and Coded Communication 1 (S)
SRD163 Architecture Design 1A (S)
SRT153 Building Materials Science (S)
SRA010 Safety Induction Program (S) *

** SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit*

Trimester 2
SRC221 Computer Aided Modelling (S)
SRD164 Architecture Design 1B (S) **
SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)

Year 2

Trimester 1
SRA215 Utopian Ideals in the Modern World (S)
SRD263 Architecture Design 2A (S)
SRT141 Building Safety (S)
SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)

Trimester 2
SRD264 Architecture Design 2B (S) **
SRE170 Construction Finance (S)
SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)

Trimester 3
SRE270 Building Economics (S, X)
SRM181 Project Management 1 (S, ONLINE)
SRT358 Building Environmental Services (S, ONLINE)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Year 3

Trimester 1
SRD363 Architecture Design 3A (S) **
SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)
SRM161 Contract Administration 1 (S)

Trimester 2
SRD364 Architecture Design 3B (S)
SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)
SRM261 Contract Administration 2 (S)
SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)

Trimester 3
SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3 (X)
SRM310 Project Planning and Scheduling (S)

Year 4

Trimester 1
SRC362 Project Documentation (S)
SRM281 Project Management 2 (S)
SRM461 Contract Administration 3 (S)
SRM489 Professional Practice (S)

Trimester 2
SRA341 The City (S, X)
SRA224 Austral-Asian Architecture (S)
SRE464 Building Project Evaluation (S, X)
SRT259 Technology Projects 2 (S)

Trimester 3
SRQ462 Building Cost Planning (S, ONLINE)
SRM381 Project Management 3 (S, ONLINE)
SRR401 Honours Thesis A (S)

*** 2 credit points*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Construction Management/ Bachelor of Facilities Management

Award granted	Bachelor of Construction Management / Bachelor of Facilities Management
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	058241D
Deakin course code	D365

Note: Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Construction Management/Bachelor of Facilities Management combined degree offers a unique mix of construction and property disciplines of which is a significant benefit to employers. Graduates are able to work across traditional professional boundaries, from property investment and development through to space management and workplace logistics, using key project-management skills to ensure optimum value for money is attained at all stages of the property life cycle.

The course allows the opportunity for students to complete an honours stream for the Construction Management component or for the Facilities Management component. Refer to your course advisor for specific options.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 40 credit points over the equivalent of five years of full-time study. Students can elect to exit after 24 credit points of study with a Bachelor of Facilities Management; also students may elect to exit after 32 credit points of study with a Bachelor of Construction Management.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1

SRT153 Building Materials Science (S)
SRT159 Technology Projects 1 (S)
SRM181 Project Management 1 (S, ONLINE)
SRT141 Building Safety (S)
SRA010 Safety Induction Program (S) *

** SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit*

Trimester 2

SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)
SRM165 Information Systems in Construction (S)
SRE170 Construction Finance (S)
SRT259 Technology Projects 2 (S)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 2

Trimester 1
SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)
SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)
SRM161 Contract Administration 1 (S)
SRM281 Project Management 2 (S)

Trimester 2
SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)
SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)
SRM261 Contract Administration 2 (S)
SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)

Level 3

Trimester 1
SRF311 Service Delivery Management (X)
SRF312 Facilities Procurement and Sourcing (X)
SRF313 Improving Facilities Performance (X)
SRE270 Building Economics (S, X)

Trimester 2
SRF321 Managing Complex Projects (X)
SRF322 Managing Operational Risk (X)
SRF323 Strategic Facilities Management (X)
SRM310 Project Planning and Scheduling (S)

Level 4

Trimester 1
SRT358 Building Environmental Services (S, ONLINE)
SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3 (X)
SRM461 Contract Administration 3 (S)
SRM489 Professional Practice (S)

Trimester 2
SRV599 Built Environment Integrated Project (S)
SRQ462 Building Cost Planning (S, ONLINE)
SRT359 Unit description is currently unavailable
SRE464 Building Project Evaluation (S, X)

Level 5

Trimester 1
SRR401 Honours Thesis A (S)
SRR481 Research Methods Seminar (S)
SRM448 Industry Placement A (X) *

Trimester 2
SRR402 Honours Thesis B (S) *
SRM449 Industry Placement B (X) *

** SRM448, SRM449 and SRR402 are 2 credit point units.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Science
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	023640M
Deakin course code	D372

Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science takes five years to complete on a full-time basis. You may combine one of the engineering major sequences – Civil, Mechatronics and Robotics or Mechanical – with a Science stream, for example, Biology, Biological Chemistry, Chemistry or Mathematical Modelling. Only the Mathematical Modelling major is available off campus.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

In order to satisfy the requirements for this combined degree a student must complete all core engineering units and 16 science units.

For more information on the course requirements, refer to the relevant single degree entry. Students must meet the minimum requirements for each award.

See course entry for Bachelor of Engineering (S367) or Bachelor of Science (S320).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Science
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	5.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075865G
Deakin course code	D372

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science course takes five and a half years to complete on a full-time basis or part time equivalent (unless trimesters are fully utilised by students).

You may combine one of the engineering major sequences – civil, electrical and electronics, mechanical or mechatronics and robotics engineering – with a Science stream, for example, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematical Modelling and Zoology. Only the Mathematical Modelling major is available off campus.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science offers you the chance to broaden your career opportunities after graduation. The opportunities available will depend on the major sequences you take within your course. For information on career outcomes for this combined course see the entries for Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Engineering.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This combined course comprises a total of 44 credit points which must include the following:

Engineering component:

- 30 credit points of core engineering units
- One approved Engineering major:
  - civil
  - electrical and electronics
  - mechanical
  - mechatronics and robotics
- Combined Engineering students are exempt from Engineering elective requirements.
- See course entry for the Bachelor of Engineering (S367) for details of core units.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Science component:

- 16 credit points of Science units including:
  - 7 Bachelor of Science core units
  - One 8 credit point major from the Bachelor of Science:
  - Biology
  - Biological Chemistry
  - Chemistry
  - Mathematical Modelling
  - Zoology
- 2 Engineering units course grouped for Science: SEP101 and SIT194
- See course entry for the Bachelor of Science (S320) for further details.

Students must meet the minimum requirements for each award.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce

Award granted	Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Commerce
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	023641K
Deakin course code	D373

Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce course takes five years to complete on a full-time basis. You may combine one of the engineering major sequences – Civil, Mechatronics and Robotics or Mechanical – with a relevant Commerce major, for example, Economics, eBusiness, Technology Management or International Trade and Economic Policy.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This combined course comprises 40 credit points of study. Students will undertake 26 credit points in the Faculty of Science and Technology and 14 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Engineering (S367) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

Students must complete all core engineering units excluding SEB121 and SEB421.

The 14 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition, students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3, which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course-grouped* to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

** For the purposes of this course, SEB322 Research and Design Project Management and SEB323 Managing Industrial Organisations, have been course grouped.*

See course entry for Bachelor of Engineering (S367) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce

Award granted	Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus/Geelong Waterfront Campus*, Off campus
Duration	5.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075866G
Deakin course code	D373

** Please note, from 2013 the Geelong-based courses and major sequences offered by the Faculty of Business and Law will be offered from the Geelong Waterfront Campus instead of the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus. Geelong students completing this combined course will undertake their study across two campuses.*

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce course takes five and a half years to complete on a full-time basis or part time equivalent (unless trimesters are fully utilised by students).

You may combine one of the engineering major sequences – civil, electrical and electronics, mechanical or mechatronics and robotics engineering – with a relevant Commerce major.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce offers you the chance to broaden your career opportunities after graduation. The opportunities available will depend on the major sequences you take within your course. For information on career outcomes for this combined course see the entries for Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Engineering.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This combined course comprises a total of 44 credit points which must include the following:

Engineering component:

- 29 core engineering units (D373 students complete MMM132 and are exempt from SEB121)
- One approved Engineering major:
  - civil
  - electrical and electronics
  - mechanical
  - mechatronics and robotics
- Combined Engineering students are exempt from Engineering elective requirements.
- See course entry for the Bachelor of Engineering (S367) for details of core units.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Commerce component:

- 16 credit points of units from the Faculty of Business and Law including:
  - 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277;
  - One 6 credit point major sequence from the Bachelor of Commerce:
    > Accounting – Accounting Information Systems
    > Business Information Systems
    > Business Security Management
    > Commercial Law
    > eBusiness
    > Economics
    > Finance
    > Financial Planning
    > Health Informatics
    > Human Resource Management
    > Interactive Marketing
    > International Management
    > International Trade and Economic Policy
    > Management
    > Marketing
    > Professional Practice
    > Quantitative Business Analysis
    > Supply Chain Management
    > Technology Management

  - a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3, which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course-grouped* to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.
  - 2 Engineering units course grouped for Commerce: SEB323 and SEB324*

- See course entry for the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) for further details.
- Students must meet the minimum requirements for each award.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Computing

Award granted	Bachelor of Computing / Bachelor of Engineering
CRICOS course code	034355C
Deakin course code	D374

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology

Award granted	Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Information Technology
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	D375

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology

Award granted	Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Information Technology
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	034355C
Deakin course code	D375

Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology takes five years to complete on a full-time basis. You may combine one of the engineering major sequences – Civil, Mechatronics and Robotics or Mechanical with a major in Information Technology.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

In order to satisfy the requirements for this combined degree a student must complete all core engineering units, 16 IT units including eight core and eight elective units with at least four IT units at level 3, 12 credit points at levels 3 and 4, and 5 at level 4 across the combined course.

IT Component

Students must complete the following eight core IT units:

SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills (ONLINE)
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
SIT374 Project Management (B, G, X)

Students must also complete at least one 6 credit point IT major sequence. Please refer to the course entry for the Bachelor of Information Technology (S326) for further details.

Engineering Component

See course entry for the Bachelor of Engineering (S367) for details of core units.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology

Award granted	Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Information Technology
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
Duration	5.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075867F
Deakin course code	D375

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology course takes five and a half years to complete on a full-time basis or part time equivalent (unless trimesters are fully utilised by students).

You may combine one of the engineering major sequences – civil, electrical and electronics, mechanical or mechatronics and robotics engineering – with a major in Information Technology.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology offers you the chance to broaden your career opportunities after graduation. The opportunities available will depend on the major sequences you take within your course. For information on career outcomes for this combined course see the entries for Bachelor of Information Technology and Bachelor of Engineering.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This combined course comprises a total of 44 credit points which must include the following:

Engineering component:

- 30 credit points of core engineering units
- One approved Engineering major:
  - civil
  - electrical and electronics
  - mechanical
  - mechatronics and robotics
- Combined Engineering students are exempt from Engineering elective requirements.
- See course entry for the Bachelor of Engineering (S367) for details of core units.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Information Technology component:

- 16 credit points of Information Technology units including:
  - 8 credit points of core IT units
  - One IT major:
  - Computer Science
  - Game Development
  - Networking
  - Security
  - Software Development
  - Mathematical Modelling
- 2 Engineering units course grouped for IT: SIT172 and SIT294
- See course entry for theBachelor of Information Technology (S326) for further details.

Students must meet the minimum requirements for each award.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Nursing/ Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion

Award granted	Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	4 years full-time
CRICOS course code	018323M
Deakin course code	D381

Course structure for students who commenced in 2010 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2010 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University was the first university in Australia to offer combined nursing degree courses. This was in response to signals from the health sector that there was a need for nurses with multidisciplinary skills. The Bachelor of Nursing /Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion, will develop your skills in the provision of nursing care and will give you a thorough understanding of the social and environmental factors that cause poor health, together with the factors that create and sustain good health. Students will develop a sound understanding of the importance of health education, the factors influencing health practices, and strategies to promote the health of individuals and groups.

Students may elect to exit the combined program and complete either the Bachelor of Nursing requirements OR the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion requirements only.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

On successful completion of this course, students will be eligible for registration as a Registered Nurse (Division 1) with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY AND WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005**, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

** Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy*
*** Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved 16 June 2008.*

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion comprises 32 credit points. Students must fulfil the requirements of each of the two degrees in their course of study.
Nineteen (19) credit points are specific to nursing; thirteen (13) credit points are specific to public health and health promotion.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

See course entry for Bachelor of Nursing (H326) or Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (H313).

COURSE STRUCTURE

(For students who commenced in 2010 onwards)

Level 1

Trimester 1
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HNN112 Principles of Nursing Care (B, S, W)
HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)
HSH111 Introduction to Public Health and Health Promotion (B)

Trimester 2
HNN114 Health Assessment (B, S, W)
HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)
HSH112 Local and Global Environments for Health (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HNN222 Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W)
HSH208 Professional Practice 1 (B)

Trimester 2
HNN215 Quality Use of Medicines in Nursing (B, S, W)
HNN227 Nursing Management and Interventions 2 (B, S, W)
HSH212 Professional Practice 2 (B, X)

Level 3

Trimester 1
HNN318 Nursing Management of the Older Person (B, S, W)
HSH113 Social Perspectives on Population Health (B)
HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)
HSH205 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1 (B, G)

Trimester 2
HNN217 Nursing in Community Settings (B, S, W)
HNN300 Child and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)
HSH216 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2 (B)
HSH218 Planning and Evaluation 2 (B, G, W, X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 4

Trimester 1

HNN319 Nursing Management of Chronic Illness (B, S, W)
HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2 (B, S, W)
HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)
HSH303 Public Health and Health Promotion Practicum (B)

Trimester 2

HNN325 Comprehensive Nursing Management and Interventions (B, S, W)
HNN301 Mental Health Promotion (B, S, W)
HSH319 Population Health: a Research Perspective (B)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Nursing/ Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)

Award granted	Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus
Duration	4 years full-time
CRICOS course code	031150G
Deakin course code	D387

Course structure applies for students who commence in 2012. Students who commenced prior to 2012 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University was the first university in Australia to offer combined nursing degree courses. This was in response to signals from the health sector that there is a need for nurses with multidisciplinary skills. The Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) offers you the opportunity to develop skills in nursing and patient care and to complete an undergraduate sequence in psychology. It will prepare you with a strong understanding of research methods in psychology, human behaviour and mental processes and provide you with the knowledge and skills to comprehensively care for patients.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

On successful completion of this course, students will be eligible for registration as a Registered Nurse (Division 1) with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia and provides you with a three year psychology sequence that is recognised by the Psychology Board of Australia.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY AND WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005**, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

** Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy*
*** Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved 16 June 2008.*

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) course comprises thirty two (32) credit points. Twenty two (22) credit points are specific to nursing and ten (10) credit points are specific to psychology. These core units provide students with an opportunity to engage in multidisciplinary learning. Students gain an understanding of basic scientific foundations in the areas of biomedical and human behaviour studies.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

For students studying at Geelong and Warrnambool some units may only be available off campus in years two, three and four. Students enrolled at the Geelong Waterfront Campus will be required to take some units at the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus.

See course entry Bachelor of Nursing (H326) or Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) (H344).

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HNN112 Principles of Nursing Care (B, S, W)
HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)
HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2
HNN114 Health Assessment (B, S, W)
HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)
HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE) (Trimester 2 at W)
HNN222 Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W) (Trimester 2 at W)

Trimester 2
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HNN215 Quality Use of Medicines in Nursing (B, S, W) (Trimester 1 at W)
HNN227 Nursing Management and Interventions 2 (B, S, W) (Trimester 1 at W)

Level 3

Trimester 1
HNN217 Nursing in Community Settings (B, S, W) (Trimester 2 at W)
HNN318 Nursing Management of the Older Person (B, S, W)
HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2

HNN300 Child and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)
HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X) (Trimester 1 at W)
HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)
HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)

Level 4

Trimester 1

HNN319 Nursing Management of Chronic Illness (B, S, W)
HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2 (B, S, W)
HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HPS307 Personality (B, X)

Trimester 2

HNN301 Mental Health Promotion (B, S, W)
HNN325 Comprehensive Nursing Management and Interventions (B, S, W)
HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Applied Science (Health Promotion)/ Bachelor of Commerce

Award granted	Bachelor of Applied Science (Health Promotion) / Bachelor of Commerce
CRICOS course code	031151F
Deakin course code	D388

Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion/ Bachelor of Commerce

Award granted	Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion / Bachelor of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	031151F
Deakin course code	D388

Course structure for students commencing 2009 onwards.
Students who commenced prior to 2009 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement and discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

This combined degree enhances students understanding of Public Health and Health Promotion and how they can be supported by an understanding of business systems and processes.

Public health and health promotion students seek to understand and act on the social and environmental factors that cause poor health as well as those factors that create and sustain good health. Students examine how health is created or influenced in our society and the wide range of approaches to improving the population's health such as community engagement, program planning and evaluation, capacity building, research, policy development and health communication. These approaches reflect professional practice and are applied to a range of settings and population groups.

Commerce is a complementary discipline that allows students to pursue studies in a range of areas including finance, marketing, economics, management, commercial law and business information systems.

Graduates may qualify to work in positions such as Health Promotion Officer, Community Development Officer, Social Planning Officer, Health Educator, Women's Health Officer, Health Policy Developer, Planning Officer, Health Researcher, Partnerships Coordinator or Program Evaluator. Graduates work in a diverse range of areas including but not limited to health eating, physical activity, mental health, social inclusion, chronic illness (for example, asthma, arthritis, heart disease) and women's health.

The degree is a foundation for Honours and postgraduate study that lead to a research career in public health and/or health promotion or commerce.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

This combined course comprises 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Commerce and 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) and the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

The 16 credit points taken within the Faculty of Health includes three foundation health units and 13 core units in public health and health promotion.

See course entry Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (H313) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

COURSE STRUCTURE

(for students commencing in 2009 onwards)

Level 1

Trimester 1
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HSH111 Introduction to Public Health and Health Promotion (B)
Two commerce units

Trimester 2
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
Two commerce units

Level 2

Trimester 1
HSH113 Social Perspectives on Population Health (B)
HSH208 Professional Practice 1 (B)
Two commerce units

Trimester 2
HSH112 Local and Global Environments for Health (B)
HSH212 Professional Practice 2 (B, X)
Two commerce units

Level 3

Trimester 1
HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)
HSH205 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1 (B, G)
Two commerce units

Trimester 2
HSH216 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2 (B)
HSH218 Planning and Evaluation 2 (B, G, W, X)
Two commerce units

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 4

Trimester 1
HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)
HSH303 Public Health and Health Promotion Practicum (B)
Two commerce units

Trimester 2
HSH313 Contemporary Health Issues (B, G, W, X)
HSH319 Population Health: a Research Perspective (B)
Two commerce units

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts

Award granted	Bachelor of Health Sciences / Bachelor of Arts
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	035503K
Deakin course code	D391

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts allows you to follow complementary courses of study in Arts and Health Sciences.

You could combine, for example: exercise science with psychology; politics and policy studies with nutrition; sport coaching with media and communication; food studies with journalism; or sociology with health promotion.

This course allows you to explore the relationship between various areas of study, combining them in innovative ways to prepare you for careers in areas of government (local, national and international), education and research, consultancies, community organisations or public relations.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts is a 32-credit-point program, comprising 16 credit points from Arts and 16 credit points from Health Sciences. Students must fulfil the requirements of each of the two degrees in their course of study.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

The 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Health Sciences must include HBS107 Understanding Health and the wholly online unit, HBS108 Health Information and Data. Two major sequences of study as described under course H300 Bachelor of Health Sciences must also be completed.

See course entry Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Health Sciences (H300).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Commerce

Award granted	Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus/Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus
Duration	4.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	041569G
Deakin course code	D392

Course structure for students who commenced in 2010. Students who commenced prior to 2010 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement.
Offered to continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Faculty of Health and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Nursing and Bachelor of Commerce. This course offers students the opportunity to combine nursing studies with a professional business qualification in areas such as management, human resource management or accounting. It aims to provide students with skills in both research and practice in nursing, and to gain a solid foundation for understanding the world of commerce with specialist business skills and knowledge.

Students may elect to exit the combined program and complete either the Bachelor of Nursing requirements OR the Bachelor of Commerce requirements only.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

On successful completion of this course, students will be eligible for registration as a Division 1 nurse with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY AND WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005**, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

** Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy*
*** Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved 16 June 2008.*

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

This combined course comprises thirty six (36) credit points. Students will undertake sixteen (16) credit points in the Bachelor of Commerce and twenty (20) credit points in the Bachelor of Nursing. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) and the Bachelor of Nursing (H326) must be satisfied.

The sixteen (16) credit points taken within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the ten (10) Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of four (4) credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Students must complete all core units for the Bachelor of Nursing. All subjects are available in the first two years on campus. After year 2, some Commerce units may need to be taken off campus, in order to accommodate nursing clinical placements.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

See course entry for Bachelor of Nursing (H326) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HNN112 Principles of Nursing Care (B, S, W)
HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)
Plus one Commerce unit

Trimester 2
HNN114 Health Assessment (B, S, W)
HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)
Plus one Commerce unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
Plus three Commerce units

Trimester 2
HNN222 Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W)
Plus two Commerce units

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 3

Trimester 1
HNN215 Quality Use of Medicines in Nursing (B, S, W)
HNN227 Nursing Management and Interventions 2 (B, S, W)
Plus one Commerce unit

Trimester 2
HNN217 Nursing in Community Settings (B, S, W)
Plus three Commerce units

Level 4

Trimester 1
HNN318 Nursing Management of the Older Person (B, S, W)
HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2 (B, S, W)
Plus two Commerce units

Warrnambool D392 students are required to contact their Enrolment Officer for Level 4 enrolment pathway details.

Trimester 2
HNN300 Child and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)
HNN301 Mental Health Promotion (B, S, W)
Plus two Commerce units

Level 5

Trimester 1
HNN325 Comprehensive Nursing Management and Interventions (B, S, W)
HNN319 Nursing Management of Chronic Illness (B, S, W)
Plus one Commerce unit

Warrnambool D392 students are required to contact their Enrolment Officer for Level 4 enrolment pathway details.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/ Bachelor of Business (Sport Management)

Award granted	Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science / Bachelor of Business (Sport Management)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	D394

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/Bachelor of Business (Sport Management) is designed for students who wish to gain expertise in both exercise and sport science and business (sport management). Graduates of this combined course will be equipped to provide enhanced professional leadership in the field and make a marked impact on the continued development of the Australian sporting industry.

The exercise and sport science aspect of the course is designed to equip you with the necessary skills, understanding and attitudes to pursue a professional career in the exercise and sport fields. The core units will provide you with a sound understanding of the sciences underpinning both competitive sport and recreational physical activity, and the relationship between physical activity and health. You may choose your two credit points of elective units from the areas of physiology, metabolism, behaviour, movement and physical activity. The business (sport management) aspect of the course is designed to equip you with a solid foundation in business studies, and the unique knowledge and specialist skills required by sport managers in Australian organisations, as identified within the industry.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/Bachelor of Business (Sport Management) comprises 32 credit points. 16 credit points are from the Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science comprising 14 core units and two HSE electives at year 2 or 3. HSE312 Exercise and Sport Science Practicum is a core unit and can be completed in either Trimester 1 or 2. The Bachelor of Business (Sport Management) requires completion of 16 credit points (all of which are core units).

Students are required to complete HSE010 Exercise and Sport Science Laboratory Safety prior to their first laboratory based unit in this course.

Note: All students completing HSE101 are required to complete a Level 2 First Aid at their own expense. Current Level 2 First Aid certificates will be accepted.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MMS100 Sport Organisation (B, ONLINE)

Trimester 2
HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
MMS101 Sport in Society (B, ONLINE)
MSQ171 Business Data Analysis* (B, G, W, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
HSE101 Principles of Exercise and Sport Science (B, G)
HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, G, X)
MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)
MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)

Level 3

Trimester 1
HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)
MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)

Trimester 2
HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)
HSE302 Exercise Programming (B, X)
MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMS313 Sport Leadership and Governance (B)

Level 4

Trimester 1
HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)

Or
HSE312 Exercise and Sports Science Practicum (B)
HSE level 2 or 3 elective unit
MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X)
MMS307 Sport Facility and Event Management (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2

HSE312 Exercise and Sports Science Practicum (B) (if not completed in trimester 1)
Or
HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
HSE level 2 or 3 elective unit
MMS306 Sport Management Practicum (B)
MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)

HSE LEVEL 2 AND 3 ELECTIVE UNITS:

Students may choose any units offered by the University or from the elective units listed below.

HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)
HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B)
HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance (B)
HSE309 Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)
HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)
HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)
HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
HSE316 Physical Activity and Population Health (B, G, W)
HSE320 Exercise in Health and Disease (B)
HSE323 Clinical and Sport Biomechanics (B)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Business Administration/Master of Commerce

Award granted	Master of Business Administration / Master of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Campus Burwood, off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	048442M
Deakin course code	D701
For continuing students only.	

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Business Administration covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership. The Master of Commerce is a coursework degree which is discipline-based with a small common core. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Business Administration/Master of Commerce is a 16-credit-point degree, including 10 credit points of core units and 6 credit points of elective units (choice of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation).

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) *
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
or
MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *#

Plus two units from:
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
or
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ELECTIVE UNITS

3 credit points of units not previously studied which are common to both the Master of Business Administration and Master of Commerce.
Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce.
Plus one unit not previously studied from the Master of Business Administration.

Note: Choice of units must form a specialisation from the Master of Commerce.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Commerce/Master of Information Systems

Award granted	Master of Commerce / Master of Information Systems
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Campus Burwood, off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	052317D
Deakin course code	D702

For continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Commerce is a coursework degree which is discipline-based with a small common core. The Master of Information Systems provides specialist skills in the business-oriented principles and practices of Information Systems, eBusiness, Supply Chain Management and Project Management. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

COURSE RULES

The Master of Commerce/Master of Information Systems is a 16-credit-point degree, including 7 credit points of core units; Information Systems units amounting to 4 credit points (not previously studied) from the Master of Information Systems which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation; 4 credit points not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (choice of units must form at least one Master of Commerce specialisation); and one Information Systems unit which is common to both awards.

SPECIALISATIONS

Information Systems specialisations

eBusiness and Supply Chain Management
IS Project Management
IS Research Thesis

Commerce specialisations

Accounting
Arts and Entertainment Management
Business Systems Development
Commercial Law
Economics^
Electronic Business
Enterprise Security Management
Finance
Financial Planning
Information Systems Project Management
Insurance
International Trade and Business
Management Information Systems
Marketing
Risk Management
Supply Chain Management

^ continuing students only

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)
MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

Plus one unit from:
MPC701 Unit description is currently unavailable
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of unit.

ELECTIVE UNITS

4 credit points of Information Systems units not previously studied which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation.
Plus 4 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (choice of units must form at least one Master of Commerce specialisation).
Plus one Information Systems unit not previously studied which is common to both the Master of Information Systems and Master of Commerce.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Commerce/Master of International Business

Award granted	Master of Commerce / Master of International Business
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Campus Burwood, off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	048446G
Deakin course code	D703

For continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Commerce is a coursework degree which is discipline-based with a small common core. The Master of International Business extends students' understanding of trade development, policy making and planning and provides them with a framework to develop a successful international business strategy. This combined course leads to the awards of Master of Commerce and Master of International Business.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Commerce/Master of International Business is a 16-credit-point degree, including 10 credit points of core units, 4 credit points of elective units from the Master of International Business, and 2 credit points of elective units note previously studied from the Master of Commerce.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

Plus one unit from:
MPC701 Unit description is currently unavailable
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
or
MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *#
MPC741 Unit description is currently unavailable
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)
AIR742 International Relations Theory (B, X)
AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)
ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
or
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce .

Note: selection of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation.
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Business Administration/ Master of Commercial Law

Award granted	Master of Business Administration / Master of Commercial Law
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Campus Burwood, off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	048443K
Deakin course code	D704

For continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Business Administration covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership. The Master of Commercial Law is designed for students who have a general interest in commercial law and those who wish to learn about specific areas of law. It is available to graduates in any discipline. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Business Administration/Master of Commercial Law is a 16-credit-point degree comprising 9 credit points of core units and 7 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)
MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
or
MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *#
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) *
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
or
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ELECTIVE UNITS

One unit from MBA Law specialisation .
Plus 3 credit points of Commercial Law units from the Commercial Law list.
Plus 3 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Business Administration.

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Commerce/Master of Commercial Law

Award granted	Master of Commerce / Master of Commercial Law
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Campus Burwood, off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	048444J
Deakin course code	D705

For continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Commerce is a coursework degree which is discipline-based with a small common core. The Master of Commercial Law is designed for students who have a general interest in commercial law and those who wish to learn about specific areas of law. It is available to graduates in any discipline. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Commerce/Master of Commercial Law is a 16-credit-point degree, comprising 5 credit points of core units, 6 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commercial Law, and 5 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (selection of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation).

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)
MPA701 Accounting (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

Plus one unit from:
MPC701 Unit description is currently unavailable
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

6 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commercial Law with no more than 2 credit points of units from the non-Law units list – 2 of the 6 credit points of units must also be common to the Master of Commerce.
Plus 5 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce .
Note: selection of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation.

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce

Award granted	Master of Professional Accounting / Master of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	054579K
Deakin course code	D706

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce aims to provide graduates from an accounting or non-accounting background with the opportunity to undertake graduate studies leading to two Masters degrees – the Master of Professional Accounting and the Master of Commerce. By choosing appropriate units, you can complete the educational requirements for associate membership status with CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia CA Program.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce requires completion of 16 credit points comprising 7 credit points of core units and 9 credit points of elective units (selection of elective units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation, see M705 Master of Commerce course entry for details of specialisations).

SPECIALISATIONS

Arts and Entertainment Management
Business Systems Development
Commercial Law
Economics^
Electronic Business
Enterprise Security Management
Finance
Financial Planning
Information Systems Project Management
Insurance and Risk Management
International Trade and Business
Management Information Systems
Marketing
Retail Management
Supply Chain Management

^only available to students enrolled prior to 2008

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X) 1, 2
MAA716 Financial Accounting (B, X) 1, 2
MAA725 Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice (B, X) 1, 2
MPA701 Accounting (B, X) 1, 2
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) 1
MPF753 Finance (B, X) 1, 2
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X) 1

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 9 credit points of units from:
MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X) 2, 3
MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2, 3
MLC707 Commercial and Corporations Law (B, X) 1, 2

Note: Selection of elective units must form a specialisation from M705 Master of Commerce or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

Notes:
1 *Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.*
2 *Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program.*
3 *For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.*

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry.

Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of International Finance/ Master of Professional Accounting

Award granted	Master of International Finance / Master of Professional Accounting
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	056979M
Deakin course code	D707

COURSE OVERVIEW

This combined course, with specialisations in Accounting and Finance, is designed to meet the needs of employers and professional bodies operating in this area. It will provide students with an opportunity to complete a combined Masters as well as achieving a recognised professional accounting and/or finance qualification. Eligibility for membership to professional bodies is subject to work experience and the entry requirements of those professional bodies.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of International Finance/Master of Professional Accounting requires completion of 16 credit points comprising 10 credit points of core units and 6 credit points of elective units selected from a specified list.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X) 1, 2
MAA716 Financial Accounting (B, X) 1, 2
MAA725 Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice (B, X) 1, 2
MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF759 Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)
MFT760/MAF760 International Finance (B, X) #
MPA701 Accounting (B, X) 1, 2
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) 1
MPF753 Finance (B, X) 1, 2

ELECTIVE UNITS

These units may be selected to form a specialisation – see M730 Master of International Finance course entry for details of specialisation.

Select 6 credit points of units from:
MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X) 2, 3
MAE723 Business and Financial Econometrics (B)
MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)
MAF711 Modelling Techniques for Finance (B)
MAF713 Futures, Options and other Derivatives (B)
MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MAF761 Advanced Investments (B)
MAF762 Advanced Derivative Securities (B)
MAF763 Financial Intermediation (B)
MAF764 Advanced Corporate Finance (B)
MAR725 Research Methods (B)
MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2, 3
MLC707 Commercial and Corporations Law (B, X) 1, 2
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X) 1
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)
MPP702 Research Project 1b (B, X)
MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

 # MFT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Notes
1 *Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership*
2 *Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program.*
3 *For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.*

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry.

Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Commerce

Award granted	Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	057659G
Deakin course code	D708

COURSE OVERVIEW

The MBA (International) aims to develop business managers, particularly business managers operating in an international context, with the capabilities of dealing with all aspects of an organisation's management. The MCom is a discipline-based degree designed as an intensive first business qualification for graduates of any discipline. The combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The MBA (International)/MCom comprises 16 credit points of study consisting of 9 credit points of core units, 2 credit points of units from a specified list of three units, 3 credit points of units not previously studied from the MBA(International), plus 2 credit points of units not previously studied from the MCom (choice of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation). Students must complete at least four credit points of units from the core of the Master of Business Administration (International) at Deakin.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)
MPA702 Financial Interpretation (B, X)
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPF753 Finance (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ELECTIVE UNITS

2 credit points of units from:
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPT701/MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X) #
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
or
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points not previously studied from the Master of Business Administration (International).
Plus two credit points not previously studied from the Master of Commerce.
(Note: Choice of units must form a specialisation in the Master of Commerce.)

** MPR code denotes residential version of unit.*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Professional Accounting

Award granted	Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of Professional Accounting
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	057657K
Deakin course code	D709

COURSE OVERVIEW

The MBA(International) aims to develop business managers, particularly business managers operating in an international context, with the capabilities of dealing with all aspects of an organisation's management. The MPA aims to provide graduates with the opportunity to undertake studies leading towards Associate membership of CPA Australia or entry into the Institute of Chartered Accountants to undertake the professional year CA Program. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Business Administration (International)/Master of Professional Accounting comprises 16 credit points of study comprising 12 credit points of core units, 1 credit point from a specified list of three units, and 3 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Professional Accounting. Students must complete at least four credit points of units from the core of the Master of Business Administration (International) at Deakin.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X) 1, 2
MAA716 Financial Accounting (B, X) 1, 2
MAA725 Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice (B, X) 1, 2
MPA701 Accounting (B, X) 1, 2
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) 1
MPF753 Finance (B, X) 1, 2
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X) 1
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPA702 Financial Interpretation (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus one unit from:
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPT701/MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X) #
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
or
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) * #

Plus 3 credit points of units from:
MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X) 2, 3
MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2, 3
MLC707 Commercial and Corporations Law (B, X) 1, 2
or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

Notes:
1 *Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.*
2 *Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program.*
3 *For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.*

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry.

Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

** MPR code denotes residential version of unit.*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Arts (International Relations)/ Master of International Business

Award granted	Master of Arts (International Relations) / Master of International Business
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	052303K
Deakin course code	D710

From 2010, this course is for continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

This combined course brings together two successful Masters programs which tap into different but related areas of academic expertise and student interest – International Relations and International Business. One area of study usefully enhances the other. For any business to occur within, but especially across national borders, students require more than business training; they also need to understand the historical, cultural, sociological and international context in which business occurs. Those engaged in international business will gain knowledge of the international system and the countries and regions in which they are operating; while those interested in international relations can focus on the economic and business dimensions of relations between states. In so doing, the combined course offers a unique professional edge to students.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

M572., M651., M723., A513., A613., A726.

COURSE RULES

The Master of Arts (International Relations)/Master of International Business is a 16 credit point course including 8 credit points of core units from the Master of International Business, 4 credit points of core units from the Master of Arts (International Relations) and 4 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)
AIR742 International Relations Theory (B, X)
AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)
ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPF753 Finance (B, X)
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ELECTIVE UNITS
Select four credit points from:

Trimester 1
AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)
AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (X)
AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)
AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)
ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)
AIR753 Regionalism in International Politics (X)

Trimester 2
AIH753 Genocide (B, X)
AIR701 China and the World **
AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)
AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)
AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X)
AIR754 Weapons of Mass Destruction, Proliferation and Control (X)

Trimester 3
AIR712 Australian Foreign Policy (X)
AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)
AIR753 Regionalism in International Politics (X)

*** Not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Information Systems

Award granted	Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of Information Systems
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	057658J
Deakin course code	D711

COURSE OVERVIEW

The MBA(International) aims to develop business managers, particularly business managers operating in an international context, with the capabilities of dealing with all aspects of an organisation's management. The MIS is aimed at IT professionals who wish to extend their expertise in information systems and eCommerce, as well as graduates from other disciplines who wish to understand the implications of eCommerce in their business. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The MBA (International)/MIS comprises 16 credit points of study consisting of 10 credit points of core units, 1 credit point from a specified list of three units, and 5 credit points of information systems units which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation. Students must complete at least four credit points of units from the core of the MBA (International) at Deakin.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA702 Financial Interpretation (B, X)
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)
MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ELECTIVE UNITS
1 credit points from:
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPT701/MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X) #
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
or
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Plus Information Systems units not previously studied amounting to 5 credit points which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation (see Master of Information Systems M722 course entry for details of specialisations and units available).

** MPR code denotes residential version of unit.*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of International Finance

Award granted	Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of International Finance
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	062175G
Deakin course code	D712

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Business Administration (International) [MBA(Intl)] educates business managers who can operate effectively in an international context and with the capabilities for dealing with all aspects of an organisation's management. The Master of International Finance [MIF] provides students with the specialised skills in investments, valuation, portfolio construction, and risk management, required in today's increasingly complex and evolving field of international finance, and its application within the broader world of international business.

The combined course develops a set of knowledge and skills which meets the demand in the workplace for competent managers in large organisations who have an excellent knowledge of finance. The course also enables students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing knowledge and understanding of international business.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This course requires students to complete 16 credit points over two years of full-time study or part time equivalent.

DETAILED COURSE RULES

The MBA (International)/MIF comprises 16 credit points of study consisting of 13 credit points of core units, 3 credit points of units chosen from a specified list plus 1 credit point chosen from units not previously studied from either degree. Students must complete at least four credit points of units from the core of the MBA (International) at Deakin.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core units:
MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF759 Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)
MAF760 International Finance (B, X)
MPA702 Financial Interpretation (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #

Select 3 credit points from:
MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
MAF711 Modelling Techniques for Finance (B)
MAF713 Futures, Options and other Derivatives (B)
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPT701/MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X) #
MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) *
or
MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #

Plus one credit point not previously studied from either the Master of Business Administration (International) or the Master of International Finance .

** MPR code denotes residential version of unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of unit

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Communication/ Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise)

Award granted	Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) / Master of Communication
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	068661A
Deakin course code	D714

Offered to continuing students only

COURSE OVERVIEW

The combined Master of Communication/Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) is a two year course which brings together two successful masters programs, providing the opportunity to develop broad, work-ready skills with specialisms in advertising, public relations, journalism, media and communication or professional writing to increase employability. The intensive creative incubator provides the opportunity for you to take a creative project, start-up creative enterprise or production outcomes to industry-ready standard. The combined course offers you a unique professional advantage in a growing competitive market.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A549., A539., A561., A543., A649., A639., A661., A643., A747., A758.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Communication/Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise), students must successfully complete 16 credit points of study comprising:

- 7 credit points of core units listed below
- a minimum of 6 credit points of study (including core units) from one of the following specialisations from the Master of Communication: Advertising; Journalism; Public Relations; Professional Writing; or Media and Communication
- up to 3 credit points of electives taken from the Master of Communication and/or from the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) or the elective list from Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise), or any other level 7 coded unit offered within the Faculty of Arts and Education with the permission of the Course Director

SPECIALISATIONS

Advertising
Journalism
Media and Communication
Professional Writing
Public Relations

Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood. Please carefully check availability of units in the course structure and unit descriptions.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

Trimester 2

ACE701 Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)
ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)

Trimester 1 and trimester 2

ACE704 Creative Enterprise Incubator (B, X) (4 credit points)

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Advertising

Trimester 1

ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
ACE707 Imaging for Media*

Trimester 2

ACE701 Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)
ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and 2

ALX711 Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points
ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

** Not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

Journalism

Trimester 1

ALJ710 Multimedia Reporting (B, X)
ALJ728 Feature Writing (B, X)
ALJ729 Newsroom Practice *
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ACE707 Imaging for Media *

Trimester 2

ALJ722 Journalism in Contemporary Society (X)
ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALJ725 Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (X) **
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and 2

ALX711 Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points
ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

** Not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*
*** ALJ725 is not offered at Burwood on campus in 2012, re-offered 2013.*
Media and Communication

CORE UNIT
Trimester 1
ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

ELECTIVES
Trimester 1
ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)
ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

Trimester 2
ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)
ACM716 Building Creative Teams *
ACM718 Documentary Methods and Theory (B)
ACM727 Media Design (X)
ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and 2
ACM723 Visual Research: Theory and Methodology (B) **
ALX711 Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points
ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

** Not offered in 2012. Re-offered 2013.*
*** Not offered Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.*

Professional Writing

ELECTIVES
Trimester 1
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
ALW730 Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)
ALW732 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)
ALW734 Script Writing A (B, X)
ALW736 Poetics of Writing A (B)
ALW738 Editing (B, X)

Trimester 2
ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
ALL705 Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) **
ALL706 Histories, Fictions (B, X)
ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)
ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)
ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)
ALW735 Script Writing B (B, X)
ALW739 Publishing (B, X)
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 1 and 2

ALX711 Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points
ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

Trimester 3

ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project *

N*ote: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A uni*ts as prerequisites.

** Not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*
*** Also offered trimester 3.*

Public Relations

Note: Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select 6 credit points of ALR-coded units including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
ALR704 Public Relations Management (B, X)
ALR706 Online Public Relations and Communication (X)
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

ALR700 Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
ALR701 Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)
ALR718 New Activism, Communication and Citizenship *
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and 2

ALX711 Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points
ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

** Not offered in 2012.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Film and Video/ Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise)

Award granted	Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) / Master of Film and Video
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	068660B
Deakin course code	D715

This course is for continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The combined Master of Film and Video/Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) is a two year course which brings together two successful masters programs which tap into different but related areas of creative theoretical and practical applications in film and video. One area of study usefully enhances the other, and the intensive creative incubator provides the opportunity to take a creative project, start-up creative enterprise or production outcomes to industry-ready standard. The combined course offers a unique professional edge to students.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A518., A618., A718., A758.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Film and Video/Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise), students must successfully complete 16 credit points of study comprising:

- 7 credit points of core units listed below
- a minimum of 6 credit points of study chosen from the prescribed list of units within the Master of Film and Video
- up to 3 credit points of electives taken from the recommended list of units within the Master of Film and Video or any level 7 coded unit offered within the Faculty of Arts and Education

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

Trimester 2
ACE701 Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)
ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)

Trimester 1 and trimester 2
ACE704 Creative Enterprise Incubator (B, X) (4 credit points)

MASTER OF FILM AND VIDEO UNITS:

Trimester 1
ACC707 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
ACM702 Directing: Techniques and Aesthetics (B)
ACM703 Cinematography *
ACM704 Film and Video Editing (B)
ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)

Trimester 2
ACM710 Film Business (B)
ACM718 Documentary Methods and Theory (B)
ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

** Not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Politics and Policy/ Master of Business Administration

Award granted	Master of Politics and Policy / Master of Business Administration
Campus	Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	D720

COURSE OVERVIEW

With more fluid labour markets and career patterns, and governance models increasingly characterised by public–private partnerships and other cross-sectoral arrangements, the combined Master of Politics and Policy/Master of Business Administration provides a unique opportunity for you to acquire a broad range of knowledge and skills applicable in many sectors of the economy.

The Master of Politics and Policy/Master of Business Administration is a 16 credit point combined course which brings together two existing courses: the Master of Politics and Policy, which is a program tailored for employees in the public and community sectors; and the Master of Business Administration, which is designed for managers in the private, public and community sectors who wish to extend their knowledge and advance their career.

The course will provide you with a strong grounding in the development, implementation and analysis of public policy. Interrelationships between government, the private sector and community organisations, as well as between different levels of government (municipal, state, national and international) will also be studied. More broadly the course addresses the problems of governance within democratic political systems, at the same time aiming to impart knowledge and business skills in areas such as strategic management, finance, economics and marketing.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A516., A616., A716., M501., M601., M701.

FEES AND CHARGES

Equivalent Full Time Student Load (EFTSL)

EFTSL is the standard annual full time load. Eight credit points is the standard full time load for one year of study.

Fee paying place – Domestic (DFP)

A Fee paying place is one for which the university does not receive any government funding. As such, students enrolled in these places are required to contribute the full cost of their course.

Fee paying places are available to domestic students. Domestic students are those who are Australian citizens, New Zealand citizens or holders of a permanent visa.

** Indicative course fees should be used as a guide only. Deakin University assumes no responsibility for persons relying on indicative course fees to calculate the total future cost of their course. The indicative course fee is an estimate based on a typical enrolment a student may have for their first year of study in 2012 for their course. The indicative course fee is based on historical first year enrolments within the course, reflecting the discipline cluster of the units which may be studied within the course. The actual fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen. The cost of each unit can be viewed from the Unit Search. Please note that the fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Politics and Policy/Master of Business Administration a student must complete a 16 credit point course of study comprising 8 credit points of units undertaken in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 8 credit points of units undertaken in the Faculty of Business and Law. The dissertation component (AIX702 and AIX703) provides a pathway for students to apply for admission to PhD.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Master of Politics and Policy

Notes: Continuing students (enrolled prior to 2011) may need to refer to the 2010 Handbook entry for this course and contact Student Support office for further course advice Tel 03 9244 6007 or 03 9251 7071 arts-pg@deakin.edu.au

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

AIP746 Democratic Governance (X)
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)

Trimester 2

AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)

Trimester 3

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)

ELECTIVES

Select 2 credit points from the following list of electives:

Management

MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

Community Development

ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)
ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)

Education

ECM704 Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)

Environment

SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
MPM704/MPT704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability

Health

HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSN706 Food Policy and Public Health (X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

International Relations

AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)

Research Units

For students wishing to undertake a PhD pathway in Politics and Policy Studies, the following units are offered:
AIX702 Dissertation A (X) 2 credit points *
and
AIX703 Dissertation B (X) 2 credit points *

** Students are required to seek approval from the Course Director if they wish to undertake these units. Upon approval to enrol, students will be granted exemption from two core units in order to accommodate the Dissertation within the 8 credit points.*

Master of Business Administration

CORE UNITS
Students must complete the following core units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law:

MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *#
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPF753/MPT753 Finance (X) #
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) *
MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

Plus one unit from:
MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPR722/MPT722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) *#

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Information Technology/Master of Commerce

Award granted	Master of Information Technology / Master of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	049694E
Deakin course code	D750

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Information Technology/Master of Commerce is a combined degree which provides a balance of theoretical and practical skills in both modern information technology and recent developments in commerce. This course covers the technical and theoretical essentials of these two areas, giving you the opportunity to apply this knowledge in practice, helping you to become qualified professional in both information technology and commerce.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Information Technology/Master of Commerce is a 16-credit-point degree including 6 credit points of core units (depending upon previous studies), 6 credit points of elective Information Technology units (which may form an IT specialism), and 4 credit points not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (choice of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation).

Students who do not have an undergraduate degree in IT or related fields are required to complete the following four foundation units in addition to the standard core:

SIT771 Object-Oriented Development (B, X)
SIT772 Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)
SIT773 Software Design and Engineering (B, X)
SIT774 Web and Internet Programming (B, X)

SPECIALISATIONS

There are four specialised streams:

- Network Computing
- Software Development
- IT Security
- IT Services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPF753 Finance (B, X)
SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT782 Practical Project (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 6 credit points of Master of Information Technology grouped units. Refer to the Master of Information Technology for details of unit offerings.

Plus 4 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (choice of units must form at least one Master of Commerce specialisation). Commerce graduates will normally be precluded from one or more of the core commerce units and required to undertake substitute units from the full range of commerce grouped units. These students are expected to specialise in an area other than their undergraduate major(s).

Network Computing specialism – unit set code SP-S000021

Plan, install and manage both local area networks and wide area networks with a strong focus on network design, routing protocols and switching concepts. The specialism incorporates the CISCO CCNA curriculum which prepares students for the CCNA industry certification. There is a strong focus on application development for networked systems and supporting user mobility from both application and network perspectives.

SIT701 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B)
SIT702 Advanced Network Design and Engineering (B)
SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
SIT784 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)

Software Development specialism – unit set code SP-S000023

Gain theoretical and practical skills in current trends in the analysis, design and implementation of complex and large-scale software systems. Designed with input from industry leaders, there is a strong focus on the development of high quality software using methodologies, tools, techniques and management principles relevant to industry. There is emphasis on the development of web-based and distributed applications and the use and development of open source software.

SIT725 Advanced Software Engineering (B, X)
SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
SIT780 eSystems Software Development (B, X)
SIT783 Linux and Open Source Software (B, X)

IT Security specialism – unit set code SP-S000028

Develop skills in securing data, communications and infrastructure as well as investigating, analysing and providing solutions to computer crime. Students gain an understanding of problem solving, communication and technical capabilities related to Information Technology Security and the legal, regulatory and ethical contexts in which these skills are used. The security units provide a solid foundation in areas including information security, internet and network security, access controls and firewalls. In conjunction with work experience, the units prepare students towards certification as a Certified Information Systems Security Professional on completion of the CISSP exam administered by The International Information Systems Security Certification Consortium (ISC)2.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

SIT703 Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
SIT704 Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)
SIT735 Communications Network Security (B, X)
SIT763 IT Security Management (B, X)

IT Services specialism – unit set code SP-S000048

Designed in partnership with IBM, to develop specialised information technology skills by providing up-to-date knowledge of recent developments in computing technology and practical IT consulting skills. Learn about cutting-edge work in computer science, operation research, business strategy, management sciences, social and cognitive sciences and the legal sciences to develop the skills needed in a services-led economy.

SIT737 Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, X)
SIT775 IT Services in Organisations (B, X)
SIT794 Services Management (B, X)
Plus
SIT717 Advanced Data Mining (B, X)
or
Any other approved elective unit at level 7 (across the University)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Information Technology/ Master of Information Systems

Award granted	Master of Information Technology / Master of Information Systems
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	049695D
Deakin course code	D751

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Information Technology/Master of Information Systems is a combined degree which provides a balance of theoretical and practical skills in both modern information technology and recent development of information systems and eCommerce. This course covers the technical and theoretical essentials of these two areas, giving you the opportunity to apply this knowledge in practice, helping you to become qualified professional in both information technology and information systems.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Information Technology/Master of Information Systems is a 16 credit point degree, comprising 6 credit points of core units (depending upon previous studies), an Information Systems specialisation of 4 credit points, and 6 credit points of elective units from the Master of Information Technology course-grouped units which may be used to form a specialism.

Students who do not have an undergraduate degree in IT or related fields are required to complete the following four foundation units in addition to the standard core:

SIT771 Object-Oriented Development (B, X)
SIT772 Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)
SIT773 Software Design and Engineering (B, X)
SIT774 Web and Internet Programming (B, X)

SPECIALISATIONS

Information Systems specialisms

Business Analysis
eBusiness and Supply Chain Management
IS Project Management
IS Research Thesis

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Information Technology specialisms

Network Computing
Software Development
IT Security
IT Services

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)
MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT782 Practical Project (B, X)

IT ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 6 credit points of Master of Information Technology course grouped units. Refer to the Master of Information Technology for details of unit offerings and specialisms.

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Information Systems specialism

Business Analysis

Complete 4 credit points of:
MSC712 Advanced Systems Analysis and Design
MSC754 Information Systems Business Analysis (B, X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

eBusiness and Supply Chain Management

MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
Plus 3 credit points of units from:
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
MSC767 Business Security Management
MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

IS Project Management

MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
Plus 3 credit points of units from:
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MSC754 Information Systems Business Analysis (B, X)
MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)
IS Research Thesis
MPP704 Research Project 4 (B, X) ~

~ 4 credit points

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Information Technology specialism

Network Computing specialism – unit set code SP-S000021

Plan, install and manage both local area networks and wide area networks with a strong focus on network design, routing protocols and switching concepts. The specialism incorporates the CISCO CCNA curriculum which prepares students for the CCNA industry certification. There is a strong focus on application development for networked systems and supporting user mobility from both application and network perspectives.

SIT701 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B)
SIT702 Advanced Network Design and Engineering (B)
SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
SIT784 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)

Software Development specialism – unit set code SP-S000023

Gain theoretical and practical skills in current trends in the analysis, design and implementation of complex and large-scale software systems. Designed with input from industry leaders, there is a strong focus on the development of high quality software using methodologies, tools, techniques and management principles relevant to industry. There is emphasis on the development of web-based and distributed applications and the use and development of open source software.

SIT725 Advanced Software Engineering (B, X)
SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
SIT780 eSystems Software Development (B, X)
SIT783 Linux and Open Source Software (B, X)

IT Security specialism – unit set code SP-S000028

Develop skills in securing data, communications and infrastructure as well as investigating, analysing and providing solutions to computer crime. Students gain an understanding of problem solving, communication and technical capabilities related to Information Technology Security and the legal, regulatory and ethical contexts in which these skills are used. The security units provide a solid foundation in areas including information security, internet and network security, access controls and firewalls. In conjunction with work experience, the units prepare students towards certification as a Certified Information Systems Security Professional on completion of the CISSP exam administered by The International Information Systems Security Certification Consortium (ISC)2.

SIT703 Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
SIT704 Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)
SIT735 Communications Network Security (B, X)
SIT763 IT Security Management (B, X)

IT Services specialism – unit set code SP-S000048

Designed in partnership with IBM, to develop specialised information technology skills by providing up-to-date knowledge of recent developments in computing technology and practical IT consulting skills. Learn about cutting-edge work in computer science, operation research, business strategy, management sciences, social and cognitive sciences and the legal sciences to develop the skills needed in a services-led economy.

SIT737 Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, X)
SIT775 IT Services in Organisations (B, X)
SIT794 Services Management (B, X)
Plus
SIT717 Advanced Data Mining (B, X)
or
Any other approved elective unit at level 7 (across the University)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Information Technology/ Master of Business Administration (International)

Award granted	Master of Information Technology / Master of Business Administration (International)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060185M
Deakin course code	D754

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Information Technology/Master of Business Administration (International) combines two of Deakin University's premier postgraduate courses to meet the emergent need for highly proficient managers in an information-technology driven business world. This combined degree provides a combination of theoretical and practical skills in both modern information technology and recent development of business administration, as well as covering the technical and theoretical essentials of these two areas, giving you the opportunity to apply this knowledge in practice, helping you to become a qualified professional in both information technology and business administration.

SPECIFIC COURSE INFORMATION

Students may choose to exit the Master of Information Technology/Master of Business Administration (International) early with either a Master of Business Administration (International) or Master of Information Technology. Subject to meeting the appropriate course rules, students may also elect to exit early into one of the Graduate Diplomas or Graduate Certificates that are approved exit points from these courses.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This combined degree requires students to complete 16 credit points of study over two years of full-time study, or part-time equivalent.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Information Technology component

Students complete 8 credit points as prescribed below:

SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT782 Practical Project (B, X)
6 credit points of elective units from the Master of Information Technology.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Students may opt to complete a specialism from the Master of Information Technology in one of the following areas:

- Network Computing
- Software Development
- IT Security
- IT Services

Students who do not have an undergraduate degree in Information Technology or related fields are required to complete the following four MIT foundation units in place of electives:

SIT771 Object-Oriented Development (B, X)
SIT772 Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)
SIT773 Software Design and Engineering (B, X)
SIT774 Web and Internet Programming (B, X)

Business Administration (international component)

Students complete 8 credit points of Business Administration study comprising 7 core units and 1 unit selected from a group of three:

MPA702 Financial Interpretation (B, X)
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPK732/MPR732 Marketing Management (Residential) *
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) #

Plus 1 credit point of units from:
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPM722/MPR722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) *#

** MPR code denotes residential version of unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of unit

Network Computing specialism – unit set code SP-S000021

SIT701 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B)
SIT702 Advanced Network Design and Engineering (B)
SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
SIT784 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)

Software Development specialism – unit set code SP-S000023

SIT725 Advanced Software Engineering (B, X)
SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
SIT780 eSystems Software Development (B, X)
SIT783 Linux and Open Source Software (B, X)

IT Security specialism – unit set code SP-S000028

SIT703 Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
SIT704 Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)
SIT735 Communications Network Security (B, X)
SIT763 IT Security Management (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

IT Services specialism – unit set code SP-S000048

SIT737 Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, X)
SIT775 IT Services in Organisations (B, X)
SIT794 Services Management (B, X)
Plus
SIT717 Advanced Data Mining (B, X)
or
Any other approved elective unit at level 7 (across the University)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Education – 4th Year

Award granted	Bachelor of Education
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	012781M
Deakin course code	E356

This course is offered to continuing students only. 2005 or prior enrolled students, should contact the course coordinator for advice on unit selection.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Education – 4th year offers three-year trained primary teachers a fourth year of study in order to give them access (where relevant) to full registration as a teacher, promotion, or to allow them to apply for positions in other schools or systems. The course has a broad range of elective units to choose from, and therefore caters for the wide range of prospective student requirements.

It is an accredited fourth year of study for teachers for employment purposes.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Bachelor of Education – 4th year course is recognised by the Department of Education and Training and the Victorian Institute of Teaching as an accredited fourth year of study and for employment in primary schools.

MODE OF STUDY

While the course is taken by off campus study, it is possible to take some on campus electives, held mainly on the Burwood campus in the evenings.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education a student must satisfactorily complete not less than 8 credit points of study that:

- shall include at least 6 credit points from the list of course-grouped units;
- shall include not less than 6 credit points at level 4 or higher;
- may include no more than 2 credit points at level 3; and
- may include no more than 2 credit points from another Faculty at level 2 or higher.

*Note: Students may complete up to 4 modules in assessed mode from the Framework for Accredited Teacher Professional Development.**

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

DETAILED COURSE RULES

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than two trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than five trimesters of study or part-time equivalent.

Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed ten consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study may include satisfactory completion of a specified number of days of supervised school experience to meet the requirements of an employing body.

The course of study may include specific curriculum method studies to meet the requirements of an employing body.

COURSE STRUCTURE

There are normally no compulsory studies and students may develop an individual study program from the wide range of units offered. Some units may be subject to quotas. Therefore, when selecting units, student should list additional units in priority of interest. In addition some units which cover core curriculum areas are included and students with little or no recent school teaching experience are encouraged to select these units. Each unit is worth 1 credit point unless otherwise specified.

It is strongly recommended that students returning to teaching after a substantial absence take the Refresher Course for Returning Teachers offered by the Centre for Leadership and Renewal which includes an introduction to recent Victorian curriculum initiatives. See * Framework for Accredited Teacher Professional Development details below

1. Primary Curriculum Methods units

It is strongly recommended, but not compulsory, that teachers returning to work enrol in the following units. This particularly applies to teachers trained more than ten levels ago and who have not taught in primary schools within the last five levels. These units provide basic primary curriculum methods, comparable to what would be studied in a current preservice course. These units assume that you have access to schools but not that you will be a classroom teacher.

NOTE: These Primary Curriculum units are being phased out between 2010 and 2012, and are marked 'for continuing students only'. If you are a newly enrolled student and experience difficulty enrolling in these units you should contact the course director or a student adviser in the Faculty of Arts and Education to seek permission. Units ECL400, EEP501 and EME497 are pipelining from 2010 (for continuing students only).

Trimester 1

ECA551 Primary Arts Education (X)
ECL400 Primary Language Education 1 (X)
ECS501 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (X)
EME500 Primary Mathematics Education 2 (X)

Trimester 2

ECL500 Primary Language Education 2 (X)
EME497 Primary Mathematics Education 1 (X)
ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)
EES540 Primary Science Education (X)
EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X) see note below

Notes:
(i) All units are 1 credit point value unless otherwise noted.
(ii) EES540 is a 0.75 credit point unit.
(iii) EEP501 is a 0.25 credit point unit, available for students enrolling in EES540.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

2. Specialist Interest units

The elective units listed below are intended for experienced teachers who wish to develop a specialist interest in particular areas of teaching or of the curriculum. They do not require classroom access. They generally relate to both primary and secondary settings.

Trimester 1

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
EEC381 Classroom and Behaviour Management (ONLINE)
ESP437 Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B) (On campus only)

Trimester 2

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)
ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X, ONLINE)
ECP303 Child Protection (B, X)
ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress (X)
ESP401 Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B) (On campus only)
ESP485 Teaching Thinking Skills (B) (On campus only)
EST430 Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

Trimester 3

EEH315 Teaching Sexuality Education in the Middle Years (S) (Intensive mode)
EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)

Note:
(i) ECA433, ECA434 students are to select Visual Arts specialism (off campus) or Music specialism offered on campus at Burwood or off campus.
(ii) ECA433, ECA434 students wishing to select other specialisms with these units must seek Course Coordinator approval.
(iii) ESM438 available in alternate levels 2012, 2014.

* Framework for Accredited Teacher Professional Development

Framework for Accredited Teacher Professional Development modules are offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education (for further information contact the Centre for Partnerships and Projects in Education (CPPE), Tel 03 9244 6384 Melbourne Burwood Campus, Fax 03 9251 7430, Email: cppe@deakin.edu.au). These modules are professional development short courses offered to practising teachers. Students will receive credit for up to four of these modules towards their course if they are taken in assessed mode, that is, if the prescribed assessment is completed at a satisfactory standard.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Mathematics Conversion

Award granted	Bachelor of Education
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E356M

For continuing students only. Final intake was 2009.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Education – Fourth Year Mathematics Conversion course is designed to provide a course of study for trained secondary teachers who wish to extend their teaching methods into the area of mathematics. The degree comprises 8 credit points of study normally completed by part-time study.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education-Fourth Year Mathematics Conversion, a student must satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall include a sub-major in the discipline of mathematics and teaching methodology in mathematics education. The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than two trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than five trimesters of study or part time equivalent.

Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
Plus one level 4 mathematics education elective unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
Students may select from:
SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
or
SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)
Plus one level 4 mathematics education elective unit

Level 4 Mathematics elective units

ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)
ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress (X)
ESM433 Exploring Space and Number

Notes:
(i) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2013, 2015
(ii) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2012, 2014

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion

Award granted	Bachelor of Education
Duration	1.25 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E356P

For continuing students only. Final intake was 2009.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Education-Primary Conversion course is designed for teachers with an approved early childhood teaching qualification or an approved secondary teaching qualification who wish to be employed as primary teachers. The degree normally comprises 10 credit points of required units completed by part-time study. All students must complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education-Fourth Year Primary Conversion, a student must satisfactorily complete the 10 credit points of study comprising the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than five trimesters of part-time study and not more than 10 trimesters of part-time study. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Off Campus students (Part time only)

Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.

Level 1

Trimester 1

EEE404 Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)
ECL400 Primary Language Education 1 (X)

Trimester 2

EME497 Primary Mathematics Education 1 (X)
EEE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (G)
EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 2

Trimester 1
ECA551 Primary Arts Education (X)
EME500 Primary Mathematics Education 2 (X)

Trimester 2
ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)
EES540 Primary Science Education (X)
EEP504 Primary School Experience 5D (X)

Level 3

Trimester 1
ECL500 Primary Language Education 2 (X)
ECS501 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (X)

Notes:
(i) All units are 1 credit point unless noted otherwise
(ii) EEE404, EEE405, EES540 are 0.75 credit point units
(iii) EEP504 is a 0.50 credit point unit
(iv) EEP501 is a 0.25 credit point unit
(v) EEE405 not offered in Trimester 2 in 2012

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are "child-related work". Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENT

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.
Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should also note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.
A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X) X – 25-day block with minimum 3 days per week
EEP504 Primary School Experience 5D (X) X -20-day block with minimum 3 days per week

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR OFF-CAMPUS STUDENTS

On-campus attendance may be required for some units in the form of vacation schools or weekend schools. It is expected that students will have access to a computer and modem to fully benefit from the off-campus services and course delivery.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Education (Primary)

Award granted	Bachelor of Education (Primary)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	015204J
Deakin course code	E359

Note: This course version is for students who commenced prior to 2007.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) is offered to intending primary school teachers. The degree introduces students to the knowledge and competencies required by primary teachers with particular strength in the key learning areas of literacy, numeracy and science education and one other area of choice. It aims to produce teachers who are able to enter educational practice with the competencies expected of beginning teachers by the education profession; the communication and interpersonal skills to be facilitative teachers; an understanding of the curriculum content and processes appropriate for primary teaching; a thorough understanding of current theories and pedagogical practices related to learning and teaching; an understanding of the major role learning technologies play in the learning process; an awareness of the socio-political role of education in society and the need to work for equity for all for whom they are professionally responsible; an ability to work professionally and productively with teachers, other school-based professionals and parents and an ability to research their own practice and the practices of schools and to see themselves as lifelong learners.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

LOTE REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching Languages Other Than English (LOTE) within the Bachelor of Education (Primary) are advised to undertake the LOTE major sequence offered by the Arts Faculty and note the following LOTE requirements:

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE (Languages Other Than English) are as follows:

- A post-Year 12 major study in the language, together with teaching methodology in LOTE.

Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from a Victorian University, to verify that they meet the standard of a 'post year 12 major study'. Teachers wishing recognition in languages which are not taught in Victorian universities and for which university statements of equivalence are not available, may seek equivalence accreditation with the Department of Education and Training, Victoria.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ELECTIVE DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

Elective discipline sequence units are selected, in consultation with the course adviser, from any of the major discipline sequences listed or from any other major sequence related to a key learning area offered by either the Schools of Arts and Education, Faculty of Health or Faculty of Science and Technology, normally at level 2 or higher for which prerequisite requirements are met. Alternatively, students may build on their selected major discipline sequence.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) course has a 32 unit structure of which 24 units are course-grouped. Each unit is equivalent to 1 credit point. The 24 course-grouped units include a compulsory six-unit major sequence in education studies. The course-grouped units also include the 12 primary curriculum studies units related to the key learning areas. These units comprise three in language education, three in mathematics education, two in arts education and one each in science education, social education, health and physical education and technology education or LOTE. The remaining six course-grouped units include two core discipline units in each of language and literature, mathematics and science to support the key learning areas of literacy, numeracy and science education. The remaining non course-grouped units include a major discipline sequence of 6 credit points related to one of the key learning areas as listed. Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering faculty. The remaining two elective discipline units may be taken from a sequence related to another key learning area or may be taken as an extension to the major discipline sequence.

DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) may be awarded at pass level.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education (Primary) pass degree a person shall:

1. be accepted for enrolment in a course of study leading to the award of a Bachelor of Education (Primary) pass degree and continue to be accepted for enrolment until completion of that course of study;
2. complete a course of study amounting to 32 credit points provided that the course of study:
   - 2.1 shall include units amounting to 24 credit points from those units specified by the Faculty Board of the Faculty of Arts and Education from time to time as course-grouped units leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education (Primary)
   - 2.2 shall include units amounting to not less than 20 credit points at level 2 or higher, at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 4 or higher
   - 2.3 shall include a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 6 credit points
   - 2.4 shall include 6 credit points of course-grouped units in core discipline studies as agreed with the Schools of Arts and the Faculty of Science and Technology
   - 2.5 shall include units amounting to not more than 8 credit points, which shall include a major sequence of at least 6 credit points in which two credit points shall be taken from each of levels 1, 2 and 3, from the units leading to the award of another degree of bachelor in one of the other faculties in the University as specified by the Faculty Board; and
3. the course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date the person first enrolled in the course.
4. the course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience.

Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Major discipline sequences are related to each of the primary key learning areas. The sequences have been developed in consultation with the Faculties of Arts, Faculty of Health and Faculty of Science and Technology. Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering faculty. Units offered have been selected to most appropriately support the primary curriculum studies while maintaining flexibility and student choice. The campus offering the major sequence is indicated in parenthesis as follows:

B = Melbourne Burwood Campus
G = Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
W = Warrnambool Campus
X = Off campus

Disciplines

Biology (B, G)
Biological Chemistry (B)
Chemistry (G)
Chinese – (beginners) (B)
Chinese – (post – VCE advanced background speakers) (B)
Chinese – (post – VCE non background speakers) (B)
Dance (B)
Drama (B)
Earth Science (B)
Environmental Science (B)
Environmental Science (W)
Health and Physical Education (B, G)
Indonesian (beginners) (B, G)
Indonesian (post-VCE) (B, G)
Information Technology (B, G, W*)
Language and Literature – Literature focus (G)
Language and Literature – Linguistics focus (B)
Language and Literature – Literature focus (B)
Language and Literature – Literature focus (W)
Mathematics (B, G, W*)
Media and Communication (B) offered to students commencing 2007
Multimedia Technology (B)
Performing Arts (B)
Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities) (B, W)
Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities) (G)
Visual Arts (B)
Visual Arts (G)

** These sequences available to Warrnambool students by off campus study from 2007*

Note: Units in major sequences are subject to changes. Consult course advisor if required.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

(for students who commenced prior to 2007)

Level 2

Trimester 1
EXE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, W)
ECL210 Multiliterate Learners in Early Years Environments (B, G, W)
EXP201 Primary School Experience 2a (B, G, W)
And one level 2 unit from the approved major discipline sequence

Trimester 2
EXE202 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, W)
SLE102 Physical Geography (B, G)
ESM210 Children and Mathematics: Developing Mathematical Concepts (B, G, W)
EXP202 Primary School Experience 2b (B, G, W)
And one level 2 unit from the approved major discipline sequence

Level 3

(Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and Warrnambool Campus)

Trimester 1
ESM310 Teachers and Mathematics: Creating An Effective Classroom (B, G, W)
EXP301 Primary School Experience 3a (B, G, W)
And one level 3 unit from the approved major discipline sequence
And one elective discipline unit at level 2 or higher

Trimester 2
ECL310 Multiliterate Learners in Middle Years Environments (B, G, W)
ECS310 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (HSE) (ONLINE)
EXP302 Primary School Experience 3b (B, G, W)
And one level 3 unit from the approved major discipline sequence
And one elective discipline unit at level 2 or higher

Level 3

(Melbourne Burwood Campus)

Trimester 1
ESM310 Teachers and Mathematics: Creating An Effective Classroom (B, G, W)
EXP301 Primary School Experience 3a (B, G, W)
And one level 3 unit from the approved major discipline sequence
And one elective discipline unit at level 2 or higher

Trimester 2
ECL310 Multiliterate Learners in Middle Years Environments (B, G, W)
ECS310 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (HSE) (ONLINE)
EXP302 Primary School Experience 3b (B, G, W)
And one level 3 unit from the approved major discipline sequence
And one elective discipline unit at level 2 or higher

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 4

Trimester 1

EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
ECA409 Teaching the Arts in Primary Schools (B, G, W)
ESH416 Primary Physical and Health Education (G, W)
EST400 Primary Technology Education: Creativity and Design (B, G, W)
EXP401 Primary School Experience 4a (B, G, W)
EXP402 Primary School Experience 4b (B, G, W)

Note: Students undertaking a major study in Languages Other Than English (LOTE) at either Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus or Warrnambool Campus will undertake ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 (ESJ457 students to select Curriculum Studies in LOTE Education specialism) in trimester 1 instead of EST400 Primary Technology Education: Creativity and Design

Trimester 2

EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)
ECA410 Primary Arts Education: Focussed Study (B, G, W)
ECL410 Literacy Teacher – Researchers in New Times (B, G, W)
ESM410 Professional Practice and Mathematics: Designing an Inclusive Program (ONLINE)
EXP402 Primary School Experience 4b (B, G, W)
EXP403 Primary School Experience 4c (B, G, W)

Note: ESM410 Professional Practice and Mathematics: Designing an Inclusive Program is delivered in wholly on-line mode.

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Biology (B, G)

(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)

(Prerequisites apply)
Two credit points from SBB2 or SQB2 – coded units.
Two credit points from SBB3 or SQB3 – coded units.

Biological Chemistry (B)

The Biological Chemistry major provides the fundamental language of chemistry and chemistry arithmetic essential for students wishing to understand the more chemically oriented facets of modern biology.
(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)

SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
SBC231 Unit description is currently unavailable
SBC232 Unit description is currently unavailable
SLE311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Chemistry (G)

(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)
Students should seek course advice in choosing their units.
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
Two credit points from SBC2 – coded units
Two credit points from SBC3 – coded units

Chinese (beginners) (B)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)
AIC181 Chinese 1A (B)
AIC182 Chinese 1B (B)
AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)
AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)
AIC381 Chinese 3A (B)
AIC382 Chinese 3B (B)

Chinese (post – VCE non-background speakers)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)
AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)
AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)
AIC381 Chinese 3A (B)
AIC382 Chinese 3B (B)
AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)
AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

Chinese (post – VCE advanced background speakers) (B)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)
AIC283 Chinese 2C (B)
AIC284 Chinese 2D (B)
AIC383 Chinese 3C (B)
AIC384 Chinese 3D (B)
AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)
AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

Chinese (post – VCE non-background speakers) (B)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)
AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)
AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)
AIC381 Chinese 3A (B)
AIC382 Chinese 3B (B)
AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)
AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

Dance (B)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)
ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)
ACD307 Specialised Technique and Dance Performance (B)
ACD308 Choreographic Research and Performance (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Note:
(i) Entry by audition is required for ACD101.
(ii) Students will need to undertake their audition in level one even if they do not take their Dance or Drama units until level two.

Drama (B)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)
ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)
ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)
ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)

Earth Science (B)

(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)
SLE136 History of Life (B)
SLE102 Physical Geography (B, G)
SLE237 Biogeography (B)
SLE239 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (B)

Choose two from the following:
SLE305 Catchment and Coastal Management (B)
SQE331 Unit description is currently unavailable
SLE395 Palaeobiology (B)
SLE342 Risks to Healthy Environments (B)

Environmental Science (B)

(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)
Choose two from the following:
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE114 Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation (B)
SLE121 Environmental Sustainability (B)
SLE151 Biodiversity: A Global Perspective (B)
SLE136 History of Life (B)

Choose two from the following:
SLE220 Wildlife Ecology (B)
SLE207 Environmental Planning and Impact Assessment (B)
SLE215 Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)
SLE216 Unit description is currently unavailable
SLE310 Ecology of Pest Plants and Animals (B)
SLE342 Risks to Healthy Environments (B)

Environmental Science (W)

(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)
Choose one of the following:
SLE144 Marine and Freshwater Biodiversity (W)
SLE105 Aquatic Pollution (W)
SLE161 Aquaculture and the Environment (W)

One of the following:
SLE232 Freshwater Biology (W)
SLE255 Marine Biology (W)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

One of the following:
SLE261 Diversity of Fishes (W)
SQP211 Unit description is currently unavailable

Students undertake the following:
SLE347 Restoration of Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems (W)
AND
SLE319 Environmental Planning and Assessment (W)

Health and Physical Education (B, G)

(offered by Faculty of Health)
Note: Students at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus may need to take some units via off-campus study.
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)
HSH207 Socio-Economic Status and Health (B, X)
HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)
HSH314 Unit description is currently unavailable

Note:
(i) HSH207 Geelong students are required to enrol on-campus at Burwood, although not required to attend class on-campus at Burwood.
(ii) Some students may need to seek course advice to complete the Health and Physical Education sequence.

Indonesian (beginners) (B, G)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)
AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)
AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)
AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)
AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)
AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X)
AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Indonesian (post – VCE) (B, G)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)
AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)
AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)
AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X)
AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Choose 2 units from:
AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi
AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)
AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language (B, G, X)
AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia

Note:
(i) AIF316 is offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.
(ii) AIF354 is offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.
(iii) AIF355 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Information Technology (B, G, W)*

(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)
** Note: Available to students at Warrnambool Campus by off-campus study.*
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT201 Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT231 Advanced Database Systems
SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT396 Complex Analysis (B, G, X)

Language and Literature (G)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)
Literature focus
ALL102 Narrative and Genre (B, G, W, X)
ALL226 The Body in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ALL254 Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ALL330 Race, Place and Children's Text (B, G, X)
ALL373 Greek Tragedy: Death, Sex and Vengeance (B, G, X)
ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE) *

** Offered in trimester 3*

Note:
(i) Students are required to select either ALL373 or ALL379.
(ii) The unit ALL379 is delivered in wholly online mode.

Language and Literature (B)

(ALL-coded unit offered by Faculty of Arts and ELL-coded units offered by Faculty of Education)
Linguistics focus
ALL154 Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ELL101 Language: Speech and Sounds (B)
ELL102 Language: Words and Structure (B)
ELL201 Language and Social Contexts
ELL202 Texts Across Cultures (B)

Language and Literature (B)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)
Literature focus
ALL101 Narrative and Identity (B, G, X)
ALL154 Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ALL226 The Body in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ALL230 Race, Place and Children's Texts (B, G, X)
ALL373 Greek Tragedy: Death, Sex and Vengeance (B, G, X)
Or
ALL374 Supernatural Literature (G, X)
ALL360 Australian Literature (B, W)
Or
ALL375 Shakespeare: Six Plays, Six Worlds (B, G, X)
Or
ALL376 Classics and Trash (G, X) (This unit was titled Surviving Myth in 2011)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Language and Literature (W)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)
Literature focus
ALL101 Narrative and Identity (B, G, X)
ALL102 Narrative and Genre (B, G, W, X)
ALL201 Literature and Modernity A: From Romanticism to Realism (B, G, W, X)
ALL254 Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ALL326 The Body in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ALL330 Race, Place and Children's Text (B, G, X)
Or
ALL360 Australian Literature (B, W)

Mathematics (B, G, W)*

(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)

Note:
(i) Students at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus may need to take some units in off-campus study mode.
*(ii) *Available to students at Warrnambool Campus by off-campus study.*
*(iii) ** SIT281 is required for students intending to study SIT392.*
(iv) Students enrolled prior to 2006 should consult the course advisor.

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
and

Students may select from:
SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X) **
or
SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)
SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)

Choose two from:
SIT396 Complex Analysis (B, G, X)
SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

Media and Communication (B)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education to students commencing in 2007)
ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X) **
ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)

Select 2 second level units from:
AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) *
AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)
ALC209 Representing Men and Masculinities (B, X)
ALC215 Globalisation and the Media (B, G, W, X)

Select the third level unit:
ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Select 1 third level unit from:
ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)

** Also offered trimester 3.*
*** Not offered at the Geelong Waterfront Campus in 2012, re-offered 2013.*

Note:
(i) ALC314, ALC320 are wholly online units.
(ii) ALC215/315 and ASC246/346 are double coded units.

Multimedia Technology (B)

(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology – available from 2007)
SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT262 Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT263 Interface Design (B, X)
SIT361 Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT362 Advances in Interactive Media

Performing Arts (B)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)
ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B)
ECA310 Discovering Music A (B, G, W)
ECA311 Discovering Music B (B, G, W)
Note: ECA310, and ECA311 are School of Education units offered from 2007.

Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities) (B, W)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)
AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
AIA105 Visions of Australians – Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (B, G, W, X)

Or
AIH108 The World After the War: 1945 – 1991 (B, G, X)
AIH109 Unit description is currently unavailable null
Or
ASC101 Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)

Level 2 – two units from level 2 AIA, AIH and ASC units
Level 3 – two units from level 3 AIA, AIH and ASC units

Note: Other units may be selected in consultation with the course coordinator. Units available vary between campuses.

Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities) (G)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)
AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
AIA105 Visions of Australians – Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (B, G, W, X)
ASC101 Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)
and
ASC333 Migration and Multiculturalism

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Or
ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)
Or
ASC370 Sociology and the Law (X)
and
ASC387 Love, Sex and Relationships (B, G, W, X)

Notes:
(i) ASC370 is offered in trimester 3.
(ii) Other units may be selected in consultation with the course coordinator.
(iii) ASC333 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.

Visual Arts (B, W)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)
ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)
ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)
ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C (B, S, W)
ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D (B, S, W)
ACV307 Studio Art: Painting E (B, S, W)
ACV308 Studio Art: Painting F (B, S, W)

Visual Arts (G)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)
ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)
ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)
EEA211 Navigating the Visual World (B, G, S, W)
EEA212 Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts (B, G, S, W)
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Note:
(i) EEA211, EEA212, ECA433 and ECA434 are School of Education units

ELECTIVE DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

Elective discipline sequence units are selected, in consultation with the course adviser, from any of the major discipline sequences listed or from any other major sequence related to a key learning area offered by either the Schools of Arts, Faculty of Health or Faculty of Science and Technology, normally at level 2 or higher for which prerequisite requirements are met. Alternatively, students may build on their selected major discipline sequence.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS: BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (PRIMARY)

EXP201 Primary School Experience 2A (B, G, W) 10 days
EXP202 Primary School Experience 2B (B, G, W) B – 10 days G/W – 10 day block
EXP301 Primary School Experience 3A (B, G, W) B – 10 days G/W – 10 day block
EXP302 Primary School Experience 3B (B, G, W) B – 10 days G/W – 10 day block
EXP401 Primary School Experience 4A (B, G, W) B/W – 10 days G – 15 day block
EXP402 Primary School Experience 4B (B, G, W) B/W – 15 day block G – 10 day block
EXP403 Primary School Experience 4C (B, G, W) B – 15 day block G/W – 15 day block

Students are assessed on an Ungraded Pass(UP)/Fail(N) basis. Students will receive a fail grade for unsatisfactory performance, school experience days commenced but not completed or if no contact is made with School Experience Office for placement.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Education (Primary)

Award granted	Bachelor of Education (Primary)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	015204J
Deakin course code	E359

The course version below is for students who commenced prior to 2012.
Offered to continuing students only

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Education (Primary) is a highly regarded, undergraduate degree that will fully prepare you for a career as a primary school teacher. Graduates meet entry requirements of the teaching profession in Australia and qualify to gain employment as primary education teachers in all states and territories of Australia. You will complete a minimum of 80 days supervised school experience over the duration of the course, providing hands-on experience in a classroom setting.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study, you are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) course has a 32 credit point structure which consists of 26 core units, 6 elective units as well as 7 professional experience rounds.

The first year focuses on discipline studies and consists of

- 6 core discipline units – 2 units in basic science, 2 units in basic mathematics, 1 unit in English and 1 unit in Humanities and
- 2 first-year elective discipline units, chosen from outside the School of Education and related to primary education learning areas
- The remaining three years of the course consist of
- 6 core education studies units
- 14 core primary curriculum units – 3 mathematics education units, 3 English education units, 2 social education units, 2 arts education units, 2 science education units, 1 physical education unit, and 1 unit in either technology or foreign language teaching

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

- 4 elective units chosen from anywhere in the University, at least 2 of them must be at level 2 or higher. These units may be used to complete a specialised teaching sequence, for example in Visual Arts or Health and Physical Education. EEH316 Student Health and Wellbeing will normally be one of the 4 electives unless you have chosen to complete a specialised sequence
- Specialised sequences – the two first year elective discipline units and the four elective units at level 2 or above can be used to complete a major sequence in any discipline of interest to you.

If you are studying languages other than English (LOTE) you will be required to complete ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 in trimester 1 in place of ECL410 in trimester 2 year 4.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

for Burwood and Geelong only
Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.

Trimester 1
SIT198 Patterns in Space (B, G, W)
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
ALL153 Reading Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
Or
ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)
Elective Discipline Unit 1, one credit point from other Faculties. Refer 2 first-level discipline units list.

Trimester 2
SLE102 Physical Geography (B, G)
Or
ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)
Elective Discipline Unit 2, one credit point from other Faculties. Refer 2 first-level discipline units list.

Level 1

for Warrnambool only

Trimester 1
SIT198 Patterns in Space (B, G, W)
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
or
ALL153 Reading Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
Elective Discipline Unit 1, one credit point from other Faculties. Refer 2 first-level discipline units list.

Trimester 2
AIA105 Visions of Australians – Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (B, G, W, X)
or
SLE102 Physical Geography (B, G)
Elective Discipline Unit 2, one credit point from other Faculties. Refer 2 first-level discipline units list.

Level 2

Note: Students must pass at least 5 units at first year before progressing to second year level.

Trimester 1
EEE207 Understanding Children and Adolescents: Primary (B, G, W)
ECL210 Multiliterate Learners in Early Years Environments (B, G, W)
EEO210 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments 1 (B, G, W)
Elective Unit 1, one credit point. Refer 4 elective units list below.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

You are strongly encouraged to enrol in electives within the School of Education (elective units are also available from other Faculties).
EEP201 Primary School Experience 1 (B, G, W)

Trimester 2
EEE208 Understanding Learners: Primary (B, G, W)
ESM210 Children and Mathematics: Developing Mathematical Concepts (B, G, W)
EES240 Primary Science Education 1 (B, G, W)
Elective Unit 2, one credit point. Refer 4 elective units list below.
You are strongly encouraged to enrol in electives within the School of Education (elective units are also available from other Faculties).
EEP202 Primary School Experience 2 (B, G, W)

Level 3

Trimester 1
EEE307 Creating Effective Learning Environments: Primary (B, G, W)
ESM310 Teachers and Mathematics: Creating An Effective Classroom (B, G, W)
EES340 Primary Science Education 2 (B, G, W)
EEH316 Student Health and Wellbeing (B, G, W) #
or
Elective Unit 3, one credit point from any Faculty. Refer 4 elective units list below. You should complete elective unit 3 instead of EEH316 if you wish to complete a 6-unit specialist sequence, for example in the Arts or in a LOTE (see below).
EEP301 Primary School Experience 3 (B, G, W)

Trimester 2
EEE308 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting: Primary (B, G, W)
ECL310 Multiliterate Learners in Middle Years Environments (B, G, W)
EEO310 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments 2 (B, G, W)
You are strongly encouraged to enrol in electives within the School of Education (elective units are also available from other Faculties).
EEH316 Student Health and Wellbeing (B, G, W) #
or
Elective Unit 4, one credit point from any Faculty. Refer 4 elective units list below. You should complete elective unit 4 instead of EEH316 if you wish to complete a 6-unit specialist sequence, for example in the Arts or in a LOTE (see below).
EEP302 Primary School Experience 4 (B, G, W)

Level 4

Trimester 1
EEE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
EST400 Primary Technology Education: Creativity and Design (B, G, W)
ECA409 Teaching the Arts in Primary Schools (B, G, W)
EEH416 Primary Physical Education (B, G, W)
EEP401 Primary School Experience 5 (B, G, W)
EEP402 Primary School Experience 6 (B, G, W) *
ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE A) (B, G, W)
ESJ457 should only be taken by students undertaking a specialism in languages other than English (LOTE).

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2

EEE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)
EEA410 Primary Arts Education: Focussed Study (B, G, W)
ESM410 Professional Practice and Mathematics: Designing an Inclusive Program (ONLINE)
ECL410 Literacy Teacher – Researchers in New Times (B, G, W) LOTE students exempt from ECL410
EEP402 Primary School Experience 6 (B, G, W) *
EEP403 Primary School Experience 7 (B, G, W)

Notes:
(i) All units are of 1 credit point value except EEO210, EES240, EEE307, EEE308, EEA410, EEE401, and EEE402 which are 0.75 credit point units and EEP201, EEP202, EEP301, EEP302, EEP401, EEP402 and EEP403 which are 0.25 credit point units.
(ii) ESM410 is a wholly online unit.
(iii) Electives may be selected from units offered anywhere in the University at level 2 or higher. The electives offered by the School of Education are listed in this course entry.
(iv) # All students except those completing a 6 unit specialist sequence must complete EEH316 in Trimester 1 or Trimester 2.
*(v) *EEP402 is offered in Geelong and Warrnambool in Trimester 1 only, and offered in Burwood in Trimester 2 only.*
(vi) Students must pass at least 5 units at first year before progressing to second year level.
(vii) EEH416 also offered Trimester 3

2 FIRST-LEVEL DISCIPLINE UNITS

Discipline units are to be taken from faculties other than Education in the Foundation (first) level of the course. A list of possible units is shown below, however students may select from a range of units from across the university. Units may not be offered every level at regional campuses. Students also have the option to build expertise to meet the requirements for teaching in a specialist discipline area in Primary Levels (P-6) or the Middle Levels (7-10).

Trimester 1 units

ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B) *
ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)
AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
AIB151 Arabic 1A (B, X)
AIC181 Chinese 1A (B)
AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)
AIC283 Chinese 2C (B)
AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)
AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)
AIH107 World History Between the Wars 1919 – 1939
ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X) **
ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism (B, G, W, X)
ALL101 Narrative and Identity (B, G, X)
ALL153 Reading Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)
ASC101 Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
ELL101 Language: Speech and Sounds (B)
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HDS101 Communication and Diversity (B, S, X)
HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SLE144 Marine and Freshwater Biodiversity (W)
SLE151 Biodiversity: A Global Perspective (B)
SLE121 Environmental Sustainability (B)
SLE136 History of Life (B)
SLE105 Aquatic Pollution (W)

** Entry by audition is required for ACD101*
*** Not offered at the Geelong Waterfront Campus in 2012, re-offered 2013.*

Trimester 2 units
ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)
AIA105 Visions of Australians – Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (B, G, W, X)
AIB152 Arabic 1B (B, X)
AIC182 Chinese 1B (B)
AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)
AIC284 Chinese 2D (B)
AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)
AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)
AIH108 The World After the War: 1945 – 1991 (B, G, X)
ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)
ALJ112 Comparative Journalism Studies (B, G, W, X)
ALL102 Narrative and Genre (B, G, W, X)
ALL154 Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)
ASP106 Freedom and Subjectivity (B, G, X)
ELL102 Language: Words and Structure (B)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HDS106 Diversity, Disability and Social Exclusion (B, X)
HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SLE161 Aquaculture and the Environment (W)
SLE114 Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation (B)

4 ELECTIVE UNITS

The electives component of this course provides a great opportunity for you to develop breadth or depth in your studies. Choice of electives should be based on personal interest, existing expertise, getting a broader tertiary education, or developing a subject sequence relevant to primary teaching (see Health and Physical Education and Visual Arts examples below) or a sub-major in one discipline area and the associated junior secondary curriculum studies unit to enable you to teach that subject up to level 10. Use the elective sequence as an opportunity to make yourself more employable.

You may choose units from most of those offered from across the University. School of Education electives relate to teaching while electives from other Faculties relate to a specific discipline. School of Education electives will not clash with professional experience rounds in schools. You should choose units from other Faculties if these units enable you to achieve a goal such as teaching LOTE.

Note that EEH316 Student Health and Wellbeing is compulsory for all students except those completing a 6-unit specialised sequence.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION UNIT SEQUENCE FOR PRIMARY LEVELS (P–6):

Students wishing to develop particular expertise in the Health and Physical Education area of the primary curriculum should enrol in the following mix of discipline studies and elective units:

First Level

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
Or
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
And
HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
Or
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)

Second Level

EEH426 Physical Education and the Curriculum (B, G, W)
EEH428 Contemporary Issues in Physical Education (B, G, W)

Third Level

EEH316 Student Health and Wellbeing (B, G, W)
EEH317 Children in Sport: Issues and Controversies (B, G, W)

Note: Students must enrol in one of HBS107 and HBS109 and in one of HSE102 and HBS110.

VISUAL ART UNIT SEQUENCE FOR PRIMARY LEVELS (P–6)

Students wishing to develop particular expertise in the Visual Arts area of the primary curriculum should enrol in the following mix of discipline studies and elective units:

First Level

ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)
ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)

Second Level

EEA211 Navigating the Visual World (B, G, S, W)
EEA212 Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts (B, G, S, W)

Third Level

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Notes:
(i) ECA433 students to select the Art as Experience specialism.
(ii) ECA434 students to select the Concepts and Bases of Art specialism.

OTHER ELECTIVE UNITS AVAILABLE 2012

Note: Offering is subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

Aesthetics; Arts Education; Performing Arts Education

ECA310 Discovering Music A (B, G, W) T1
ECA311 Discovering Music B (B, G, W) T2
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X) T1
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X) T2
EEA211 Navigating the Visual World (B, G, S, W) T1
EEA212 Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts (B, G, S, W) T2
EEA227 Exploring Cultural Diversity Through the Performing Arts (G) T3

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

EEA228 Engaging Community Through the Performing Arts T3
EEA312 Discovering Music C (G) T3

Notes:
(i) ECA433, ECA434 students to check the campus availability for their preferred specialism.
(ii) EEA228 is offered in flexible WEXP mode, ie. unit is taken in off campus mode with on campus intensives to be held at the Geelong campus. EEA228 is offered in trimester 3.
(iii) EEA227, EEA228 and EEA312 offered in trimester 3.

Health and Physical Education

EEH315 Teaching Sexuality Education in the Middle Years (S) T3
EEH317 Children in Sport: Issues and Controversies (B, G, W) T2
EEH426 Physical Education and the Curriculum (B, G, W) T1
EEH428 Contemporary Issues in Physical Education (B, G, W) T2
ESH457 Youth and Recreation T2
ESS420 Outdoor and Environmental Education (W) T3

Note: ESH457 is not offered in 2012. Re-offered 2013

Humanities, Societies and Environments

EEC312 Playing with, and Educating for Multiple Futures T1
EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X) T3

Note: EEC312 is not offered in 2012. Re-offered 2013

Information, Communication and Technology Education

EET330 Teaching with New Technologies (B, W) T1
EST430 Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE) T2

Linguistics

ELL201 Language and Social Contexts T1 2013, 2015
ELL202 Texts Across Cultures (B) T2

Mathematics and Science Education

ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X) T1
ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress (X) **T2
ESS412 Science Experiments You Can Eat (X) *T3

** ESS412 offered trimester 3.*
*** ESM438 offered in alternating years 2012, 2014.*

Professional Development

ECE310 Transition Case Study T3
EEC381 Classroom and Behaviour Management (ONLINE) T1
ESP437 Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B) T1
Note: ECE310 is a trimester 3, 2 credit point unit.

Teaching Children with Individual Needs

ECP303 Child Protection (B, X) T2
EEI322 Teaching the Learner with Special Needs Inthe General Education Classroom (B) T2
ESP401 Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B) T2
ESP485 Teaching Thinking Skills (B) T2

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Notes:
(i) ECP303 recommended as a 3rd level elective as prerequisite knowledge of schools and professional issues is required.
(ii) ESP401 subject to enrolment quota.

ELECTIVE UNITS AVAILABLE 2013

Notes:
(i) Offering is subject to availability of staff and sufficient student enrolled to meet University requirements.
(ii) An updated list will be provided prior to your re-enrolment in 2012 for 2013.

DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) may be awarded at pass level.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education (Primary) pass degree a person shall:

1. be accepted for enrolment in a course of study leading to the award of a Bachelor of Education (Primary) pass degree and continue to be accepted for enrolment until completion of that course of study;
2. complete a course of study amounting to 32* credit points provided that the course of study:
   - 2.1 shall include units amounting to 26# credit points from those units specified by Faculty Board from time to time as course-grouped units leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education (Primary)
   - 2.2 shall include units amounting to not less than 22 credit points at level 2 or higher, at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 4 or higher
   - 2.3 shall include 6 credit points of course-grouped units in discipline studies as agreed with the Schools of Arts and the Faculty of Science and Technology
   - 2.4 shall include at least 2 credit points selected from identified discipline subject areas.
3. the course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date the person first enrolled in the course.
4. the course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience.

Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

Notes:
*(i) *Students undertaking languages other than English (LOTE) will be required to complete ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 in trimester 1 in place of ECL410 in trimester 2 level 4.*
(ii) # Students completing a 6 unit major discipline study are exempt from completing EEH316 which otherwise is a core unit.

LOTE REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching Languages Other Than English (LOTE) within the Bachelor of Education (Primary) are advised to undertake a six credit point LOTE major sequence offered by the Faculty of Arts, and are also required to undertake the unit of study: ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 (LOTE option) in trimester 1 level 4. Specialist area Guidelines for LOTE teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

You will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – you will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is your responsibility to ensure that you can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

You are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should you fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should this situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

You are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed successfully over the duration of your course a minimum of 80 days of supervised experience in schools. You should ensure you are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and you should not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. You are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience.

School experience must be undertaken in conjunction with your curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. You should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. You may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

You must carefully follow the instructions when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises your school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. You must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment), which includes the published school experience timetable. A 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

You should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

EEP201	Primary School Experience 1	10 days (B), (G), (W)
EEP202	Primary School Experience 2	10 days (B), (G), (W)
EEP301	Primary School Experience 3	10 days (B), (G), (W)
EEP302	Primary School Experience 4	10 days (B), (G), (W)
EEP401	Primary School Experience 5	10 days (B), (G), (W)
EEP402	Primary School Experience 6	15 days (B), (G), (W) *
EEP403	Primary School Experience 7	15 days (B), (G), (W)

Note: (i) All School Experience units are 0.25 credit point units.
*(ii) *Offered in Geelong and Warrnambool in Trimester 1 only, and offered in Burwood in Trimester 2 only.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Education (Primary)

Award granted	Bachelor of Education (Primary)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	015204J
Deakin course code	E359

New course version for students commencing from 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Education (Primary) is one of the School of Education's core teacher education programs, and focuses on initial professional studies in primary education for school leavers and other entrants who do not already have a degree or diploma.

The course covers all areas of primary curriculum including English language, mathematics, science, arts, social education, health and physical education, and technology, and contains a strand of six elective units which provides the opportunity to build breadth of knowledge in areas of interest.

As a graduate of this course you will be equipped to teach young people the knowledge, skills, understandings and values to enable them to make sense of, and contribute to, the world now and in the future. Our aim is for graduates to be professional educators who see themselves as being responsible for the intellectual, physical, social, emotional, ethical, spiritual and aesthetic development, and wellbeing of their students.

Study towards a creative, rewarding and challenging career and develop your skills in communication, leadership, organisation, management and information technology.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Approved by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

Graduates of this course will qualify for a degree in primary teaching which will meet the registration requirements for the Victorian Institute of Teaching and other state teacher registration boards in Australia, as well as the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL).

International students and permanent residents

Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening. Further information

CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study, you are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

You will complete a minimum of 80 days supervised school experience over the duration of the course, providing hands-on experience in a primary school setting.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) course has a 32 credit point structure made up of 26 core and 6 elective units. Students must complete core and elective units.

CORE UNITS

- 4 discipline based units comprising:
  - 1 unit in Science
  - 1 unit in Mathematics
  - 1 unit in Literature and
  - 1 unit in Humanities
- 15 primary curriculum units comprising:
  - 3 Mathematics education units
  - 3 English education units
  - 2 Humanities education units
  - 2 Arts education units
  - 2 Science education units
  - 1 Physical education unit
  - 1 Student Health and Wellbeing unit
  - 1 Technology Design education unit
- 7 professional studies units.

ELECTIVE UNITS

- 6 electives chosen from any school or faculty within Deakin University (or an approved alternative)
- It is recommended that at least 4 (of the 6 elective units) be taken in one discipline area#

Other course requirements and profession rules

- No more than 10 units may be taken at level one
- Satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience
- Students must pass at least 5 units at first year before progressing to second year level units
- The course must be completed within a period of not less than 4 years (excluding credit from previous study) and no more than 10 years, including periods of intermission, except with the permission of faculty board.

 # It is recommended that the discipline sequence be related to primary education content learning to enable you to complete a specialised teaching sequence, for example, by completing 2 first year units, followed by 2 second year units in one discipline area, such as History, Literature, Science or Mathematics.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
ETP101 Teacher – Learner Identities (B, G, W)
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
ALL153 Reading Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
and
Elective Discipline Unit 1, one credit point from anywhere in the University.

Trimester 2
ETP102 Social Contexts of Education (B, G, W)
SIT106 Fundamental Concepts of Mathematics (B, G, W)
AIA105 Visions of Australians – Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (B, G, W, X)
and
Elective Discipline Unit 2, one credit point from anywhere in the University.

Note: Students must pass at least 5 units at first year before progressing to second year level.

Level 2
Commencing 2013

Trimester 1
ETP201 Teacher – Learner Relationships
ECL210 Multiliterate Learners in Early Years Environments (B, G, W)
EEH216 Primary Physical Education (B, G)
and
Elective Unit 3, one credit point.

Trimester 2
ECA209 Arts Education in Primary Schools
ESM210 Children and Mathematics: Developing Mathematical Concepts (B, G, W)
EEH217 Student Health and Wellbeing
and
Elective Unit 4, one credit point.

Level 3
Commencing 2014

Trimester 1
ETP301 Pedagogy
ESM310 Teachers and Mathematics: Creating An Effective Classroom (B, G, W)
EES345 Primary Science Education 1
and
Elective Unit 5, one credit point from anywhere in the University
OR if completing a LOTE sequence you will need to enrol in:
ESJ357 Studies in LOTE Curriculum A

Trimester 2
ETP302 Curriculum Inquiry
ECL310 Multiliterate Learners in Middle Years Environments (B, G, W)
EEO311 Learners Living in Their World: Humanities Perspectives
and
Elective Unit 6, one credit point from anywhere in the University
OR if completing a LOTE sequence you will need to enrol in:
ESJ358 Studies in LOTE Curriculum B

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 4

Commencing 2015

Trimester 1

ETP401 Assessment: Ways of Knowing Learners
EST400 Primary Technology Education: Creativity and Design (B, G, W)
EEO410 Learners Inquiring in and About Their World: Human Disciplines
EEA410 Primary Arts Education: Focussed Study (B, G, W)

Trimester 2

ETP402 University-To-Work Transition
ESM410 Professional Practice and Mathematics: Designing an Inclusive Program (ONLINE)
EES440 Primary Science Education 2
ECL410 Literacy Teacher – Researchers in New Times (B, G, W)

Note: EEH216 also offered Trimester 3

ELECTIVE UNITS

Elective units may be taken from faculties other than Arts and Education and provide a great opportunity to develop breadth or depth in your studies.

Choice of electives should be based on personal interest, existing expertise, getting a broader tertiary education, or developing a subject sequence relevant to primary teaching. Use the elective sequence as an opportunity to broaden your content area of interest.

Options for teaching, for example, include choosing electives in the Humanities, SOSE, Health and Physical Education, Mathematics, Science, English, Visual Arts, or a Language other than English. Further information will be available from your campus co-ordinator.

Remember to consider your professional experience school rounds requirements when choosing electives so that that they do not clash. School of Education electives will not clash with professional experience rounds in schools.

LANGUAGE OTHER THAN ENGLISH (LOTE) REQUIREMENTS

A LOTE strand is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus only

Students with a year 12 LOTE background

Students who passed a LOTE in year 12 must study 6 credit points of language discipline units plus 2 methodology units (ESJ357 and ESJ358). A total of 8 credit points of study.

Please note that because there are 8 units required to complete a LOTE sequence for teaching, an additional 2 credit points of units will need to be taken as a course overload. You should discuss this with the course co-ordinator and options may depend on the language undertaken.

Students with no year 12 LOTE background

Students who did not do a LOTE in year 12 must complete a total of 10 credit points of study, comprising the following:

- 8 credit points of discipline language units (language major study), and
- 2 credit points of teaching methodology units – ESJ357 and ESJ358

Please note that because there are 10 units required to complete a LOTE sequence for teaching, an additional 4 credit points of units will need to be taken as a course overload. You should discuss this with the course co-ordinator and options may depend on the language undertaken.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Middle Years (7–10) Study Option

You may undertake a sequence of units which will prepare you for teaching in a discipline area in years 7-10 (middle years) of secondary school.

Two options of study are available, depending on the discipline requirements established by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) – some disciplines require a major study or combination of sub majors to a total of 6 credit points, and others require a sub major sequence.

1. You may use the 6 unit electives in the course structure to build content knowledge to either a major sequence level. A total of 6 credit points from elective options. An additional secondary methodology (Years 7 – 10) for teaching in the discipline will need to be taken as a course overload.

OR

2. You may use 4 electives as discipline units and add a unit in secondary methodology (Years 7 – 10) (in the relevant discipline area), A total of 6 credit points from the elective options.

In addition to discipline and secondary methodology units, you will undertake a 20 day secondary school placement.

Please request the details of VIT discipline requirements from course co-ordinators before selecting units.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Department of Education and Training (Victoria) requires all pre-service teachers to hold a current Working With Children Check (WWCC) before being allowed to undertake practicum in schools in Victoria.

WWCC Cards (administered by the Department of Justice, Victoria) will be obtained by the student as part of the enrolment process, are valid for five years, and are applicable to practicum undertaken in government, catholic and independent schools. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students who are given a negative assessment notice will be advised of alternative options for tertiary study due to their inability to satisfy the professional experience requirements of the course.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students will be required for VIT registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course, a minimum of 80 days of supervised school (professional) experience. Professional experience is embedded within the seven Professional Studies units – these units are coded ETP. This provides opportunities for you to integrate the theoretical aspects of the program with classroom practice. To complete the degree and register as a teacher you will need to have successfully completed over the duration of the course, a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience.

Students must obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office on your home campus. This handbook is also available at www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)

Award granted	Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E365

For continuing students only. Final intake was 2009.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) is a distinctive qualification enabling graduates to teach in primary and secondary schools. It is offered in the off-campus mode.

This course is available to bachelor degree (or equivalent diploma) holders from disciplines that enable them to qualify for two single teaching method subjects. Methods usually require a background of study for at least two years, however preference will be given to applicants who have a three year major study in at least one discipline area.

The course comprises 16 compulsory units of education and professional studies. As part of the course you are required to complete a highly rewarding professional experience program, involving a minimum 45 days of primary school experience and a minimum 45 days of secondary school experience, working with children and alongside experienced teachers.

The course allows you to study specialisations in many areas including arts, humanities, English, health, mathematics, science and environment.

On satisfactory completion of this course, candidates are eligible for employment as both primary and secondary (post-primary) teachers.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their primary and secondary curriculum method studies. Students must be enrolled in an appropriate secondary school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units.

Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree. Details of professional experience requirements will be found at the end of this section on pre-service courses.

LOTE/TESOL REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching languages other than English (LOTE) or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) should note the following LOTE/TESOL requirements:

LOTE (Languages other than English)

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE are as follows:

An Advanced level major study in the language requiring successful completion of Year 12 studies in the language for entry into the program.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

NOTE: Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from an Australian university, to verify that their knowledge and competence in the language meets the standard of a post-Year 12 Advanced level major study in the language.

All programs or program combinations should equip prospective teachers of languages with:

- a sufficient level of competence in a range of acceptable spoken and written uses of the standard variety of the language so that they can provide their students with a reliable language model. This includes the ability to use the language:
- in an appropriate range of registers and contexts
- as the medium of instruction for classroom and instructional purposes
- with users from a range of ages, regions and/or social groups, both in Australia and overseas
- an understanding of the significant works of the language (poetry, prose, drama, song, film etc), both contemporary and traditional, and insights into its related history, culture and social life, including in Australia
- knowledge of the formal properties of the phonology, syntax and discourse patterns of the standard language; an understanding of the significant features of the main varieties of the language (regional and social); an understanding of the legitimacy of a range of varieties/settings of the language; and an understanding of the contrastive features of English and the language
- a sound understanding of the pedagogy for teaching languages in the primary and/or secondary schools, including the ability to implement various program models for teaching languages
- an understanding of contemporary research findings in language acquisition, including oracy and literacy development in the first and second languages
- educational theory and practice in Australian schools as it relates to the teaching of languages.

TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)

The Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL are as follows:

- A sub-major study in one of Linguistics or
- A second language (i.e. not the teacher's first language) or
- Appropriate TESOL Studies that includes the following core content:
  - the nature of the English language and the learning of English including formal systems, spoken and written discourse, language and social context, and bi/multilingual language and literacy development
  - the socio-cultural context of TESOL including educational, cultural, historical and inter-group issues and the implications for teaching and learning
  - acquisition of English as a second or additional language. The study of how a second or additional language is acquired with reference to English with implications for TESOL pedagogy
  - the institutional context of TESOL including the role of the TESOL teacher in the school organisation, with parents (as appropriate) and the wider community
  - together with teaching methodology which covers TESOL principles and approaches for a range of educational contexts, including factors affecting the development of language proficiency, and assessment procedures to facilitate appropriate placement of students with ESL needs.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR OFF-CAMPUS STUDENTS

On-campus attendance may be required for some units in the form of vacation schools or weekend schools. It is expected that students will have access to a computer and modem to fully benefit from the off-campus services and course delivery.

CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to devote 10 to 12 hours of reading, revision and assignment preparation time for each unit each week.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 16 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than four trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than nine trimesters of study or part-time equivalent. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting and at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a secondary setting.

The course of study shall include secondary curriculum method studies normally related to at least one major sequence of at least 6 credit points or equivalent and at least one minor sequence of at least 4 credit points or equivalent satisfactorily completed in the approved tertiary program undertaken prior to entry.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.

Off campus

Off-campus students are expected to take no more than two credit points of study per trimester but have the option of increasing or decreasing this load by negotiation with the course coordinator. Off-campus students should note that the normal professional experience (school experience) requirements apply.

Off campus

Level 1

Trimester 1

EEE404 Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)
ECL400 Primary Language Education 1 (X)
EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

EEE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (G)
EME497 Primary Mathematics Education 1 (X)

Level 2

Trimester 1

ECA551 Primary Arts Education (X)
ECS501 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (X)
EEP504 Primary School Experience 5D (X)

Trimester 2

ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)
EES540 Primary Science Education (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 3

Trimester 1
EME500 Primary Mathematics Education 2 (X)
EEY501 Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)
Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (first teaching method)

Trimester 2
ECL500 Primary Language Education 2 (X)
Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (first teaching method)

Level 4

Trimester 1
EEE504 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, X)
EEY502 Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)
Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (second teaching method)

Trimester 2
EEE505 Becoming a Professional Educator (X)
Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (second teaching method)

Notes:
(i) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted
(ii) EEE404, EEE405, EES540, EEE504, EEE505 are 0.75 credit point units
(iii) EEP504 is a 0.50 credit point unit
(iv) EEP501, EEY501, EEY502 are 0.25 credit point units
(v) EEE405 not offered in Trimester 2 in 2012

SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES

Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum stu*dies.*
*Specialist area Guidelines fo*r teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

Music

(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Music specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

Visual Arts

(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Visual Arts specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

English

ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)
ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Health

ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B) *
ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B) *

** Off campus offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*

Mathematics

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Environmental Science

ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Biology

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Chemistry

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.

Science (General)

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)

Biology and Chemistry

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS460 Unit description is currently unavailable
ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
and
ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
or
ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)

LOTE

ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1
ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum 2

Notes:
(i) ESJ457 students to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.
(ii) ESJ458 students to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.

TESOL

ESJ459 Studies in Curriculum 3
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum 4

Notes:
(i) ESJ459 students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study A specialism.
(ii) ESJ460 students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study B Specialism.

Double method requirements (Off campus)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

To meet the specific requirements for double methods in Humanities, Mathematics, Music and Visual Arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary studies units listed above.

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

Mathematics

ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)
and one of:
ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress (X)
or
ESM433 Exploring Space and Number

Notes:
(i) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.
(ii) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.

Music

(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Music specialism)
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Visual Arts

(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Visual Arts specialism)
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are "child-related work". Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 90 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

OFF-CAMPUS BACHELOR OF TEACHING (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY) STUDENTS

Students enrol in School Experience units in second trimester and negotiate with the Professional Experience office regarding their placement dates and arrangements. Students will receive a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook from the Professional Experience Office on the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and are encouraged to liaise closely with this Office when enrolled in these units. Off-campus students undertake their supervised school experience in two blocks with a minimum of 3 consecutive whole days per week, for each setting. Students who wish to undertake their supervised school experience overseas should note that it is to be conducted only in schools using the English language as the main language for instruction. All arrangements for professional experience must be approved by the Faculty of Arts and Education.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) Off campus

EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)
X – 25 day block with minimum 3 consecutive days per week

EEP504 Primary School Experience 5D (X)
X – 20 day block with minimum 3 consecutive days per week

EEY501 Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)
X – 25 day block with minimum 3 consecutive days per week

EEY502 Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)
X – 20 day block with minimum of 3 consecutive days per week

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Physical Education

Award granted	Bachelor of Physical Education
Campus	Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	045335E
Deakin course code	E377

Note: Course version for students who commenced prior to 2007. Students should discuss their unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Physical Education prepares you for a career in physical education teaching in secondary schools. The course provides theory and practice in the study of education, discipline studies, curriculum studies and in the specialised teaching method of physical education. In addition, students will study a second teaching method of their choice from a selected range of discipline studies offered by the Faculty of Health, the Faculty of Science and Technology or the Faculty of Arts and Education.

You will participate in a highly rewarding professional experience program spending at least 80 days working in schools, with children and alongside experienced teachers.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree. Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their secondary curriculum studies. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 32 credit points over the equivalent of four years of full-time study. Students are required to complete: 18 credit points of Education (which include studies in education, physical education, curriculum methods, literacy and numeracy); 14 credit points of discipline studies (which include exercise science, applied sports science and discipline content related to the second teaching method). Second teaching methods may be taken from a range of discipline areas including Biology, Chemistry (Biological), Dance, Drama, Health Education, Environmental Science, Mathematics and Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Physical Education may be awarded at pass level. To be awarded the Bachelor of Physical Education pass degree a person shall:

1. be accepted for enrolment in a course of study leading to the award of a Bachelor of Physical Education pass degree and continue to be accepted for enrolment until completion of that course of study
2. complete a course of study amounting to 32 credit points provided that the course of study
   - 2.1 shall include units amounting to 25 credit points from those units specified by Faculty Board from time to time as course-grouped units leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Physical Education.
   - 2.2 shall include units amounting to not less than 22 credit points at level 2 or higher, at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 3 or higher, and at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 4 or higher; and
   - 2.3 shall include a major sequence of education studies units amounting to not less than 6 credit points; and
   - 2.4 shall include a major sequence of physical education studies of not less than 6 credit points; and
   - 2.5 shall include a major sequence of no more than 8 credit points in a discipline area related to the curriculum method study of physical education; and
   - 2.6 shall include a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which is to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken as agreed with the Schools of Arts, the Faculty of Health, and the Faculty of Science and Technology; and
3. the course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date the person first enrolled in the course.
4. the course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

Discipline sequences for second teaching methods have been developed in consultation with the Faculties of Arts and Education, Health, and Science and Technology. Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering Faculty. Units offered have been selected to most appropriately support the curriculum methodology study units while maintaining flexibility and student choice.

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

- Biology
- Chemistry, (Biological)
- Dance
- Drama
- Environmental Science
- Health
- Mathematics
- Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 2

Trimester 1
EXE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, W)
ESH404 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)
HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, G, X)
EXS201 Unit description is currently unavailable
And second method discipline study 3 from other Faculty

Trimester 2
EXE202 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, W)
EEH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)
HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)
EXS202 Secondary School Experience 2b (B)
And second method discipline study 4 from other Faculty

Level 3

Trimester 1
ESM300 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)
HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)
EXS301 Secondary School Experience 3a (B)
And education curriculum study method 2A refer list below
Note: ESM300 is offered in wholly online mode.

Trimester 2
ECL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)
HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)
HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
EXS302 Secondary School Experience 3b (B)
And Education curriculum study method 2B refer list below

Level 4

Trimester 1
EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
ESH455 Unit description is currently unavailable
HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)
EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)
And exercise science major elective

Trimester 2
EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)
ESH456 Professional Issues in Physical Education (B)
EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B)
EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)
And two physical education elective units.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

CURRICULUM STUDY METHOD UNITS

Biology

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Chemistry

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)
Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.

Dance

(ECA431/432 students to select Dance specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

Drama

(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Drama specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

Environmental Science

ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Health

ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B) *
ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B) *
* Off campus offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.

Mathematics

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

Physical Education elective units

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)
EEH459 Sport Education (B)
ESH418 Issues in Health Education (B)
ESH457 Youth and Recreation
ESS420 Outdoor and Environmental Education (W)

Notes:
(i) EEH459, ESS420 offered in Trimester 3
(ii) ECA433, ECA434 students to select Dance specialism.
(iii) ESH457 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

DETAILS OF DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

Biology

SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE254 Genetics (B, G, W)

Choose one unit from the following:
SLE203 Plant Biology (B)
SLE234 Microbiology (B, G)

Biological Chemistry

SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)

Choose one from the following:
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
SBC232 Unit description is currently unavailable

Choose one from the following:
SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
SBC231 Unit description is currently unavailable

Dance

ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

Note:
(i) Entry by audition is required for ACD101
(ii) ACD203, ACD204 prerequisites apply.

Drama

(for students enrolled prior to 2007)
ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
or
ACP205 Performance for Alternative Spaces (B)
and
ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
or
ACP206 Processes of Realisation (B)

Note: ACP279 is a prerequisite of ACP280.

Environmental Science

SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE102 Physical Geography (B, G)
SLE215 Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)
SLE237 Biogeography (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Health

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)
HSH208 Professional Practice 1 (B)

Mathematics

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)

Studies of Society and Environmental Education (Humanities-History)

Select 2 units from the following:
AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
AIA105 Visions of Australians – Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (B, G, W, X)
AIH107 World History Between the Wars 1919 – 1939
AIH108 The World After the War: 1945 – 1991 (B, G, X)

Select a further 2 units from the following:
AIH237 Unit description is currently unavailable
AIH238 Australia and the Two World Wars (B, G)
AIH265 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)

Note: AIH265 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.
Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Bachelor of Physical Education

EXS201	Secondary School Experience 2A (B)	10 days
EXS202	Secondary School Experience 2B (B)	10 days
EXS301	Secondary School Experience 3A (B)	10 days
EXS302	Secondary School Experience 3B (B)	10 days
EXS401	Secondary School Experience 4A (B)	10 days
EXS402	Secondary School Experience 4B (B)	15 day block
EXS403	Secondary School Experience 4C (B)	15 day block

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Physical Education

Award granted	Bachelor of Physical Education
Campus	Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	045335E
Deakin course code	E377

Note: Current course version for students commencing 2007 to 2010.
Offered to continuing students only

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Physical Education prepares you for a career in physical education teaching in secondary schools. The course provides theory and practice in the study of education, discipline studies, curriculum studies and in the specialised teaching method of physical education. In addition, students will study a second teaching method of their choice from a selected range of discipline studies offered by the Faculty of Health, the Faculty of Science and Technology or the Faculty of Arts and Education.

You will participate in a highly rewarding professional experience program spending at least 80 days working in schools, with children and alongside experienced teachers.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree. Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their secondary curriculum studies. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 32 credit points over the equivalent of four years of full-time study. Students are required to complete: 18 credit points of Education (which include studies in education, physical education, curriculum methods, literacy and numeracy and school experience); 14 credit points of discipline studies (which include exercise science, applied sports science and discipline content related to the second teaching method). Second teaching methods may be taken from a range of discipline areas including Biology, Chemistry (Biological), Dance, Drama, Health Education, Environmental Science, Mathematics and Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Physical Education may be awarded at pass level. To be awarded the Bachelor of Physical Education pass degree a person shall:

1. be accepted for enrolment in a course of study leading to the award of a Bachelor of Physical Education pass degree and continue to be accepted for enrolment until completion of that course of study
2. complete a course of study amounting to 32 credit points provided that the course of study shall
   - 2.1 include units amounting to 25 credit points from those units specified by Faculty Board from time to time as course-grouped units leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Physical Education.
   - 2.2 include units amounting to not less than 22 credit points at level 2 or higher, at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 3 or higher, and at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 4 or higher; and
   - 2.3 include a major sequence of 6 units of education studies units amounting to not less than 6 credit points; and
   - 2.4 include a major sequence of physical education studies of not less than 6 credit points; and
   - 2.5 include a major sequence of no more than 8 credit points in a discipline area related to the curriculum method study of physical education; and
   - 2.6 include a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which is to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken as agreed with the Schools of Arts, the Faculty of Health, and the Faculty of Science and Technology; and
   - 2.7 include a professional experience sequence of 7 units.
3. Prior to graduation, students are required to supply a certified copy of their level 2 First Aid and AustSwim qualifications in order to satisfy VIT specialist Physical Education.
4. The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date the person first enrolled in the course.
5. The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

Discipline sequences for second teaching methods have been developed in consultation with the Faculties of Arts, Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences, and Science and Technology. Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering Faculty. Units offered have been selected to most appropriately support the curriculum methodology study units while maintaining flexibility and student choice.

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

- Biology
- Chemistry (Biological)
- Dance
- Drama
- Environmental Science
- Health
- Mathematics
- Studies of Society and Environmental Education (Humanities-History)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.

Level 1

Trimester 1

EXE101 Understanding Children and Adolescents (B, G, W)
EEH101 Health and Physical Education Studies (B)
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
Plus second method discipline study 1 from another Faculty

Trimester 2

EXE102 Unit description is currently unavailable
EEH102 The Art and Science of Movement (B)
HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
Plus second method discipline study 2 from another Faculty

Level 2

Trimester 1

EEE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B)
ESH404 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)
HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, G, X)
EEY201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B, G)
Plus second method discipline study 3 from another Faculty

Trimester 2

EEE202 Curriculum Assessment and Reporting (B)
EEH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)
HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)
EEY202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B)
Plus second method discipline study 4 from another Faculty

Level 3

Trimester 1

EEM301 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)
HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)
EEY301 Secondary School Experience 3A (B)
Plus education curriculum study method 2A refer list below
Note: EEM301 is offered in wholly online mode.

Trimester 2

EEL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)
HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)
HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
EEY302 Secondary School Experience 3B (B)
Plus Education curriculum study method 2B refer list below

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 4

Trimester 1
EEE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
EEH455 Approaches to Teaching Health and Physical Education (B)
HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)
EEY401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B)
Plus one exercise science/nutrition science elective

Trimester 2
EEE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)
EEH456 Professional Issues in Physical Education (B)
EEY402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B, G)
EEY403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B, G)
Plus two physical education extension elective units.

Note:
(i) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted.
(ii) EEE201, EEE202, EEM301, EEL302, EEE401, EEE402, EEH456 are 0.75 credit point units.
(iii) EEY201, EEY202, EEY301, EEY302, EEY401, EEY402, EEY403 are 0.25 credit point units.
(iv) EEM301 is a wholly online unit.

CURRICULUM STUDY METHOD UNITS

Biology
ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Chemistry
ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)
Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.

Dance
(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Dance specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

Drama
(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Drama specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

Environmental Science
ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Health
ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B) *
ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B) *

** Off campus offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Mathematics

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Humanities (formerly SOSE)

ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

Physical Education extension elective units

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)
EEH459 Sport Education (B)
ESH418 Issues in Health Education (B)
ESH457 Youth and Recreation
ESS420 Outdoor and Environmental Education (W)

Notes:
(i) EEH459, ESS420 offered in Trimester 3
(ii) ECA433, ECA434 students to select Dance specialism.
(iii) ESH457 is not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.

Exercise Science/Nutrition Science electives

HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B)
HSE305 Issues in Sport Coaching (B)
HSE307 Unit description is currently unavailable
HSE309 Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)
HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)
HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)

DETAILS OF DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

Biology

SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE254 Genetics (B, G, W)

Choose one unit from the following:
SLE203 Plant Biology (B)
SLE234 Microbiology (B, G)

Biological Chemistry

SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
SBC231 Unit description is currently unavailable
SBC232 Unit description is currently unavailable
SLE311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

Dance

ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Note:
(i) Entry by audition is required for ACD101
(ii) ACD203, ACD204 prerequisites apply.

Drama

ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)
ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)

Note:
(i) Entry by audition is required for ACP101. Students will need to undertake their audition in level one even if they do not take their units until level two.
(ii) ACP279 is a prerequisite of ACP280.

Environmental Science

SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE102 Physical Geography (B, G)
SLE215 Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)
SLE237 Biogeography (B)

Health

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)

And one of:
HSH208 Professional Practice 1 (B)
HSH206 Human Development and Healthy Families (B, X)

Mathematics

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
and

Students may select from:
SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
or
SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

Studies of Society and Environmental Education (Humanities-History)

Select 2 units from the following:
AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
AIA105 Visions of Australians – Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (B, G, W, X)
AIH107 World History Between the Wars 1919 – 1939
AIH108 The World After the War: 1945 – 1991 (B, G, X)

Select a further 2 units from the following:
AIH205 Sex and Gender in History (B, G, X)
AIH238 Australia and the Two World Wars (B, G)
AIH265 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)

Note: AIH265 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are "child-related work". Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the School Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Bachelor of Physical Education

EEY201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B) 10 days
EEY202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B) 10 days
EEY301 Secondary School Experience 3A (B) 10 days
EEY302 Secondary School Experience 3B (B) 10 days
EEY401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B) 10 days
EEY402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B) 15 day block
EEY403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B) 15 day block

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Health and Physical Education

Award granted	Bachelor of Health and Physical Education
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	073714F
Deakin course code	E377

Notes:
(i) New course version commencing 2011.
(ii) This course will be available on the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus from 2013.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Health and Physical Education prepares you for a career in health and physical education teaching in upper primary and secondary schools. The course provides theory and practice in the study of education, discipline studies, curriculum studies and in the specialised teaching methods of health and physical education. In addition, you will study a second teaching method of your choice from a selected range of discipline studies offered by the Faculty of Science and Technology or the Faculty of Arts and Education. You will participate in a highly rewarding professional experience program spending at least 80 days working in schools, with children and alongside experienced teachers.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS AND PERMANENT RESIDENTS

Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening. Further information

CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 32 credit points over the equivalent of four years of full-time study. Students are required to complete: 18 credit points of Education units (which include studies in education, physical and health education, curriculum methods, literacy and numeracy and professional experience); 14 credit points of discipline studies (which include exercise science, applied sports science and discipline content related to the additional teaching method). Additional teaching methods may be taken from a range of discipline areas including Biology, Chemistry (Biological), Dance, Drama, Mathematics and History.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

The School of Education teaches 18 of the 32 credit points in this award; 10 credit points of exercise science discipline are taught by the Faculty of Health and 4 units (providing discipline content for the additional teaching method) are taught by the Faculty of Science and Technology, along with other Schools in the Faculty of Arts and Education.

Additional Graduation requirements: Prior to graduation, students MUST have completed an Emergency First Aid Certificate (Level 2) and AUSTSWIM qualifications in order to satisfy VIT Specialist Area Physical Education requirements.
In order to satisfy the Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for graduates to have good literacy and numeracy skills all students must successfully pass EXC425 Literacy and Numeracy in the Curriculum.

DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Health and Physical Education may be awarded at pass level. To be awarded the Bachelor of Health and Physical Education pass degree a person shall:

1. be accepted for enrolment in a course of study leading to the award of a Bachelor Health and Physical Education pass degree and continue to be accepted for enrolment until completion of that course of study
2. complete a course of study amounting to 32 credit points provided that the course of study shall
   - 2.1 include units amounting to 25 credit points from those units specified by Faculty Board from time to time as course-grouped units leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Health and Physical Education.
   - 2.2 include units amounting to not less than 22 credit points at level 2 or higher, at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 3 or higher, and at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 4 or higher; and
   - 2.3 include a major sequence of 6 units of professional education units amounting to not less than 6 credit points which include professional experience; and
   - 2.4 include a major sequence of health and physical education studies of not less than 6 credit points; and
   - 2.5 include a major sequence of no more than 8 credit points in a discipline area related to the curriculum method study of health and physical education; and
   - 2.6 include a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in an additional discipline area which is to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken as agreed with the Schools of Arts, and the Faculty of Science and Technology; and
3. Prior to graduation, students are required to supply a certified copy of their level 2 Emergency First Aid and AustSwim qualifications in order to satisfy VIT Specialist Area Physical Education.
4. The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date the person first enrolled in the course.
5. The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

Discipline sequences for additional teaching methods were developed in consultation with the relevant faculties and discipline coordinators. Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering Faculty. Units offered have been selected to most appropriately support the curriculum methodology study units while maintaining flexibility and student choice. Sequences have been designed to meet the Victorian Institute of Teaching 'Specialist Area Guidelines' for secondary teachers.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

- Biology
- Chemistry (Biological)
- Dance
- Drama
- Mathematics
- History

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
EPP101 Teacher-Learner Identity (B)
EEH101 Health and Physical Education Studies (B)
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
Plus Second Method Discipline Study 1

Trimester 2
EPP102 Learning-Teaching Communities (B)
EEH102 The Art and Science of Movement (B)
HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
Plus Second Method Discipline Study 2

Level 2
(commencing 2012)

Trimester 1
EPP203 Professional Experience in Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study A (B)
HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, G, X)
HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
Plus Second Method Discipline Study 3

Trimester 2
EEH201 Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study B (B)
HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)
HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)
Plus Second Method Discipline Study 4

Level 3
(commencing 2013)

Trimester 1
EPP304 Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents
HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)
HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)
Plus Curriculum Method Study 2A

Trimester 2
EPP305 Policy, Schooling and Society
EEH315 Teaching Sexuality Education in the Middle Years (S)
HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
Plus Curriculum Method Study 2B

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 4

(commencing 2014)

Trimester 1

EEH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)
EEH455 Approaches to Teaching Health and Physical Education (B)
EXC425 Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum (B)
HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)

Trimester 2

EPP406 Professional Identity and Curriculum Work
EEH401 Professional Issues in Health and Physical Education
EEH404 Health: a Family and Community Focus
ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B)

Notes:
1. All seven HSE coded units in this course have a HSE010 prerequisite zero credit point hurdle task unit that is a laboratory preparation unit.
2. EEH401 is a wholly online unit from 2014.
3. EEH404 commences from 2014 and is a core unit at Level 4.

CURRICULUM STUDY METHOD UNITS

Biology

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Chemistry

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum specialism.

Dance

(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Dance specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

Drama

(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Drama specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

Mathematics

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

History

ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

DETAILS OF DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

Biology

SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE254 Genetics (B, G, W)

Choose one unit from the following:
SLE203 Plant Biology (B)
SLE234 Microbiology (B, G)

Biological Chemistry

SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)

Choose two units from the following:
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
SLE214 Organic Chemistry (B, G)
Or
SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (G)

Dance

ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

Note:
(i) Entry by audition is required for ACD101
(ii) ACD203, ACD204 prerequisites apply.

Drama

ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)
ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)

Note: ACP279 is a prerequisite of ACP280.

Mathematics

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
and

Students may select from:
SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
or
SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

History

Select 2 units from the following:
AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
AIA105 Visions of Australians – Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (B, G, W, X)
AIH107 World History Between the Wars 1919 – 1939
AIH108 The World After the War: 1945 – 1991 (B, G, X)

Select a further 2 units from the following:
AIH205 Sex and Gender in History (B, G, X)
AIH238 Australia and the Two World Wars (B, G)
AIH265 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)

Note: AIH265 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students are asked to ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school-based experience is organised by the Faculty of Arts and Education Professional Experience Office in consultation with schools. Students are advised that (normally) any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit in the course. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course are advised that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Teacher registration includes the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au).

Students receive a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHEDULE OF NEW EDUCATION STUDIES/ PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE UNITS

EPP101 Teacher-Learner Identity (B) (4 days)
EPP102 Learning-Teaching Communities (B) (6 days)
EPP203 Professional Experience in Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study A (B) (10 days)
EPP304 Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents (15 days)
EPP305 Policy, Schooling and Society (10 days)
EPP406 Professional Identity and Curriculum Work (35 days)

To pass the units listed above pre-service teachers must successfully complete the unit work assignment component, submitting and passing the unit's associated assessment pieces; and successfully complete the appropriate professional experience days based in school/s.

The practicum component is assessed primarily by the supervising classroom teacher in consultations with the pre-service teacher. Satisfactory completion of the practicum component within each education studies/ professional experience unit is compulsory in order for the student to progress.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Early Childhood Education

Award granted	Bachelor of Early Childhood Education
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus and by community based delivery through Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and Warrnambool Campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	059768J
Deakin course code	E420

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Early Childhood Education covers the education requirements of young children from birth to five year-olds and will qualify you as a teacher in childcare centres, kindergartens and early learning centres.

As Australia is on the cusp of significant growth in the early childhood education sector, this course has been developed as a new teacher education program to address the potential shortage of four year trained kindergarten and childcare centre teachers.

Deakin's focus on experiential learning in workplace settings and communities is very different from most early childhood teacher education courses. Up to half of all the teaching and learning activities of this course are undertaken in the real context, giving you the opportunity to meld theory and practice and to become a fully prepared early childhood educator. The course was prepared in consultation with practitioners, parents and early childhood professionals, and course content and delivery draws on the expertise and experience of these groups.

The Australia-wide standard for early childhood education teachers is now four years of tertiary study. As a graduate of this course you will be eligible for employment as an early childhood teacher working with young children as required by the registering body.

This two year course follows on from studies undertaken at TAFE, such as a two year Diploma of Children's Services. It is available to qualified early childhood staff and kindergarten teachers seeking to extend their studies and upgrade their qualifications to the four-year degree level.

The Bachelor of Early Childhood Education enables you to complete the course requirements of 20 credit points of study in a minimum of two years of full-time study (or part-time equivalent), inclusive of professional experience.

The course content covers all areas of program preparation, professional understandings and the experience and skills required of early childhood educators. As a course requirement, level 3 students will complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised professional experience in a range of early childhood settings.

The program is offered in two experience-based pathways: a rural, community-based program offered through the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and the Warrnambool Campus, and an on-campus, city-based program offered through the Melbourne Burwood Campus. In some instances, you will be able to combine employment with your studies.

Students enrolled in the rural program are required to attend intensives throughout the course. There will be approximately one intensive held every six weeks. In addition, in level 3 you will be placed in early childhood settings (including kindergartens, long day care centres) for supervised professional experience for a minimum of two days per week.

The city program will have the same features as the rural program, including supervised professional experience in city kindergartens and childcare centres. The city program will be suitable for domestic and international students living in the Melbourne area.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Graduates of the course will be eligible for employment as kindergarten and childcare centre teachers. The course has been accredited by the Victorian Department of Education and Early Childhood Development upon recommendation from the Victorian branch of Early Childhood Australia.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS AND PERMANENT RESIDENTS

Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening. Further information

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 20 credit points over the equivalent of two years of full-time study, inclusive of the minimum 45 days of supervised professional experience.

The course comprises 10 credit points of study at 3rd level and 10 credit points of study at 4th level. Studies include units in language and literacy and mathematics, children's social, physical and behavioural development, management, program issues in early childhood settings and professional leadership and advocacy.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 3

Trimester 1

ECE300 Language and Literacy Development (B)
ECE301 Understanding Early Childhood Education and Learning Environments (B)
ECE302 Children's Mathematical Development (B)
ECE303 Children as Individuals (B)
ECP331 Professional Experience 3A (B)
ECP332 Professional Experience 3B (B)

Trimester 2

ECE306 Young Children's Art and Drama (B)
ECE307 Program Planning and Evaluation (B)
ECE308 Young Children's Movement and Music (B)
ECE309 Critical Issues in Safety and Child Protection (B)
ECP333 Professional Experience 3C (B)
ECP334 Professional Experience 3D (B)

Trimester 3

ECE310 Transition Case Study
ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership
Or
ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Notes:
(i) Students need to enrol in and complete ECE310 Transition Case Study in Trimester 3 only, to graduate. Full-time students complete ECE310 at the end of level 3. Part-time students can choose to complete ECE310 in the middle of level 3 or at the end of level 3.
(ii) ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership and ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy are work experience in industry units. They are available for enrolment in Trimesters 1, 2, and 3 after completion of ALL level 3 units. ECE410 and ECE411 are not to be enrolled in concurrently.

Level 4

Trimester 1
ECE400 Cultural Perspectives Through Dance (B)
ECE401 Advanced Management of Young Children's Behaviour (B)
ECE402 Promoting Science and Environmental Awareness (B)
ECE403 Developing Partnerships (B)
ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership
Or
ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

Trimester 2
ECE405 Inquiry Into Social and Cultural Development (B)
ECE406 Research On Organisation of Early Childhood Settings (ONLINE)
ECE407 Child, Family and Community Health and Physical Development (B)
ESE499 Independent Project (ONLINE)
ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership
Or
ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

Notes:
(i) ECE406 and ESE499 are Wholly Online units for this course (E420).
(ii) All units are 1 credit point value unless noted otherwise:
ECP331, ECP332, ECP333, ECP334 are 0.25 credit point units.
ECE301, ECE303, ECE307, ECE309 are 0.75 credit point units.
ECE310 is a 2 credit point unit.
(iii) ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership and ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy are work experience in industry units. They are available for enrolment in Trimesters 1, 2, and Trimester 3, ECE410 and ECE411 are not to be enrolled in concurrently.

Bachelor of Early Education (Honours) Units – Refer to E421 Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours) course. Students complete an alternative Level 4 course structure that includes the following research units.

EXR481 Education Research Methodology (ONLINE)
EXR490 Research Design and Development (ONLINE) #
OR
EXR491 Designing and Developing a Research Project #
EXR498 Minor Thesis Part A (ONLINE)
EXR499 Minor Thesis Part B (ONLINE)

 # EXR490 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 1 2013 students to select EXR491. EXR491 commences Trimester 1 2013.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

EARLY CHILDHOOD PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

The course includes a minimum of 45 days of supervised professional experience. Forty-five days to be completed over two trimesters in Level three. 20 days to be undertaken in a long day care setting, working with 0-2 year old children. The remaining 25 days to be spent in a 3-5 year old kindergarten setting. Refer to the Faculty Professional Experience website for further details:
http://www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp/documentation.php

Professional experience comprises two blocks of 5 days. One scheduled at the beginning of the placement to allow students to familiarise themselves with the children and the environment in which their placement takes place, and the other near the end of the placement when students take full responsibility for the remaining of the program. Between the two blocks, students undertake two days a week placement to build up their experience.

Successful completion of this professional experience is required for progression to a 4th year of study.

Some of this experience may take place in special settings where pre-school children undertake educational programs (e.g. museums, hospitals, special development centres). A strength of the course for graduates is this wider conception of community and family learning contexts.

In level four, students undertake two valuing experience units where they have the opportunity to choose to work in settings that will further their knowledge in management, leadership and advocacy. These experiences are tailored to the students' needs and interests.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

Professional experience placements in early childhood settings in the course of a university degree are "child-related work". Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing professional experience placements. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in professional experience without holding a WWCC.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in professional experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the early childhood setting upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in an early childhood organisation will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed a minimum of 45 days of professional experience over the duration of their course. Professional experience placements are organised by the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in an early childhood organisation as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be considered for credit by recognition of prior learning (RPL) in supervised professional experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the professional experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of competence during supervised professional experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any professional experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of professional experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published professional experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole day (not part thereof).

SCHEDULE OF PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE AND WORK EXPERIENCE IN INDUSTRY UNITS

Bachelor of Early Childhood Education

The course includes a minimum of 45 days of professional experience, and some credit for prior learning may be given for prior supervised professional experience days. Credit for prior learning must be applied for and granted via formal Faculty processes, in the absence of which, students will be placed for professional experience as per the timetable and course requirements.

Level 3

Trimester 1

ECP331 Professional Experience 3A (B)
ECP332 Professional Experience 3B (B)

Trimester 2

ECP333 Professional Experience 3C (B)
ECP334 Professional Experience 3D (B)

Level 4

Trimester 3, Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership
Or
ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

Note: ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership and ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy are work experience in industry units. They are available for enrolment in Trimesters 1, 2, and Trimester 3 (year round). ECE410 and ECE411 are not to be enrolled in concurrently.

Students are assessed on an Ungraded Pass(UP)/Fail(N) basis. Students will receive a fail grade for unsatisfactory performance, professional experience days commenced but not completed or if no contact is made with Professional Experience Office for placement.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours)

Award granted	Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus and by community based delivery through Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and Warrnambool Campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E421

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course is a Type A Honours year available to graduates of 3-year bachelor degrees in early childhood including the BECE [E420 course] students who have GPAs of 70% or above in level three.

Students will undertake 10 credit points of study in their Honours year, which will include: writing a research proposal; undertaking coursework units of their choice from the level four [BECE E420 course] that supports their research topic; exploring differing research methodology; completing a literature review and ethics clearance; undertaking research in an early childhood setting; and writing a 4-credit point Thesis.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Graduates of the course will be eligible for employment as kindergarten and childcare centre teachers. The course has been accredited by the Victorian Department of Education and Early Childhood Development upon recommendation from the Victorian branch of Early Childhood Australia.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS AND PERMANENT RESIDENTS

Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

Two units selected to suit the proposed topic area, chosen from:

ECE400 Cultural Perspectives Through Dance (B)
or
ECE401 Advanced Management of Young Children's Behaviour (B)
or
ECE402 Promoting Science and Environmental Awareness (B)
or
ECE403 Developing Partnerships (B)
and
ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership
or
ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy
and
EXR481 Education Research Methodology (ONLINE)
and
EXR490 Research Design and Development (ONLINE) (final year of offer Trimester 1 2012)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

From Trimester 1 2013, EXR490 is replaced by:
EXR491 Designing and Developing a Research Project

Trimester 2
ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership
or
ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy
and
EXR498 Minor Thesis Part A (ONLINE)
and
EXR499 Minor Thesis Part B (ONLINE)

Trimester 3
ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership
or
ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

Notes:
(i) All units have a 1–credit-point value unless otherwise indicated:
EXR498 and EXR499 are 2-credit-point units.
(ii) ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership and ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy are work experience in industry units. They are available for enrolment in Trimesters 1, Trimester 2, and Trimester 3 (level round), and ECE410, and ECE411 are not to be enrolled in concurrently.
(iii) EXR490 or EXR491, EXR498 and EXR499 are individually supervised units. Regular contact with the supervising lecturer is required.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

Professional experience placements in early childhood settings in the course of a university degree are "child-related work". Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing professional experience placements. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in professional experience without holding a WWCC.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in professional experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the early childhood settings upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in an early childhood organisation will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)

Award granted	Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	052318C
Deakin course code	E455

For continuing students only. Final intake was 2009.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) covers both primary and secondary education, allowing you to gain expertise in both areas.

Graduates will meet entry requirements of the teaching profession in Australia and qualify to gain employment as primary and secondary education teachers in all states and territories of Australia.*

The course allows you to study specialisations in many areas including arts, humanities, English, health, mathematics, science and environment.

This course is available to bachelor degree (or equivalent diploma) holders from disciplines that enable them to qualify for two single teaching method subjects. Methods usually require a background of study for at least two years, however preference will be given to applicants who have a three year major study in at least one discipline area.

As part of the course you will complete supervised school experience involving a minimum of 45 days of primary school experience and 45 days of secondary experience, which will give you a hands-on experience in a classroom setting.

** Interstate applicants who intend to teach in a state other than Victoria should seek confirmation from the relevant employing authority that the content and structure of their initial degree will qualify them for employment in primary and secondary schools on*
satisfactory completion of this course.

The course is offered full time and part time on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus.

Note: The postgraduate primary teaching course that commenced in 2007, 'E665 Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)' is offered on-campus at the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their primary and secondary curriculum method studies. Students must be enrolled in an appropriate secondary school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units.

Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

LOTE/TESOL REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching languages other than English (LOTE) or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) should note the following LOTE/TESOL requirements:

LOTE (Languages other than English)

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE are as follows:

An Advanced level major study in the language requiring successful completion of Year 12 studies in the language for entry into the program.

NOTE: Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from an Australian university, to verify that their knowledge and competence in the language meets the standard of a post-Year 12 Advanced level major study in the language.

All programs or program combinations should equip prospective teachers of languages with:

- a sufficient level of competence in a range of acceptable spoken and written uses of the standard variety of the language so that they can provide their students with a reliable language model. This includes the ability to use the language:
  - in an appropriate range of registers and contexts
  - as the medium of instruction for classroom and instructional purposes
  - with users from a range of ages, regions and/or social groups, both in Australia and overseas
- an understanding of the significant works of the language (poetry, prose, drama, song, film etc), both contemporary and traditional, and insights into its related history, culture and social life, including in Australia
- knowledge of the formal properties of the phonology, syntax and discourse patterns of the standard language; an understanding of the significant features of the main varieties of the language (regional and social); an understanding of the legitimacy of a range of varieties/settings of the language; and an understanding of the contrastive features of English and the language
- a sound understanding of the pedagogy for teaching languages in the primary and/or secondary schools, including the ability to implement various program models for teaching languages
- an understanding of contemporary research findings in language acquisition, including oracy and literacy development in the first and second languages
- educational theory and practice in Australian schools as it relates to the teaching of languages.

TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)

The Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL are as follows:

- A sub-major study in one of Linguistics or
- A second language (i.e. not the teacher's first language) or
- Appropriate TESOL Studies that includes the following core content:
  - the nature of the English language and the learning of English including formal systems, spoken and written discourse, language and social context, and bi/multilingual language and literacy development
  - the socio-cultural context of TESOL including educational, cultural, historical and inter-group issues and the implications for teaching and learning
  - acquisition of English as a second or additional language. The study of how a second or additional language is acquired with reference to English with implications for TESOL pedagogy
  - the institutional context of TESOL including the role of the TESOL teacher in the school organisation, with parents (as appropriate) and the wider community
  - together with teaching methodology which covers TESOL principles and approaches for a range of educational contexts, including factors affecting the development of language proficiency, and assessment procedures to facilitate appropriate placement of students with ESL needs.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 16 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award. The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than four trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than nine trimesters of study or part time equivalent. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study includes the satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting and at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a secondary setting. The course of study shall include secondary curriculum method studies normally related to at least one major sequence of at least 6 credit points or equivalent and at least one minor sequence of at least 4 credit points or equivalent satisfactorily completed in the approved tertiary program undertaken prior to entry.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.
Melbourne Burwood Campus

Trimester 1

EEE404 Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)
ECJ411 Language, Dance, Drama and Humanities, Societies and Environments Education (B)
ECJ412 Humanities, Societies and Environments, Language, Music: Education (X)
ESJ420 Developing Understanding of Mathematics, Science and Technology (B, G)
EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

EEE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (G)
ECJ413 Visual Arts, Language, Humanities, Societites and Environments Education (ECJ413 no longer available for enrolment)
ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)
EEJ421 Effective Teaching of Mathematics, Science and Technology (B, G)
EEP502 Primary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)
EEP503 Primary School Experience 5C (B, G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 2

Melbourne Burwood Campus

Trimester 1

EEE504 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, X)
EXC510 Bridging the gap: Mathematics and Language Education in the Middle Years (EXC510 no longer available for enrolment)
EEY501 Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)
Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (first method area 1 unit)
Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (second method area 1 unit)

Trimester 2

EEE505 Becoming a Professional Educator (X)
EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)
EEY502 Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)
EEY503 Secondary School Experience 5C (B, X)
Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (first method area 1 unit)
Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (second method area 1 unit)

Notes:
(i) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted
(ii) EEE404, EEE405, EEJ421, EEE504, EEE505, EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units
(iii) EEP501, EEP502, EEP503, EEY501, EEY502, EEY503 are 0.25 credit point units

Level 2

for students who commenced at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus in 2007 only:

Trimester 1

EEE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (G)
EXC510 Bridging the gap: Mathematics and Language Education in the Middle Years (EXC510 no longer available for enrolment)
EEY501 Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)
Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (first method area 1 unit)
Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (second method area 1 unit)

Trimester 2

EEE505 Becoming a Professional Educator (X)
EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)
EEY502 Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)
EEY504 Secondary School Experience 5D (G)
Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (first method area 1 unit)
Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (second method area 1 unit)

Notes:
(i) All points are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted (see below)
(ii) EEE404, EEE504, EEJ421, EEE405, EEE505, EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units
(iii) EEY504 is a 0.50 credit point unit
(iv) EEP501, EEP502, EEP503 and EEY501 are 0.25 credit point units
(v) EEE405 not offered in Trimester 2 in 2012

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

TEACHING METHODS

The mix of Secondary Curriculum units will depend on the academic studies students have undertaken in their first degree. Students are encouraged to consult with a course adviser on how best to build on their first degree majors and sub-majors to establish their secondary teaching methods.
The standard study program includes two teaching methods comprising two units each, middle and senior levels (i.e. part 1 and part 2, referred to as Secondary Curriculum Study A and B).

SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES (METHODS)

Melbourne Burwood Campus
Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).

**Visual Arts*

(ECA431/432 students select Visual Arts specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**Dance*

(ECA431/432 students select Dance specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**Music*

(ECA431/432 students select Music specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**Drama*

ECA431/ECA432 students to select Drama specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

**Media*

(ECA435/436 students select Media studies specialism)
ECA435 Arts Education Discipline Study 5 (B)
ECA436 Arts Education Discipline Study 6 (B)

** Students taking two single methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Music, Drama or Media should enrol in ECA431 and ECA432 for one of their single methods (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance, Music or Drama) and in ECA435 and ECA436 for the other single method (the choices here are from Visual Arts, Dance, Music, Drama and Media). Note that Media is only available as a single method choice under the unit codes ECA435 and ECA436.*

For Double methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Music or Drama, see Double method requirements below.

English

ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)
ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

LOTE

ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE A) (B, G, W)
ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE B) (B, G, W)

Notes:
(i) ESJ457 students to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.
(ii) ESJ458 students to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.

TESOL

ESJ459 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7-10) (B, X)
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

Notes:
(i) ESJ459 students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study A specialism.
(ii) ESJ460 students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study B Specialism.

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

Health

ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B) *
ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B) *

** Off campus offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*

Physical Education

ESH404 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)
EEH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)

Mathematics

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Environmental Science

ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Biology

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Chemistry

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

Note: ESJ460 students to select the Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.

Science (General)

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Biology and Chemistry

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)
ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
and
ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
or
ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE) and Commerce combination

ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

Double method requirements
Melbourne Burwood Campus
To meet the specific requirements for double methods in dance, drama, mathematics, music, humanities, societies and environments (formerly SOSE) and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed above.

Dance

(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Dance specialism)
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Drama

(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Drama specialism)
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Mathematics

ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)
and one of:
ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress (X)
or
ESM433 Exploring Space and Number

Notes:
(i) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.
(ii) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.

Music

(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Music specialism)
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

Visual Arts

(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Visual Arts specialism)
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES (METHODS)

Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus – for continuing Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students only
Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).

Biology

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Chemistry

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

Note: ESJ460 students to select the Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.

English

ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)
ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

Environmental Science

ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Health

ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B) *
ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B) *

Note: ESH402, ESH403 Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus Health students to enrol in either the Burwood on campus, or the off campus version of unit.

** Off campus offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.*

Mathematics

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Music

(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Music specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

Note: ECA431, ECA432 Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus music students to enrol in off campus version of unit.

Physical Education

ESH404 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)
EEH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

Note: ECS471, ECS472 Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus HSE/SOSE students to enrol in off campus version of unit.

Visual Arts

(ECA431/ECA432 students select the Visual Arts specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

Note: ECA431, ECA432 Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus visual arts students to enrol in off campus version of unit.

Double method requirements
Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus – for continuing Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students only
To meet the specific requirements of double methods in music, humanities, societies and environments (formerly SOSE), and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed.

Music

(ECA433/ECA434 students to select the Music specialism)
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Note: ECA433, ECA434 Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus music students to enrol in off campus version of unit.

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

Note: ECS420, ECS421 Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus HSE/SOSE students to enrol in off campus version of unit.

Visual Arts

(ECA433/ECA434 students to select the Visual Arts specialism)
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 90 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)

EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X) B/G – 15 day block
EEP502 Primary School Experience 5B (B, G, X) B/G – 15 day block
EEP503 Primary School Experience 5C (B, G, X) B/G – 15 day block
EEY501 Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X) B – 15 day block; G – 25 day block
EEY502 Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X) B – 15 day block
EEY503 Secondary School Experience 5C (B, X) B – 15 day block
EEY504 Secondary School Experience 5D (G) G- 20 day block

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion

Award granted	Bachelor of Education
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	012781M
Deakin course code	E460

For continuing students only. Final intake was 2009.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion course is designed for teachers with an approved early childhood teaching qualification or an approved secondary teaching qualification who wish to be employed as primary teachers. The degree normally comprises 8 credit points of required primary education, professional experience and curriculum studies completed in one year of full-time study or part-time equivalent. All students must complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting.

Note: The postgraduate primary teaching course "E665 Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)" is offered on-campus at the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and commences studies in November each year.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion, a student must satisfactorily complete at least 8 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than two trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than five trimesters of study or part-time equivalent. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Melbourne Burwood Campus (and continuing on-campus students at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus who commenced in 2007)
Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.

Trimester 1
EEE404 Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)
ECJ411 Language, Dance, Drama and Humanities, Societies and Environments Education (B)
ECJ412 Humanities, Societies and Environments, Language, Music: Education (X)
ESJ420 Developing Understanding of Mathematics, Science and Technology (B, G)
EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
EEE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (G)
ECJ413 Visual Arts, Language, Humanities, Societites and Environments Education (ECJ413 no longer available for enrolment)
ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)
EEJ421 Effective Teaching of Mathematics, Science and Technology (B, G)
EEP502 Primary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)
EEP503 Primary School Experience 5C (B, G, X)

Notes:
(i) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted (see below)
(ii) EEE404, EEE405 and EEJ421 are 0.75 credit point units
(iii) EEP501, EEP502 and EEP503 are 0.25 credit point units
(iv) EEE405 not offered in Trimester 2 in 2012
(v) Geelong students to select EEE504 by on-campus study in second trimester.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances.

Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the School Experience Office.

Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X) B/G – 15 – day block
EEP502 Primary School Experience 5B (B, G, X) B/G – 15 – day block
EEP503 Primary School Experience 5C (B, G, X) B/G – 15-day block

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Education

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Education
Campus	Offered Melbourne Burwood Campus, and off campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	058856F
Deakin course code	E500

This course is an exit course only from 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Education is designed for teachers and other professionals to undertake a focussed short-term study program and to gain credit for it. The course aims to provide students with a high quality program linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools and systems.

This course is highly flexible, allowing students to choose from across the wide range of units on offer to build the skills and knowledge that individual students particularly need.

Students will be expected to have computer and internet access.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast tracking into the masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study toward a masters degree. Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

SPECIALIST AND GENERIC UNITS

This course is highly flexible, allowing students to choose specialist and generic units from across the range on offer to build individual strengths in specialism, skills and knowledge. Any of the specialist units can be included to develop a specialist stream such as EEG701 and EEG702 for International Schooling.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students are required to successfully complete 4 credit points of study. Four units are taken from a combination of generic and specialist units chosen in consultation with the course coordinator.

COURSE STRUCTURE

This course is highly flexible, allowing participants to choose units across the range on offer to build the skills and knowledge individual students particularly need.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

SPECIALIST UNITS

Applied Learning and VET in Schools

ECN704 Applied Learning (X)
ECV712 Situated Learning At Work (X)
EEN706 Lifelong Learning (X)

Curriculum Pedagogy and Assessment

EXE731 Professional Learning and Development (B, X)
EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
ECP703 Child Protection (X)
ECV704 Expanding Ideas of Competency (X)
EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
EEN706 Lifelong Learning (X)
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)

Education Leadership and Administration

ECM704 Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
ECM705 School Cultures and Contexts (X)

Flexible, Online and Distance Education

ECX703 e Learning Technologies and Media (X)
ECX712 Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)
EEN707 Student and Client Centred Learning (X)
EEN708 Youth Learners in Adult Environments

International Schooling

EEG701 International Schooling (X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EEG702 Professional Learning in International Contexts (X)
EEG703 Power and Politics in International Schooling (X)
EEG704 Curriculum and Assessment in International Schools (X)

Language and Literacy Education

EEL702 New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)
EEL701 Inquiring Into Contemporary Literacy Issues and Professional Learning (X)
EEL700 Knowledge Creation in the Media Age (ONLINE)

Mathematics, Science and Information Technology

EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
ESM733 Exploring Space and Number
ESM704 Problem Solving and Modelling (X)
ESM701 Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)
EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)

Special Educational Needs

ESP701 Education and Development of Exceptional Learners (X)
EEI714 Individualised Program Planning (ONLINE)
EEI715 Teaching Social Behaviour (X)
ESP703 Student Welfare and Discipline Issues (X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

TESOL

ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
ECL775 Intercultural Communication in Language Classrooms (B, X)
ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)
ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
ECL776 Language Testing and Assessment (B, X)
ECL777 Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education (B, X)

Notes:
(i) EEL702, EXE734 and ESM701 are wholly online units
(ii) ESM733 offered in alternate years 2013, 2015
(iii) EEL700 and ESM704 offered in alternate years 2012, 2014
(iv) Specialist units are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.
(v) EEN708 not offered in 2012, re-offered 2013.
(vi) EXE735 not offered in Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.

GENERIC UNITS

Generic units focus on general contemporary educational issues. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

EXE731 Professional Learning and Development (B, X)
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Notes:
(i) EXE734 is a wholly online unit
(ii) Generic units offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.
(iii) EXE735 not offered in Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Educational Needs)

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Educational Needs)
Campus	
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E544

Notes:
(i) This course is an exit course only from 2012.
(ii) Continuing students enrolled prior to 2007 are asked to contact the course coordinator for enrolment advice.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Educational Needs) is designed to allow teachers and other professionals to undertake focused short-term study programs and to gain credit for them. This course aims to provide educators with high quality programs linked to their professional and career development in the area of special education and associated areas.

This course takes into account the implementation of policy and addresses the fundamental philosophy of inclusion for people with disabilities and impairments within school education systems. Applicants who require eligibility for employment in Victorian special schools need to enrol in the Master of Education (Special Educational Needs), which includes the required supervised teaching component.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast tracking into a related masters degree. On completion of the Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Education Needs) up to 4 credit points may be granted toward a masters degree if taken as a fifth year of tertiary study.

Alternatively, direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

Graduate Certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Some students with alternative qualifications such as nurses, psychologists or therapists who are working in the field of disability may be admitted but may not proceed to the Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) as they will not meet the requirements for employment eligibility as teachers. Some credit may be granted for appropriate, approved professional development programs already undertaken

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

The course requires the completion of 4 credit points comprising two core units and two elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

For 2007 onwards commencing students:

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
EEI714 Individualised Program Planning (ONLINE)

Trimester 2
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EEI715 Teaching Social Behaviour (X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1
ECP703 Child Protection (X)
ESP701 Education and Development of Exceptional Learners (X)
ESM701 Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)
EEL701 Inquiring Into Contemporary Literacy Issues and Professional Learning (X)

Trimester 2
EEL702 New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)
ESP703 Student Welfare and Discipline Issues (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)
Campus	
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E546

This course is an exit course only from 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Education is designed to allow teachers and other professionals to undertake focused short-term study programs and to gain credit for them. The courses aim to provide students with high quality programs linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools and systems.

This course is designed as an introduction to basic ideas, practices and controversies in educational leadership and administration. It draws on ideas and literature from around the world but has a significant focus on developments in Australia. While it is useful for those who are contemplating applying for positions of leadership, the course takes the view that all teachers are leaders in one way or another and all are involved in administration. It is therefore of interest to all those involved in managing the education process in various institutional structures.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast tracking into a related masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study, toward a masters degree. Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

Graduate Certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

SPECIALIST AND GENERIC UNITS

Courses are constructed from a mix of generic and specialist units. Generic units address issues related to the whole field of education, while specialist units address issues focused on a specific area.

Students who wish to have an award with appellation undertake a specified number of specialist units.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

The course requires the completion of 4 credit points comprising two specialist units and two generic units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

UNITS FOR APPELLATION

Trimester 1 and trimester 3
ECM704 Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)

Trimester 1
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

Trimester 2
ECM705 School Cultures and Contexts (X)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

Note: EXE737 is designated as a specialist unit for this appellation

GENERIC UNITS

EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)

Note: EXE735 not offered in Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	048716A
Deakin course code	E552

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Education is designed to allow teachers to undertake focused short-term study programs and to gain credit for them. The courses aim to provide teachers with high quality programs linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools and systems.

This course is designed to meet the needs of teachers working in all sectors of the TESOL field in Australia and overseas. It is designed to provide a sound understanding of key principles and current innovative practice in English language teaching around the world and is also suitable for qualified teachers who are newcomers to TESOL. Applicants who wish to teach ESL in government schools in Victoria must meet specific content and practical teaching requirements in the Graduate Certificate of Education (GCertEd) in the related specialist field, as well as having a recognised teaching qualification that permits them to be employed as a teacher in Victoria. A number of adult ESL settings and programs may also require this level of qualification for employment purposes.

Applicants without a recognised teaching qualification who are working in the field of adult education or in overseas countries may undertake the Master of TESOL E780 course.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Endorsed by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) for specialist teaching.

International students and permanent residents

Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening. Further information

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links. Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units.

On campus TESOL units are delivered through face to face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne Burwood Campus.

ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast tracking into a related masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study, toward a masters degree. Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

Graduate Certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

SPECIALIST AND GENERIC UNITS

Courses are constructed from a mix of generic and specialist units. Generic units address issues related to the whole field of education, while specialist units address issues focused on a specific area.

Students who wish to have an award with appellation undertake a specified number of specialist units.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students commencing prior to Trimester 2 2012:

The course requires the completion of 4 credit points comprising three compulsory core units and one specialist unit.

Students commencing from Trimester 2 2012:

The course requires the completion of 4 credit points comprising four core units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students commencing prior to Trimester 2 2012:

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ECL755 Professional Practice in Tesol Or Lote (X)

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)

Students to select one of:

Trimester 1
ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
OR

Trimester 2
ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)

SPECIALIST UNITS

Trimester 1
ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
ECL775 Intercultural Communication in Language Classrooms (B, X)
ECL777 Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)
ECL776 Language Testing and Assessment (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

Notes:
(i) ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL incorporates a practicum of 22 days of supervised teaching practice in TESOL for those applicants who wish to meet Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements. The type of practicum undertaken and the number of days satisfactorily completed will be identified on the student's transcript.
(ii) Generic units (EXE coded units) offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

Students commencing from Trimester 2 2012:

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ECL755 Professional Practice in Tesol Or Lote (X)

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)

Trimester 1
ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)

Trimester 2
ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)

Note: ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL incorporates a practicum of 22 days of supervised teaching practice in TESOL for those applicants who wish to meet Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements. The type of practicum undertaken and the number of days satisfactorily completed will be identified on the student's transcript.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS – WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK (WWCC)

Students who intend to undertake practicum in Victorian schools are required to complete a WWCC unless a copy of Victorian teacher registration is provided. Students requiring a WWCC should contact the Professional Experience coordinator email: ian.trend@deakin.edu.au

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching Languages other than English)

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching Languages other than English)
Campus	Offered Melbourne Burwood Campus and Off campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E554

This course is an exit only course; offered from Trimester 2 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching Languages Other Than English) aims to meet the professional learning needs of educators who require a substantive, postgraduate program of study in the field of Teaching Languages Other Than English (TLOTE), but do not wish to complete a full Master of Education level of study. This course aims to provide teachers with a high quality program linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools.

This course is designed to meet the needs of teachers working in all sectors of the TLOTE field in Australia and overseas. It is designed to provide a sound understanding of key principles and current innovative practice in Languages other than English language teaching around the world and is suitable for qualified teachers who may or may not already be teaching in the TLOTE area.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Endorsed by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) for meeting the Specialist Area Guidelines for LOTE, for already qualified teachers.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.
On campus TLOTE units are delivered through face to face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne Burwood Campus.

ARTICULATION

This course is an exit course from Master of Education (TLOTE) – E754, and provides an early exit option for students in E754. Refer to entrance requirements for E754.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students are required to successfully complete 4 credit points of study. Four units are taken from a combination of generic and specialist units chosen in consultation with the course coordinator.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1
ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)

or

Trimester 2
ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)

and

Trimester 1
ECL777 Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education (B, X)

Trimester 1 and trimester 2
ECL755 Professional Practice in Tesol Or Lote (X)

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 and Trimester 3
ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)

Note: ECL755 incorporates a practicum of 22 days of supervised teaching practice in LOTE, for those applicants who wish to meet Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements.

The type of practicum undertaken and the number of days satisfactorily completed will be identified on the student's transcript.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Higher Education

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Higher Education
Campus	Off campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E570

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Higher Education is designed to meet the requirements for credentialing tertiary teaching for academic staff. Such qualifications are becoming increasingly valued across the higher education sector, both in Australia and internationally.

The course is suitable for all academics teaching undergraduate or postgraduate students, in research supervision, and in the leadership or management of higher education. It caters for graduate students, tertiary teachers, adult educators, and professional staff engaged in supporting teaching and learning programs or delivering professional development programs.

The course is designed to develop your understanding of issues, research findings, and knowledge related to a range of tertiary teaching and learning contexts. Relevant policies, procedures and practices will be used to further your knowledge of quality teaching and learning as well as approaches and strategies to curriculum design, assessment, and the scholarship and leadership of teaching.

ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate may articulate with either a Master of Education or Master of Professional Education and Training depending on applicant's qualifications.

TEACHING METHODS

This course will be offered in an off campus mode with online and distance education elements. Some face-to-face workshops will be available. Instruction will be provided through Deakin Studies Online (DSO), multimedia resources and recommended texts and readings.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

In keeping with University regulations, in order to be eligible for the award, students must successfully complete half of the units at Deakin University. If students are awarded 3 units of credit for prior learning, they may choose one of two options:

- to complete one unit and be awarded a certificate of completion for the unit; or
- to refuse one unit of credit for prior learning, successfully complete two units, and so be eligible for the Graduate Certificate of Higher Education award.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

For 2008 onwards enrolling students only .
The course comprises one compulsory core unit and three elective units taken by coursework only or one of the coursework with research paper pathways.

Coursework units only pathway

COMPULSORY CORE UNIT
EEE710 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)
and
Three elective units from:
EEE712 The Strategic Academic (X)
EEE714 The Scholarship of Teaching (X)
EEE715 Doctoral Supervision (X)
EEE716 Specialist Studies in Tertiary Teaching and Learning (ONLINE)
EEE717 The Student Experience in Higher Education (X)

Note:
(i) EEE715 offered trimester 3.
(ii) EEE710 offered in trimester 2 and trimester 3.

One research unit pathway

COMPULSORY CORE UNIT
EEE710 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)
and
EEE714 The Scholarship of Teaching (X)
and
One research unit
EEE718 Research Paper – Scholarship of Teaching A (X)
and
One elective unit from:
EEE712 The Strategic Academic (X)
EEE715 Doctoral Supervision (X)
EEE716 Specialist Studies in Tertiary Teaching and Learning (ONLINE)
EEE717 The Student Experience in Higher Education (X)

Note:
(i) EEE715 offered trimester 3.
(ii) EEE710 offered in trimester 2 and trimester 3.

Two research units pathway

COMPULSORY CORE UNIT
EEE710 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)
and
EEE714 The Scholarship of Teaching (X)
and
Two Research units
EEE718 Research Paper – Scholarship of Teaching A (X)
EEE719 Research Paper – Scholarship of Teaching B (X)

Note:
(i) EEE710 students are required to attend a 2 day residential.
(ii) EEE710 offered in trimester 2 and trimester 3.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

For students who commenced prior to 2008.
The course comprises four units of study selected from:

Trimester 3
EEE710 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)

Trimester 1
EEE712 The Strategic Academic (X)
EEE716 Specialist Studies in Tertiary Teaching and Learning (ONLINE)
EEE717 The Student Experience in Higher Education (X)

Trimester 2
EEE710 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)
EEE714 The Scholarship of Teaching (X)

Trimester 3
EEE715 Doctoral Supervision (X)

Notes:
(i) EEE710 students are required to attend a 2 day residential.
(ii) Continuing students who have completed EEE711 or EEE713 may enrol in EEE710. Continuing students who have completed both EEE711 and EEE713 are ineligible to enrol in EEE710.
(iii) EEE710 offered in trimester 2 and trimester 3.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	026687E
Deakin course code	E580

This course is an exit course only from 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (GC TESOL) is a short-term focused study that forms part of and with a direct pathway into the Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (MTESOL) which is designed to address the wide diversity of educational backgrounds of students who wish to teach English, and to meet their professional needs. This course is offered to Australian students working and/or intending to work overseas as TESOL teachers, students who are unable to leave their place of work or country and wish to study off campus as well as international students who want to study TESOL on campus in Australia. The course is open to qualified professionals including teachers, in the field of education and training.

This course offers the opportunity for students to critically interpret communication in intercultural contexts; develop skills in analysing their learners' language and English as an international language; and develop an understanding of the language teaching profession in a local and global context.

All staff involved in the provision of the MTESOL are active researchers in their fields. Involvement with current educational issues is reflected in the innovative teaching methods used and the discussion of the most up to date ideas and theories in unit content.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Students who are qualified teachers and are eligible for Victorian Institute of Teaching registration are advised to enrol in the accredited teaching course E552 Graduate Certificate of Education (TESOL)to teach ESL in Australian schools.

GC TESOL is not an initial teaching qualification in Australia. If an applicant does not already hold a teaching qualification recognized in Victoria they cannot meet VIT requirements through undertaking this course.

TEACHING METHODS

The course is offered by on campus and flexible off-campus delivery in both full and part time mode. Students may choose to do units in either on or off campus, full or part time modes. The on campus units will be taught at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links.

Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links. Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units.

On campus units are normally delivered late afternoon through face-to-face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne Burwood Campus.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The GCTESOL is a 4 credit point course comprising 4 units of study (0.5 year full time or 1 year part time).

DETAILED COURSE RULES

Students commencing prior to Trimester 2 2012:

Students must successfully complete any 4 Specialist units from the MTESOL offerings.

Students commencing from Trimester 2 2012:

Students must successfully complete any 4 units from the MTESOL core units.
Note: Prerequisites apply to some units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students commencing prior to Trimester 2 2012:

Notes:
(i) Students need to select their course structure of units in consultation with the Course Adviser.
(ii) Prerequisites apply to some units
(iii) Generic units (EXE coded units) offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.
(iv) Essential requirement: Domestic students need to contact the Student Support Office for unit selection advice if they intend to teach in Language Centres.

MTESOL SPECIALIST UNITS

Trimester 1

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
ECL775 Intercultural Communication in Language Classrooms (B, X)
ECL777 Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education (B, X)

Trimester 2

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)
ECL776 Language Testing and Assessment (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 and Trimester 3
ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)

Students commencing from Trimester 2 2012:

MTESOL CORE UNITS

Students to select any 4 units

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 1

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)

Trimester 2

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training
Campus	
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E592

This course is an exit course only from 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training course is a short off-campus study program offered to professional educators and trainers working or intending to work in learning and development, education and training, and human resource development roles. Typically, people are engaged in business, government, learning and development, the training sector, flexible delivery, distance education, VET in schools, or in an area that combines these. The program is modular and flexible and designed around an agreed structure and a set of guiding principles.

This course is designed to provide the postgraduate study needs of students from the adult-oriented professional education and training sector. It is highly flexible allowing participants to choose units across the range on offer to build the skills and knowledge individual students particularly need.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast-tracking into a masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study, toward a masters degree. Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher. Graduate certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course requires the completion of 4 credit points units chosen in consultation with the course coordinator.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

ECN704 Applied Learning (X)
ECV704 Expanding Ideas of Competency (X)
ECV705 Learning and Development in Organisations (X)
ECV711 Training for Diverse Learners and Contexts (X)
ECV712 Situated Learning At Work (X)
ECV722 Assessing Training in the Workplace (X)
ECX703 e Learning Technologies and Media (X)
ECX712 Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)
EEN706 Lifelong Learning (X)
EEN707 Student and Client Centred Learning (X)
EEN708 Youth Learners in Adult Environments
EXE731 Professional Learning and Development (B, X)
EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

Notes:
(i) EEN708 not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.
(ii) EXE735 not offered in Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	Equivalent to 1 year full time*
CRICOS course code	060938G
Deakin course code	E665

Note: This is an initial teacher education course to enable students to complete what is usually a one-year course of study in two thirds of the time (7 calendar months full-time from November to June).

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) is offered through intensive mode at the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, commencing in November each year and finishing in June of the following year.

Duration: a 7-month full-time course for applicants with an approved three year undergraduate degree or diploma.

The Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) is designed to prepare graduates to be eligible for registration and employment as teachers in primary schools. Deakin's highly relevant Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) provides:

- The opportunity for students to be able to complete a full one-year post-graduate course in two thirds the time of any other similar 8 credit-point course (Nov-June).
- An environment where both locals and internationals interact within the classroom for significantly greater shared learning and real world experience.
- Responsively: the ability to be responsive to the requirements of schools is an essential component.
- Relevance: Practising teachers have been consulted to ensure course content is relevant for both local and international teachers and the course utilises the most current research available.
- The opportunity for graduates to apply early for positions within the Victorian teaching system.
- A course where international graduates can teach at primary level in their home country.
- The opportunity for international graduates to align their completion with school commencement year in their home countries.
- Entry for non-Education degree students to the course.
- Academics that are specialists in both teaching and educational research.

DELIVERY AND LOCATION

This course commences in Trimester 3 (November to January) and continues in First trimester the following year.

Trimester 3 study commences with two weeks of on-campus attendance and one week of induction in schools before the Christmas break. In mid January the following year, trimester 3 re-commences with a further three weeks of on-campus classes and a 5-day professional experience in schools.

First trimester of the following year, students will attend on-campus once a week and attend their schools for the professional experience (supervised school experience) component of the course the remaining four days of the week.

Professional experience placements

All professional experience is undertaken in a defined group of Geelong schools. The schools provide challenging, high-intensity experiences so that the students are 'teacher-ready' at the conclusion of their course.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

CONTACT HOURS

Each unit of study consists of a minimum of 30 hours of contact time.
In intensive mode, this translates to on-campus attendance from 9.00am to 4.00pm Monday to Friday. (Trimester 3)

In trimester 1, professional school experience will require attendance from 8.30am to 4.30pm at the nominated school. On-campus delivery will occur between 9.00am and 4.00pm. In addition, there will be two single weeks of intensive study held on-campus.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is primarily through on-campus tutorials and in addition is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

International students and permanent residents

Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) a student must satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than two trimesters of full time study. Extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed five consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary school.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 3 (November each year)

EEC710 Creating Challenging Learning Environments: Engaging Students (G)
EEO731 Individuals and Social Contexts: the Humanities (G)
EEM741 Planning and Assessing Effective Learning: Mathematics (G)
EEL745 Students' Learning of Language and Literacy (G)
EEH715 Effective Teaching and Learning: Health and Physical Education (G)
And 5 days in schools (observation)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 1 (March each year)

EES734 Planning and Assessing Effective Learning: Science and Technology (G)
EEC711 The Teacher as Professional Educator (G)
EEA710 Individuals and Social Contexts: the Arts (G)
EEP704 Professional Experience 1 (G)
EEP705 Professional Experience 2 (G)
EEP706 Professional Experience 3 (G)

Notes:
(i) EEC710, EEO731, EEM741, EEL745 and EEH715 are 1 credit point units.
(ii) EES734, EEC711, and EEA701 are 0.75 credit point units.
(iii) EEP704, EEP705, and EEP706 are 0.25 credit point units.
(iv) EEP704, EEP705 and EEP706 are school-based units, plus tutorials, contributing to trimester minimum of 45 days school experience.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are "child-related work". Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)

EEP704 Professional Experience 1 (G)
EEP705 Professional Experience 2 (G)
EEP706 Professional Experience 3 (G)

Note: EEP704, EEP705 and EEP706 are school-based units, plus tutorials, contributing to trimester minimum of 45 days school experience.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning)

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning)
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E690

Notes:
(i) Current course version for students commencing 2007 onwards.
(ii) The course is delivered through a mix of short intensive on-campus teaching blocks spread across summer, autumn and winter schools and intra-trimester weeks. Following each intensive teaching block students will be located in a teaching work placement in either a secondary school, a TAFE institute or an ACE agency. These off-campus work placements will be between 4 to 6 weeks per trimester involving concentrated work based learning forms of professional development and enquiry. Students are expected to maintain off-campus participation in the course by accessing the Deakin Studies Online (DSO) in periods between the intensive study blocks.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) is an exciting and innovative program, designed to prepare teachers and educators to work with young people in secondary schools, TAFE and Adult and Community Education (ACE) agencies.

This course was developed in response to the changes now underway in education programs that provide young people between the ages of 14 and 19 years with the knowledge, skills and values for a range of further study and employment pathways. These changes include the introduction of the Victorian Essential Learning Standards (VELS); the Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning (VCAL); VET in schools; and other Enterprise Education and Applied Learning programs in the lower and middle secondary school years.

The course takes a very 'applied' approach, with much of the learning taking place in education and training workplaces such as schools, TAFE colleges, ACE agencies, youth support agencies and vocationally relevant workplaces. You are required to complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised teaching experience over the duration of the course. You are also required to complete 15 days of service learning and industry-based professional development to support your engagement with the profession.

The course will particularly interest professionals and trade-qualified people considering teaching as a career change and who have applied and vocational qualifications and skills in:

- Technology studies, such as design and technology, food and technology and systems and technology;
- Vocational Education and Training (VET), such as agriculture, automotive, building and construction, business administration, Cisco, community services, clothing products, dance, desktop publishing, electronics, engineering, equine industry, financial services, fitness, food processing (wine), food technology, furnishing, horticulture, hospitality (operations), information technology, laboratory skills, multimedia, music industry, retail operations, seafood industry, small business practice, sport and recreation;
- Applied studies, such as arts, science, mathematics, English, careers, information technology, media, music, environmental studies, social studies, student welfare, and visual communication.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

International students and permanent residents

Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening. Further information

OTHER FEES

The cost associated with meeting the requirements for units of competence from the Certificate IV in Training and Assessment is not covered in the Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) fees. Students needing to complete this requirement will need to enrol separately with a TAFE college or other Registered Training Provider.

DELIVERY AND LOCATION

The course takes a very 'applied' approach with much of the learning taking place in education and training workplaces.

The course will be conducted on a mixed-mode delivery model which combines on-campus workshops, off campus online study and a major component of work-based experiential learning in community youth learning sites such as schools, TAFE colleges, ACE agencies and vocationally relevant workplaces.

The on-campus aspects of the course (approximately 10 weeks annually for a full time enrolment) will be delivered at the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus in blocks of 1 to 2 weeks.

PROGRAM LENGTH AND STRUCTURE

The program is comprised of 10 weeks of on-campus tutorials and workshops commencing with a two week introductory Summer School in February. Other on-campus intensives will be conducted at mid trimester and end of trimester. In between the on-campus tutorial workshop intensives students will be engaged at their work-based learning sites including applied learning teaching experience for a total of 20 weeks. Typically, students may spend an average of 3 days per week on site and will use the other 2 days per week for study, assignment preparation and Deakin Studies Online (DSO) contact.

TEACHING METHODS

During each work-based Learning week students will be located in the school, TAFE institute or ACE agency to complete their Applied Learning Teaching Experience. These work-based learning placements are typically completed as combined blocks of 10 and 15 days but may also be negotiated as three-days-per-week work placement where this can be arranged by the student support staff. The final placement requires students to demonstrate their competence in the essential elements of practice and knowledge that are consistent with VIT's Standards for Graduating Teachers. When students are not undertaking their work-based learning placements they will continue their study online and will be connected to other students and the academic staff course group through Deakin Studies Online (DSO). Through DSO, students and staff will communicate on the development of their action research projects, other assessment tasks and on their study and teaching progress generally. Unit assessments will reflect these tasks including the quality of each student's DSO participation.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) a student must satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than one year of full-time or two years of part-time study. Extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed five consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience taken in a combination of secondary schools, TAFE and/or ACE work placements but at least 25 of these days must be taken in a secondary school. Students are also required to complete an additional 15 days of service learning involving professional engagement through volunteer work that contributes value to youth learning settings, and participate in industry-based professional development activities that further their knowledge and skills as a teacher.

In addition to successfully completing all of the course units and professional experience, students are required to have completed a Certificate IV in Training and Assessment (TAA) as a co-requisite to be eligible for graduation. Although Deakin does not deliver the Certificate IV (TAA), students will be offered the option to complete it by taking advantage of Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) and customised training arrangements negotiated by Deakin staff with a suitable Registered Training Provider (RTP). The cost of the Certificate IV is not included in the Deakin fees and is required to be met by the student.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact the enrolment officer for course advice

Trimester 1

ECJ721 Introduction to Teaching in the Middle Years (G)
ECJ722 Applied Learning in the Middle Years (G)
EEJ724 Teaching for Pathways Into Tertiary Study (G) (G)
EEE721 Youth Culture and Learning Pathways (G)
EEY705 Secondary Placement (G)
EEY707 Applied Learning Placement (G)

Trimester 2

ECJ723 Applied Learning in the Postcompulsory Education and Training Sector (G)
EEJ735 Teachers and Youth Literacy and Numeracy Engagement (G)
EEE723 Partnership Development for Applied and Vocational Learning Programs (G) (G)
EEY706 Applied Learning Placement (G)
EEY708 Secondary Placement (G)
EXE702 Becoming a Teacher in the 21st Century: the Personal, Professional and Political Challenges (G)

Notes:
(i) Applied Learning placements (EEY706 and EEY707) may be undertaken at either Secondary schools or alternate settings i.e. TAFE, ACE
(ii) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted
(iii) EEE721, EEJ724, EEJ735 and EEE723 are 0.75 credit point units
(iv) EEY705, EEY706, EEY707 and EEY708 are 0.25 credit point units

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

APPLIED LEARNING TEACHING EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required, for employment purposes and for award of the degree, to complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised teaching experience over the duration of their course. Of the 45 days, 25 days must be completed in a secondary school setting, with the remaining 20 days undertaken in secondary schools or alternate settings such as TAFE and ACE.

Students should ensure that they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The Professional Experience Office will provide students with an Applied Learning Teaching Experience Handbook, which is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty requirements in relation to teaching experience.

Students are strongly encouraged to consider a placement in regional Victoria; the Professional Experience Office will assist in the facilitation of regional placements where possible.

In addition to 45 days of supervised placement, the Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) also requires students to complete a minimum of 15 additional days of professional learning experience that demonstrates constructive contribution to the profession. These 15 days are not required to be supervised and could typically involve undertaking volunteer work with youth oriented organisations or attending relevant in-service programs such as professional conferences and workshops. Students will be required to keep a portfolio of evidence for all professional experience and engagement.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ARRANGING PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Professional experience is organised by the staff in the Professional Experience Office and students should not make contact with schools regarding placements without consultation with the professional experience staff.
Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that professional experience is undertaken in conjunction with course studies and during the scheduled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should also note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised professional experience is required for award of the degree. An 'unsatisfactory' result on any professional experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: www.vit.vic.edu.au).

APPLIED LEARNING TEACHING EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

APPLIED LEARNING TEACHING EXPERIENCE UNITS

EEY705 Secondary Placement (G) 10 days
EEY706 Applied Learning Placement (G) 10 days
EEY707 Applied Learning Placement (G) 10 days
EEY708 Secondary Placement (G) 15 days

Note: Applied Learning placements (EEY706 and EEY707) may be undertaken at either secondary schools or alternate settings, i.e. TAFE or ACE.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Education

Award granted	Master of Education
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus and off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	016888A
Deakin course code	E700

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education is offered to professional educators. Students can choose to do coursework only, or combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon the Graduate Certificate offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course students will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and have demonstrated their ability to undertake educational research projects.

Students will be expected to have computer and internet access.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

E500., E546.

TEACHING METHODS

Students may receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION

Master of Education students who successfully complete two credits of research method studies and a two credit point research paper, at an appropriate standard, may apply for entry into PhD studies.

Those who complete a Master of Education by coursework alone, will be required to complete some level of research training at an appropriate standard before being accepted for doctoral studies.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education, students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

General coursework only

- a minimum of 8 credit points of study from any units at Masters level offered by the School of Education. Participants are encouraged to select from across the full unit range or focus on a group of units covering an area of interest.

In consultation with the course coordinator, students may include other Masters level units offered by the School of Education or elsewhere.

General Coursework with research paper

- A minimum of 4 credit points of study from any Master of Education units;
- EXR781 Education Research Methodology (B, X) *
  and
- EXR790 Research Design and Development (B, X) #
  OR
- EXR791 Designing and Developing a Research Project (X) #
  and
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B **

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the course coordinator.*
 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791.
EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
*** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

In consultation with the course coordinator, students may include other Masters level units offered by the School of Education or elsewhere may be included.

General coursework with minor thesis

- Two credit points of study from any Master of Education units;
- EXR781 Education Research Methodology (B, X) *
- EXR790 Research Design and Development (B, X) #
  OR
- EXR791 Designing and Developing a Research Project (X)
  and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B **

Note: This option is available only in special cases with approval from the course coordinator after completion of two units at Distinction level or higher.

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the course coordinator.*
 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791.
EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
*** Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

In consultation with the course coordinator, students may include other Masters level units offered by the School of Education or elsewhere may be included.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

This course is highly flexible and students may select any 8 units from below unit listings, allowing participants to choose units from across the range on offer to build individual strengths. Any of the specialist units can be included to develop a specialist stream such as EEG701 and EEG702 for International Schooling.

COURSEWORK

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)
ECL775 Intercultural Communication in Language Classrooms (B, X)
ECL776 Language Testing and Assessment (B, X)
ECL777 Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education (B, X)
ECM704 Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)
ECM705 School Cultures and Contexts (X)
ECN704 Applied Learning (X)
ECP703 Child Protection (X)
ECV704 Expanding Ideas of Competency (X)
ECV712 Situated Learning At Work (X)
ECX703 e Learning Technologies and Media (X)
ECX712 Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)
EEG701 International Schooling (X)
EEG702 Professional Learning in International Contexts (X)
EEG703 Power and Politics in International Schooling (X)
EEG704 Curriculum and Assessment in International Schools (X)
EEI714 Individualised Program Planning (ONLINE)
EEI715 Teaching Social Behaviour (X)
EEL700 Knowledge Creation in the Media Age (ONLINE)
EEL701 Inquiring Into Contemporary Literacy Issues and Professional Learning (X)
EEL702 New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)
EEN706 Lifelong Learning (X)
EEN707 Student and Client Centred Learning (X)
EEN708 Youth Learners in Adult Environments
ESM701 Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)
ESM704 Problem Solving and Modelling (X)
ESM733 Exploring Space and Number
ESP701 Education and Development of Exceptional Learners (X)
ESP703 Student Welfare and Discipline Issues (X)

Notes:
i) EEI714, ESM701 are wholly online units
ii) ESM733 offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.
iii) EEL700 and ESM704 offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.
iv) EEN708 not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.

Generic units focus on general contemporary educational issues. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

EXE731 Professional Learning and Development (B, X)
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Notes:
(i) EXE734 is a wholly online unit
(ii) EXE735 not offered in Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.

RESEARCH UNITS
EXR781 Education Research Methodology (B, X)
EXR790 Research Design and Development (B, X) #
OR
EXR791 Designing and Developing a Research Project (X) #
EXR796 Research Paper Part A (B, X) **
EXR797 Research Paper Part B (B, X) **
EXR798 Minor Thesis Part A (X)
EXR799 Minor Thesis Part B (X)

 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791.
EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
*** EXR796, EXR797 trimester 3 subject to the availability of appropriate supervisors and in consultation with the Course Coordinator.*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Education (Curriculum Studies)

Award granted	Master of Education (Curriculum Studies)
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E741

Offered to continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

The purpose of the Curriculum Studies specialism is to enhance the capacities of curriculum workers in all sectors of education practice to improve teaching, learning, curriculum design, and professional development programs within their respective institutional contexts, and to take informed positions on contemporary curriculum issues and debates. Curriculum Studies encompasses, but is not limited to, investigations of the social construction of knowledge, curriculum work as a cultural and political practice, and critical analyses of contemporary curriculum discourses and practices in schools and other learning environments. Curriculum Studies involves multidisciplinary inquiry and draws on a variety of perspectives and orientations including cultural studies, social history, poststructuralism, feminism, multiculturalism, and critical theory.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Curriculum Studies), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

Coursework only for appellation

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Curriculum Studies) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd coordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).

Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Curriculum Studies) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course coordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation;
- EXR781 Research Perspectives and Practices * and
- EXR790 Research Design and Development #
  OR
- EXR791 Education Research Proposal # and
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*
 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791.
EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
*** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

Coursework with minor thesis for appellation

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Curriculum Studies);
- EXR781 Research Perspectives and Practices * and
- EXR790 Research Design and Development #
  OR
- EXR791 Education Research Proposal #
  and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.
-

Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course coordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*
 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791.
EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
*** Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

UNITS FOR APPELLATION

ECC707 Curriculum Inquiry and Action
ECC708 Issues and Debates in Curriculum and Schooling
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)

Note: ECC707, ECC708, are specific for this appellation. Students may need to contact the enrolment officer for unit selection.

GENERIC UNITS

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

EXE731 Professional Learning and Development (B, X)
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Notes:
(i) EXE734 is a wholly online unit
(ii) EXE735 not offered in Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Education (Physical and Health Education)

Award granted	Master of Education (Physical and Health Education)
Deakin course code	E742

Offered to continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

This course is designed for teachers and other professionals who have responsibility for, or a special interest in, the provision of health and physical education in educational settings. The units within this appellation encourage students to reflect on and critique aspects of their own professional practice. Building on this, students are invited to examine various aspects of contemporary educational theory and practice and map these onto past education theory and practice. Among the themes explored within this appellation are the place and practice of sport, health and physical education in schools, other educational settings and society.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Physical and Health Education), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

Coursework only for appellation

a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Physical and Health Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd coordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.
Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).

Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Physical and Health Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course coordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation
- EXR781 Research Perspectives and Practices * and
- EXR790 Research Design and Development #
  OR
- EXR791 Education Research Proposal # and
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*
 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791.
EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
*** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

Coursework with minor thesis for appellation

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Physical and Health Education)
- EXR781 Research Perspectives and Practices * and
- EXR790 Research Design and Development #
  OR
- EXR791 Education Research Proposal # and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.

Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course coordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*
 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791.
EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
*** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

UNITS FOR APPELLATION

Trimester 1

ESH707 School Sport and Society
ESH710 Teaching and Learning in Health and Physical Education

Trimester 2

ESH709 Curriculum Issues in Health and Physical Education
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)

Notes:
(i) ESH707, ESH709, ESH710 are specific for this appellation.
(ii) Students may need to contact the enrolment officer for unit selection.

GENERIC UNITS

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with online technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

EXE731 Professional Learning and Development (B, X)
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Notes:
(i) EXE734 is a wholly online unit in Trimester 1
(ii) EXE735 not offered in Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Education (Science and Environmental Education)

Award granted	Master of Education (Science and Environmental Education)
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E743

Offered to continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

Units in this course focus on many aspects of science, technology and environmental education, appropriate for analysing practice and issues in the school, training, or public sectors. The SEE group's research which underpins these units is highly regarded and includes critical environmental perspectives, studies of teaching and learning and assessment, teacher change and professional development, and social and cultural perspectives.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Science and Environmental Education), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

Coursework only for appellation

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Science and Environmental Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd coordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).

Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Science and Environmental Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course coordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation
- EXR781 Research Perspectives and Practices * and
- EXR790 Research Design and Development #
  OR
- EXR791 Education Research Proposal # and
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*
 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791.
EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
*** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

Coursework with minor thesis for appellation

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Science and Environmental Education);
- EXR781 Research Perspectives and Practices * and
- EXR790 Research Design and Development #
  OR
- EXR791 Education Research Proposal # and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.

Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course coordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*
 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791.
EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
*** Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

UNITS FOR APPELLATION

Trimester 1

EXE731 Professional Learning and Development (B, X)
EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)

Note:
(i) ESS712 and ESS715 are specific for this appellation – ESS712 and ESS715 students to contact their enrolment officer for course advice.
(ii) EXE734 is a wholly online unit
(iii) ESS715 offered in alternate years
(iv) EXE735 not offered in Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.

GENERIC UNITS

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

EXE731 Professional Learning and Development (B, X)
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Notes:
(i) EXE734 is a wholly online unit
(ii) EXE735 not offered in Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Education (Special Educational Needs)

Award granted	Master of Education (Special Educational Needs)
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E744SP

Notes:
(i) Continuing students who enrolled prior to 2007 are asked to contact the course coordinator for re-enrolment advice.
(ii) This course is accredited by Victorian Institute of Teaching for specialist teaching positions.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) is designed for qualified teachers interested in employment in the area of special educational needs. This course is conducted off campus and consists of eight credit points taken over one year of full-time study or up to three years of part-time study.

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; and translate into practice your experiences and understandings of inclusive educational programs. The course takes in to account the implementation of policy and addresses the fundamental philosophy of access and success for people with special educational needs.

The Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) is an externally accredited program that meets the requirements of the Department of Education and Training Victoria and the Victorian Institute of Teaching guidelines for special education. The requirements within the two practicum units EEI700 and EEI716 include 15 days of supervised teaching experience, a supervised case study (15 days or equivalent) and 15 days of professional development activities e.g. workshops and seminars related to special education.

Please note that EEI700 and EEI716 may be completed in a specialised area such as vision impairment where supervision would be conducted by a member from the visiting teacher service.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Endorsed by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) for meeting the Specialist Area Guidelines for Special Education, for already qualified teachers.

International students and permanent residents

Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening. Further information

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

E544., E500.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is also provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ARTICULATION

The Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) can articulate directly with credit to a Masters course with a research component.

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Special Educational Needs), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising 3 core, 3 elective and 2 practicum units.

The practicum units can be taken across a range of settings. The requirements for these units comprise 15 days of supervised teaching experience, a supervised case study (15 days or equivalent) and 15 days of professional development activities e.g. workshops and seminars related to special education.

COURSE STRUCTURE

For students enrolling from 2007

THREE COMPULSORY CORE UNITS:

Trimester 1
EEI714 Individualised Program Planning (ONLINE)

Trimester 2
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EEI715 Teaching Social Behaviour (X)
and

THREE ELECTIVE UNITS FROM:

Trimester 1
ECP703 Child Protection (X)
ESP701 Education and Development of Exceptional Learners (X)
ESM701 Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)

Trimester 2
EEL702 New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)
ESP703 Student Welfare and Discipline Issues (X)
and

TWO PRACTICUM UNITS:

Trimester 1
EEI700 Practicum Case Study (X)

Trimester 2
EEI716 Practicum: Special Educational Needs (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Notes:
(i) EEI700 includes 15 days supervised/registered experience.
(ii) EEI716 includes 15 days of supervised teaching and 15 days of Professional Development activities.
(iii) EEI700 and EEI716 may be completed in a specialized area such as vision impairment where supervision would be conducted by a member from the visiting teacher service.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS – WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK (WWCC)

Students who intend to undertake practicum in Victorian schools are required to complete a WWCC unless a copy of Victorian teacher registration is provided. Students requiring a WWCC should contact the Professional Experience coordinator email: tania.harvey@deakin.edu.au

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Education (Arts Education)

Award granted	Master of Education (Arts Education)
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E745

Offered to continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).
As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

The Master of Education (Arts Education) caters for specialist as well as generalist educators interested in developing professional skills for teaching arts in schools and other educational settings. This 8 credit point course allows students to undertake studies in generic arts education principles and issues as well as discipline-specific curriculum studies in the Arts, research methodology units, and a Research Paper or Minor Thesis related to a specific arts education area. Opportunities also exist to focus on a particular arts education area within the generic units offered in the program, for example, music or visual art in EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training. With the approval of the appellation coordinator, there is also the possibility of enrolling in discipline-specific arts education units (maximum of 2 credit points) through complementary enrolment at Monash University or the University of Melbourne.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Arts Education), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

Coursework only for appellation

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Arts Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd coordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).

Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Arts Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course coordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation
- EXR781 Research Perspectives and Practices * and
- EXR790 Research Design and Development #
  OR
- EXR791 Education Research Proposal # and
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*
 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791.
EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
*** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

Coursework with minor thesis for appellation

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Arts Education);
- EXR781 Research Perspectives and Practices *and
- EXR790 Research Design and Development #
  OR
- EXR791 Education Research Proposal # and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.

Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course coordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course coordinator.*
 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791.
EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
*** Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

UNITS FOR APPELLATION

Trimester 1

ECA708 Directions in Arts Education: Theoretical Perspectives
EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
EXE731 Professional Learning and Development (B, X)

Trimester 2

ECA709 Directions in Arts Education: contemporary Issues
EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)

Notes:
(i) Students to contact enrolment officer for selection of units.
(ii) ECA708, ECA709, EXE734 are specific for this appellation
(iv) EXE734 is a wholly online unit

GENERIC UNITS

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

EXE731 Professional Learning and Development (B, X)
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Notes:
(i) EXE734 is a wholly online unit
(ii) EXE735 not offered in Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)

Award granted	Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E746

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

The management of learning is becoming a feature of many complex organisations that see themselves as 'learning organisations'. This course explores what might constitute the responsibilities of those involved in managing such organisations and the learning processes within them. While schools are a focus of much of the work in this program the basic ideas are equally applicable to other learning organizations and those who work within them.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

E500., E546.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

Coursework only for appellation

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd co-ordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).

Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course co-ordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation;
- EXR781 Research Perspectives and Practices * and
- EXR790 Research Design and Development #
  OR
- EXR791 Education Research Proposal # and
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

**Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*
 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791.
EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
*** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

Coursework with minor thesis for appellation

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration);
- EXR781 Research Perspectives and Practices * and
- EXR790 Research Design and Development #
  OR
- EXR791 Education Research Proposal # and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course co-ordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.

**Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*
 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791.
EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
*** Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

SPECIALIST UNITS FOR APPELLATION

Trimester 1 and trimester 3
ECM704 Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)

Trimester 1
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)

Trimester 2
ECM705 School Cultures and Contexts (X)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)

Notes:
(i) ECM704, ECM705, EXE737 are specific for this appellation
(ii) EXE735 not offered in Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.

GENERIC UNITS

Ten generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

EXE731 Professional Learning and Development (B, X)
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Notes:
(i) EXE734 is a wholly online unit
(ii) EXE735 not offered in Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Education (Information Technology Education)

Award granted	Master of Education (Information Technology Education)
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E748

Offered to continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

This course addresses the professional development needs of educators who require critical insights into the nature and potential use of e-Learning to meet their teaching and learning needs across a range of contexts: for example, collaborative learning, flexible or on-line learning, multimedia, and the development of computer-based learning environments. Units focus on the nature, role and use of information technology in supporting and enhancing teaching and learning in and across educational and workplace contexts. It is not a course about developing information technology skills. Units provide the learner with understandings of the origins, influences, theoretical positions and research findings that shape contemporary practice across a range of contexts and cultures. These units aim to provide the learner with knowledge that can be contextualised to critiquing, developing and using computer-based learning environments in their professional practice.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Information Technology Education), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

Coursework only for appellation

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Information Technology Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd co-ordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).

Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Information Technology Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course co-ordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation;
- EXR781 Research Perspectives and Practices * and
- EXR790 Research Design and Development #
  OR
- EXR791 Education Research Proposal # and
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*
 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791.
EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
*** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

Coursework with minor thesis for appellation

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Information Technology Education);
- EXR781 Research Perspectives and Practices *and
- EXR790 Research Design and Development #
  OR
- EXR791 Education Research Proposal # and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course co-ordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*
 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791.
EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
*** Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

UNITS FOR APPELLATION

Trimester 1

EXE731 Professional Learning and Development (B, X)
EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)

Notes:
(i) ECC706. EST704, EST705, EXE734 are specific for this appellation. Students may need to contact the enrolment officer for unit selection.
(ii) EXE734 is a wholly online unit.
(iii) EXE735 not offered in Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.

GENERIC UNITS

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

EXE731 Professional Learning and Development (B, X)
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Notes:
(i) EXE734 is a wholly online unit
(ii) EXE735 not offered in Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Education (Language and Literacy Education)

Award granted	Master of Education (Language and Literacy Education)
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E749

Formerly course code E709
Offered to continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

This course is a specialist qualification in literacy education for primary and secondary teachers and other professionals. It is designed to equip experienced classroom educators to assume team leadership roles as professional developers, literacy coordinators, program designers, consultants and administrators. Key features in this course include a socially critical view of literacy and a concern with the future of literacy education in new times. After completing EEL702, students have access to modules on current literacy teaching and learning issues and practices. This course can be studied by coursework only or may include a research component.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Language and Literacy Education), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

Coursework only for appellation

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Language and Literacy Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd co-ordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).

Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Language and Literacy Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course co-ordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation;
- EXR781 Research Perspectives and Practices * and
- EXR790 Research Design and Development #
  OR
- EXR791 Education Research Proposal # and
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*
 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791.
EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
*** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

Coursework with minor thesis for appellation

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Language and Literacy Education);
- EXR781 Research Perspectives and Practices * and
- EXR790 Research Design and Development #
  OR
- EXR791 Education Research Proposal # and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course co-ordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.
** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*
 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791.
EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
*** Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

UNITS FOR APPELLATION

Trimester 1

EEL701 Inquiring Into Contemporary Literacy Issues and Professional Learning (X)
EXE731 Professional Learning and Development (B, X)
EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

EEL702 New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

Note:
(i) EEL701, EEL702 are specific for this appellation
(ii) EXE734 is a wholly online unit

GENERIC UNITS

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

EXE731 Professional Learning and Development (B, X)
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Notes:
(i) EXE734 is a wholly online unit
(ii) EXE735 not offered in Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Education (Mathematics Education)

Award granted	Master of Education (Mathematics Education)
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E751

Formerly course code E711
Offered to continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

The Master of Education (Mathematics Education) is designed to provide participants with a broad knowledge of areas of mathematics appropriate to primary and secondary schools and other educational settings; a sound background of mathematical knowledge that will enable them to apply mathematics to and extract mathematics from everyday situations: an overview of contemporary strategies for the learning and teaching of mathematics including the application of new technology in mathematics education; the opportunity to explore and evaluate a range of classroom approaches; a familiarity with current major curriculum documents, their strengths and limitations, and strategies for their implementation; an awareness of the major areas of current research in mathematics education; and the confidence, knowledge and skills to provide professional leadership in their educational communities.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Mathematics Education), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

Coursework only for appellation

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Mathematics Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd co-ordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).

Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Mathematics Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course co-ordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation;
- EXR781 Research Perspectives and Practices * and
- EXR790 Research Design and Development #
  OR
- EXR791 Education Research Proposal # and
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*
 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791.
EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
*** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

Coursework with minor thesis for appellation

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Mathematics Education);
- EXR781 Research Perspectives and Practices * and
- EXR790 Research Design and Development #
  OR
- EXR791 Education Research Proposal # and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course co-ordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*
 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791.
EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
*** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

UNITS FOR APPELLATIONS

Trimester 1

ESM701 Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)
EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

Trimester 2

ESM704 Problem Solving and Modelling (X)
ESM733 Exploring Space and Number
EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

Note:
(i) ESM701, ESM704, ESM733 are specific for this appellation
(ii) ESM701 and EXE734 are wholly online units
(iii) ESM704 offered in alternate years 2012, 2014.
(iv) ESM733 offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.

GENERIC UNITS

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

EXE731 Professional Learning and Development (B, X)
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Notes:
(i) EXE734 is a wholly online unit
(ii) EXE735 not offered in Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)

Award granted	Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	027532E
Deakin course code	E752

Notes:
(i) Formerly course code E733
(ii) Accreditation by Victorian Institute of Teaching for specialist teaching positions.

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course is designed for experienced TESOL professionals wishing to develop their understandings of current practice and issues in English language teaching in Australia and overseas. It is also suitable for qualified teachers who are newcomers to the field of TESOL, as the first four core units explore the key principles and practices in contemporary English language teaching.

Applicants who wish to teach English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) in government schools in Victoria must meet specific content and practical teaching requirements in the Master of Education in the related specialist field, as well as having a recognised teaching qualification which permits them to be employed as a teacher in Victoria.

A number of adult ESL settings and programs may also require this level of qualification for employment purposes.

Applicants without a recognised teaching qualification and who are working in the field of adult education or in overseas countries may undertake the Master of TESOL E780 course.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Endorsed by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) for specialist teaching.

International students and permanent residents

Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links. Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units. On campus TESOL and TLOTE units are delivered through face to face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne Burwood Campus.

ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students commencing prior to Trimester 2 2012:

To be awarded a Master of Education (TESOL), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

Coursework only for appellation

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (TESOL) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd co-ordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway.

Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (TESOL) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course co-ordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation;
- EXR781 Research Perspectives and Practices * and
- EXR790 Research Design and Development #
  OR
- EXR791 Education Research Proposal # and
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*
 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791. EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
*** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

Coursework with minor thesis for appellation

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (TESOL);
- EXR781 Research Perspectives and Practices * and
- EXR790 Research Design and Development #
  OR
- EXR791 Education Research Proposal # and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course co-ordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*
 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791. EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
*** Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

Students commencing from Trimester 2 2012:

To be awarded a Master of Education (TESOL), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

Coursework only for appellation

The course requires the completion of 8 credit points comprising:

- 4 credit points of core units, and
- 4 credit points of units for appellation.

Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway.

Coursework with research paper for appellation

- 4 credit points of core units, and
- EXR781 Research Perspectives and Practices*, and
- EXR791 Education Research Proposal, and
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B (2 credit points) ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area.

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*
*** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

Coursework with minor thesis for appellation

- 2 credit points of core units, and
- EXR781 Research Perspectives and Practices*, and
- EXR791 Education Research Proposal, and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B (4 credit points)** undertaken in the chosen specialist area.

Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course co-ordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*
*** Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

DETAILED COURSE RULES

Applicants with an existing qualification in TESOL who wish to extend their studies into research, may complete either of the research paper pathways.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students commencing prior to Trimester 2 2012:

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ECL755 Professional Practice in Tesol Or Lote (X)

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 and Trimester 3

ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)
and

Trimester 1

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
or

Trimester 2

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)

UNITS FOR APPELLATION

Trimester 1

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
ECL775 Intercultural Communication in Language Classrooms (B, X)
ECL777 Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education (B, X)

Trimester 2

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)
ECL776 Language Testing and Assessment (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

Notes:
(i) ECL751, ECL752 – students are required to select one of.
(ii) ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL incorporates a practicum of 22 days of supervised teaching practice in TESOL, for those applicants who wish to meet Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements. The type of practicum undertaken and the number of days satisfactorily completed will be identified on the student's transcript.

GENERIC UNITS

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

EXE731 Professional Learning and Development (B, X)
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Notes:
(i) EXE734 is a wholly online unit
(ii) Generic units (EXE coded units) offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.
(iii) EXE735 not offered in Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.

Students commencing from Trimester 2 2012:

CORE UNITS
Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ECL755 Professional Practice in Tesol Or Lote (X)

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)

Trimester 1
ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)

Trimester 2
ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)

UNITS FOR APPELLATION
Trimester 1
ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
ECL775 Intercultural Communication in Language Classrooms (B, X)
ECL777 Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education (B, X)

Trimester 2
ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)
ECL776 Language Testing and Assessment (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

RESEARCH UNITS AND MINOR THESIS UNITS
Refer to web-links to the units in the Course Rules above.

Notes:(i) ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL incorporates a practicum of 22 days of supervised teaching practice in TESOL, for those applicants who wish to meet Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements. The type of practicum undertaken and the number of days satisfactorily completed will be identified on the student's transcript.
(ii) EXE739 offered in on-campus mode is subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.
(iii) EXE739 is a generic masters of education unit. Generic units focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS – WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK (WWCC)

Students who intend to undertake practicum in Victorian schools are required to complete a WWCC unless a copy of Victorian teacher registration is provided. Students requiring a WWCC should contact the Professional Experience coordinator email: ian.trend@deakin.edu.au

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Education (Teaching Languages other than English)

Award granted	Master of Education (Teaching Languages other than English)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	027531F
Deakin course code	E754

Formerly course code E731

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

From 2010, the MEd (TLOTE) is available by taking either a coursework, or the coursework with research paper for appellation pathway. It is designed for qualified and experienced teaching professionals who wish to reflect on, evaluate and critique their practice and who wish to develop their understandings of contemporary second language teaching in order to take on leadership roles in their workplace.

Alternatively, a 4 credit point Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching Languages Other Than English) (E554) course is available for those who wish to exit early from this course.

Note: Approval for Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) endorsement is pending.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Endorsed by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) for specialist teaching.

International students and permanent residents

Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links. Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units. On campus TLOTE units are delivered through face to face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne Burwood Campus.

ARTICULATION

Master of Education (TLOTE) students who successfully complete two credits of research method studies and a two credit point research paper, at an appropriate standard, may apply for entry into PhD studies.

Those who complete a Master of Education (TLOTE) by coursework alone, will be required to complete some level of research training at an appropriate standard before being accepted for doctoral studies.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (TLOTE), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study in one of two pathways:

- Research pathway option. Students complete four specialist units and four credit points of research units, or
- LOTE teaching option. Prior to 2011, students are required to successfully complete 3 core units (not ECL777) and 5 units selected from a list of specialised units for the appellation. From 2011, students are required to successfully complete 4 core units and 4 units selected from a list of specialised units for appellation.

Alternatively, you may exit early with a E554 Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching Languages Other Than English) after the successful completion of 4 credit points of study taken from a combination of generic and specialist units chosen in consultation with the course coordinator.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1 or trimester 2

ECL755 Professional Practice in Tesol Or Lote (X)

Trimester 1

ECL777 Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education (B, X)

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 and Trimester 3

ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)

And one of the following two units:

Trimester 1

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)

Trimester 2

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)

*Note: ECL755 incorporates a practicum of 22 days of supervised teaching practice in LOTE, for those applicants who wish to meet Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements**
The type of practicum undertaken and the number of days satisfactorily completed will be identified on the student's transcript.

UNITS FOR APPELLATION

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
ECL775 Intercultural Communication in Language Classrooms (B, X)
ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

RESEARCH PATHWAY

A research pathway by coursework/research paper of coursework/minor thesis is available in the Masters level course.

EXR781 Education Research Methodology (B, X)
EXR790 Research Design and Development (B, X)
OR
EXR791 Designing and Developing a Research Project (X)
EXR796 Research Paper Part A (B, X)
EXR797 Research Paper Part B (B, X)
EXR798 Minor Thesis Part A (X)
EXR799 Minor Thesis Part B (X)

Note:
(i) EXR781 – where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.
(ii) EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B and Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.
(iii) EXR796/797 is a 2 credit point unit undertaken in the LOTE area.
(iv) EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791.
EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Teaching

Award granted	Master of Teaching
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and Off campus
Duration	• Full-time study: 1.5 years for students undertaking studies in Trimester 1, 2, 3, and 1 in the following year, or 2 years for students undertaking studies in Trimesters 1,2 and 1,2 combination. • Part-time Off-campus: Students are advised that off-campus is part time mode only (50% of a full time load which equates to 4 units of study each year). Any student wishing to increase their load will have to gain written permission from the off campus course coordinator. To do this students will have to provide evidence of ability to manage the extra load effectively.
Deakin course code	E760

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Teaching is a 16 credit point course. It enables candidates with at least a three-year undergraduate degree to complete the equivalent of two more years of study (four trimesters) that will allow registration as a graduate early childhood, primary or secondary teacher with a master's qualification.

This course has been developed in response to the growing trend, nationally and internationally, to require postgraduate qualifications for entry into the teaching profession, and to offer a number of pathways into the profession. A 12 credit point Graduate Diploma of Teaching (E663) is embedded in the course. You will have the opportunity to exit the course after three trimesters with a graduate diploma, or to complete a 4th trimester of study to graduate with a Master of Teaching.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

As a graduate of the course you will be eligible to gain registration for teaching in primary or secondary school settings through the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT). Qualifications gained through the Master of Teaching – Early Childhood and the Graduate Diploma of Teaching- Early Childhood are listed as approved on the Victorian Government Gazette list. Graduates with either of these qualifications will be employable as teachers in Early Childhood settings.

International students and permanent residents

Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening. Further information

STRAND AVAILABILITY

The strands in Primary and Secondary, will be available on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus, and in off-campus mode. The Early Childhood strand commences on-campus at Melbourne Burwood Campus, and Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus in community-based mode i.e. a combination of intensive and online study. Not all secondary methods will be available at the Melbourne Burwood Campus or in off-campus mode.

ARTICULATED COURSES

Master of Teaching graduates who have successfully completed their strand study and the research pathway option with four credit points in research studies at an appropriate standard may apply for entry into a PhD.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

In the Master of Teaching, all students must successfully complete the following course components, totalling 16 credit points:

1. Six core units (6cp) in Education Studies and Professional Experience:

- Education Studies units (EEE751, EEE752, EEE753)
- Professional Experience units (EPR701, EPR702, EPR703) or (EPR701, EPR705, EPR706)*

** only for students undertaking a dual credential with strands in Early Childhood Education and Primary Teaching.*

Note: embedded in the Professional Experience units are 60 days of teaching experience in schools or other educational settings.

2. Plus six credit points from one teaching strand (choice of Early Childhood, Primary or Secondary teaching). Students enrolled in the *Early Childhood strand complete:

- 6 core units: ECE761; ECE762; ECE763; ECE764; ECP711 and ECP712

Students enrolled in the Primary strand complete:

- 6 core units: EPL746; EPM742; EPO701; EPS735; ECP711 and ECP712

Students enrolled in the Secondary strand complete:

- Two curriculum studies units (teaching Years 7-10) in their two discipline areas (e.g. in history and geography; or science and maths; or English and drama etc)
- Two curriculum studies units (teaching Years 11-12) in their two discipline areas
- EEH730 Promoting Student Wellbeing
- EXC735 Teachers and Youth Literacy and Numeracy Engagement or EXC725 Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum

3. Plus four credit points (4cp) from one of the following:

- Dual Credential. By choosing certain combinations from the above for their remaining four units, students can gain sufficient credits to qualify as a teacher in a second strand, i.e. in Early Childhood AND Primary, or Primary AND Secondary. (Note: dual credential is only available in the Trimester 1,2,1,2 study configuration, across 2 years of study).

Or they may choose:

- Internship. a four credit point internship: (EPR704) which can only be undertaken after successful completion of the 60 days practicum and which serves as an induction into the profession.
- Research pathway. a four credit point research sequence (EXR781; EXR790 or EXR791; EXR796; EXR797). Graduates of the Master of Teaching who have successfully completed their strand studies and the

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

research pathway option with 4 credit points in research studies at an appropriate standard may apply for entry into a PhD.

- Applied Learning. a four credit point sequence in Applied Learning, designed to prepare teachers to work with young people in secondary schools through the Victorian Certificate in Applied Learning, and in TAFE and Adult and Community Education (ACE) settings: (ECJ722; ECJ723; EEE723, ECJ724; available only to those already completing a secondary strand). (Note: this sequence is only available in the Trimester 1,2,1,2 study configuration, across 2 years of study). The Applied Learning sequence is offered in mixed mode. It combines off campus study with 4 days of compulsory attendance per unit per trimester at the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus. Students taking an applied learning sequence attend a total of 16 days of intensive study for the four units. Students who complete the Applied Learning strand of the Masters of Teaching must have also completed a Certificate IV in Training and Assessment (TAA) as a co-requisite qualification to be eligible to graduate. Deakin staff have established a partnership with Box Hill Institute of TAFE allowing students (without a TAA) to receive credit towards the Box Hill Institute TAA. Students may elect to complete the qualification with Box Hill Institute staff delivering the remaining elements at a Deakin's campus.
- Leadership of Teaching. a four credit point sequence of studies in Leadership of Teaching (ELT711; ELT712; ELT713; ELT714)

Note:
(i) All full-time on campus students will need to declare which pathway (i.e. Research, Applied Learning, Internship, Dual Credential or Leadership of Teaching) they intend to follow by the end of Trimester 2.
ii) Off campus for Primary and Secondary strands only (ie. Early Childhood Education not available in off campus study)

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1 (Year 1)

Trimester 1
EEE751 Teaching: Promoting Successful Learning (B, X)
EPR701 Planning for Learning in Professional Experience
2 Core strand units relating to strand choice, see below.

Trimester 2
EEE752 Effective Planning and Assessment (B, X)
And one professional studies unit in:
EPR702 Managing Teaching in Professional Experience
Or
EPR705 Managing Teaching in Professional Experience (B) ^

^ EPR705 is only for students undertaking a dual credential with strands in Early Childhood Education and Primary Education.

Plus
2 Core strand units relating to strand choice, see below.

Note: after completion of Trimester 1 and Trimester 2 studies, students are required to nominate their additional trimester preferences and consult with enrolment officers regarding their next trimester enrolment.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 2 (Year 2)

Trimester 1 – (or alternative study period- Level 2, Trimester 3)
EEE753 Becoming a Professional Educator (B, X) *
And one professional studies unit in:
EPR703 Reflecting On Practice in Professional Experience **
Or

Trimester 2
EPR707 Reflecting On Practice in Professional Experience (B, X)
Or
EPR706 Reflecting On Practice in Professional Experience (B) ^^
Plus
2 Core strand units relating to strand choice, see below.

** Also offered trimester 3 (B)*
*** Also offered trimester 3 (B)*
^^ EPR706 is only for students undertaking a dual credential with strands in Early Childhood Education and Primary Education.

CORE STRAND UNITS

**Early Childhood (B, G)*

ECE761 Early Childhood Pedagogy, Curricula and Programmes (B)
ECE762 Language and Literacy (B)
ECE763 Science and Environmental Awareness (B)
ECE764 Young Children's Mathematics (B)
ECP711 The Arts in Early Childhood and Primary Education (B, X) *
ECP712 Social, Physical and Emotional Health and Wellbeing (B, X) *

** Offered at (B) in trimester 3.*

Primary (B, X)

EPL746 Primary Literacy (B, X)
EPM742 Primary Children's Mathematical Development (B, X)
EPO701 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (B, X)
EPS735 Primary Science and Technology Education (B, X)
ECP711 The Arts in Early Childhood and Primary Education (B, X) *
ECP712 Social, Physical and Emotional Health and Wellbeing (B, X) *

** Offered at (B) in trimester 3.*

Secondary (B, X)

Students enrolled in the Secondary strand must complete:
EEH730 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, X) *
EXC735 Teachers and Youth Literacy and Numeracy Engagement *
or
EXC725 Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum (B, X)

** Offered in trimester 3*
(Note: Students undertaking a Secondary and Primary dual credential take units ECP711 and ECP712 instead of units EEH730, EXC725/735).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

and
Two Secondary Curriculum Studies units (teaching Levels 7-10) and Two Secondary Curriculum Studies units (teaching Level 11-12) in their two discipline areas (e.g. in history and geography; or science and maths; or English and Drama etc) from:

SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES

*campus availability**
Burwood: Biology, Chemistry, Commerce and Business Studies, Dance, Drama, English, ESL (TESOL), Environmental Science, Geography, Health, History, Humanities, Societies and Environment (HSE/SOSE), LOTE, Mathematics, Media Studies, Music, Science, Visual Arts

Off campus: Biology, Chemistry, Commerce and Business Studies, English, Environmental Science, Geography, Health, History, Mathematics, Music, Science, Humanities, Societies and Environment (HSE/SOSE), Visual Arts

** subject to availability and student demand*

SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES UNITS

Biology (B, X)

ESS744 Science: Curriculum Study (B, X)
ESS767 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, X)

Chemistry (B, X)

ESS744 Science: Curriculum Study (B, X)
ESJ760 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

Commerce and Business Studies (B, X)

ECS771 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECB704 Commerce and Business Studies: Curriculum Study B (Year 11 -12) (B, X)

Note: ECB704 not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.

Dance# (B)

(Students to select the Dance specialism)
ECA731 Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)
ECA732 Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)

Drama# (B)

(Students to select the Drama specialism)
ECA731 Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)
ECA732 Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)

English (B, X)

ECL761 English Education A (B, X)
ECL762 English Education B (B, X)

English as a Second Language (TESOL)# (B)

ESJ759 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7-10) (B)
ESJ760 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

Environmental Science (B, X)

ESS741 Science and Environmental Sustainability: Curriculum Study (Years 7-10) (B, X)
ESS742 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Health (B, X)

ESH702 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B, X) *
ESH703 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B, X) *

** Off campus offered in alternate years 2012, 2014*

Humanities, Societies and Environments (HSE) (B, X)

ECS771 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECS772 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

Language Other Than English (LOTE)# (B)

ESJ757 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE A) (B)
ESJ758 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE B) (B)

Mathematics (B, X)

ESM724 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, X)
ESM725 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, X)

Media/Film# (B)

(Students to select the Media/Film specialism)
ECA735 Arts Education Curriculum Study 5 (B, X)
ECA736 Arts Education Curriculum Study 6 (B, X)

Music (B, X)

(Students to select the Music specialism)
ECA731 Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)
ECA732 Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)

Science (B, X)

ESS744 Science: Curriculum Study (B, X)
ESS755 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, X)

Visual Arts (B, X)

(Students to select the Visual Arts specialism)
ECA731 Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)
ECA732 Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)

 # only available on campus

DOUBLE SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES – UNITS

Double Humanities, Societies and Environments (HSE/SOSE) (B, X)

ECS771 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECS772 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)
ECS720 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
ECS721 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

Double Visual Arts (B, X)

(Students to select the Visual Arts specialism)
ECA731 Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)
ECA732 Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)
ECA733 Arts Education Curriculum Study 3 (B, X)
ECA734 Arts Education Curriculum Study 4 (B, X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Double Music (B)

(Students to select the Visual Arts specialism)
ECA731 Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)
ECA732 Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)
ECA733 Arts Education Curriculum Study 3 (B, X)
ECA734 Arts Education Curriculum Study 4 (B, X)

Level 2 (Year 2)

In fourth Trimester* – students undertake one of the following:

Internship (B, G, X)

4 credit points, comprising a 10 week internship. This option is subject to successful completion of the Deakin Authentic Teacher Assessment (ATA) in the previous trimester and contingent on availability of suitable placement for intern.

EPR704 Internship

Or

Applied Learning (X)

4 credit point sequence in applied learning studies

Trimester 1
ECJ722 Applied Learning in the Middle Years
ECJ724 Teaching for Pathways Into Tertiary Study (B)

Trimester 2
EXE703 Partnership Development for Applied and Vocational Learning Programs
ECJ723 Applied Learning in the Postcompulsory Education and Training Sector

Notes:
(i) Applied Learning units are available by off campus study with 4 days of compulsory attendance per unit per trimester at the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus. Students taking an Applied Learning sequence attend a total of 16 days of intensive study for the four units.
(ii) Students who complete the Applied Learning strand of the Masters of Teaching must have also completed a Certificate IV in Training and Assessment (TAA) as a co-requisite qualification to be eligible to graduate. Deakin staff have established a partnership with Box Hill Institute of TAFE allowing students (without a TAA) to receive credit towards the Box Hill Institute TAA. Students may elect to complete the qualification with Box Hill Institute staff delivering the remaining elements at a Deakin's campus.

Or

Research pathway (B, X)

4 credit points, including units in Research Methods, Research design and ethics, and a 2 credit point research paper

EXR781 Education Research Methodology (B, X)
EXR790 Research Design and Development (B, X)
OR
EXR791 Designing and Developing a Research Project (X)
EXR796 Research Paper Part A (B, X)
EXR797 Research Paper Part B (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Notes:
(i) EXR796 and EXR797 are also offered trimester 3 subject to the availability of appropriate supervisors and in consultation with the Course Coordinator.
(ii) EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791.
EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.

Or

Leadership of Teaching (B, G, X)

4 credit point sequence, focusing on developing knowledge of the roles of teachers in leading curriculum change. This includes one credit unit of shadowing a curriculum leader in either an Early childhood or a school-based setting and one unit with a major focus on portfolio planning for teacher leadership positions.

ELT711 Teaching, Learning and School Leadership
ELT712 Leading Learning Communities
ELT713 Researching the Leadership of Teaching
ELT714 Leadership of Teaching – Portfolio

Note: ELT711, ELT712, ELT713 and ELT714 are not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.

Or

Additional strand (Dual credential)

4 core units in a second strand

Note: Dual credential is only available in Tri 1,2,1,2, study combination.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. Therefore it is vital that as soon as you have accepted an offer into the Master of Teaching, you must apply for the WWCC. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 60 days of supervised experience in a school or early childhood settings. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (refer to: www.vit.vic.edu.au). The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances.

Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's professional experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with core professional experience units and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised professional experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any professional experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course who wish to apply to study a different strand should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in professional experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Master of Teaching Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also will be available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

OFF CAMPUS STUDENTS ONLY: Students are able to nominate 3 school preferences and the dates they want to undertake the placement within the Trimester. Placements can be undertaken at a minimum of 3 days per week. Please note: the EPR unit assessment tasks AND the professional experience placement must be marked and successfully passed BEFORE students can proceed to the next EPR unit. Therefore, please consider carefully the timing of your professional experience placement. Students cannot nominate schools where they have a relationship, eg. relatives working at the school, children attending a school.

SCHEDULE OF PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Master of Teaching

EPR701 Planning for Learning in Professional Experience 15 days (5 and 10 day periods; details TBC)
Includes 10 days of professional experience in schools and the equivalent of 5 days investigating community settings. Hurdle Requirement: Satisfactory completion of the required number of professional experience days.

EPR702 Managing Teaching in Professional Experience 25 days
Hurdle Requirement: Satisfactory completion of the required number of professional experience days.

Or

EPR705 Managing Teaching in Professional Experience (B) ^
^ minimum of 35 days in Early Childhood settings; to be taken by students in a dual credential in Early Childhood Education and Primary Education.

EPR703 Reflecting On Practice in Professional Experience 25 days

Or

EPR706 Reflecting On Practice in Professional Experience (B) ^^
^^ minimum of 45 days in Early Childhood settings; to be taken by students in a dual credential in Early Childhood Education and Primary Education.

Note: Embedded in all the Professional Experience units are practicum placements totalling a minimum of 60 days in either Early childhood or Primary or Secondary school settings.

Those wishing to complete studies in both Early Childhood and Primary should note that there are additional practicum placements required outside the normal trimester time (in units EPR705 and EPR706).

INTERNSHIP

EPR704 Internship

In the Internship, participants will teach and work in a negotiated setting for a minimum time of 8 weeks, in order to further develop and consolidate their knowledge and skills in the daily work of teachers. The unit will also include weekly discussions with supervisor(s) regarding development of skills, problem-solving and reflections on concerns.

INCOME SUPPORT

Domestic students enrolled in certain postgraduate coursework programs may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

Award granted	Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	054809A
Deakin course code	E780

Note: Applicants must apply for advanced standing to complete the 8 credit point MTESOL at the time they submit their application for the course. Documentary evidence of both the 4-year degree and teaching experience needs to be provided at that time.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (MTESOL) is designed to address the wide diversity of educational backgrounds of students who wish to teach English, and to meet their professional needs. This course is offered to Australian students working and/or intending to work overseas as TESOL teachers, students who are unable to leave their place of work or country and wish to study off campus as well as international students who want to study TESOL on campus in Australia. The course is open to qualified professionals including teachers, in the field of education and training.

This course will enable students to critically interpret communication in intercultural contexts; develop skills in analysing their learners' language and English as an international language and increase their understanding of the language teaching profession in a local and global context.

All staff involved in the provision of the MTESOL are active researchers in their fields. Involvement with current educational issues is reflected in the innovative teaching methods used and the discussion of the most up to date ideas and theories in unit content.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Students who are eligible for Victorian Institute of Teaching registration are advised to enrol in the accredited teaching course E752 Master of Education (TESOL) to teach ESL in Australian schools.

MTESOL is not an initial teaching qualification in Australia. If an applicant does not already hold a teaching qualification recognized in Victoria they cannot meet VIT requirements through undertaking this course.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

E580.

TEACHING METHODS

The course is offered by on campus and flexible off-campus delivery in both full and part time mode. Students may choose to do units in either on or off campus, full or part time modes. The on campus units will be taught at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links.

Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links. Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units.

On campus units are normally delivered late afternoon through face-to-face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne Burwood Campus.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The MTESOL is offered as:

- a 12 credit point course comprising 12 units of study (1.5 years full time or 3 years part time) for applicants with a recognized 3 year tertiary award or
- an 8 credit point course comprising 8 units of study (1 year full time or 2 years part time) for applicants with a recognized 4 year tertiary award and 6 months teaching practice or equivalent.

Enrolled students who choose not to complete the MTESOL can apply to graduate with the GCTESOL E580 course award as an exit option.

Students commencing prior to Trimester 2 2012:

Students have the choice of a coursework only pathway or coursework with a research pathway.

Students commencing from Trimester 2 2012:

Notes:
(i) 12 credit point course students have the choice of a coursework only pathway or coursework with a research pathway.
(ii) 8 credit point course students must complete all of their units by coursework only. The research pathway is not available to 8 credit point course students.

DETAILED COURSE RULES

Students commencing prior to Trimester 2 2012:

Note: Prerequisites apply to some units.

MTESOL 12 Credit points comprising 12 units of study for applicants with a 3 year undergraduate degree.

Coursework pathway:

- Must successfully complete at least 8 MTESOL specialist units.
- Must successfully complete up to 4 MTESOL elective units.

Research pathway:

- Must successfully complete any 8 MTESOL specialist units.
- Must successfully complete the 4 MTESOL research units.
-

MTESOL 8 Credit points comprising 8 units of study for applicants with a 4 year undergraduate degree and 6 months teaching experience or equivalent.

Coursework pathway:

- Must successfully complete any 8 MTESOL specialist units.
- Students who have completed a GCTESOL may choose up to 4 MTESOL elective units.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Research pathway:

- Must successfully complete any 4 MTESOL specialist units.
- Must complete the 4 MTESOL research units.

GCTESOL (Exit option).
Enrolled students who choose not to complete the MTESOL and apply to graduate with the GCTESOL award as an exit option, must have successfully completed any 4 Specialist units from the MTESOL offerings.

Students commencing from Trimester 2 2012:

MTESOL 12 Credit points comprising 12 units of study for applicants with a 3 year undergraduate degree.

Coursework pathway:

- Must successfully complete 5 MTESOL core units, and
- Must successfully complete 5 MTESOL specialist units, and
- Must successfully complete 2 MTESOL elective units.

Research pathway:

- Must successfully complete 5 MTESOL core units, and
- Must successfully complete 3 MTESOL specialist units, and
- Must successfully complete 4 MTESOL research units.
-

MTESOL 8 Credit points comprising 8 units of study for applicants with a 4 year undergraduate degree and 6 months teaching experience or equivalent.

Coursework pathway only:

- Must successfully complete 5 MTESOL core units, and
- Must successfully complete any 3 MTESOL specialist units.

GCTESOL (Exit option).
Enrolled students who choose not to complete the MTESOL and apply to graduate with the GCTESOL E580 courseaward as an exit option, must have successfully completed any 4 core MTESOL units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students commencing prior to Trimester 2 2012:

Notes:
(i) Students need to select their course structure of units in consultation with the Course Advisor.
(ii) Prerequisites apply to some units

MTESOL SPECIALIST UNITS

Trimester 1

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
ECL775 Intercultural Communication in Language Classrooms (B, X)
ECL777 Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education (B, X)

Trimester 2

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)
ECL776 Language Testing and Assessment (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 and Trimester 3
ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS
Trimester 1
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Trimester 2
EEL702 New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Note: Generic units (EXE coded units) offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

RESEARCH UNITS
EXR781 Education Research Methodology (B, X)
EXR790 Research Design and Development (B, X) #
OR
EXR791 Designing and Developing a Research Project (X) #
EXR796 Research Paper Part A (B, X) *
EXR797 Research Paper Part B (B, X) *

 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791.
EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
** EXR797 and EXR796 are also offered in trimester 3 subject to the availability of appropriate supervisors and in consultation with the Course Coordinator.*

Students commencing from Trimester 2 2012:

MTESOL CORE UNITS
Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)

Trimester 1
ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)

Trimester 2
ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)

MTESOL SPECIALIST UNITS
Trimester 1
ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
ECL775 Intercultural Communication in Language Classrooms (B, X)
ECL777 Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education (B, X)

Trimester 2
ECL776 Language Testing and Assessment (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
Note: EXE739 is a MTESOL specialist units in this course.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MTESOL ELECTIVE UNITS

(For 12 credit point pathway students only.)

Trimester 1

EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Trimester 2

EEL702 New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Note: Generic units (EXE coded units) offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

MTESOL RESEARCH UNITS

(For 12 credit point pathway students only.)

EXR781 Education Research Methodology (B, X)
EXR791 Designing and Developing a Research Project (X)
EXR796 Research Paper Part A (B, X)
EXR797 Research Paper Part B (B, X)

Notes:
(i)Research pathway only available to students taking the 12 credit point course. Research pathway students must meet the requirements/prerequisites for entry into each research unit. Research units to be completed over at least 3 trimesters of study.
(ii) EXR791 MTESOL students must have achieved a Distinction average grade in the 4 units studied prior to seeking enrolment in the unit.
(iii) EXR797 and EXR796 are also offered in trimester 3 subject to the availability of appropriate supervisors and in consultation with the Course Coordinator.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Professional Education and Training

Award granted	Master of Professional Education and Training
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E792

Note: Formerly course code E719

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Professional Education and Training is an off-campus coursework program offered to professional educators and trainers working or intending to work in learning and development, education and training, and human resource development roles. Typically people are engaged in business, government, the training sector, flexible delivery, distance education, higher education, VET in Schools, TAFE teaching or in an area that combines these.

Professional education and training is a highly sophisticated business and becoming more so. As well as serving a very diverse clientele of learners, professional education and training also serves organisational needs for the development of increasingly complex skills and competencies. The MPET has been developed to meet the professional development and career aspirations of educators and trainers working in this context.

For the award of the MPET degree, students are required to satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study. The course is available through part-time off-campus study and is normally completed in two or more years. The MPET may be undertaken entirely by coursework, or as a combination of coursework and research.

It is expected that students will have computer and internet access. The MPET is delivered flexibly through a distance education process that brings the Faculty to the student, using high quality learning materials and resources, wherever the students may be. Students study in their place and at times that suit them. Associated with this course flexibility is the negotiation of focus within units through well established and quality affirming processes that enable all students to customise their study to address their own professional interests and workplace issues.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

E592.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Professional Education and Training, students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

General coursework only

a minimum of 5 credit points selected from any Master of Professional Education and Training units. Participants are encouraged to develop a marketable focus through considered selection of units.
Up to 3 credit points from any masters level units either offered by the School of Education or elsewhere chosen in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.

General coursework with research paper

- a minimum of 3 credit points selected from any Master of Professional Education and Training units, and
- EXR781 Research Perspectives and Practices * and
- EXR790 Research Design and Development #
  OR
- EXR791 Education Research Proposal # and
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B ** and *** and
- Up to 2 credit points from any masters level units either offered by the School of Education or elsewhere chosen in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1-credit-point unit in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.*
 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791. EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
*** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*
**** EXR796 and EXR797 are also offered in trimester 3 subject to availability of appropriate supervisors and in consultation with the Course Coordinator.*

COURSE STRUCTURE

The course is highly flexible, allowing participants to choose units across the range on offer to build the skills and knowledge individual students feel they need.

ECN704 Applied Learning (X)
ECV704 Expanding Ideas of Competency (X)
ECV705 Learning and Development in Organisations (X)
ECV711 Training for Diverse Learners and Contexts (X)
ECV712 Situated Learning At Work (X)
ECV722 Assessing Training in the Workplace (X)
ECX703 e Learning Technologies and Media (X)
ECX712 Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)
EEN706 Lifelong Learning (X)
EEN707 Student and Client Centred Learning (X)
EEN708 Youth Learners in Adult Environments
EXE731 Professional Learning and Development (B, X)
EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

Notes:
(i) Units are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.
(ii) EEN708 not offered 2012, re-offered 2013.
(iii) EXE735 not offered in Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Professional Education and Training (Flexible, Online and Distance Education)

Award granted	Master of Professional Education and Training (Flexible, Online and Distance Education)
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E795

Note: Formerly course code E717 Open and Distance Education
Offered to continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Professional Education and Training is an off-campus coursework program offered to professional educators and trainers working or intending to work in adult-oriented education and training and human resource development roles in business, government, the training sector, flexible delivery, distance education, higher education, VET in Schools, or in an area that combines these. Professional education and training today is a highly sophisticated business and becoming more so. As well as serving a very diverse clientele of learners, professional education and training also serves organisational needs for the development of increasingly complex skills and competencies.

MPET has been developed to meet the professional development and career aspirations of educators and trainers working in this context.

For the award of the MPET degree, students are required to satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study. The course is available through part-time off-campus study and is normally completed in two or more years. The MPET may be undertaken by coursework, or as a combination of coursework and research.

It is expected that students will have computer and internet access to benefit fully from the off-campus services and course delivery. The MPET is flexibly delivered through a distance education process which brings the Faculty to the student using high quality learning materials and resources, wherever the students may be. Students study in their place and at times that suit them.

Associated with this course flexibility is the negotiation of focus within units through well established and quality affirming processes which enable all students to customise their study to meet and address their own professional interests and workplace issues.

The Flexible, Online and Distance specialism provides an understanding of the theory and practice behind this increasingly pervasive mode of teaching and learning. Units provide the learner with the understanding to develop and teach courses at a distance as well as to manage the process and infrastructure to support this type of education. Study and use of the new technologies which are increasingly making this a more flexible and effective mode of education are incorporated into this specialism.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Professional Education and Training (Flexible, Online and Distance Education), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

Coursework only with specialism for appellation

- a minimum of 5 credit points selected from any designated Master of Professional Education and Training units of which a minimum of 3 credit points are from units listed for the chosen professional education and training specialism
- up to 3 credit points from any masters level units either offered by the School of Education or elsewhere chosen in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.

Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).

Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points selected from any designated Master of Professional Education and Training units listed for the chosen professional education and training specialism
- EXR781 Research Perspectives and Practices * and
- EXR790 Research Design and Development #
- OR
- EXR791 Education Research Proposal # and
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
- up to 2 credit points from any masters level units either offered by the School of Education or elsewhere chosen in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1-credit-point unit in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.*
 # EXR790 final Trimester of offer Trimester 1 2012. From Trimester 2 2012 select EXR791. EXR791 commences Trimester 2 2012. Students who have previously completed EXR780 can enrol in EXR790 in Trimester 1 or EXR791 from Trimester 2.
*** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

UNITS FOR APPELLATION

Trimester 1

ECX711 Foundations of Flexible, Online and Distance Education
ECX713 Learner and Organisational Support in Flexible Online and Distance Education
ECX703 e Learning Technologies and Media (X)
EEN707 Student and Client Centred Learning (X)

Trimester 2

ECX703 e Learning Technologies and Media (X)
ECX712 Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)

Notes:
(i) ECX703 is offered in Trimester 1 only in 2012.

GENERIC UNITS

The three generic units focus on contemporary educational and training issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with online technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored towards the specialist interests of the student.

Trimester 1

EXE731 Professional Learning and Development (B, X)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

Trimester 2

EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

Notes:
(i) Students may need to contact the enrolment officer for unit selection.
(ii) EXE735 not offered in Trimester 2 2012, re-offered 2013.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Arts – Education

Award granted	Master of Arts
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
Duration	1–2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006243K
Deakin course code	E850

COURSE OVERVIEW

This is a supervised research program. The research of each candidate is conducted under the supervision of a full-time member of the academic staff. Candidates are required to participate in an oral colloquium about one third of the way through candidature in which the proposed research is defended, and will ultimately to submit a thesis embodying the results of their research. The thesis may be a single volume of disciplinary scholarship or a folio consisting of an exegesis and two to four research products relating to professional practice.

MA candidates showing significant promise as research students may be invited to transfer their enrolment to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Areas in which research supervision may be available are provided in the descriptions for these doctoral courses.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Doctor of Philosophy

Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006244J
Deakin course code	E900

COURSE OVERVIEW

This is a supervised research program taken by thesis or folio. The research of each candidate is conducted under the supervision of a full-time member of the academic staff. Candidates are required to participate in an oral colloquium about one third of the way through candidature in which the proposed research is defended and are required to then ultimately submit a thesis embodying the results of their research.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Health Sciences

Award granted	Bachelor of Health Sciences
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Deakin Learning Hub-Dandenong
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	052823G
Deakin course code	H300

Dandenong students must enrol in course code H300D

COURSE OVERVIEW

This is a generic undergraduate program, which draws from and complements the specialist fields on offer in the Faculty of Health.

The program structure is flexible, within given parameters, allowing students to combine fields of study according to their interests, abilities and career aspirations.

Students enrolled in other courses and faculties may take major or minor sequences or individual units from this program as electives, to complement their core studies.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course consists of 24 credit points. At least 16 credit points must be selected from units offered by the Faculty of Health. These must include HBS107 Understanding Health, HBS108 Health Information and Data, plus at least two major sequences of study (see below). Students enrolled in H300D must take two of the majors offered in Dandenong. Students may take a maximum of 10 credit points at level 1. At least 14 credit points must be studied at level 2 or higher and at least four must be at level 3. A maximum of 8 credit points may be selected from units offered by other faculties.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

The following majors are available within the Bachelor of Health Sciences.

Please note that availability of majors at each campus varies. Refer to the details of each major for campus availability.

- Exercise Science
- Family, Society and Health*
- Food Studies
- Health Promotion*
- Human Services (not offered 2012, 2013)
- Nutrition
- People, Society and Disability*
- Physical Activity and Health
- Psychology

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

- Sport Coaching

** Majors available to students enrolled in H300D at Dandenong*

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

A major sequence in the Faculty of Health consists of a minimum of 6 credit points in a particular discipline area, including at least 2 credit points at each of levels 2 and 3. Students enrolled in other courses and faculties may take these sequences, or take minor sequences (4 credit points, 2 each at two level levels) or individual electives from these discipline areas, subject to meeting the prerequisites.

Individual units cannot be counted towards more than one major. Where the units in one major have already been counted towards another, students must take additional units in the second discipline area. For example, HBS109 is one of the units in Nutrition, as well as being part of the Exercise Science major sequence. Students wishing to combine these two majors must take an additional unit, either in Exercise (HSE) or in Nutrition (HSN).

Faculty of Health major sequences are described below. Each unit is worth 1 credit point (cp), unless otherwise specified. Unit offerings are subject to resources and demand.

Exercise Science – unit set code MJ-H000016

(Melbourne Burwood Campus. Also available by off campus study. Note: For off campus study some units will require compulsory attendance on the Melbourne Burwood Campus for a limited period during the trimester.)

This major provides students with a sound understanding of the core sciences underpinning both competitive sport and recreational physical activity. A variety of learning approaches is adopted, allowing students to integrate their sporting interests with their studies, as well as to match these with their employment objectives.

HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, G, X)
HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)
HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)
HSE302 Exercise Programming (B, X)

Family, Society and Health – unit set code MJ-H000002

(Melbourne Burwood Campus and students enrolled in H300D)

This major focuses on the household and family as a setting for public health. It explores the issues facing households and families, such as the link between healthy human development and healthy households, economic wellbeing and health, and the need for supportive environments. It is ideal for students wishing to work in welfare, health promotion, or with organisations offering support services and resources for families.

HSH105 Understanding Families and Health (B, X)
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HSH206 Human Development and Healthy Families (B, X)
HSH207 Socio-Economic Status and Health (B, X)
HSH306 People, Health and Place (B)
HSH313 Contemporary Health Issues (B, G, W, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Food Studies – unit set code MJ-H000003

(Melbourne Burwood Campus)

This major provides knowledge of food, ranging from the science of food composition to community issues such as genetically modified foods and food law. This understanding will be useful for a range of careers, including those in industry, health services, business and the mass media.

(Major sequence below is for students commencing H300 in 2011 onwards only. Students commencing prior to 2011 must consult their course enrolment officer for unit selection options.)

HSN101 Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation (B, G, W)
HSN104 The Science of Food (B)
HSN204 Food Microbiology and HACCP (B)
HSN209 Food Security and Safety (B) (unit commences in 2012)
HSN309 Food Policy and Regulation (B)
HSN315 Food Manufacturing and Process Innovation (unit commences in 2013)

Health Promotion – unit set code MJ-H000004

(Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus and students enrolled in H300D. Also available by off campus study)

This major will equip students with a sound knowledge of the causes of health and illness and of effective strategies for prevention of the latter, as well as practical skills in health education and communication, health planning and management.

(Major sequence below is for students who commenced H300 in 2009 onwards only. Students who commenced prior to 2009 must follow the health promotion major sequence applicable to their level of commencement.)

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)
HSH218 Planning and Evaluation 2 (B, G, W, X)
HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)
HSH313 Contemporary Health Issues (B, G, W, X)

Human Services – unit set code MJ-H000024

Not offered 2012 and 2013
(Melbourne Burwood Campus and Geelong Waterfront Campus. Also available by off campus study.)
NOTE: Complete major only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Health Sciences or the Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts. Students enrolled in other courses may take individual units from this major subject to meeting prerequisites.

Through this major, students will develop knowledge and skills regarding the context, organisational structures and practices that support quality human service provision by government and non-government organisations.

HDS101 Communication and Diversity (B, S, X)
HSH114 Introduction to Human Services
HSW235 Community Development: Social Work Theory and Practice D (B, S, X)
HSH214 Service Design and Delivery (B, S, X)
HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)
HSH312 Professional Practice in Human Services (B, S, X) **

*** Only available to students enrolled in course codes H300 or D391*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Nutrition – unit set code MJ-H000007

(Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and Warrnambool Campus. Some units available off campus.)

Students taking a nutrition major will gain a sound knowledge of the biological basis of human nutrition and the relationship between diet, health and disease.

HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HSN101 Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation (B, G, W)
HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)
HSN202 Lifespan Nutrition (B, G, W)
HSN301 Diet and Disease (B, G, W, X)
HSN302 Population Nutrition (ONLINE)

People, Society and Disability – unit set code MJ-H000025

(Melbourne Burwood Campus and students enrolled in H300D. Also available by off campus study.)

Completion of this major will give students an opportunity to expand their job opportunities by being better informed about positive options and techniques to assist and support the one in five members of the Australian population who has some form of disability. Students undertaking this major should note that new units will be introduced progressively and will replace existing units in second and third level.

HDS101 Communication and Diversity (B, S, X)
HDS106 Diversity, Disability and Social Exclusion (B, X)
HDS209 Diversity in Childhood and Adolescence (B, X)
HDS210 Diversity At Work (B, X)
HDS301 The Effective Practitioner (B, X)
HDS310 Human Rights and Advocacy (B, X)

Physical Activity and Health – unit set code MJ-H000023

(Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and Warrnambool Campus. Some units available off campus.)

This major provides students with an understanding of how behaviour influences health, with a particular emphasis on the relationships between physical activity and health.

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSE212 Physical Activity Promotion and Evaluation (B, G, W)
HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)
HSE316 Physical Activity and Population Health (B, G, W)

Psychology (Unit Set Code MJ-H000008)

(Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and Warrnambool Campus. Individual units may not be available on every campus. Also available by off campus study.)

This sequence develops students' understanding of a range of topics in psychology, which is the science concerned with unravelling questions about human behaviour and mental processes. This six unit major is not intended for the purpose of registration as a psychologist.

To obtain the six unit major students must complete HPS111 and HPS121 plus
Any two level 2 units from the list below.
Any two level 3 units (for which the prerequisite units have been completed) from the list below.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Students intending to become psychologists must complete four years of academic study (three years of undergraduate study, including ten units of psychology, plus either an Honours year or the Graduate Diploma of Psychology).

To obtain the ten unit undergraduate psychology sequence students must complete all the units listed below.

HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)
HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)
HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)
HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HPS307 Personality (B, X)
HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)

Sport Coaching – unit set code MJ-H000011

(Melbourne Burwood Campus)

This major will enhance students' job opportunities, as they will be better informed about sport coaching and techniques to assist and support the athletes and teams in a variety of settings.

(Major sequence below is for students who commenced H300 in 2010 onwards. Students who commenced this major in 2009 or prior must seek clarification on units with their enrolment officer.)

Major sequence version commencing 2010.

HSE105 Principles of Sport Coaching (B)
HSE106 Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice (B)
HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X) *
HSE205 Advanced Sport Coaching Theory and Practice (B)
HSE305 Issues in Sport Coaching (B)
HSE321 Sport Coaching and Development Practicum (B)

** As part of this major sequence, students are not required to do HSE204 if they have completed HSE206.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Vision Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Vision Science
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	Two year accelerated full time program delivered over six consecutive trimesters commencing in Trimester 1.
Deakin course code	H310

Course commenced 2012

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Vision Science aims to produce graduates with comprehensive knowledge of the biological and physical basis of the visual system and with an understanding of the underlying principles of optometry as they apply to the management of common optometric conditions. It will equip graduates with transferable academic skills that enable them to conduct research and self-guided learning at the Bachelor level and provide graduates with an understanding of visual health issues, specifically impacting on communities in regional and rural Australia and globally, as well as the underlying social and environmental factors contributing to the health gap between these communities and well-served urban population centres. Graduates will gain an understanding of the optometric profession and how optometrists operate within the greater health-care system.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Graduates of the Bachelor of Vision Science will not qualify to practise as an optometrist. To qualify to register to practise as an optometrist in Australia, students must also complete H710 Master of Optometry.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placements will not be able to undertake any placements.

Students will be asked to undergo serological testing prior to enrolment. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

** Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy*

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Vision Science is an accelerated two year, 24 credit point course delivered over six consecutive trimesters commencing in Trimester 1. All the units in the course are prescribed. This course articulates with H710 Master of Optometry.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HMO101 Principles of Optics (G)
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)

Trimester 2
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HMO102 Science of Vision 1 (G)
SLE211 Principles of Physiology (B, G)

Trimester 3
HMO201 Science of Vision 2 (G)
MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
SLE221 Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)

Year 2

Trimester 1
HMO203 Health and Vision Sciences 1 (*)
HMO204 Principles and Practice of Optometry 1 (*)

Trimester 2
HMO303 Health and Vision Sciences 2 (*)
HMO304 Principles and Practice of Optometry 2 (*)

Trimester 3
HMO305 Health and Vision Sciences 3 (*)
HMO306 Principles and Practice of Optometry 3 (*)

** 2 credit points, unit commences in 2013*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

Award granted	Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	4 years full-time
CRICOS course code	064429G
Deakin course code	H311

The course is only available to students on a full-time basis.
This is a four-year graduate entry program for students who have already completed an undergraduate degree.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery (BMBS) is a four-year graduate entry program for students wishing to qualify as medical practitioners. A variety of teaching and learning methods will be used; however, problem-based learning will be the predominant learning method in years one and two while years three and four will focus on learning as part of health teams in clinical sites.

Years 1 and 2

Students will be based at the University's Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus for the first two years. Problem-based learning tutorials will be supplemented by lectures, practical classes and clinical experience in clinical skills laboratories, hospitals and other health services in the Geelong region. Clinical experience will commence early in year one. At the end of year two clinical skills will be consolidated by a 'Transition to Clinical Practice' topic in preparation for years three and four.

Year 3

During year three most students will undergo intensive clinical training within health services attached to one of four Clinical Schools: three in Western Victoria – Greater Green Triangle Rural Clinical School (Warrnambool area), Grampians Rural Clinical School (Ballarat area), and Greater Geelong Regional Clinical School – and one in Melbourne – Eastern Health Clinical School (Box Hill). In each Clinical School clinical education will be coordinated through a series of six 7-week rotations in hospitals, health services and ambulatory settings including general practices.

A cohort of students will spend all of third year attached to a regional general practice where they will complete a 'parallel rural community curriculum' through the Integrated Model of Medical Education in Rural Settings (IMMERSe). Students will cover the same material as those studying in hospital settings.

Year 4

Students will be based at public and private hospitals and general practices in Geelong, Warrnambool, Ballarat or Melbourne for four additional 5-week rotations. The course concludes with three 6-week terms: two 'selectives', a pre-internship hospital rotation and a further ambulatory rotation, and an 'elective' that can be taken in Australia or overseas.

On completion of the four-year BMBS, all Australian medical graduates are required to undertake one year of pre-registration training as interns at accredited hospitals.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is accredited with the Australian Medical Council (AMC). Graduates who satisfactorily complete pre-registration training will qualify as Registered Medical Practitioners in Australia and New Zealand.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placements will not be able to undertake any placements.

Students will be asked to undergo serological testing prior to enrolment. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

** Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy*

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course is only available to students on a full-time basis.

Students must pass all units including all components of units in the course.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

HME101 Medicine 1A
HME102 Medicine 1B

Level 2

HME201 Medicine 2A
HME202 Medicine 2B

Level 3

HME301 Medicine 3A
HME302 Medicine 3B

Level 4

HME401 Medicine 4A
HME402 Medicine 4B

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Applied Science (Health Promotion)

Award granted	Bachelor of Applied Science (Health Promotion)
CRICOS course code	012753D
Deakin course code	H313

Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion

Award granted	Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	012753D
Deakin course code	H313

Course structure for students commencing 2009 onwards.
Students who commenced prior to 2009 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement and discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Public health and health promotion seeks to understand and act on the social and environmental factors that cause poor health; together with the factors that create and sustain good health. Public health and health promotion is a field that uses diverse approaches such as education, media, environmental and social change and policy development to maintain and improve the health of individuals, groups and communities.

The Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion degree assists students to develop a wide range of knowledge and practical skills such as the ability to analyse the determinants of health and illness among communities and populations and to develop approaches which lead to improvements in health. A field education placement provides an opportunity for students to learn from experience and to transfer key public health and health promotion principles and academic knowledge to a practical setting.

A strength of the course is its vocational relevance which is maintained through the close association staff have established with practising professionals from a wide range of sectors including health, education, government, environment and planning.

The degree is a foundation for Honours and postgraduate study that lead to a research career in public health and/or health promotion.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 24 credit points of study, including 3 foundation health units, 13 core units in public health and health promotion and 8 elective units. No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1. At least 14 credit points of study must be at level 2 or higher, and at least 4 credit points must be at level 3. The 8 elective units may be chosen from any Faculty in the University. Any majors completed will be recognised on a student's final academic transcript.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

(For students commencing in 2009 onwards)

Level 1

Trimester 1
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HSH111 Introduction to Public Health and Health Promotion (B)
HSH113 Social Perspectives on Population Health (B)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSH112 Local and Global Environments for Health (B)
plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)
HSH205 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1 (B, G)
HSH208 Professional Practice 1 (B)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HSH212 Professional Practice 2 (B, X)
HSH216 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2 (B)
HSH218 Planning and Evaluation 2 (B, G, W, X)
plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)
HSH303 Public Health and Health Promotion Practicum (B)
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
HSH313 Contemporary Health Issues (B, G, W, X)
HSH319 Population Health: a Research Perspective (B)
plus two elective units

HEALTH PROMOTION ELECTIVE UNITS
HSH105 Understanding Families and Health (B, X)
HSH206 Human Development and Healthy Families (B, X)
HSH207 Socio-Economic Status and Health (B, X)
HSH210 Social Diversity and Health (B)
HSH306 People, Health and Place (B)

OTHER ELECTIVE UNITS
SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition

Award granted	Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	020012G
Deakin course code	H315

Note: This course structure applies to students who commenced in 2007-2010 and is available to current students only. Students who commenced prior to 2007 should refer to previous handbooks or the course enrolment officer.
Students who commence in 2011 onwards should refer to the entry for H315 Bachelor of Food and Nutrition.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The aim of the course is to produce graduates who can apply knowledge in relation to: food processing to ensure the delivery of a safe and wholesome food supply; the control of food spoilage, taking into account health and commercial considerations; the development, manufacture and marketing of individual food products; the nutritional implications of food product composition and processing for consumers; and human nutrition and the complexity of current issues relating food to human health.

Graduates will be equipped to work in a range of occupations where knowledge of the food industry, food composition, processing and nutrition is required, or may choose to enrol in higher degrees by research.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 24 credit points, including 20 core units. The remaining 4 credit points are elective units, which may be selected from any faculty. No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1; at least 14 credit points must be taken at level 2 or 3.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
HSN101 Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation (B, G, W)
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)

Trimester 2
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HSN102 Introduction to Food Science and Nutrition *
SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
plus one elective unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

** Students who have not completed HSN102 by Trimester 2 2010 must complete ONE of HSN302, HSN305, HSN307, HSN308, HSN311 or HSN318.*

Level 2

Trimester 1
HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)
HSN203 Food Composition (B) **
HSN205 Food Fundamentals (B) **
HSN207 Sensory Evaluation of Foods (last offered in 2010)
OR
HSN313 Sensory Evaluation of Foods (B) (if HSN207 is not completed by the end of 2010)

Trimester 2
HSN202 Lifespan Nutrition (B, G, W)
HSN204 Food Microbiology and HACCP (B)
HSN206 Food Analysis and Quality Assurance (B)
HSN208 Understanding the Food Consumer (X) **

*** Students must complete HSN203, HSN205 and HSN208 by the end of 2012.*

Level 3

Trimester 1
HSN301 Diet and Disease (B, G, W, X)
HSN304 Food Biotechnology (B) ***
HSN309 Food Policy and Regulation (B)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HSN303 Functional Foods (B) ***
HSN306 Product Development and Processing (B) ***
plus two elective units

**** Students must complete HSN303, HSN304 and HSN306 by the end of 2013.*

FOOD SCIENCE AND NUTRITION ELECTIVE UNITS
Electives are offered subject to availability of resources and quotas where applicable.

Trimester 1
HSN307 Sports Nutrition: Theory and Practice (B, X)

Trimester 2
HSN302 Population Nutrition (ONLINE)
HSN305 Assessing Food Intake and Activity (B)
HSN308 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)
HSN318 Unit description is currently unavailable
HSN311 Food and Nutrition Practicum (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Food and Nutrition

Award granted	Bachelor of Food and Nutrition
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H315

Note: Course structure applies for students who commence in 2011. Students who commenced prior to 2011 should refer to previous online Handbooks or consult your course enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The aim of the course is to produce graduates with the knowledge and skills in human nutrition and food relevant for employment in the health and food industries. Students gain a broad understanding of food, including food choice and its relationship to health, as well as the role of nutrition in human health and disease prevention. Major sequences are available, including in Food Science, which provides knowledge and skills for employment as a food scientist in the food industry.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Enrolled students and graduates can apply for membership of the Nutrition Society of Australian (NSA). If you choose to undertake the food science major sequence, you may also be eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Food Science and Technology (AIFST).

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 24 credit points, including 16 core units. The remaining 8 credit points are elective units, which may be selected from any faculty. No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1; at least 14 credit points must be taken at level 2 or 3.

Students are required to complete HSN010 Food and Nutrition Laboratory Safety prior to their first laboratory based unit in this course.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

it is recommended that students take the Food Science major sequence. Alternative major sequences are available from within the University subject to availability and course rules.

Other major sequences available include:
Exercise Science
Health Promotion
Physical Activity and Health
Psychology

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
HSN101 Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation (B, G, W)
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HSN103 Food: the Environment and Consumers (B)
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)

Trimester 2
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HSN104 The Science of Food (B)
HSN106 Food Fundamentals (B)
plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)
HSN209 Food Security and Safety (B)
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
HSN202 Lifespan Nutrition (B, G, W)
HSN210 Nutrition and Food Promotion (B)
plus two elective units

Level 3

Trimester 1
HSN301 Diet and Disease (B, G, W, X)
HSN309 Food Policy and Regulation (B)
HSN313 Sensory Evaluation of Foods (B)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HSN302 Population Nutrition (ONLINE)
HSN305 Assessing Food Intake and Activity (B)
plus two elective units

FOOD SCIENCE AND NUTRITION ELECTIVE UNITS
Electives are offered subject to availability of resources and quotas where applicable.

Trimester 1
HSN307 Sports Nutrition: Theory and Practice (B, X)
HSN315 Food Manufacturing and Process Innovation (unit commences 2013)

Trimester 2
HSN204 Food Microbiology and HACCP (B)
HSN206 Food Analysis and Quality Assurance (B)
HSN212 Functional Foods and Biotechnology (B)
HSN308 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)
HSN311 Food and Nutrition Practicum (B)
HSN320 Trends in Product Development (unit commences 2013)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Food Science – unit set code MJ-H000022

These units may also be taken as individual elective units.

HSN104 The Science of Food (B)
HSN204 Food Microbiology and HACCP (B)
HSN206 Food Analysis and Quality Assurance (B)
HSN212 Functional Foods and Biotechnology (B)
HSN315 Food Manufacturing and Process Innovation (unit commences 2013)
HSN320 Trends in Product Development (unit commences 2013)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Nursing

Award granted	Bachelor of Nursing
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus
Duration	3 years full time
CRICOS course code	018327G
Deakin course code	H326

Note: Course structure applies for students who commenced in 2010 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2010 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Nursing gives you the opportunity to develop the knowledge, skills and ethical behaviours that enable you to practise as a competent and caring nurse clinician and gain employment in a range of health care contexts. You will be highly regarded as you will be able to provide high quality, person-centred and evidence based care focused towards improving patient outcomes.

Graduates who choose to continue to study can select from a range of specialist postgraduate courses as well as higher degrees by research.

CLINICAL PRACTICE

Beginning soon after commencement of the course, early exposure to the clinical environment gives students extensive opportunities to develop clinical skills in a variety of settings including acute/sub-acute care, medical and surgical care, aged care, rehabilitation, community nursing and mental health nursing. Students will spend approximately 50 percent of the course duration in various health care settings, including hospitals and community health centres in metropolitan, rural and regional areas.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is specifically designed to fulfil the registration requirements for Registered Nurse (Division 1) of the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY AND WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005**, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

** Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy*
*** Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved 16 June 2008.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course consists of twenty four (24) credit points comprising twenty one (21) core credit points plus three (3) elective units (worth 3 credit points). At least one of the electives must be taken at level 2 or 3.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
HNN112 Principles of Nursing Care (B, S, W)
HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2
HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)
HNN114 Health Assessment (B, S, W)
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)

Level 2

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
HNN222 Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W) (Not offered Trimester 1 at W)
HNN217 Nursing in Community Settings (B, S, W) (Not offered Trimester 1 at W)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2 or trimester 1
HNN227 Nursing Management and Interventions 2 (B, S, W) (Not offered Trimester 2 at W)
HNN215 Quality Use of Medicines in Nursing (B, S, W) (Not offered Trimester 2 at W)
plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
HNN318 Nursing Management of the Older Person (B, S, W)
HNN319 Nursing Management of Chronic Illness (B, S, W)
HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2 (B, S, W)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HNN300 Child and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)
HNN301 Mental Health Promotion (B, S, W)
HNN325 Comprehensive Nursing Management and Interventions (B, S, W)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ELECTIVE UNITS

Students must select units in consultation with the course enrolment officer. Students may take electives from any School of the University provided that prerequisites are met. Particular electives that may be of special interest to nursing student include:

INTER PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION (IPE) ELECTIVE UNIT:

HBS345 Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care (ONLINE)

INTERNATIONAL STUDY TOUR ELECTIVE UNIT:

HNN216 International Nursing Study Tour

OTHER ELECTIVES:

HNN313 Perioperative Nursing
HNN448 Rural Nursing (X)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Social Work

Award granted	Bachelor of Social Work
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	015207F
Deakin course code	H330

Course structure for students commencing in 2009 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2009 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement and should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The four-year Bachelor of Social Work course provides a progressive and innovative approach to social work with emphasis on personal, community and social development in urban/rural and local/global contexts. The course engages with the interplay between diversity, power and social inequality through anti-oppressive, empowerment and critically-reflective approaches to social work practice and social policy. Field education placements provide an opportunity for students to learn from experience under the supervision of qualified social work practitioners. One of the two placements will have a rural focus.

Students will be required to obtain a Police Records Check (PRC) each year prior to undertaking field placements. Students may also be required to obtain a Working with Children Check (WWC).

The Bachelor of Social Work is offered at pass or honours level. An honours stream is available in the fourth year.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Social Work course, students should have the following discipline-specific knowledge and abilities:

- understanding of the interplay between the broad socio-economic, interpersonal and personal influences on individual peoples' lives;
- knowledge and understanding of how the socio-political and policy contexts in which they work influences their day-to-day practice;
- knowledge and understanding of a range of social research methods and the ability to design and conduct research directly relevant to social work practice;
- understanding of the broad inter-disciplinary nature of social work and an ability to apply knowledge from theories, research and experience in practice with individuals, families, groups and communities;
- commitment to principles of non-discrimination, human rights and social justice, and an ability to apply these principles in relation to traditionally marginalised and disadvantaged groups;
- ability to work across social and cultural differences, whilst respecting difference and multiple diversities of identities;
- commitment to maintaining and improving personal and professional standards of practice in the context of a capacity for life-long learning.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

Students are required to successfully complete 32 credit points of study.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Social Work degree with honours a person must complete the honours units HSW456 and HSW457 (refer course structure).

Failure of a field education placement will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

(For students commencing 2009 onwards).

Note: Students who commenced prior to 2009 must follow the course structure applicable to their level of commencement.

Level 1

Trimester 1

AIP107 Contemporary Australian Politics (B, G, W, X)
ASC101 Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
HSW101 Introduction to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice A (S, X)
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)
HSW111 Theories for Social Work Practice: Social Work Theory and Practice B (S, X)
HSW118 Social Work Methods in Context: Social Work Theory and Practice C (S, X)
plus
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
Or
HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1

AIP230 Public Policy in Australia (B, G, X)
HSW221 Social Work Research in Ethical and Political Contexts (S, X)
HSW235 Community Development: Social Work Theory and Practice D (B, S, X)
plus one (1) elective

Trimester 2

HSW212 Social Work Processes and Interventions: Social Work Theory and Practice E (S, X)
HSW219 Self and Society (S, X)
MLS231 Legal and Ethical Contexts of Social Work (S, X)
plus one (1) elective

Level 3

Trimester 1

HSW314 Social Work Field Education A (S, X)

Trimester 2

ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, X)
HSW313 Anti-Oppressive Approaches to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice F (S, X)
HSW316 Critical Social Policy (S, X)
HSW322 Applied Social Research in Ethical and Political Context (ONLINE)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 4

Trimester 1
HSW402 Critical Approaches to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice G (S, X)
HSW434 Administration and Policy Development: The Organisational Context (X)
HSW452 Working in Uncertainty: Social Work Theory and Practice H (S, X)
plus one (1) elective

Trimester 2
HSW415 Social Work Field Education B (S, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS
Elective units may be chosen from any faculty in the University provided that prerequisites are met. A maximum of 2 elective units may be studied at level 1.

Level 4 Honours stream

Trimester 1
HSW402 Critical Approaches to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice G (S, X)
HSW434 Administration and Policy Development: The Organisational Context (X)
HSW456 Honours Research Project in Social Work A (S, X)

Trimester 2
HSW415 Social Work Field Education B (S, X)
HSW457 Honours Research Project in Social Work B (S, X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Applied Science (Disability Studies)

Award granted	Bachelor of Applied Science (Disability Studies)
CRICOS course code	018300G
Deakin course code	H337

Offered to continuing students only at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Applied Science (Disability Studies) prepares people to work in different careers including human services, aged care and employment agencies. The course helps people appreciate and understand individual differences while developing creative approaches and respect for human diversity.

Students will be required to obtain a Police Records Check (PRC) each year prior to undertaking field placements. Students may also be required to obtain a Working With Children Check (WWC).

From 2006 the course will be offered to continuing students only, but core units will be offered to allow them to complete their degree. Students should note that units will be discontinued progressively between 2007 and 2010.

- HDS102 Disability: A Clinical Perspective must have been completed by 2006 – unit no longer available;
- HDS201 Disability: Philosophy, Policy and Legislation; HDS205 Person and Family Centred Planning; HDS203 Disability: Functional Assessment and Planning; HDS204 Implementing Support Strategies must have been completed by 2007 – units no longer available;
- HDS202 Fieldwork A: must have been completed by 2008 – unit no longer available
- HDS301 The Effective Practitioner; HDS303 Community Development and Disability; HDS306 Disability: Service Design and Delivery must have been completed by 2009 – units no longer available;
- HDS302 Fieldwork B

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Applied Science (Disability Studies) comprises 24 credit points, including 15 credit points of core units and 9 credit points of elective units. Students may take a maximum of 10 credit points at level 1 and must take at least 14 credit points at levels 2/3. If students wish to take a full three-year, 6-credit-point elective sequence, they can opt to move HBS108 to trimester 2 of second year.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
HBS107 Understanding Health
HDS101 Communication and Diversity
Two elective units

Trimester 2
HBS108 Health Information and Data
HDS102 Disability: A Clinical Perspective *
HDS106 Diversity, Disability and Social Exclusion
One elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
HDS201 Disability: Philosophy, Policy and Legislation *
HDS203 Disability: Functional Assessment and Planning *
HDS205 Person and Family Centred Support *
One elective unit

Trimester 2
HDS202 Fieldwork A *
HDS204 Implementing Support Strategies *
Two elective units

Level 3

Trimester 1
HDS301 The Effective Practitioner *
HDS303 Community Development and Disability *
Two elective units

Trimester 2
HDS302 Fieldwork B
HDS306 Disability: Service Design and Delivery *
One elective unit

** Units no longer available*

ELECTIVE UNITS
Electives may be chosen from units from other disciplines within the Faculty of Health. For example, students may combine their studies in disability with complementary studies in exercise and sport science, nutrition, health promotion, or psychology. Alternatively, students may select a maximum of eight (8) electives from other faculties in the University.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	045332G
Deakin course code	H343

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science is designed to equip students with the necessary skills, understanding and attitudes to pursue professional careers in the exercise and sport science fields. The broad educational aims are:

- to provide students with a sound foundation of theoretical knowledge and applied skills in exercise and sport science; and
- to develop in students the necessary competencies to become professional leaders in exercise and sport science and allied fields
- meet the academic competency requirements for exercise and sport science degrees as prescribed by Exercise and Sport Science Australian (ESSA).

The course offers the opportunity to study the biological, sociological and behavioural bases of exercise and sport science.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 24 credit points. Of these, a maximum of 10 credit points may be taken at level 1; not less than 14 must be at level 2 or higher; and not less than 4 must be at level 3. Students complete 14 core units and 10 elective units. Electives can be chosen according to students' interests, but must include at least 2 credit points from the Faculty of Health. A maximum of 8 credit points may be selected from other faculties of the University.

Students are required to complete HSE010 Exercise and Sport Science Laboratory Safety prior to their first laboratory based unit in this course.

In addition, students can select elective units to form a major sequence. Majors can be selected from within the Faculty of Health or any other Faculty, subject to availability and pre-requisites. Majors may include sport coaching, exercise, nutrition, physical activity and health, health promotion, management, sports nutrition, marketing, physiology, languages or media.

Note: All students completing HSE101 are required to complete a Level 2 First Aid at their own expense. Current Level 2 First Aid certificates will be accepted.

All commencing students are required to complete at least one fully online unit.

On campus Burwood units only available to Burwood based students.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Sport and exercise specific majors

Exercise Physiology (B, G)
Physical Activity and Health (B, G, W)
Sports Nutrition (B)
Sport Coaching (B)

SPECIALISATIONS

Exercise Science – ESSA Sequence (B, G)

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X) *
HSE101 Principles of Exercise and Sport Science (B, G)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE) (wholly online unit)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, G, X) *
HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X) (offered at G from 2013)
HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X) (offered at G from 2013)
plus two elective units

Level 3

Trimester 1
HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X) (offered at G from 2014)
HSE312 Exercise and Sports Science Practicum (B) (offered at G from 2014)
or one HSE3xx elective from the Exercise and Sport Science electives listed below.
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
HSE302 Exercise Programming (B, X) (offered at Geelong from 2014)
HSE312 Exercise and Sports Science Practicum (B) (if not completed in trimester 1) (offered at G from 2014)
or one HSE3xx elective from the Exercise and Sport Science electives listed below.
plus two elective units

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Continuing students in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement) should consult the 2004 Handbook for level 3 options. Continuing students in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Exercise and Sport Science) should consult the 2005 Handbook.

** Unit also available in trimester 3 2011/12*

Exercise and Sport Science Elective Units

Electives are offered subject to availability of resources and quotas where applicable.

Level 1

Trimester 1
HSE105 Principles of Sport Coaching (B)

Trimester 2
HSE106 Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice (B)

Level 2

Trimester 2
HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)
HSE212 Physical Activity Promotion and Evaluation (B, G, W)

Level 3

Trimester 1
HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B)
HSE309 Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)
HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)
HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)
HSE323 Clinical and Sport Biomechanics (B)

Trimester 2
HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance (B)
HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
HSE316 Physical Activity and Population Health (B, G, W)
HSE320 Exercise in Health and Disease (B)

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

The following are suggested major sequences in Exercise and Sport Science.

Exercise Physiology – unit set code MJ-H000029 (B, G)

HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, G, X)
HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)
HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X) (offered at G from 2014)
HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B) (offered at G from 2014)
HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance (B) (offered at G from 2014)
HSE320 Exercise in Health and Disease (B) (offered at G from 2014)

Physical Activity and Health – unit set code MJ-H000023 (B, G, W)

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSE212 Physical Activity Promotion and Evaluation (B, G, W)
HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)
HSE316 Physical Activity and Population Health (B, G, W)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Sports Nutrition – unit set code MJ-H000028 (B)

Unit set version commences 2011.

HSN101 Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation (B, G, W)
HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)
HSN202 Lifespan Nutrition (B, G, W)
HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B) (offered at G from 2014)
HSN305 Assessing Food Intake and Activity (B) (offered X from 2014)
HSN307 Sports Nutrition: Theory and Practice (B, X)

Sport Coaching – unit set code MJ-H000011 (B)

Major sequence version commenced in 2010.

HSE105 Principles of Sport Coaching (B)
HSE106 Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice (B)
HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X) *
HSE205 Advanced Sport Coaching Theory and Practice (B)
HSE305 Issues in Sport Coaching (B)
HSE321 Sport Coaching and Development Practicum (B)

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Exercise Sciences – ESSA Sequence: unit set code SP-H000001 (B, G)

A stream within Deakin's Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science is the first and only nationally accredited undergraduate exercise and sport science program in Victoria. This accreditation has been awarded by Exercise and Sport Science Australia (ESSA). Graduates of the Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science course including the approved units specified for the "Exercise Science – ESSA sequence" may apply for registration for full membership of ESSA at the Exercise Scientist level.

HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)
HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B) (offered at G from 2014)
HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance (B) (offered at G from 2014)
HSE309 Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X) (offered at G from 2013)
HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B) (offered at G from 2013)
HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B) (offered at G from 2014)
HSE320 Exercise in Health and Disease (B) (offered at G from 2014)
HSE323 Clinical and Sport Biomechanics (B) (offered at G from 2014)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)

Award granted	Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	018299F
Deakin course code	H344

Course structure applies for students who commence in 2012. Students who commenced prior to 2012 should refer to the 2011 course handbook entry or consult your course enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Psychology is concerned with understanding human behaviour and underlying mental processes. In the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) you will be exposed to a contemporary integrative approach to this understanding, one that recognizes the importance of, and interrelationships between, biological, developmental, social, cognitive, and developmental factors. In undertaking this course of study you will cover broad areas of psychology including behavioural and clinical neuroscience, child and adolescent psychology, relationships and the psychology of groups, cognitive psychology, forensic psychology, and psychopathology.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Registration as a psychologist

The current requirements in Victoria for registration as a psychologist include the completion of four years of academic study in psychology in a course recognised by the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA) and is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). Two years of supervised practice are required in addition to the four-year academic program. The study in psychology may consist either of an approved four-year undergraduate sequence including an Honours year, or an approved three-year undergraduate sequence followed by an approved fourth year of study (such as the Graduate Diploma of Psychology or an Honours year in Psychology).

The psychology sequence offered by Deakin University is recognised for registration purposes by the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA) and is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). The professional society (Australian Psychological Society) recognises the psychology Honours year and the Graduate Diploma of Psychology for APS membership purposes.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) consists of 24 credit points, of which at least 12 must be Psychology (i.e., 'HPS') units.

At level 1, two Psychology units, HPS111 and HPS121, and three foundation health units, HBS107, HBS108 and HBS110, are compulsory.

At level 2, HPS201, HPS202, HPS203, HPS204, and HPS205 are compulsory.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

At level 3, HPS301, HPS307 and HPS308 are compulsory, and an additional two level-3 HPS elective units must also be completed.

In summary, Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) students must complete two Psychology (HPS) units at level 1, five at level 2, and five at level 3.

No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1, and a maximum of 8 credit points may be taken outside the Faculty of Health.

Students may choose to accelerate their progress through the course by selecting from the following units that are offered additionally in Trimester 3: HBS110, HBS107, HBS108, HPS111, HPS121, HPS201, HPS204, HPS205, HPS206, HPS307 and HPS309.

Following completion of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology), students intending to become psychologists must successfully apply for and complete a level-4 Honours year or the level-4 Graduate Diploma of Psychology.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)
HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)
plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HPS307 Personality (B, X)
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)
plus three elective units

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ELECTIVE UNITS

Two of the 11 elective units must be chosen from the psychology units listed below.

Trimester 1

HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)
HPS395 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)

Trimester 2

HPS303 Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)
HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)
HPS309 Psychological Testing and Measurement (ONLINE)

The remaining nine electives may include other psychology units such as:
HPS206 Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)
HPY201 Psychology Internship (B, G, W, X)
HPY210 Coaching and Counselling Individuals for Behaviour Change (B, G)
HPY310 Coaching and Counselling Groups for Behaviour Change (B, G)
or
students may choose to take complementary studies in other disciplines.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Psychology

Award granted	Bachelor of Psychology
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	055179G
Deakin course code	H345

Course structure applies to students who commence in 2012. Students who commenced prior to 2012 should refer to the 2011 course handbook entry or consult your enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Psychology is designed to enable students to complete a four year sequence in psychology that complies with requirements for probationary registration as a psychologist with the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA) and also for associate membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS).

It is comprised of the three-year undergraduate sequence in psychology and the fourth year Honours program in psychology which are currently offered separately. Students will normally complete the course in four years of full time study or within nine years part time. Due to the stringent requirements of entry to an Honours year and the requirements for registration, students who do not attain the progression standards will exit with a three-year award, the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology).

The undergraduate major in psychology is currently available to students enrolled in a three year psychology sequence within the following degrees: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Management, Bachelor of Science, the Bachelor of Health Sciences, the combined Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) and the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) degree, this last degree is offered only on the Burwood campus. The fourth year sequence (Honours in Psychology) is currently available to students at both the Waterfront and Burwood campuses.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 32 one credit point units including a minimum of 20 psychology (HPS) units.

At level 1, two Psychology units, HPS111 and HPS121, and three foundation health units, HBS107, HBS108 and HBS110, are compulsory.

At level 2, HPS201, HPS202, HPS203, HPS204, and HPS205 are compulsory.

At level 3, HPS301, HPS307 and HPS308 are compulsory, and an additional two level-3 HPS elective units must also be completed.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

In summary, Bachelor of Psychology students must complete two Psychology (HPS) units at level 1, five at level 2, and five at level 3.

No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1, and a maximum of 8 credit points may be taken outside the Faculty of Health.

Students may choose to accelerate their progress through the course by selecting from the following units that are offered additionally in Trimester 3: HBS110, HBS107, HBS108, HPS111, HPS121, HPS201, HPS204, HPS205, HPS206, HPS307 and HPS309.

Following successful completion of the first 3 levels of the course (i.e., at the completion of 24 credits), students will be considered for progression to the level-4 'honours' year of the course. There is a quota on honours places and successful applicants must achieve at least a mid-credit (65%) for Research Methods B and a sufficient mark for their remaining level-2 and level-3 psychology units (an indicative 'minimum mark' is advertised each year based on the previous year's competition for places). Failure to achieve an honours place results in an alternative exit from H345 with course H344 Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology). Such students may apply for a fee-paying alternative to honours: course H650 Graduate Diploma of Psychology. Students who do not wish to complete the honours year may also opt for this alternative exit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)
HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)
plus one elective

Level 3

Trimester 1
HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HPS307 Personality (B, X)
plus two elective units

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)
plus three elective units

ELECTIVE UNITS
A minimum of two third-level elective units must be chosen from the psychology units listed below.

Trimester 1
HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)
HPS395 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)

Trimester 2
HPS303 Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)
HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)
HPS309 Psychological Testing and Measurement (ONLINE)

The remaining nine electives may include other psychology units such as:
HPS206 Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)
HPY201 Psychology Internship (B, G, W, X)
HPY210 Coaching and Counselling Individuals for Behaviour Change (B, G)
HPY310 Coaching and Counselling Groups for Behaviour Change (B, G)
or students may choose to take complimentary studies in other disciplines

Level 4

Trimester 1
HPS425 Honours in Psychology Part A (B, S)
HPS427 Honours in Psychology Part C (B, S)

Trimester 2
HPS426 Honours in Psychology Part B (B, S)
HPS428 Honours in Psychology Part D (B, S)

The four units HPS425, HPS426, HPS427, HPS428 comprise the honours sequence in psychology. All four parts must be successfully completed before a result will be obtained. 8 credit points will be achieved at the end of the sequence.

Total coursework weighting at fourth level is 50%. The research thesis at fourth level is completed across the entire level and accounts for 50% of the total weighting. Attendance and presentation at the annual School Honours Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Occupational Therapy

Award granted	Bachelor of Occupational Therapy
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H355

Field Education: Details are available at the OT Field Education website

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course aims to prepare students for professional accreditation, both nationally and internationally, as occupational therapists able to practise in metropolitan, regional and rural locations.

Field education provides the opportunity for students to develop competence as beginning practitioners under the supervision of qualified Occupational Therapists. A requirement of the profession is that each student completes a minimum of 1000 hours of practical experience during their course.

Students are required to obtain a Police Records Check (PRC) each academic year PRIOR to undertaking field placements and a Working With Children Check (WWC) at the commencement of the course.

An honours stream is available in the fourth year. Selection into Honours is subject to a quota and is based on performance in the first three years of the course.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Accreditation by OT Australia and World Federation of Occupational Therapists allows graduates of the Bachelor of Occupational Therapy to practise professionally in Australia and overseas.

Graduates are qualified to work as occupational therapists in private practice, hospitals, aged care, community health centres and organisations, disability support, driving rehabilitation, hand therapy, rehabilitation and schools.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Occupational Therapy comprises 32 credit points, including 26 credit points of core units and 6 credit points of elective units.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Occupational Therapy degree with honours a person must

- achieve at least a distinction average upon completion of level 3 studies;
- successfully complete HSO302 Researching Occupational Performance
- complete the four honours units at level 4 (below).

Failure of a fieldwork component in the Bachelor of Occupational Therapy will normally lead to exclusion. Students will be required to complete at least one fieldwork component in a regional area of Victoria or adjacent areas.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HDS101 Communication and Diversity (B, S, X)
HSO102 Foundations of Occupational Science and Therapy A (S)

Trimester 2
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)
HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
HSO104 Foundations of Occupational Science and Therapy B (S)

Level 2

Trimester 1
HSO207 Neuroscience (S)
HSO205 Occupational Development, Disability and Adaptation A (S)
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
ASC206 Sociology of Health (G, W, X)
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HSO202 Occupational Dysfunction (S)
HSO206 Occupational Development, Disability and Adaptation B (S)

Level 3

Trimester 1
HSO302 Researching Occupational Performance (S)
HSO305 Occupational Performance: Evaluation and Intervention 1 (S)
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
HSO303 OT Evaluation and Evidence (S)
HSO304 OST Practicum A (S)
HSO306 Occupational Performance: Evaluation and Intervention 2 (S)

Level 4 – Pass stream

Trimester 1
HSO401 OT Practice Knowledge and Reasoning (S)
HSO403 Occupation: Environments and Technology (S)
HSO405 OST Practicum B (S)

Trimester 2
HSO402 Occupation: Enabling Action and Outcomes (S)
HSO404 Critical Analysis of Occupational Issues (S)
plus two elective units

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 4 – Honours stream

Trimester 1
HSO411 OT Practice Knowledge and Reasoning (S)
HSO403 Occupation: Environments and Technology (S)
HSO405 OST Practicum B (S)

Trimester 2
HSO412 Occupation: Enabling Action and Outcomes (S)
HSO414 Critical Analysis of Occupational Issues (S)
HSO410 Honours Research Project (S)

ELECTIVE UNITS
Elective units may be chosen from any faculty in the University provided that prerequisites are met. A maximum of two elective units may be studied at level 1.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ELECTIVE UNIT:
HSO307 Psychosocial Influences on Occupational Performance (S)

INTER PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION (IPE) ELECTIVE UNIT:
HBS345 Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care (ONLINE)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours)

Award granted	Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060188G
Deakin course code	H400

COURSE OVERVIEW

If you have completed an undergraduate degree at Deakin University or another tertiary institution and you have a good academic record, you may apply to undertake the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours). This honours degree comprises a combination of coursework and a research project. In the project you will work with a supervisor and gain an insight into research. On successful completion of your honours degree you may apply to enter masters and doctoral programs by research.

HONOURS

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Health and Social Development.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises of 8 credit points of study, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project. Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

HBS400 Research Methods (B)
HSH401 Developing Research Skills (B)
HSH402 Honours Research Project (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (Honours)

Award granted	Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H412

COURSE OVERVIEW

If you have completed an undergraduate degree at Deakin University or another tertiary institution and you have good academic records you may apply to undertake a fourth year of study for an honours degree. The course is also suitable for you if you are a health care professional who has a background in nursing, education, health services or environmental health and you wish to increase your knowledge of health promotion and health education activities. The honours degree comprises a combination of coursework and a research project. In the project you will work with a supervisor and gain an insight into research. On successful completion of your honours degree you may apply to enter masters and doctoral programs by research.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 8 credit points of study, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project. Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

HBS400 Research Methods (B)
HSH401 Developing Research Skills (B)
HSH402 Honours Research Project (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Health and Medical Science (Honours)

Award granted	Bachelor of Health and Medical Science (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H413

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Health and Medical Science (Honours) is specifically designed to provide students from diverse undergraduate backgrounds with an opportunity to undertake research in a wide range of health and medical science disciplines, including basic biological sciences, population health, clinical practice, medical ethics and medical education. The program aims to assist you to develop your research and investigative skills in one or more of these disciplines.

HONOURS

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Medicine.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises three units worth a total of 8 credit points of study, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project. Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

HBS400 Research Methods (B)
HMH401 Developing Research Skills (G)
HMH402 Honours Research Project (G)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition (Honours)

Award granted	Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	065147K
Deakin course code	H418

COURSE OVERVIEW

If you have completed an undergraduate degree at Deakin University or another tertiary institution and you have a good academic record, you may apply to undertake the Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition (Honours). This honours degree comprises a combination of coursework and a research project. In the project you will work with a supervisor and gain an insight into research. On successful completion of your honours degree you may apply to enter masters and doctoral programs by research.

HONOURS

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 8 credit points of study, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project.

Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

Attendance and presentation at the School Honours Conference is a hurdle requirement.

COURSE STRUCTURE

HBS400 Research Methods (B)
HSE401 Developing Research Skills (B)
HSN414 Honours Research Project (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Nursing (Honours)

Award granted	Bachelor of Nursing (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006227K
Deakin course code	H421

COURSE OVERVIEW

The honours year develops evaluation and research skills in nursing practice and health service delivery. This will enhance employment prospects and enable graduates to qualify for research higher degrees in the discipline of nursing.

HONOURS

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course consists of 8 credit points of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1
HBS400 Research Methods (B)

Trimester 2
HNR412 Research Planning in Nursing (B, S, W)

Trimester 1 (of following level)
HNR414 Research Project (B, S, W)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science (Honours)

Award granted	Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	062176G
Deakin course code	H442

COURSE OVERVIEW

The honours degree comprises a combination of coursework (lectures, seminars, assignments) and a research project. In the project students work with a supervisor and gain an insight into research. Graduates may apply to enter masters and doctoral programs by research.

HONOURS

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences .

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 8 credit points of study, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project.

Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

Attendance and presentation at the School Honours Conference is a hurdle requirement.

COURSE STRUCTURE

HBS400 Research Methods (B)
HSE401 Developing Research Skills (B)
HSE402 Honours Research Project (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Science (Psychology) (Honours)

Award granted	Bachelor of Science (Psychology) (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006222D
Deakin course code	H450

Offered in on-campus mode only

COURSE OVERVIEW

The honours program assumes, and builds on, the content and research methods areas of psychology provided by the three-year undergraduate psychology sequence offered by the School of Psychology at Deakin, and accredited by the Australian Psychological Society (APS); or an equivalent APS-accredited sequence (see below). The Honours program is designed to provide students with the knowledge base and research skills to enable them to undertake a higher degree by research in psychology, to undertake advanced professional training in psychology, or to seek employment in an area of psychology using the skills acquired during a four year degree. The honours program is offered in on-campus mode only.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Psychology Honours consists of two components: coursework and a thesis. The coursework component (consisting of lectures, seminars and tutorials) contributes 50% to the final grade of Honours awarded. As required by the accreditation guidelines of the Australian Psychological Society, the coursework covers:

- research methods;
- professional, conceptual and ethical issues in the science and practice of psychology;
- issues in psychological assessment; and
- counselling and interpersonal skills.

For further details of the coursework component, see the unit description for HPS425 and HPS426.
The thesis component (see HPS427 and HPS428) contributes 50% to the final grade of honours awarded. The thesis is a write-up (current length approximately 9000 words) of an individual research project based on an original piece of empirical research. A range of types of data (qualitative, quantitative, subjective, objective) and a range of data-collection settings and methodologies can be used as the basis of the thesis component. The thesis is submitted in two parts: a 4000-word literature review submitted mid-year and a 5000-word report on the empirical component submitted in October. The literature review and empirical report section of the thesis typically contribute 15% and 35% respectively to the final mark for the thesis component. Both sections are marked by two independent markers.

Attendance and presentation at the annual School Honours Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

COURSEWORK UNITS

HPS425 Honours in Psychology Part A (B, S)
HPS426 Honours in Psychology Part B (B, S)
HPS427 Honours in Psychology Part C (B, S)
HPS428 Honours in Psychology Part D (B, S)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) (Honours)

Award granted	Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	022551J
Deakin course code	H451

Offered in on-campus mode only

COURSE OVERVIEW

The honours program assumes, and builds on, the content and research methods areas of psychology provided by the three-year undergraduate psychology sequence offered by the School of Psychology at Deakin, and accredited by the Australian Psychological Society (APS); or an equivalent APS-accredited sequence (see below). The Honours program is designed to provide students with the knowledge base and research skills to enable them to undertake a higher degree by research in psychology, to undertake advanced professional training in psychology, or to seek employment in an area of psychology using skills acquired during a four year degree. The honours program is offered in on-campus mode only.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Psychology Honours consists of two components: coursework and a thesis. The coursework component (consisting of lectures, seminars and tutorials) contributes 50% to the final grade of Honours awarded. As required by the accreditation guidelines of the Australian Psychological Society, the coursework covers:

- research methods;
- professional, conceptual and ethical issues in the science and practice of psychology;
- issues in psychological assessment; and
- counselling and interpersonal skills.

For further details of the coursework component, see the unit description for HPS425 and HPS426.
The thesis component (see HPS427 and HPS428) contributes 50% to the final grade of honours awarded. The thesis is a write-up (current length approximately 9000 words) of an individual research project based on an original piece of empirical research. A range of types of data (qualitative, quantitative, subjective, objective) and a range of data-collection settings and methodologies can be used as the basis of the thesis component.

The thesis is submitted in two parts: a 4000 word literature review submitted mid-year and a 5000-word report on the empirical component submitted in October. The literature review and empirical report section of the thesis typically contribute 15% and 35% respectively to the final mark for the thesis component. Both sections are marked by two independent markers.

Attendance and presentation at the annual School Honours Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

COURSEWORK COMPONENT

HPS425 Honours in Psychology Part A (B, S)
HPS426 Honours in Psychology Part B (B, S)
HPS427 Honours in Psychology Part C (B, S)
HPS428 Honours in Psychology Part D (B, S)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) (Honours)

Award granted	Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	022030A
Deakin course code	H452

Offered in on-campus mode only

COURSE OVERVIEW

The honours program assumes, and builds on, the content and research methods areas of psychology provided by the three-year undergraduate psychology sequence offered by the School of Psychology at Deakin, and accredited by the Australian Psychological Society (APS); or an equivalent APS-accredited sequence (see below). The Honours program is designed to provide students with the knowledge base and research skills to enable them to undertake a higher degree by research in psychology, to undertake advanced professional training in psychology, or to seek employment in an area of psychology using the skills acquired during a four year degree. The honours program is offered in on campus mode only.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Psychology Honours consists of two components: coursework and a thesis. The coursework component (consisting of lectures, seminars and tutorials) contributes 50% to the final grade of Honours awarded. Part-time students must complete the course work component in Year 1 of their course. As required by the accreditation guidelines of the Australian Psychological Society, the course work covers:

- research methods;
- professional, conceptual and ethical issues in the science and practice of psychology;
- issues in psychological assessment; and
- counselling and interpersonal skills.

For further details of the coursework component, see the unit description for HPS425 and HPS426.
The thesis component (see HPS427 and HPS428) contributes 50% to the final grade of honours awarded. The thesis is a write-up (current length approximately 9000 words) of an individual research project based on an original piece of empirical research. A range of types of data (qualitative, quantitative, subjective, objective) and a range of data-collection settings and methodologies can be used as the basis of the thesis component.

The thesis is submitted in two parts: a 4000 word literature review submitted mid-year and a 5000-word report on the empirical component submitted in October. The literature review and empirical report section of the thesis typically contribute 15% and 35% respectively to the final mark for the thesis component. Both sections are marked by two independent markers.

Attendance and presentation at the annual School Honours Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

COURSEWORK COMPONENT

HPS425 Honours in Psychology Part A (B, S)
HPS426 Honours in Psychology Part B (B, S)
HPS427 Honours in Psychology Part C (B, S)
HPS428 Honours in Psychology Part D (B, S)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Human Nutrition

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Human Nutrition
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	H511

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course is designed to be a postgraduate introduction to nutrition in a multidisciplinary context. it includes relevant material from related disciplines such as food science, biochemistry, physiology, epidemiology, psychology, sociology and politics and policy.

Students looking to align their units of study with a specific nutrition career pathway should first visit the School of Exercise and Nutrition Science Careers web pages to ensure the units they select will meet their career development needs.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Nutrition Society of Australia maintains the registration for nutritionists within Australia. Graduates of this course may be eligible to apply for "Associate Nutritionist" status; the criteria is a Bachelor of Science degree majoring in nutrition or equivalent. For details about the registration process, please refer to the Nutrition Society of Australia website- http://www.nsa.asn.au/.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course consists of four credit points completed as: two core units plus two electives. Both electives must be selected from the nutrition elective list included in the course structure.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X) *

Trimester 2

HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1

HSN703 Diet and Disease (X)
HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)
HSN709 Sports Nutrition (X)
HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)
HSN735 Trends and Innovation in Food Science (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2

HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)
HSN706 Food Policy and Public Health (X)
HSN708 Nutrition Promotion (X)
HSN719 Population Nutrition and Physical Activity Assessment (X)
HSN720 Nutritional Issues in Diabetes (X)
HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)
HSN746 Nutritional Issues From Infancy to Adolescence (X)

** Unit also available in Trimester 3 2012/13*

Trimester 3

HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)
HSN715 Understanding Human Nutrition Research Studies (X) (2012/13)
HSN743 Nutrition for Healthy Ageing (X)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	H515

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion course is designed to assist students from varying backgrounds to acquire foundation knowledge and skills necessary for developing appropriate approaches to evidence-based health promotion. The Graduate Certificate course is directed at practitioners wishing to upgrade their knowledge and qualifications and at individuals who wish to gain employment in health-related areas.

The Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion course aims to:

- Contribute to the professional development and vigor of the health promotion workforce
- Promote excellence in Australian health promotion education
- Further the knowledge of current and emerging health issues in local and global contexts
- Equip students with a broad range of health promotion core competencies

The objectives are to:

- Develop a foundation knowledge of health promotion theoretical principles and values
- Demonstrate knowledge and skills pertinent to health education and communication endeavours
- Develop conceptual and practical skills required to undertake needs assessments, program planning and evaluation in a variety of health contexts

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises four 1-credit-point units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
HSH704 Health Communication (B, X)

Trimester 2

HSH705 Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning (B, X)
HSH745 Health Program Evaluation (B, X)

MEMBERSHIP

Graduates in this course should be eligible to apply for membership of the Australian Health Promotion Association and the International Union of Health Promotion and Education.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition
Campus	This course is only offered off campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent (Full-time only available to students commencing in Trimester 1)
Deakin course code	H517

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition provides a postgraduate-level introduction to public health nutrition in a multidisciplinary context, as well as being practically oriented to provide a foundation in professional practice and core competencies for public health nutrition. The course covers material from related disciplines such as epidemiology, politics and policy and nutrition promotion.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course consists of four credit points of study comprising one core unit: HSN727 Advanced Public Health Nutrition (X) – 2 credit points and two elective units. The elective units should be chosen from the list included in the course structure.

For students completing both a postgraduate human nutrition course (H511, H616 or H714) and the Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition (H517), a maximum of 2 credit points of credit for prior learning can be shared between both awards.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNIT

Trimester 1

HSN727 Advanced Public Health Nutrition (X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1

HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)
HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)

Trimester 2

HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)
HSN706 Food Policy and Public Health (X)
HSN708 Nutrition Promotion (X)
HSN719 Population Nutrition and Physical Activity Assessment (X)
HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)

Trimester 3

HSN715 Understanding Human Nutrition Research Studies (X) (2012/13)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	H520

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education at Deakin University prepares health professionals for specialty practice in diabetes education. The course is conducted by the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice and/or the Master of Nursing Practice.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The course is Australian Diabetes Educators Association (ADEA) accredited.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises four 1-credit-point units. Students seeking ADEA credentialing must take a one week clinical practicum and attend a five day workshop on the Melbourne Burwood Campus.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

HND701 The Pathophysiology of Diabetes (X)
HND732 Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)

Trimester 2

HND702 Management of Diabetes (X)
HND731 Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Agricultural Health and Medicine

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Agricultural Health and Medicine
Campus	Off campus
Duration	Students are likely to undertake the GCAHM on a part-time basis over Trimesters 1 and 2 with the option of concluding the research project in Trimester 3.
Deakin course code	H522

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Agricultural Health and Medicine aims to provide specialist knowledge and skills for those wishing to improve the social, physical and mental health of agricultural communities across Australia. The course aims to enable students to:

- Develop a broader knowledge base on the underlying causes of poor health in agricultural communities.
- Develop skills to recognise risks and improve health, safety and well-being of rural Australians
- Improve understanding of the physical and mental health issues encountered by agricultural men, women and children.
- Recognise the environmental, economical and social influences that result in higher rates of morbidity and mortality in rural and remote Australia
- Critically evaluate literature pertinent to the health of the agricultural workforce
- Demonstrate higher level skills in rural health and safety scenarios
- Consider the requirements of successful health policies, services and safety interventions in rural communities.
- Develop knowledge on the occupational health and safety concerns of Agricultural workers
- Utilise online resources to investigate and address agricultural and rural health concerns

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The course is recognised by AgriSafe Australia and enables clinically trained graduates to become an AgriSafe practitioner. The course is accredited to offer continuing education and professional development points through a number of professional colleges and associations, including the Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine, the Royal College of Nursing Australia, the Australian Association of Social Workers, the Australian Veterinary Association, and the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The Graduate Certificate of Agricultural Health and Medicine (GCAHM) opens a variety of exciting career paths by providing students with a strong foundation in agricultural health, safety, wellbeing and sustainability. After successful completion of this course you will have the academic, practical and research skills to work in a range of career paths spanning health service provision, rural research, health management, health promotion, agricultural productivity, sustainability and rural policy. The GCAHM provides an important opportunity to those who are currently, or plan to be, rural and remote professionals in the fields of medicine, nursing, health, health management, rural policy, OH&S and agriculture.

CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING – SPECIFIC

Credit for prior learning may be granted for up to two credit points. Students must submit a completed Credit for Prior Learning application form and contact with the course chair Susan Brumby.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Agricultural Health and Medicine consists of 4 credit points, of which 2 credit points must be attained by completing the core units HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine and HMF702 Healthy and Sustainable Agricultural Communities. The course structure is highly flexible and permits students to commence their studies with either HMF701 in T1 or HMF702 in T2 and then to pursue either a 2 credit point minor research project or alternatively undertake 2 credit points from the course-grouped electives in the coursework stream.

Students undertaking the coursework stream will have the flexibility to choose any combination of the 6 listed elective units or alternatively may choose unlisted 700-level units provided they are relevant to the field of Agricultural Health and Medicine and they have attained written approval from the course chair.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine (X)
HMF702 Healthy and Sustainable Agricultural Communities (X)

Coursework stream

2 credit points from:

PUBLIC HEALTH ELECTIVES

HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)

HEALTH PROMOTION ELECTIVES

HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
HSH704 Health Communication (B, X)

NURSING ELECTIVES

HNN715 Leadership and Management in Nursing (X)
HNN746 Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care (X)

Research stream

HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X)
HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)
Campus	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1 year part-time study (*Note: This course is only available part-time)*
Deakin course code	H545

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in intensive care nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist intensive care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate lecture feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory four day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care), and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care) [requires an additional 8 credit points of study] or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum component in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *
HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *

Trimester 2
HNN764 Intensive Care Nursing 1 (X) *
HNN774 Intensive Care Nursing 2 (X) *

** Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)
Campus	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1 year part-time study (*Note: This course is only available part-time)*
Deakin course code	H565

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in cardiac nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist cardiac care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate lecture feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory four-day program at the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care), and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care) [requires an additional 8 credit points of study] or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall students workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum component in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *
HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *

Trimester 2
HNN765 Cardiac Care Nursing 1 (X) *
HNN775 Cardiac Care Nursing 2 (X) *

** Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)
Campus	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1 year part-time study (*Note: This course is only available part-time)*
Deakin course code	H566

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in emergency nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist emergency care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate lecture feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory four-day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care), and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care) [requires an additional 8 credit points of study] or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *
HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *

Trimester 2
HNN766 Emergency Care Nursing 1 (X) *
HNN776 Emergency Care Nursing 2 (X) *

** Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)
Campus	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1 year part-time study (*Note: This course is only available part-time)*
Deakin course code	H567

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare registered nurses for specialty practice within critical care areas of nursing. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist critical care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate lecture feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory four-day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.
On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care), and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Critical Care) (requires an additional 8 credit points of study) or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care) (requires an additional 4 credit points of study).

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum component in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *
HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *

Trimester 2
HNN767 Critical Care Nursing 1 (X) *
HNN777 Critical Care Nursing 2 (X) *

** Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)
Campus	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1 year part time (*Note: this course is only available part time*)
Deakin course code	H572

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet the complex challenges within the speciality practice area of perioperative nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills to explore the specific roles within perioperative nursing practice. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated perioperative specialty skills and knowledge.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, and iLectures will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five-day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice continues knowledge development in specialty streams of intraoperative perioperative nursing and anaesthetic/post anaesthetic perioperative nursing.

The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) [requires an additional 8 credit points of study] or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
HNN755 Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 1 (X) *
HNN740 Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 1 (X) *

Trimester 2
HNN742 Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 2 (X) *
HNN743 Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 2 (X) *

** Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	018317J
Deakin course code	H615

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion course is designed to enable students from varying backgrounds to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary for developing appropriate approaches to evidence-based health promotion programs. The course addresses strategies that seek to help people take action about their own health, to strengthen community action and to create environments that are more supportive of health-policy, physical, social and economic environments.

The course aims to produce graduates who are able to work in the many areas of health promotion and who can demonstrate a range of attributes which will enhance their career prospects.

The Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion course aims to:

- Contribute to the professional development and vigor of the health promotion workforce
- Promote excellence in Australian health promotion education
- Further the knowledge of current and emerging health issues in local and global contexts
- Equip students with a broad range of health promotion core competencies
- Equip students with knowledge and skills to address health inequities
- Equip students with the skills to locate and utilise evidence pertinent to health promotion practice

The objectives are to:

- Develop a foundation knowledge of health promotion theoretical principles and values
- Demonstrate knowledge and skills pertinent to health education and communication endeavours
- Develop conceptual and practical skills required to undertake needs assessments, program planning and evaluation in a variety of health contexts
- Develop strategies to address inequities and to promote the health of marginalized and disadvantaged groups
- Understand the complex challenges associated with policy development and decision-making for better health
- Identify and critically review relevant research for health practice

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

The course comprises eight credit points of study including seven 1-credit-point core units, plus one credit point elective unit. The elective unit is selected from the health promotion and community development career pathway elective options listed below or from elsewhere in the University, subject to the approval of the course coordinator. Students successfully completing the Graduate Certificate (H515) may be eligible for up to 4 credit points of credit for prior learning towards the Graduate Diploma.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
HSH704 Health Communication (B, X)
Plus one elective credit point

Trimester 2
HSH705 Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning (B, X)
HSH725 Research for Health Practice (B, X)
HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)
HSH745 Health Program Evaluation (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNIT – OPTIONS

Trimester 1 2012
HSH707 Social and Cultural Influences On Population Health (B) (B)
HSH717 Health Economics 1 (B, X)
HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine (X)

Trimester 2 2012
HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

Trimester 3 2012-2013
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)

MEMBERSHIP

Graduates in this course should be eligible to apply for membership of the Australian Health Promotion Association and the International Union of Health Promotion and Education.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H616

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition provides the opportunity to learn about nutrition in a broad context ranging from metabolic studies and food science to social and behavioural nutrition. it will enable you to understand and learn to apply knowledge in the areas of: the physiological basis of nutrition; nutritional requirements; the nature and composition of foods and food groups; nutritional assessment; and social, cultural and economic aspects of nutrition. The Master of Human Nutrition (H714) course is designed primarily to allow students who have completed a Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition (H616) to gain a masters degree and to improve their employment prospects and/or their research skills in nutrition.

Students looking to align their units of study with a specific nutrition career pathway should first visit the School of Exercise and Nutrition Science Careers web pages to ensure the units they select will meet their career development needs.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Nutrition Society of Australia maintains the registration for nutritionists within Australia. Graduates of this course may be eligible to apply for "Associate Nutritionist" status; the criteria is a Bachelor of Science degree majoring in nutrition or equivalent. For details about the registration process, please refer to the Nutrition Society of Australia website- http://www.nsa.asn.au/.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course consists of eight credit points, completed as: two core units and six elective units. At least four of the six electives must be chosen from the Nutrition elective list (below). Up to 2 credit points may be chosen from approved postgraduate units offered by any faculty of the University (subject to approval).

For students completing both a postgraduate human nutrition course (H511, H616 or H714) and the Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition (H517), a maximum of 2 credit points of credit for prior learning can be shared between both awards.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)

Trimester 2
HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1
HSN703 Diet and Disease (X)
HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)
HSN709 Sports Nutrition (X)
HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)
HSN735 Trends and Innovation in Food Science (X)

Trimester 2
HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)
HSN706 Food Policy and Public Health (X)
HSN708 Nutrition Promotion (X)
HSN719 Population Nutrition and Physical Activity Assessment (X)
HSN720 Nutritional Issues in Diabetes (X)
HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)
HSN746 Nutritional Issues From Infancy to Adolescence (X)
HSN751 Nutrition Research Project Part B (X)

Trimester 3
HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)
HSN715 Understanding Human Nutrition Research Studies (X)
HSN743 Nutrition for Healthy Ageing (X)
HSN750 Nutrition Research Project Part A (X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)
Campus	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H645

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in intensive care nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist intensive care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate lecture feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory five-day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *
HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *
HNN750 Inquiry Into Critical Care Nursing Practice (X) *
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HNN764 Intensive Care Nursing 1 (X) *
HNN774 Intensive Care Nursing 2 (X) *
HNN788 Advanced Concepts in Specialty Practice (X) *
Plus one elective unit

** Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Psychology

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Psychology
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	021256B
Deakin course code	H650

Course structure applies to students commencing in 2012. Students who commenced before 2012 should refer to the course structure in the 2011 online handbook.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The course is designed to provide a fourth year of study in psychology for students who wish to pursue a career in a professional field of applied psychology.

The objectives are:

- to assist in the further development of knowledge and skills that are fundamental to all or at least most fields of applied psychology;
- to provide the opportunity for students to explore in-depth a number of fields in which psychology is applied so that students are better placed to make decisions about their professional future;
- to further develop students' abilities to critically evaluate theory and empirical studies; to develop the advanced skills students require to design, implement, analyse and report on a piece of research in an approved applied field; and
- to develop within students a deeper understanding of professional responsibilities, standards of performance and ethical issues.

The course meets the requirements of the Australian Psychological Society (APS) and the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA) for a fourth year of study. In addition, it provides a basis for students wishing to apply to undertake higher degree studies in a more specialised field of applied psychology.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises six units, totalling 8 credit points. The Research Project runs over two trimesters (units HPY720 and HPY721) and is worth 4 credit points. There are four trimester-long units, each worth 1 credit point: HPS715, HPS742, HPS743 and HPS744.

Attendance and presentation at the annual School Honours Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

HPS742 Research Methods in Psychology C (B, S)
HPS743 Professional and Conceptual Issues in Psychology (B, S)
HPY720 Research Project A (B, S)

Trimester 2

HPS715 Issues in Psychological Assessment (B, S)
HPS744 Counselling and Interpersonal Skills (B, S)
HPY721 Research Project B (B, S)

Part time students wising to deviate from the recommended structure should consult the course coordinator.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H653

Course structure applies for students who commence in 2012. Students who commenced prior to 2012 should refer to the 2011 course handbook entry or consult your course enrolment *officer.*

COURSE OVERVIEW

The course aims to provide students who have successfully completed an undergraduate degree in another field with the opportunity to complete a three-year psychology sequence and to gain a separate award; to develop in students the initial knowledge base, competencies and skills upon which advanced skills can be built as identified in the guidelines for designing curricula provided by the Psychology Board of Australia and the Australian Psychological Society (APS); and to assist in preparing students for an approved fourth year in psychology (either a bachelor degree with honours or a further graduate diploma).

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

REGISTRATION AS A PSYCHOLOGIST

The current requirements in Victoria for registration as a psychologist include the completion of four years of academic study of psychology in a course recognised by the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA). Two years of supervised practice are required in addition to the four-year academic program but please see APS website for possible changes to this. The academic program will normally consist of an approved three-year undergraduate psychology sequence, followed by an approved fourth year of study (such as Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychology or Honours in Psychology).

Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies provides the equivalent of the three-year undergraduate sequence that is required for entry to Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychology, modified for delivery at postgraduate level. The sequence is recognised for registration purposes by the Psychology Board of Australia. Following successful completion of the Graduate Diploma in Psychology or Honours, students may also apply for membership of the professional society (Australian Psychological Society).

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies, students must complete 8 credit points in psychology: eight compulsory units.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

HPS771 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS772 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)
HPS773 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, X)
HPS774 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)
HPS775 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)
HPS781 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, X)
HPS788 Psychopathology (B, G, X)
HPS791 Personality (B, X)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)
Campus	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H665

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in cardiac nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist cardiac care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate lecture feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory five-day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *
HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *
HNN750 Inquiry Into Critical Care Nursing Practice (X) *
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HNN765 Cardiac Care Nursing 1 (X) *
HNN775 Cardiac Care Nursing 2 (X) *
HNN788 Advanced Concepts in Specialty Practice (X) *
Plus one elective unit

** Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)
Campus	Offered off campus with a significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H666

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in emergency nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist emergency care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory, introductory five-day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *
HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *
HNN750 Inquiry Into Critical Care Nursing Practice (X) *
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HNN766 Emergency Care Nursing 1 (X) *
HNN776 Emergency Care Nursing 2 (X) *
HNN788 Advanced Concepts in Specialty Practice (X) *
Plus one elective unit

** Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)
Campus	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H667

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist critical care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate lecture feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory five-day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *
HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *
HNN750 Inquiry Into Critical Care Nursing Practice (X) *
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HNN767 Critical Care Nursing 1 (X) *
HNN777 Critical Care Nursing 2 (X) *
HNN788 Advanced Concepts in Specialty Practice (X) *
Plus one elective unit

** Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)
Campus	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1 year full time or part time equivalent
Deakin course code	H672

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet the complex challenges within the speciality practice area of perioperative nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills to explore the specific roles within perioperative nursing practice. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated perioperative specialty skills and knowledge. The course continues knowledge development in specialty streams of intraoperative perioperative nursing and anaesthetic/post anaesthetic perioperative nursing.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing, eLive, and iLectures will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. Students may undertake six specialty units of study (six credit points) and two elective units, or alternatively students may undertake seven specialty units of study (seven credit points) and one elective unit.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
HNN755 Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 1 (X) *
HNN740 Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 1 (X) *
HNN741 Nursing Inquiry for Specialist Practice (X) *
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HNN742 Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 2 (X) *
HNN743 Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 2 (X) *
HNN744 Specialty Perioperative Practice 1 (X) *

plus either
HNN745 Speciality Perioperative Practice 2 *
OR one elective unit

** Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice
Campus	
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H675

Offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice is designed to prepare nurses to meet complex and contemporary challenges in the field of nursing. The program provides a course of study that extends students' knowledge of nursing without mandating that they narrow their focus to specialise in one particular traditional specialty.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma comprises 8 credit points of study, subject to the approval of the course coordinator. At least 6 of the 8 credit points must be level 7 nursing units. They may be selected from the list of nursing electives below. Up to 2 of the 8 credit points may be selected from approved units from any postgraduate course at Deakin.

COURSE STRUCTURE

ELECTIVE UNITS

Each unit is worth 1 credit point, unless otherwise specified. Offering is subject to demand and resources.

HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine (X) *
HND731 Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)
HND732 Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)
HNN714 Ethical Dimensions of Nursing (X)
HNN715 Leadership and Management in Nursing (X)
HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points)
HNN729 Trends and Nursing Futures
HNN734 Advanced Primary Health Care Practice
HNN746 Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care (X)
HNN749 Patient Safety and Risk Management (X)

** Note: HMF701 includes a 5 day intensive workshop held in February*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Midwifery

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Midwifery
Campus	Offered on campus at Melbourne Burwood Campus*
Duration	1.5 years in a combination of full time and part time study
Deakin course code	H676

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake postgraduate midwifery course should refer to the Master of Midwifery (H776) for more information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Midwifery is designed for registered nurses who are current practitioners. The course aims to produce graduates who have the knowledge, values, attitudes and competencies that reflect the philosophy, nature, and scope of midwifery practice to meet the requirements of the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia. The course provides students with opportunities to develop midwifery practice through integration of the theory and clinical competencies within a supportive supervised midwifery practicum. The course is also available for midwives who wish to upgrade their qualifications from a hospital certificate course.

CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students are employed within collaborating maternity services in hospitals to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study, including five core units (6 credit points) plus 2 credit points of electives.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1 (Commencing February)
HNM701 The Woman During Pregnancy, Labour and Birth (B) *
HNM702 The Woman and Newborn Infant (B) *

Trimester 2
HNM703 Contexts of Midwifery Practice (B) *
HNM704 Clinical Challenges in Maternity Care (B) *
plus one elective unit

Year 2

Trimester 1
HNM705 Clinical Challenges in Infant Care (B) *
plus one elective unit

** Lectures/tutorials are conducted from the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues. Online learning resources are used for independent study, lecture delivery and discussions.*

ELECTIVE UNITS
The 2 credit points of elective units may be chosen from the following:
HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points)
HNN734 Advanced Primary Health Care Practice

OR from the following Professional Development Unit modules:

Lactation and Infant Feeding

Module 1: The Science of Infant Feeding (0.5cp)
Module 2: Infant Feeding Management (0.5cp)

Contemporary Midwifery Practice

Module 1: Examination of the Newborn (0.5cp)
Module 2: The Midwife in the Community (0.5cp)
Module 3: Health Promotion: The role of the midwifery (0.5cp)
Module 4: Care of the Perineum: Labour and birth (0.5cp)

Alternatively, students may select level 7 electives from other Schools within the Faculty of Health.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Clinical Leadership

Award granted	Master of Clinical Leadership
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H702

Course commences Trimester 3 2012

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Clinical Leadership will provide students who have existing qualifications in one of the major clinical professions with the knowledge and skills required to undertake leadership roles within the Australian health care industry. Graduates will have an understanding of a body of knowledge relating to recent developments in the area of clinical leadership as well as knowledge of research principles and methods applicable to the field of clinical leadership.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The Master of Clinical Leadership will equip graduates with the leadership skills and management knowledge required of senior clinical managers in health care organisations.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Clinical Leadership comprises 12 units consisting of three core clinical leadership units, five core units from existing Deakin masters programs including one core selective unit, and four elective units of the student's choice (subject to approval by the course coordinator). Students will be able to undertake research programs during these elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

HME701 Clinical Leadership 1: System and Strategy
HME702 Clinical Leadership 2: the Organisation
HME703 Clinical Leadership 3: Clinicians Consumers and Their System
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH707 Social and Cultural Influences On Population Health (B)
MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
MPR706 Strategic Management (Residential)
OR
MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

CORE SELECTIVE UNITS

Students must enrol in one of the following list:

MMH701 Human Resource Strategy (ONLINE)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)
MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X)
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Social Work

Award granted	Master of Social Work
Campus	Off campus
Duration	2 years of full-time study or 4 years part-time study
Deakin course code	H703

COURSE OVERVIEW

The two year Master of Social Work course is designed to provide a graduate level entry to educate students for critical, competent and effective professional social work practice both within the local social and community services industry and the broader national and international context. The course aims to produce graduates who are able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of how the broad and immediate political and welfare policy context in which they work influences their specific day-to-day practice;
- Convey a knowledge and understanding of a range of social research methods, the place of social research in social work and the ability to design and conduct research directly relevant to the practice of social work;
- Apply, understand and accept the broad inter-disciplinary nature of social work and develop the ability to demonstrate this understanding and work in a range of settings;
- Understand a generic approach to social work and be able to work at a range of levels (policy, research, administration) using a range of skills (research, communication, interpersonal, political, community development);
- Demonstrate knowledge of basic social work theories, anti-oppressive theories and empowerment perspectives and skills in field placement practice;
- Demonstrate a commitment to principles of non-discrimination, human rights and social justice;
- Demonstrate a commitment to maintaining and improving personal and professional standards of practice.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course has provisional professional accreditation by the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW).

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

** Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy*

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

The Master of Social Work comprises 16 credit points of study, including 13 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units. The elective units must be selected from the lists below.

Failure of a field education placement in the Master of Social Work will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
HSW701 Australian Social Work in an International Context (X)
HSW703 Becoming a Social Worker (X)
HSW705 Challenging Poverty and Social Exclusion (X)
Plus one elective unit (refer to Elective Unit Information below)

Trimester 2
HSW702 Understanding Care and Risk (X)
HSW714 Professional Practice in Social Work A (X) (3 credit points)

Level 2

Trimester 1
HSW707 Addressing Violence and Abuse (X)
ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
Plus two elective units (refer to Elective Unit Information below)

Trimester 2
HSW704 Reconstructing Professional Practice (X)
HSW715 Professional Practice in Social Work B (X) (3 credit points)

ELECTIVE UNITS
Students must select one elective unit from each of the three lists below.
In selecting electives, students have the option of taking a stream of units in public policy, public health or international development. Alternatively, students can select electives from more than one stream if desired.

Select one of:
AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X) (International Development stream)
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X) (Public Policy stream)
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X) (Public Health stream)
and

Select one of:
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X) (International Development stream)
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X) (Public Policy stream)
HSH725 Research for Health Practice (B, X) (Public Health stream)
and

Select one of:
AID711 Non-government Organisations and Development (X) (International Development stream)
AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X) (Public Policy stream)
HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X) (Public Health stream)
HBS745 Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care (ONLINE) (no stream)
HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine (X) (no stream)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

INCOME SUPPORT

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Optometry

Award granted	Master of Optometry
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	1.5 years accelerated full time program delivered over four consecutive trimesters commencing in Trimester 1
Deakin course code	H710

Course commences 2014. (H310 Bachelor of Vision Science commences 2012)

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Optometry aims to build upon and reinforce the intended course outcomes of the Bachelor of Vision Science to the standard of a Masters graduate and produce graduates that are able to be registered to practise optometry in Australia, and who are motivated to work in areas of workforce shortage. The course aims to produce graduates that are highly skilled in optometric clinical assessment and procedures, highly committed to ethical, legal and professional standards of practice and possess high levels of inter-personal and inter-professional communication, relationship management and commercial awareness. It will equip graduates with life-long independent learning skills, and a commitment to both patient-centred care and evidence-based practice, that will enable them to be the best practitioners possible.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Students who successfully complete H710 Master of Optometry can apply for registration to practise as an optometrist in Australia. Graduates of the Bachelor of Vision Science will not qualify to practise as an optometrist.

Subject to accreditation (which will be determined when the first cohort of students graduate in mid-2015), graduates will be eligible to apply for registration with the Optometry Board of Australia (part of the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA)), the Optometrists and Dispensing Opticians Board, New Zealand (ODOB) and the Australian Dispensing Opticians Association (ADOA). Once recognised to practise in Australia, optometrists can also register as a Medicare service provider, enabling clients to seek rebates for services received.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Optometrists are expert in nearly all things concerning the eyes and visual system and can work in a variety of settings. Most optometrists (around 75%) work in private practice – which itself can be very diverse. On a given day, an Australian optometrist may perform a primary visual assessment, treat advanced eye disease and dispense both prescription medicines and optical aids. At the same time, many optometrists are business owners and retailers.

Optometrists are perfectly situated to explore other employment opportunities, such as research, para-medical practice and work within vision-related non-government organisations.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placements will not be able to undertake any placements.

Students will be asked to undergo serological testing prior to enrolment. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

** Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy*

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

H710 Master of Optometry is a four trimester 16 credit point course. All of the units in the course are prescribed and each unit is worth 4 credit points. Graduates of H310 Bachelor of Vision Science are eligible to articulate directly into this course.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1
HMO701 Advanced Optometric Studies 1 (unit commences 2014)

Trimester 2
HMO702 Advanced Optometric Studies 2 (unit commences 2014)

Trimester 3
HMO703 Community Optometry 1 (unit commences 2014)

Year 2

Trimester 1
HMO704 Community Optometry 2 (unit commences 2015)

INCOME SUPPORT

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Human Nutrition

Award granted	Master of Human Nutrition
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H714

COURSE OVERVIEW

This is an advanced course in human nutrition which includes material from related disciplines such as food science, biochemistry, physiology, epidemiology, psychology, sociology and politics and policy.

By the end of the Masters course you should be able to:

- demonstrate an advanced knowledge of human nutrition at biological, social and/or policy levels
- interpret and synthesise different types of data used in human nutrition research, and
- evaluate the findings of human nutrition studies.

The Master of Human Nutrition also enables students who have completed a Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition (H616) to either extend their content knowledge of nutrition areas or to gain research skills.

Students looking to align their units of study with a specific nutrition career pathway should first visit the School of Exercise and Nutrition Science Careers web pages to ensure the units they select will meet their career development needs

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Graduates of this course are eligible to apply to the Nutrition Society of Australia for “Associate Nutritionist” status. Following three years of work experience, Associate Nutritionists are eligible to apply for “Registered Nutritionist” status. Please refer to the Nutrition Society of Australia website for further details on the registration scheme for Nutritionists.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This course requires completion of 12 credit points – two core units and ten electives. Eight of the ten electives must be from the list of electives below and at least 4 credit points must be Nutrition (HSN7XX). Up to 2 credit points may be chosen from approved postgraduate units offered by any faculty of the University (subject to approval).

For students completing both a postgraduate human nutrition course (H511, H616 or H714) and the Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition (H517), a maximum of 2 credit points of credit for prior learning can be shared between both awards.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)

Trimester 2
HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1
HSN703 Diet and Disease (X)
HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)
HSN709 Sports Nutrition (X)
HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)
HSN735 Trends and Innovation in Food Science (X)

Trimester 2
HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)
HSN706 Food Policy and Public Health (X)
HSN708 Nutrition Promotion (X)
HSN719 Population Nutrition and Physical Activity Assessment (X)
HSN720 Nutritional Issues in Diabetes (X)
HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)
HSN746 Nutritional Issues From Infancy to Adolescence (X)
HSN751 Nutrition Research Project Part B (X)

Trimester 3
HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)
HSN715 Understanding Human Nutrition Research Studies (X) *(2012-2013)
HSN743 Nutrition for Healthy Ageing (X)
HSN750 Nutrition Research Project Part A (X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Dietetics

Award granted	Master of Dietetics
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1.5 years full time
CRICOS course code	056059G
Deakin course code	H718

Course structure applies to students who commenced in 2010. Students enrolled prior to 2010 should seek unit selection advice from their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Dietetics will equip students with the knowledge and skills that will allow them to practise as a dietitian in Australia. This degree provides professional training at postgraduate level and will develop specialist skills related to the professional practice of Nutrition and Dietetics. Students will be provided with the opportunity to develop competency in dietetic practice through extensive professional practice placements which include dietetic practice in clinical, community and food service settings. Students will also develop research and communication skills through industry-based group electives and projects.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Master of Dietetics is accredited by the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA). Graduates will be eligible for full membership of the DAA and the Accredited Practising Dietitian program and to work in all areas of dietetics.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students will be asked to undergo serological testing prior to enrolment. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

** Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy*

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

The course consists of 12 credit points. Two of the units, HSN705 and HBS745, are studied in off-campus mode.

Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with practicum units are the responsibility of the student.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1

HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)
HSN740 Nutrition Research Skills (B)
HSN744 Principles of Dietetics (B)

Trimester 2

HSN742 Food Service Management (B)
HSN745 Community Nutrition (B)
OR
HSN747 Clinical Dietetic Practice (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1

HBS745 Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care (ONLINE)
HSN752 Professional Dietetic Practice (B)
HSN747 Clinical Dietetic Practice (B)
OR
HSN745 Community Nutrition (B)

INCOME SUPPORT

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Dietetics (Honours)

Award granted	Master of Dietetics (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H719

This course is only available to students currently enrolled in H718 Master of Dietetics or an equivalent program.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Dietetics (honours) is designed to provide the specialist skills related to the research frameworks which underpin the nutrition and dietetics field. This builds upon the knowledge and skills gained in the Master of Dietetics that will allow them to practice as a dietitian in Australia.

The course aims to enable students to:

- demonstrate skills in critical evaluation and review of the literature together with the development of a research proposal;
- assist students to develop conceptual frameworks and methodological procedures for the collection, analysis and interpretation of data; and
- develop both scientific oral and written communication skills.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Master of Dietetics is accredited by the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA). Graduates will be eligible for full membership of the DAA and the Accredited Practising Dietitian program and to work in all areas of dietetics.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students will be asked to undergo serological testing prior to enrolment. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

** Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy*

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

The course consists of 16 credit points. 12 of the 16 credit points are undertaken within the Master of Dietetics and will be credited to the Master of Dietetics (Honours) at the time of transferring to the course. Completion of the two 2 credit point core units HSN755 and HSN756 is compulsory.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1
HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)
HSN740 Nutrition Research Skills (B)
HSN744 Principles of Dietetics (B)

Trimester 2
HSN742 Food Service Management (B)
HSN745 Community Nutrition (B)
OR
HSN747 Clinical Dietetic Practice (B)

Trimester 1
HBS745 Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care (ONLINE)
HSN752 Professional Dietetic Practice (B)
HSN747 Clinical Dietetic Practice (B)
OR
HSN745 Community Nutrition (B)

Trimester 2
HSN755 Dietetics Research Project 1 (B)
HSN756 Dietetics Research Project 2 (B)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Clinical Exercise Physiology

Award granted	Master of Clinical Exercise Physiology
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H743

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Clinical Exercise Physiology is a graduate-entry course that will provide you with an advanced knowledge of both the theoretical and applied aspects of clinical exercise physiology, and a high level of skill to analyse, evaluate and professionally apply your knowledge with clinical populations. You will develop your capacity to creatively and flexibly apply your knowledge and skills to new situations, and be able to think in a rigorous and independent manner.

The course is structured to deliver the required knowledge and develop the necessary skills (in theory units and preclinical units) so that you can take full advantage of the three clinical placements on offer.

The course aims to:

- develop your knowledge and expertise in the application of exercise in both the prevention and treatment of many diseases and pathologies;
- enable you to understand the effects of acute and chronic exercise on physiological and pathophysiological processes in individuals with chronic diseases;
- link you to your industry through significant clinical placements whereby you reinforce your understanding of the role of an Accredited Exercise Physiologist (AEP);
- produce graduates who have the knowledge skills, and competencies to be an AEP;
- equip you with lifelong independent learning skills that will enable you to be the best practitioners possible; and
- produce graduates who demonstrate a commitment to maintaining and improving personal and professional standards of practice

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

All core units include content that meets accredited body requirements enabling graduates to apply for registration as an Accredited Exercise Physiologist (AEP).

AEPs are university trained clinical exercise practitioners who are professionally accredited at the AEP level (second level) by Exercise and Sport Science Australia (ESSA). ESSA was formerly known as Australian Association of Exercise and Sport Science (AAESS).

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

This course requires successful completion of 12 credit points over three trimesters (minimum 18 months) of full-time study and/or part-time equivalent undertaken in on-campus mode of study.

Students cannot complete the course in less than 18 months.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

HSE703 Exercise Behaviour and Motivation (B)
HSE705 Exercise Physiology for Cardiopulmonary Disease (B)
HSE707 Exercise Physiology for Musculoskeletal Injury and Disease (B)
HSE711 Pre Clinical Practice 1 (B)

Trimester 2

HSE702 Exercise Physiology for Neurological and Neuromuscular Disease (B)
HSE704 Exercise Physiology for Metabolic Disease (B)
HSE712 Pre Clinical Practice 2 (B)
HSE714 Clinical Practicum 1 (B)

Trimester 3

HSE714 Clinical Practicum 1 (B) *
HSE715 Clinical Practicum 2 (B) *
HSE717 Clinical Practicum 3 (B) *

** Trimester 3 clinical practicums available for flexibility and to accommodate part time students*

Year 2

(units commence in 2012)

Trimester 1

HBS745 Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care (ONLINE)
HSE709 Exercise Physiology for Special Populations (B)
HSE715 Clinical Practicum 2 (B)
HSE717 Clinical Practicum 3 (B)

INCOME SUPPORT

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Health and Human Services Management

Award granted	Master of Health and Human Services Management
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	056060C
Deakin course code	H746

Course structure for students commencing in 2012 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2012 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement and should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer. Refer to course entry in the 2011 online handbook.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Health and Human Services Management comprises 12 credit points and is designed to develop the leadership and managerial skills of those working in the health services sector who seek or already hold senior positions in the sector. Students will build on their undergraduate knowledge in a health related field such as nursing, medicine, dentistry, psychology, health promotion, occupational therapy or social work. They will develop management and leadership skills relevant to hospitals and primary care, health networks (including government and NGO's), integrated local area planning for health and wellbeing, and various human service agencies, such as aged care facilities and disability services. The course will provide students with opportunities to develop core competencies required for leadership and strategic planning, evidence-based decision making, health needs assessment and evaluation, program planning and monitoring, resource and project management, communication and negotiation.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises of 12 credit points including eight core units (8 credit points) and four elective units (4 credit points). Students have the option of taking their electives as:

- **Option A** – a 2 credit point minor project (HSH731 and HSH732) plus two elective units (2 credit points) from the MPH or MBA elective streams; or
- **Option B** – a 4 credit point major research project (HSH733 and HSH734); or
- **Option C** – four units (4 credit points) from the elective specialty streams available in the Master of Public Health; or
- **Option D** – four units (4 credit points) from the elective specialty stream available in the Master of Business Administration

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

(for students commencing from 2012 onwards – students who commenced prior to 2012 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer)

HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH717 Health Economics 1 (B, X)
HSH719 Economic Evaluation 1 (B, X)
MPA702 Financial Interpretation (B, X)
MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Option A

Minor research report plus two electives from the MPH or MBA elective streams
HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X)
HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)

Option B

Major research report
HSH733 Major Project A (B, X)
HSH734 Major Project B (B, X)

Option C

four units (4 credit points) from the elective specialty streams available in the Master of Public Health
HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine (X) *
HNN729 Trends and Nursing Futures
HPS720 Conflict, Negotiation and Mediation (B) **
HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
HSH704 Health Communication (B, X)
HSH705 Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning (B, X)
HSH706 Social Epidemiology
HSH707 Social and Cultural Influences On Population Health (B)
HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
HSH715 Qualitative Health Research
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
HSH725 Research for Health Practice (B, X)
HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)
HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning
HSH740 People, Health and Planning
HSH744 Epidemiology 1 (B)
HSH745 Health Program Evaluation (B, X)
HSH746 Biostatistics 1 (B)
HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)
HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)
HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)
HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)
HSN706 Food Policy and Public Health (X)
HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)
HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Option D

four units (4 credit points) from the elective specialty stream available in the Master of Business Administration

MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPF753 Finance (B, X)
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X)
MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X)
MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

** Note: HMF701 includes a 5 day intensive workshop held in February*
*** Note: HPS720 offered in alternate levels*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Public Health

Award granted	Master of Public Health
Campus	Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	020018B
Deakin course code	H747

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Public Health aims to assist students to:

- appreciate the historical foundations of public health and lessons learned from history;
- develop a broad-based understanding of the determinants of health in populations;
- develop knowledge, skills and understanding of the broad public health endeavours
- develop the knowledge and skills necessary to maintain and improve upon existing health-promoting environments
- develop critical thinking about efforts to promote health and prevent disease
- carry out research to identify public health priorities and generate initiatives for policy and action, public health program planning and evaluation
- develop strategies to ensure equity in the health system and interventions to promote the health of disadvantaged groups.
- possess an appreciation of the complex challenges in public health and the need for multidimensional solutions;
- develop the skills necessary to generate and use research data related to public health issues, endeavours and interventions.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This course consists of 12 credit points of study, comprising a combination of core units (4 credit points), selective units (at least 2 credit points) and elective units, that can be chosen according to the desired career pathway.

The majority of core, selective and elective units will be offered in off-campus and on-campus mode. Some units may also be offered in block mode.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

All students must complete the following core units:

HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH744 Epidemiology 1 (B)
HSH746 Biostatistics 1 (B)

SELECTIVE UNITS

All students must complete a minimum of two selective units from the five options listed below:

HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
HSH717 Health Economics 1 (B, X)
HSH725 Research for Health Practice (B, X)
HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)
HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Students must chose up to six additional credit points of elective study completed as either Option A or Option B. Elective credit points may be chosen from within or across the 'career pathways' listed. It is also possible to undertake elective units from any other faculty subject approval of the course coordinator. Students interested in pursuing this option should seek the advice of the course coordinator before proceeding.

Option A

HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X) (1 credit point)
HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X) (1 credit point)
Plus four elective units from the career pathways listed.

Option B

HSH733 Major Project A (B, X) (2 credit points)
HSH734 Major Project B (B, X) (2 credit points)
Plus two elective units from the career pathways listed.

CAREER PATHWAYS

Health Promotion and Community Development

HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
HSH704 Health Communication (B, X)
HSH705 Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning (B, X)
HSH707 Social and Cultural Influences On Population Health (B) *
HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B) ~
HSH715 Qualitative Health Research *
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X) *
HSH725 Research for Health Practice (B, X)
HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B) *
HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning *
HSH740 People, Health and Planning *
HSH745 Health Program Evaluation (B, X)
MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (X)

Note: Students undertaking this career pathway should take the HSH703 Health Promotion selective unit.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Environments for Health

HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH707 Social and Cultural Influences On Population Health (B) *
HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B) ~
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X) *
HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B) *
HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning *
HSH740 People, Health and Planning *
HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine (X) +

Note: Students undertaking his career pathway should take the HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights selective unit.

Public Health Practice

HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B) ~
HSH717 Health Economics 1 (B, X)
HSH719 Economic Evaluation 1 (B, X)
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X) *
HSH725 Research for Health Practice (B, X)
HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)
HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning *
HSH744 Epidemiology 1 (B)
HSH745 Health Program Evaluation (B, X)
HSH746 Biostatistics 1 (B)
HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine (X) +

Note: Students undertaking his career pathway should take the HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights selective unit.

Health Economics and Management

HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B) ~
HSH717 Health Economics 1 (B, X)
HSH719 Economic Evaluation 1 (B, X)
HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning *
HSH744 Epidemiology 1 (B)
HSH745 Health Program Evaluation (B, X)
HSH746 Biostatistics 1 (B)
MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X)

Note 1: Students undertaking this career pathway should take the HSH717 Health Economics 1 selective unit.
Note 2: Students may also select a unit from the Master of Business Administration offered at Deakin University subject to approval from the course leader.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Public Health Nutrition

HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)
HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)
HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)
HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)
HSN706 Food Policy and Public Health (X)
HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)
HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)
HSN738 International Nutrition

Note: Students undertaking this career pathway should take the HSN705 Population Health and Food Issues selective unit.

Applied Research

HSH706 Social Epidemiology
HSH715 Qualitative Health Research *
HSH719 Economic Evaluation 1 (B, X)
HSH725 Research for Health Practice (B, X)
HSH744 Epidemiology 1 (B)
HSH745 Health Program Evaluation (B, X)
HSH746 Biostatistics 1 (B)
ASC742 Survey Research (X)

Note: Students undertaking this career pathway should take the HSH725 Research for Health Practice selective unit.

** Unit offered in alternate years*
~ HSH709 includes a 4 day intensive program held in June
+ HMF701 includes a 5 day intensive workshop held in February

INCOME SUPPORT

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Health Promotion

Award granted	Master of Health Promotion
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	069327G
Deakin course code	H749

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Masters course is directed at practitioners wishing to upgrade their knowledge and qualifications and at students who wish to gain employment in health-related areas. It aims to produce graduates who are able to work in the many areas of health promotion and who can demonstrate a range of attributes which will enhance their career prospects.

The Master of Health Promotion course aims to:

- Contribute to the professional development and vigor of the health promotion workforce
- Promote excellence in Australian health promotion education
- Further the knowledge of current and emerging health issues in local and global contexts
- Equip students with a broad range of health promotion core competencies
- Equip students with knowledge and skills to address health inequities
- Equip students with the skills to locate and utilise evidence pertinent to health promotion practice
- Contribute to the development of Australia's research capability by instilling in students the rigorous standards required for excellence in research

The objectives are to:

- Develop a foundation knowledge of health promotion theoretical principles and values
- Demonstrate knowledge and skills pertinent to health education and communication endeavours
- Develop conceptual and practical skills required to undertake needs assessments, program planning and evaluation in a variety of health contexts
- Develop strategies to address inequities and to promote the health of marginalized and disadvantaged groups
- Understand the complex challenges associated with policy development and decision-making for better health
- Identify and critically review relevant research for health practice
- Develop the skills necessary to conduct research relevant to the field of health promotion

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Graduates may be eligible to apply for membership of the Australian Health Promotion Association and the International Union of Health Promotion and Education.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

This course comprises 12 credit points. All students must complete the seven core units.
The additional five credit points are made up as follows:

A minor project – HSH731/732 Minor Project (2 credit points) – PLUS three units (3 credit points) that complement health promotion practice.

OR

A major project – HSH733/734 Major Project (4 credit points) – PLUS one unit (1 credit point) from the list of electives linked below.

Note: To undertake a major project, students are required to have a WAM of 70 or above and subject to Course Leader's approval.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

First Trimester of study
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
HSH704 Health Communication (B, X)
Plus one elective credit point

Second Trimester of study
HSH705 Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning (B, X)
HSH725 Research for Health Practice (B, X)
HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)
HSH745 Health Program Evaluation (B, X)

Third Trimester of study

Option A

HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X)
HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)
Units may be taken concurrently (full time study) or sequentially (part time study)
Plus two elective credit points
OR

Option B

HSH733 Major Project A (B, X)
HSH734 Major Project B (B, X)

(Note: To undertake a major project, students are required to have a WAM of 70 or above and subject to Course Leader's approval.)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ELECTIVE UNIT OPTIONS

Trimester 1 2012
HSH707 Social and Cultural Influences On Population Health (B)
HSH717 Health Economics 1 (B, X)
HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine (X)

Trimester 2 2012
HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

Trimester 3 2012–2013
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)

MEMBERSHIP

Graduates in this course should be eligible to apply for membership of the Australian Health Promotion Association and the International Union of Health Promotion and Education.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Psychology (Clinical)

Award granted	Master of Psychology (Clinical)
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
Duration	2 years full-time only
Deakin course code	H750

The course is not available part-time.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Psychology (Clinical) is designed to provide specialist knowledge as well as the general knowledge and skills required by practitioners; advanced knowledge of clinical problems of childhood, adolescence, and adulthood; knowledge and competence in evidence-based psychological assessment; and knowledge and awareness of relevant ethical principles of psychological practice. Deakin University offers Master and Doctoral level courses which aim to prepare students, who have completed a recognised psychology sequence, for careers in the field of clinical psychology. Graduates will be qualified for employment in any area of clinical psychology, including private practice or one of the many government and non-government agencies.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course consists of 16 credit points covering three strands: theory, research and practice. Students will complete a minimum of 4 credit points each trimester over two years.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1

HPS714 Studies in Psychopathology (S)
HPS777 Interview and Intervention Strategies (S)
HPS778 Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder (S)
HPS779 Psychological Assessment (S)

Trimester 2

HPS706 Clinical Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar 1 (S)
HPS707 Applied Methodology (S)
HPS776 Issues in Professional Psychology (S)
HPS766 Research Thesis A (S)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 2

Trimester 1
HPS705 Advanced Clinical Assessment (S)
HPS708 Psychological Therapy (S)
HPS709 Clinical Placement and Case Analysis Seminar 2 (S)
HPS767 Research Thesis B (S)

Trimester 2
HPS711 Advanced Clinical Practice (S)
HPS712 Clinical Placement and Case Analysis Seminar 3 (S)
HPS787 Research Thesis C (S)

Note: All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80 per cent attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.

PLACEMENT PROGRAM

The clinical placements are designed to equip students with a range of professional skills and an awareness of professional issues. Students will have placements in at least three different settings, so that they gain experience of adult , adolescent and child problems, community and institutional care and medical and non-medical agencies. Each student's program will be determined jointly by the student, the placement coordinators, and the practitioners supervising the placements. Contracts will be drawn up which will clearly specify the skills to be taught and the responsibilities of the student and placement supervisor. Placement supervisors are registered clinical psychologists, eligible for membership of the College of Clinical Psychologists of the Australian Psychological Society. Each placement requires the full complement of days to be completed. Failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

INCOME SUPPORT

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Psychology (Industrial and Organisational)

Award granted	Master of Psychology (Industrial and Organisational)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	038989C
Deakin course code	H752

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Psychology (Industrial and Organisational) aims to enable qualified graduates to develop the academic, practical and research skills required to register and practise as organisational psychologists, and to enter the profession as specialist psychologists, either in employment as practising organisational psychologists or as employees of one of the many organisations or industries employing psychologists. On completion of the course, students should have:

- specialist knowledge of industrial and organisational psychology;
- competence in the design and conduct of research gained through completing a thesis in the area of industrial or organisational psychology; and
- knowledge and awareness of the ethical principles of psychological practice, in particular in relation to the practice of industrial/organisation psychology.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

PLACEMENT PROGRAM

The placement program is aimed at providing students with a wide range of organisational problems and experiences in a variety of settings. The placements are designed to equip students with professional skills and to develop an awareness of professional issues. Students will be exposed to the workings of organisations and of industries and the types of issues that arise in an organisational and industrial psychological context. Students are involved in placements in different sectors including manufacturing, public service and consultancies. Each placement requires the full complement of days to be completed. Unsatisfactory progress in any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course consists of 16 credit points covering three inter-related strands: theory, research and practice. The course has a strong emphasis on a practical problem-solving approach within a structure of organisational psychology units. Students are required to complete a minimum of 125 days of professional work experience within an organisational setting. Students will complete a minimum of 4 credit points each trimester over two years for full time study or part time equivalent.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester of offer may vary from level to level.

HPS720 Conflict, Negotiation and Mediation (B)
HPS721 Organisational Development and Change Management (B)
HPS722 Facilitation, Training and Evaluation in Organisations (B)
HPS723 Organisational Placement 1 (B)
HPS724 Applied Methodology for Organisational Analysis (B)
HPS725 Organisational Placement 2 (B)
HPS726 The Social Psychology of Organisations: An Introduction (B)
HPS727 Organisational Intervention Strategies and Skills (B)
HPS728 Organisational Placement 3 (B)
HPS730 Occupational Health and Wellbeing (B)
HPS758 Psychological Assessment in Organisations (B)
HPS759 Issues in Professional Industrial and Organisational Psychology (B, ONLINE)
HPS785 Research Thesis A (B)
HPS792 Research Thesis B (B)
HPS793 Research Thesis C (B)
HPS794 Research Thesis D (B)

Students are also expected to attend the weekly School Research Colloquia.

INCOME SUPPORT

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Nursing Practice

Award granted	Master of Nursing Practice
Campus	Offered on and off campus
Duration	1.5 years full time or up to 4 years part time
Deakin course code	H771

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Nursing Practice aims to broaden and deepen theoretical and practice knowledge of registered nurses who work in a variety of specialty health care settings, such as Critical Care, Cardiac Care, Emergency Care, Intensive Care and Perioperative. The course is predicated on the notion that registered nurses should practise in ways that extend beyond the technical and practical concerns of nursing and to provide leadership, research-based practice and advanced decision making as part of the multidisciplinary health team. This course, therefore, provides research training as well as leadership and specialty expertise to equip students for leadership roles, and the requirements to undertake higher degrees by research. The course has been designed with a flexible structure that allows students to choose from several sequences of study and / or from a range of units that support their career aspirations in nursing management and leadership.

Students wishing to undertake postgraduate studies in cardiac care, critical care, emergency care, intensive care or perioperative nursing will complete the Specialty Practice pathway; and following completion of their specialty practice units, can continue their studies to complete the Master of Nursing Practice.

However, students may wish to only complete a Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in their specialty practice, and either of these options may be taken as an alternative exit rather than completing the Master of Nursing Practice.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students seeking to gain employment within specialty areas of critical care or perioperative nursing in all States and Territories of Australia can take an alternate exit on successful completion the equivalent of a Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice in their Specialty practice stream.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Nursing Practice comprises 12 credit points of study. At least 8 of the 12 credit points must normally be level 7 nursing units from the list below. Up to 4 credit points may be selected from the elective units listed below or approved units from any postgraduate course at Deakin. Alternatively, students may undertake the 4-credit-point thesis (HNN725 and HNN726), which articulates with PhD studies.

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

NURSING UNITS

Trimester 1
HNN714 Ethical Dimensions of Nursing (X)
HNN746 Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care (X)
HNN749 Patient Safety and Risk Management (X)

Trimester 2
HNN715 Leadership and Management in Nursing (X)
HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points)
HNN729 Trends and Nursing Futures

MINOR THESIS (4 CREDIT POINTS)
HNN725 Research Thesis A (X)
HNN726 Research Thesis B (X)

ELECTIVE UNITS
Each unit is worth 1 credit point unless otherwise specified.
Offering is subject to demand and resources

Trimester 1
HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine (X) ~
HND732 Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)
HNN709 Mental Health Triage and Emergency Psychiatry (X)
HNN734 Advanced Primary Health Care Practice

~ Note: HMF701 includes a 5 day intensive workshop held in February

Trimester 2
HND731 Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)
HNN710 Community Mental Health
HNN733 Advanced Practice Development (X)

ADVANCED CLINICAL PRACTICE COURSE STRUCTURE

NURSING UNITS

Trimester 1
HNN730 Advanced Diagnostic Reasoning (X)
HNN749 Patient Safety and Risk Management (X)

Trimester 2
HNN715 Leadership and Management in Nursing (X)

ELECTIVE UNITS
Each unit is worth 1 credit point unless otherwise specified.
Offering is subject to demand and resources

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 1
HNN709 Mental Health Triage and Emergency Psychiatry (X)
HNN714 Ethical Dimensions of Nursing (X)
HNN734 Advanced Primary Health Care Practice
HNN746 Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care (X)
HNN780 Quality and Safety in Medication Management (X)
HND701 The Pathophysiology of Diabetes (X)
HND732 Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)

Trimester 2
HNN710 Community Mental Health
HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points)
HNN729 Trends and Nursing Futures
HNN732 Advanced Clinical Decision Making (X)
HNN733 Advanced Practice Development (X)
HNN781 Therapeutic Medication Management (ONLINE)
HND702 Management of Diabetes (X)
HND731 Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)

THESIS UNITS
HNN725 Research Thesis A (X) (2 credit points)
HNN726 Research Thesis B (X) (2 credit points)

SPECIALTY PRACTICE CRITICAL CARE UNITS

SPECIALTY UNITS (CORE)

Trimester 1
HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X)
HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X)
HNN750 Inquiry Into Critical Care Nursing Practice (X) (required if taking alternative exit at Graduate Diploma level)

Trimester 2
HNN765 Cardiac Care Nursing 1 (X) *
HNN775 Cardiac Care Nursing 2 (X) *
HNN767 Critical Care Nursing 1 (X) **
HNN777 Critical Care Nursing 2 (X) **
HNN766 Emergency Care Nursing 1 (X) +
HNN776 Emergency Care Nursing 2 (X) +
HNN764 Intensive Care Nursing 1 (X) #
HNN774 Intensive Care Nursing 2 (X) #
HNN788 Advanced Concepts in Specialty Practice (X) (required if taking alternative exit at Graduate Diploma level)

ELECTIVE UNITS – MAXIMUM 6

Trimester 1
HNN709 Mental Health Triage and Emergency Psychiatry (X)
HNN714 Ethical Dimensions of Nursing (X)
HNN730 Advanced Diagnostic Reasoning (X)
HNN734 Advanced Primary Health Care Practice
HNN746 Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care (X)
HNN749 Patient Safety and Risk Management (X)
HNN780 Quality and Safety in Medication Management (X)
HND701 The Pathophysiology of Diabetes (X)
HND732 Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
HNN710 Community Mental Health
HNN715 Leadership and Management in Nursing (X)
HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points)***
HNN729 Trends and Nursing Futures
HNN732 Advanced Clinical Decision Making (X)
HNN733 Advanced Practice Development (X)
HNN781 Therapeutic Medication Management (ONLINE)
HND702 Management of Diabetes (X)
HND731 Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)

THESIS UNITS
HNN725 Research Thesis A (X) (2 credit points)
HNN726 Research Thesis B (X) (2 credit points)

** Core specialty units for Cardiac Care specialty*
*** Core specialty units for Critical Care specialty*
+ Core specialty units for Emergency Care specialty
 # Core specialty units for Intensive Care specialty
**** This unit must be undertaken by students who intend to enrol in the Thesis units*

SPECIALTY PRACTICE PERIOPERATIVE UNITS

SPECIALTY UNITS (CORE)

Trimester 1
HNN755 Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 1 (X)
HNN740 Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 1 (X)
HNN741 Nursing Inquiry for Specialist Practice (X) (required if taking alterative exit at Graduate Diploma level)

Trimester 2
HNN742 Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 2 (X)
HNN743 Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 2 (X)
HNN744 Specialty Perioperative Practice 1 (X)

ELECTIVE UNITS – MAXIMUM 6

Trimester 1
HNN709 Mental Health Triage and Emergency Psychiatry (X)
HNN714 Ethical Dimensions of Nursing (X)
HNN730 Advanced Diagnostic Reasoning (X)
HNN734 Advanced Primary Health Care Practice
HNN746 Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care (X)
HNN749 Patient Safety and Risk Management (X)
HNN780 Quality and Safety in Medication Management (X)
HND701 The Pathophysiology of Diabetes (X)
HND732 Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2

HNN710 Community Mental Health
HNN715 Leadership and Management in Nursing (X)
HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points)***
HNN729 Trends and Nursing Futures
HNN732 Advanced Clinical Decision Making (X)
HNN733 Advanced Practice Development (X)
HNN745 Speciality Perioperative Practice 2
HNN781 Therapeutic Medication Management (ONLINE)
HND702 Management of Diabetes (X)
HND731 Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)

THESIS UNITS

HNN725 Research Thesis A (X) (2 credit points)
HNN726 Research Thesis B (X) (2 credit points)

**** This unit must be undertaken by students who intend to enrol in the Thesis units*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner)

Award granted	Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner)
Campus	Offered off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or up to 4 years part-time
Deakin course code	H773

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner) aims to extend the scope of practice of registered nurses, as well as broaden and deepen their theoretical knowledge as it relates to their specialty practice setting. Upon successful completion of the course, graduates will be able to work within collaborative multidisciplinary frameworks to provide the highest quality and standard of care. The Nurse Practitioner specialty units are designed to prepare students for the nurse practitioner role and satisfy the requirements of the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia for endorsement. A minimum of 5 years appropriate postgraduate experience is required as per Admission and Selection requirements.

Students must be engaged in practice for their clinical domain as a registered nurse or midwife on at least half time basis while undertaking the Nurse Practitioner sequence of core units of study. During the course, evidence of role extension must be maintained as specified by the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia, for endorsement as a Nurse Practitioner.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY

Students must be engaged in practice for their clinical domain as a registered nurse or midwife on at least a half-time basis while undertaking the Nurse Practitioner sequence of core units of study. During the course, evidence of role extension must be maintained as specified by the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia, for endorsement as a Nurse Practitioner.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner) comprises 12 credit points (cp) and normally may be taken over either a minimum of 2 years or up to 4 years part time study.

Credit for prior learning will be considered on an individual basis for applicants who have completed postgraduate tertiary studies.

A minimum of 5 years appropriate postgraduate experience is required as per Admission and Selection requirements.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Course structure for the core units of the Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner), equivalent to 6 credit points of study include:

Year 1

Trimester 1
HNN730 Advanced Diagnostic Reasoning (X) (1cp)
HNN731 Contemporary Nurse Practitioner Role (X) (1cp)

Trimester 2
HNN732 Advanced Clinical Decision Making (X) (1cp)
HNN733 Advanced Practice Development (X) (1cp)

Year 2

Trimester 1
HNN780 Quality and Safety in Medication Management (X) (1cp)

Trimester 2
HNN781 Therapeutic Medication Management (ONLINE) (1cp)

Note: All units in the Nurse Practitioner sequence, together with the Medication modules, must be completed to be eligible for endorsement as Nurse Practitioner.

If an applicant does not have a Graduate Diploma qualification, it is recommended that they enrol in six units of study from the following list of units prior to undertaking the Nurse Practitioner sequence of core units.

NURSING UNITS
(each unit is worth 1 credit point unless otherwise stated)

Trimester 1
HNN714 Ethical Dimensions of Nursing (X)
HNN746 Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care (X)
HNN749 Patient Safety and Risk Management (X)

Trimester 2
HNN715 Leadership and Management in Nursing (X)
HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points)
HNN729 Trends and Nursing Futures

ELECTIVE UNITS
(a maximum of 2 credit points)

Trimester 1
HND732 Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)
HNN734 Advanced Primary Health Care Practice

Trimester 2
HND731 Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)

INCOME SUPPORT

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Midwifery

Award granted	Master of Midwifery
Campus	Offered on and off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H776

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Midwifery (12 credit points) is designed for registered nurses seeking registration as a midwife and for those who are currently registered practitioners to advance their professional learning and practice development as midwives. Those seeking registration as a midwife are required to successfully complete the core units of study for the Graduate Diploma of Midwifery (equivalent to 8 credit points) sequence before progressing to the available course options. A program of study is available within the core units of the Graduate Diploma of Midwifery (equivalent to 4 credit points) for those who seek to re-enter midwifery practice.

The course options of the Master of Midwifery allow midwives to explore, at an advanced level, issues surrounding healthy women during the childbearing experience, their newborn infants, and families; women who experience complex health issues (risk management) during pregnancy, labour, birth or the time after birth, and newborn infants who experience complex health issues (risk management).

Students wishing to complete the Master of Midwifery by research are required to undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis following successful completion of the unit HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery or equivalent. Alternatively, students may complete the Master of Midwifery via coursework.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is recognised by the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Midwifery comprises twelve credit points of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Course structure for registered nurses seeking registration as a midwife

Year 1

Trimester 1
HNM701 The Woman During Pregnancy, Labour and Birth (B) *
HNM702 The Woman and Newborn Infant (B) *

Trimester 2
HNM703 Contexts of Midwifery Practice (B) *
HNM704 Clinical Challenges in Maternity Care (B) *
plus one elective unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Year 2

Trimester 1
HNM705 Clinical Challenges in Infant Care (B) *
plus one elective unit

** Lectures/tutorials are conducted from the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues. Online learning resources are also used for independent study, lecture delivery and discussions.*

OPTIONS FOR CURRENTLY PRACTISING REGISTERED MIDWIVES

An applicant must have successfully completed a Graduate Diploma of Midwifery, or equivalent, prior to entry, and be practising as a midwife. To complete the masters program, students choose four credit points of elective units – refer option 1 or option 2 below.

Students wishing to complete the Master of Midwifery by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis following successful completion of the unit HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery or equivalent. Alternatively, students may complete the Master of Midwifery via coursework

Option 1

by coursework (each unit is worth 1 credit point unless otherwise stated)

Elective units that have not been undertaken previously in the Graduate Diploma of Midwifery must be chosen
Students choose four elective units from the following:
HNM708 Midwifery Professional Practice (2 credit points)
HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points)
HNN734 Advanced Primary Health Care Practice
HNN780 Quality and Safety in Medication Management (X)
HNN781 Therapeutic Medication Management (ONLINE)

Alternatively, students may select level 7 electives from other Schools within the Faculty of Health.

Option 2

by research (thesis units)
HNN727 or equivalent, is the prerequisite unit for the thesis units
HNN725 Research Thesis A (X)
HNN726 Research Thesis B (X)

INCOME SUPPORT

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Social Work (Research)

Award granted	Master of Social Work (Research)
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H803

COURSE OVERVIEW

Further research training for qualified social workers. Research areas include: social work theory and practice, critical social work, evidence bases in social work, social work education, human services provision, child and family welfare, mental health, diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, religion and spirituality, gender relations and gender violence.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Arts

Award granted	Master of Arts
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	018822C
Deakin course code	H816

COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in exercise science/sport and physical activity and nutrition, include epidemiological, behavioural and social science analyses of activity in whole populations and special groups such as older adults; studies of muscle and bone metabolism and physiology of muscle, particularly as these relate to sporting performance and other forms of physical performance and endurance, and to precursors of chronic disease; and movement analysis and sport performance relating particularly to motor skill acquisition, perception and action, movement economy, and gait and falls in older adults.

Research in the discipline of nutrition also includes measurement and evaluation of food sources, sports nutrition, and diet and disease with a particular interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Applied Science

Award granted	Master of Applied Science
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	018826K
Deakin course code	H817

COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in health promotion; education and advancement; public health policy; household ecology encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health with a focus on gender, ethnicity and inequality. Public Health research in nutrition includes measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; sports nutrition; diet and disease with particular interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Nursing

Award granted	Master of Nursing
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H821

COURSE OVERVIEW

The School of Nursing and Midwifery, through its clinical partnership program and community links, has an established research program grounded in clinical practice while embracing the theoretical and philosophical underpinnings of nursing. A major research focus of the School examines symptoms and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas of research include the exploration of symptoms and risk management associated with management of patients in acute and critical care contexts. The research area of health services evaluation involves a critical evaluation of current health services models and the development of alternative models of health services delivery.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Applied Science

Award granted	Master of Applied Science
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H822

COURSE OVERVIEW

The School of Nursing and Midwifery, through its clinical partnership program and community links, has an established research program grounded in clinical practice while embracing the theoretical and philosophical underpinnings of nursing. A major research focus of the School examines symptoms and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas of research include the exploration of symptoms and risk management associated with management of patients in acute and critical care contexts. The research area of health services evaluation involves a critical evaluation of current health services models and the development of alternative models of health services delivery.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Arts

Award granted	Master of Arts
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	018824A
Deakin course code	H830

COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment; social determinants of health; disability; social work; occupational therapy and community health.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Applied Science

Award granted	Master of Applied Science
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	020017C
Deakin course code	H831

COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment; social determinants of health; disability; social work; occupational therapy and community health.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Applied Science

Award granted	Master of Applied Science
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	018825M
Deakin course code	H842

COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in exercise science/sport and physical activity and nutrition, include epidemiological, behavioural and social-science analyses of activity in whole populations and special groups such as older adults; studies of muscle and bone metabolism and physiology of muscle, particularly as these relate to sporting performance and other forms of physical performance and endurance, and to precursors of chronic disease; and movement analysis and sport performance relating particularly to motor skill acquisition, perception and action, movement economy, and gait and falls in older adults. Research in the discipline of nutrition also includes measurement and evaluation of food sources, sports nutrition, and diet and disease with particular interest in cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Science

Award granted	Master of Science
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	018828G
Deakin course code	H850

COURSE OVERVIEW

Research may be supported in the areas of Clinical; health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours; body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Arts

Award granted	Master of Arts
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	018823B
Deakin course code	H851

COURSE OVERVIEW

Research may be supported in the areas of Clinical; health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours; body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Applied Science

Award granted	Master of Applied Science
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H852

COURSE OVERVIEW

Research may be supported in the areas of Clinical; health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours; body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Applied Science

Award granted	Master of Applied Science
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075374E
Deakin course code	H860

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Applied Science involves research into the molecular basis of health and disease. Research areas are broad, ranging from basic gene discovery and molecular analysis through functional genomics and pre-clinical development, to the testing of new therapeutics, underpinned by powerful and relevant experimental platforms. Key areas of research strength are: immunity, infectious diseases, developmental biology, molecular physiology, musculoskeletal biology, haematology, cancer, metabolic disease, structural biology and nanomedicine.

PhD research is also available with the School of Medicine in the areas of rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Applied Science

Award granted	Master of Applied Science
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075373F
Deakin course code	H861

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Applied Science involves research in rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

PhD research is also available with the School of Medicine in areas ranging from basic gene discovery and molecular analysis through functional genomics and pre-clinical development, to the testing of new therapeutics, underpinned by powerful and relevant experimental platforms. Key areas of research strength are: immunity, infectious diseases, developmental biology, molecular physiology, musculoskeletal biology, haematology, cancer, metabolic disease, structural biology and nanomedicine.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Doctor of Philosophy

Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	018830C
Deakin course code	H910

COURSE OVERVIEW

PhD research in health promotion; health education and advancement; public health policy; household ecology encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; and social determinants of health with a focus on gender, ethnicity and inequality. Public health research in nutrition includes; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; sports nutrition; physiology and metabolism; diet and disease with particular interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Doctor of Philosophy

Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006256E
Deakin course code	H920

COURSE OVERVIEW

The School of Nursing and Midwifery, through its clinical partnership program and community links, has an established research program grounded in clinical practice while embracing the theoretical and philosophical underpinnings of nursing. A major research focus of the School examines symptoms and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas of research include the exploration of symptoms and risk management associated with management of patients in acute and critical care contexts. The research area of health services evaluation involves a critical evaluation of current health services models and the development of alternative models of health services delivery.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Doctor of Philosophy

Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	018832A
Deakin course code	H930

COURSE OVERVIEW

PhD research in health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment; social determinants of health; disability; social work; occupational therapy and community health.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Doctor of Philosophy

Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	018829G
Deakin course code	H940

COURSE OVERVIEW

PhD research in exercise science/sport and physical activity and nutrition, include epidemiological, behavioural and social science analyses of activity in whole populations and special groups such as older adults; studies of muscle and bone metabolism and physiology of muscle, particularly as these relate to sporting performance and other forms of physical performance and endurance, and to precursors of chronic disease; and movement analysis and sport performance relating particularly to motor skill acquisition, perception and action, movement economy, and gait and falls in older adults. Research in the discipline of nutrition also includes measurement and evaluation of food sources, sports nutrition, and diet and disease with particular interest in cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Doctor of Philosophy

Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H950

COURSE OVERVIEW

Research may be supported in the areas of Clinical; health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours; body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Doctor of Psychology (Clinical)

Award granted	Doctor of Psychology (Clinical)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	3 years full time
CRICOS course code	022556D
Deakin course code	H951

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Doctor of Psychology (Clinical) degree is a three year full-time course that provides students who have completed a recognised four-year sequence in psychology with the opportunity to obtain professional training in clinical psychology. It has been designed to enable graduates to develop the academic, practical and research skills necessary to register as a psychologist, and to practise as a clinical psychologist. The course is accredited and approved by the Australian Psychological Society and the College of Clinical Psychologists.

The course aims to produce graduates who have:

1. specialist knowledge and competence in the theory and practice of clinical psychology as well as the general knowledge and skills required by psychological practitioners
2. understanding of the impact of biopsychosocial systems on mental health and the application of an integrative treatment model
3. advanced knowledge of clinical psychology relevant to clinical problems of childhood, adolescence, and adulthood
4. knowledge and competence in the theory and practice of psychological assessment, diagnosis and case formulation relevant to clinical psychology
5. knowledge and awareness of the legal and ethical principles of psychological practice, in particular in relation to the practice of clinical psychology
6. knowledge and practical experience in the assessment and treatment of various psychological disorders, and more specifically couple and family problems
7. capacity to build and maintain effective teamwork with other healthcare professionals that supports the delivery of effective treatment interventions, and
8. competence in the design and conduct of research.

The course is based on the scientist/practitioner model: It rests firmly on a foundation of established knowledge and current research and adopts an evidence-based approach to training. Prior to the initiation of any intervention strategy, this approach requires the conduct of a thorough assessment and definition of the problem, which is followed by the formulation of intervention goals, the evaluation and selection of an appropriate intervention approach to achieve these goals, the systematic implementation of this intervention, and an evaluation of its effectiveness in achieving the stated goals. A further basic premise of the course is that mental health and disease processes are impacted by psychological, social and biological factors. Assessment and treatment strategies require consideration of the complex interactions between the range of genetic, physiological, behavioural, and environmental variables that may affect an individual's ability to maximize psychological health and wellbeing. The course specialises in the assessment and treatment of family problems and includes advanced coursework units on etiology, assessment and treatment of these problems, as well as extended placements in agencies specialising in couples and family therapy.

During the course students will complete coursework as described below, and undertake clinical placement in four or more agencies. These placements will include observational experiences with practising clinical psychologists, and supervised practical work as appropriate. Students will also design and undertake a piece of original research on a relevant topic, the results of which will be presented in a major thesis. As part of their thesis requirements, students will also have the opportunity to explore their own interests, conceptual

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

strengths and professional skills in relation to clinical psychology, through the completion of professional portfolio which is based on four cases from their placement. Both components of the thesis (the research project and the portfolio) will be examined externally.

On completion of the course students may apply to the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA) for registration as a psychologist and to the Australian Psychological Society for full membership. To obtain membership of the Clinical College and endorsement as a clinical psychologist by the PBA, students are required to complete one year of approved supervised practice and fulfil professional development requirements.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC), the Australian Psychological Society and the College of Clinical Psychologists.

PLACEMENT PROGRAM

Each individual student's placement program will be worked out jointly by the student, the placement coordinator, and the practitioners supervising the placements. The placements are designed to equip students with a range of professional skills and develop an awareness of professional issues. Students will have placements in at least four settings, so that they gain experience of adult and child problems, community and institutional care and medical and non-medical agencies. Two of the placements will be in agencies that specialise in couple and family therapy. Contracts will be drawn up which clearly specify the skills to be taught and the responsibilities of the student and placement supervisor. Placement supervisors are registered clinical psychologists, eligible for membership of the Clinical College of the APS. Each placement requires the full component of days to be completed. Failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

COURSE RULES

The course consists of 24 credit points of work covering three strands: theory, research and practice.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1

HPS914 Studies in Psychopathology (B)
HPS977 Interview and Intervention Strategies (B)
HPS978 Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder (B)
HPS979 Psychological Assessment (B)

Trimester 2

HPS906 Clinical Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar 1 (B)
HPS908 Psychological Therapy (B)
HPS924 Research Thesis A (B)
HPS976 Issues in Professional Psychology (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1

HPS905 Advanced Clinical Assessment (B)
HPS907 Advanced and Applied Research Methods (B)
HPS909 Clinical Placement 2 (B)
HPS925 Research Thesis B (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
HPS912 Clinical Placement 3 (B)
HPS915 Aetiology of Couple and Family Disorders (B)
HPS926 Research Thesis C (B)

Level 3

Trimester 1
HPS916 Treatment of Couple and Family Disorders (B)
HPS917 Couple and Family Clinical Placement 1 and Conference Seminar A (B)
HPS927 Research Thesis D (B)

Trimester 2
HPS918 Couple and Family Clinical Placement 2 and Case Conference Seminar B (B)
HPS928 Research Thesis E (B)

Note: All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80% attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Doctor of Psychology (Forensic)

Award granted	Doctor of Psychology (Forensic)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	3 years full time
CRICOS course code	040945G
Deakin course code	H952

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Doctor of Psychology (Forensic) aims to prepare students who have completed a recognised four year psychology sequence/degree for a career in the specialist field of forensic psychology.

Students complete 24 units of study during this program and these units are divided across coursework, placement and thesis requirements. Coursework includes units on applied methodology, interview and intervention skills, assessment and treatment of forensic clients, psychology and the law, psychopathology, and children and the legal system. Students will have at least 200 days practical experience with forensic clinicians in four or more agencies and undertake supervised client work as appropriate. They will also design, conduct and present a major thesis that reports the results of original research. This thesis is externally examined and is expected to reflect the program's status as a research degree. In addition to the coursework, placement and research components of the program, students complete a professional portfolio, which is examined externally and based on cases from their placement work. On completion of the program, students may apply to the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA) for registration and to the Australian Psychological Society for membership of the College of Forensic Psychologists.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

OBJECTIVES

On completion of the course, graduates will be expected to exhibit

- specialist knowledge of forensic psychology as well as the general knowledge and skills required by psychological practitioners
- specialist knowledge of psychology and the law and assessment and treatment of offenders and victims
- knowledge and competence in the theory and practice of psychological assessment
- knowledge and awareness of the ethical principles of psychological practice, with particular relation to the practice of forensic psychology
- experience of the practice of forensic psychology within a range of forensic settings
- advanced levels of competence in the design and conduct of research in the area of child or family forensic psychology
- an appreciation of the multidisciplinary practice of psychology through cooperation with professionals from other related disciplines during practicum placements.

Doctoral students will also have advanced knowledge and practical experience in the assessment and treatment of children and their families within a forensic setting.

PLACEMENT PROGRAM

Students' forensic placements are tailored to their interests, skills and aspirations. Placements are designed to provide candidates with a range of professional skills and to develop their awareness of ethical and professional issues. It is desirable that students receive experience with a range of client groups in a variety of organisational and correctional settings. Students have both a university and an agency placement supervisor and 'contracts' are made at the commencement of each placement with all parties involved. These stipulate the responsibilities of all parties, the skills to be taught and the extent and nature of client contact.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Each placement requires the full complement of days to be completed and failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

COURSE RULES

The doctorate course consists of 24 credit points of work covering three interrelated strands: theory, research and practice.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1

HPS914 Studies in Psychopathology (B)
HPS977 Interview and Intervention Strategies (B)
HPS978 Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder (B)
HPS979 Psychological Assessment (B)

Trimester 2

HPS924 Research Thesis A (B)
HPS934 Psychology and the Law (B)
HPS948 Forensic Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar 1 (B)
HPS976 Issues in Professional Psychology (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1

HPS907 Advanced and Applied Research Methods (B)
HPS932 Forensic Placement 2 (B)
HPS933 Assessment and Treatment of Forensic Clients (B)
HPS925 Research Thesis B (B)

Trimester 2

HPS926 Research Thesis C (B)
HPS935 Forensic Placement 3 (B)
HPS936 Psychosocial Issues in Forensic Psychology and Case Analysis Seminar 2 (B)

Level 3

Trimester 1

HPS927 Research Thesis D (B)
HPS943 Child and Family Forensic Placement 1 and Case Conference Seminar A (B)
HPS944 Children and the Law (B)

Trimester 2

HPS928 Research Thesis E (B)
HPS945 Child and Family Forensic Placement 2 and Case Conference Seminar B (B)

Note: All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80% attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Doctor of Psychology (Health)

Award granted	Doctor of Psychology (Health)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	3 years full time
CRICOS course code	040946G
Deakin course code	H953

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Doctor of Psychology (Health) is a three-year, full-time research degree program that aims to prepare students who have a recognised four-year sequence in psychology for a career in the area of Health Psychology. The course enables graduates to develop the academic, practical and research skills necessary to register with the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA) as a psychologist. The course has been accredited by the Australian Psychological Accreditation Council and the College of Health Psychologists. To obtain full membership of the College of Health Psychologists, and endorsement as a health psychologist by the psychology Board of Australia you will need to complete a minimum of one year of approved full time equivalent practice.

The course is based on the scientist/professional model: before engaging in any clinical intervention, prevention or health promotion strategy it is essential to evaluate the present situation and set appropriate goals that can also be evaluated. The evaluation and definition of the presenting situation is followed by the formulation of the goals of the intervention or health promotion strategy, an assessment of the approach most appropriate to achieve these goals, implementation of the chosen strategies, and an evaluation of the effectiveness of the chosen approach in achieving the stated goals. From this major thrust, students will be equipped with a range of different therapeutic interventions and health promotion strategies, with an emphasis on research findings that relate to the effectiveness of different interventions and strategies across different problems and areas of need.

The units in the program have been developed so that they provide the input to achieve the general aims of any health psychology program, that is, the development of skills in the areas of health promotion and prevention, together with relevant diagnostic, assessment, intervention and evaluation skills. In-depth coverage will be achieved in the third year units to provide an understanding of issues related to health promotion and preventative health strategies and extended placements will be undertaken in agencies specialising in these areas. Students will design, undertake and present a major thesis reporting the results of a piece of original research of appropriate quality on a relevant topic. As part of their thesis requirements, students also complete a professional portfolio which is examined externally and is based on cases from their placement.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

OBJECTIVES

On completion of the course, graduates will be expected to exhibit: specialist knowledge of health psychology as well as the general knowledge and skills required by psychological practitioners; advanced knowledge and practical experience in the areas of health promotion and preventative health strategies; knowledge and competence in the theory and practice of psychological assessment relevant to health psychology; knowledge and awareness of the ethical principles of psychological practice, and in particular in relation to health psychology; and advanced levels of competence in the design and conduct of research through completion of a major thesis.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

PLACEMENT PROGRAM

Placements will be designed to develop the skills for independent but supervised practice to meet requirements for registration. The placement program is aimed at providing students with a wide range of client problems, age ranges (including children, adolescents and the elderly) and health settings (community and institutional care as well as medical and non-medical agencies). Each placement requires the full complement of days to be completed. Failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

COURSE RULES

The course consists of 24 credit points of work covering three interrelated strands: theory, research and practice.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1

HPS914 Studies in Psychopathology (B)
HPS977 Interview and Intervention Strategies (B)
HPS978 Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder (B)
HPS979 Psychological Assessment (B)

Trimester 2

HPS907 Advanced and Applied Research Methods (B)
HPS924 Research Thesis A (B)
HPS937 Health Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar 1 (B)
HPS976 Issues in Professional Psychology (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1

HPS925 Research Thesis B (B)
HPS951 Advanced Health Assessment (B)
HPS938 Health Placement 2 (B)

Trimester 2

HPS926 Research Thesis C (B)
HPS940 Health Placement 3 (B)
HPS941 Psychosocial Issues in Health (B)
HPS939 Health Care Interventions (B)

Level 3

Trimester 1

HPS927 Research Thesis D (B)
HPS946 Health Promotion Placement 1 and Case Conference Seminar A (B)
HPS947 Health Promotion Psychology (B)

Trimester 2

HPS942 Health Promotion Placement 2 and Case Conference Seminar B (B)
HPS928 Research Thesis E (B)

Note: All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80% attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Doctor of Philosophy

Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H960

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course involves research into the molecular basis of health and disease. Research spans basic gene discovery and molecular analysis, through functional genomics and pre-clinical development to the testing of new therapeutics, underpinned by powerful and relevant experimental platforms. Key areas of research strength are: immunity, infectious diseases, developmental biology, molecular physiology, musculoskeletal biology, haematology, cancer, metabolic disease, structural biology and nanomedicine.

PhD research is also available with the School of Medicine in the areas of rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Doctor of Philosophy

Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H961

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course involves research in rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

PhD research is also available with the School of Medicine in the areas basic gene discovery and molecular analysis, through functional genomics and pre-clinical development to the testing of new therapeutics, underpinned by powerful and relevant experimental platforms. Key areas of research strength are: immunity, infectious diseases, developmental biology, molecular physiology, musculoskeletal biology, haematology, cancer, metabolic disease, structural biology and nanomedicine.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with five of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, mental health, molecular medicine, public health research and evaluation, population health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Commerce

Award granted	Bachelor of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus*, Warrnambool Campus, Off Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	001838A
Deakin course code	M300

** Please note, from 2013 the Geelong-based courses and major sequences offered by the Faculty of Business and Law will be offered from the Geelong Waterfront Campus instead of the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus.*

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Commerce courses at Deakin are some of the most flexible and broadly based business programs on offer at any Australian university.

After a common first year of study in key business disciplines, students can choose from a wide range of specialist major sequences without having to lock themselves into one program from the beginning. Also students can choose from specialised areas offered by other faculties such as journalism, sociology, politics and policy studies, languages, psychology, or many other areas of interest (subject to satisfying entry requirements).

BUSINESS INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

The Bachelor of Commerce incorporates a business internship program which provides students with a realistic business experience in their area of specialisation. Two 1-credit-point units, available to final-year students, have been developed to provide experiential learning opportunities which foster the development of practical capabilities and enhance employment prospects for graduates. These units complement each major area of study and are available on all campuses and off campus.

MMI301 Business Internship 1
MMI302 Business Internship 2

UNIT SELECTION

Students admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) will be given advice on unit selection, however students must take responsibility for planning their own studies within the course structure and course rules.

PART-TIME STUDIES

Part-time study is available on and off campus. Part-time study refers to academic workload, not mode of study.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

- The BCom is a course of study amounting to 24 credit points.
- At least 16 of these credit points must be units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law and must include the 10 core units.
- At least one major sequence of 6 credit points must be included.
- At least 6 credit points must be taken at level 3, of which 4 must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.
- No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1 (all Commerce units are worth 1 credit point).

Full-time enrolment is normally a maximum of 4 credit points per trimester. With the flexibility offered, students are able to choose one, two or even three majors within the 24 credit points required to complete the BCom degree. Students may take up to 8 credit points from approved units offered by other faculties.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

All students in the Bachelor of Commerce are required to complete at least one major sequence chosen from the following:

- Accounting ^
- Accounting Information Systems
- Business Information Systems
- Business Security Management
- Commercial Law
- eBusiness
- Economics
- Finance
- Financial Planning^
- Health Informatics
- Human Resource Management
- Interactive Marketing
- International Business
- International Management
- International Trade and Economic Policy*
- Management
- Marketing
- Professional Practice
- Quantitative Business Analysis
- Supply Chain Management
- Technology Management

^ M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.
** previously titled International Trade*

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSQ171 Business Data Analysis* (B, G, W, X)
MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ELECTIVE UNITS

MIS291 Community Based Volunteering A (B, G, W, X)
MIS292 Community Based Volunteering B (B, G, W, X)
MIS394 Industry Based Learning in Business A (B, G, W, X)
MIS395 Industry Based Learning in Business B (B, G, W, X)
MIS396 Industry Based Learning in Business C (B, G, W, X)
MIS397 Industry Based Learning in Business D (B, G, W, X)
MME101 Business Academic Skills (B)
MMI301 Business Internship 1* (B, G, W, X)
MMI302 Business Internship 2* (B, G, W, X)
MMM233 Business and the Environment
MMM241 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
MMM385 Business in Asia (B, ONLINE)
MMP111 Introduction to Property (B, ONLINE)
MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)
MSC201 Professional Practice (B, X)
SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

Students are encouraged to join international study tours and to undertake internship units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law.

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Accounting (B, G, W, X)^ – unit set code MJ-M30001

Accountants are information specialists. They provide information, which is the only means of summarising the activities and worth of an organisation in a manageable form, as the basis for all review, decision and action throughout virtually every layer of business and government. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition

Graduates who complete the accounting major sequence plus specified finance and commercial law units will be eligible to apply for admission to the CA Program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA). The CPA Program of CPA Australia and/or the Institute of Public Accountants.

Career opportunities

You may find employment in accounting positions in the business community, industry, commerce, the service sector or private practice, or work in management consulting, the financial services sector or with government bodies.

MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAA261 Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA262 Management Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA363 Corporate Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA310 Accounting and Society (B, G, W, X)
MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, G, W, X)

Note:
Students should consult with their course adviser regarding the units required for professional recognition. For intending Accounting Honours students MAA302 and MAA303 are strongly recommended units and should be taken as electives.
^ M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Accounting Information Systems (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30023*

Gain an understanding of information systems in an accounting context. You will look at the interaction between information and communications technology and the formal systems of financial control required by business. Learn about the central importance of accounting information in information systems processes and requirements in a business framework.

Career opportunities

You may be employed in roles such as a specialist accountant or business consultant.

MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, X)
MAA261 Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAA303 Auditing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)

** Warrnambool students will be required to undertake two units in online or off campus mode.*

Business Information Systems (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30024*

Supplement your business studies with knowledge of the underlying information systems that support modern business processes. Learn about the business applications of information systems and gain the skills and knowledge relevant to understand this dynamic area.

Professional recognition

Graduates who complete this major sequence plus other relevant units will be eligible to apply for membership of the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

Career opportunities

You may find work as an IT professional, business systems programmer, member of implementation teams within corporations or within specialist systems development companies, business analyst or as an adviser to companies who have outsourced their IT function.

MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design* (B, G, X)
SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:
MSC217 Database Management for Business* (B, G, X)
MSC233 Information Systems Networks
MSC244 Business on the Internet* (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, X, ONLINE)
Plus two credit points of units from:
MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)
MSC302 Information Systems Methodologies
MSC303 Information Systems Project* (B)
MSC345 Advanced Business Systems Development
MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)
MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management* (B, X)

** Geelong students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Business Security Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30027

Learn about security in a corporate context. You will look at the design, management and security implications of business. Gain an understanding of information systems, the ability to design solutions to secure those systems, and ways to fulfill an organisation's general security needs.

Career opportunities

This major sequence is designed for students who wish to become business security managers, business security consultants, or security analysts, plus those students who wish to complement their chosen career with information security.

MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSC273 Business Intelligence* (B, X)
MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:
MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, X)
MSC233 Information Systems Networks

Plus one unit from:
MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)
MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management* (B, X)

Commercial Law (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30002

This major sequence is designed to provide business professionals with a foundation in commercial law. Specialised units such as Sport and the Law, Employment Law and International Commercial Law enable you to work in areas such as sport management, HR management or in an international environment.

Career opportunities

Career opportunities exist as commercial law experts in private and public companies, government bodies, public service and real estate.

MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
MLC203 Corporations Law (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MLC206 Marketing Law (B, G, X)
MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:
MLC305 Business Tax Law (B, X)
MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)
MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X)
MLL344 Chinese Commercial Law (X)
MLL378 Banking Law and Securities
MLL382 Indian Law
MLL388 International Financial Crime (X)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

eBusiness (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30025*

Learn about information systems, technology and business aspects of online business. Gain an understanding of corporate policy issues, the strategic opportunities eBusiness offers organisations, and prepare yourself for commerce in the 21st century.

Career opportunities

You may work as a consultant or in 'hands-on' eBusiness operations, in policy or accounting roles, or in supply chain management within manufacturing, wholesale or retail industries.

MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
Plus two credit points of units from:
MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, X)
MSC244 Business on the Internet* (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, X, ONLINE)
MSC273 Business Intelligence* (B, X)

Plus three credit points of units from:
MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)
MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)
MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet* (B, X)
MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)
MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management* (B, X)

** Geelong students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.*

Economics (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30003

Economics is an important element of any business career or the basis of a specialist career in economic research and policy. Economics is relevant to the study of a whole range of other disciplines: business; finance; international markets and trade; health; transport; democracy and voting patterns; the environment – including policies on global warming; as well as social equity and wellbeing. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Economics Society of Australia. Professional recognition by the Australasian Institute of Banking and Finance is also available.

Career opportunities

An economics major sequence can provide the background for many versatile careers in industry and finance in roles such as an analyst, forecaster, researcher and manager. In government, you may work as a policy researcher and administrator, and in education.

MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)
MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G, X)
MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
MET303/MAE303 International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE) #
MAE304 Labour Economics (B, X)
MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X, ONLINE)
MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Note:
(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequence will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.
(ii)For intending Economics Honours students joining Honours in 2010 and thereafter:
MAE301 and MAE302 are compulsory units. Students are also strongly encouraged to take MAE306 and/or MAE305.
 # MET code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Finance (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30005*

Finance is all about decision making. Do I buy or sell, invest or borrow? Finance specialists research and analyse the financial aspects of organisations and provide advice on investments. Studying finance will give you a broad understanding of the structure and operations of financial markets in Australia, plus the theory and techniques underlying financial management. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Career opportunities

You may find employment opportunities in banking, brokering, credit analysis, funds management, insurance, international finance, risk management, securities analysis or treasury management.

MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus either one or two credit points of units from:
MAF302 Corporate Finance (B, G, W, X)
MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Depending on the choice above, plus one unit from:
MAF303 Treasury Management (B, G, X)
MAF305 Bank Management (B)
MFT306/MAF306 International Finance and Investment (B) #
MAF308 Derivative Securities (B, X)
MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)

Note:
(i) Students who completed MAF101 in 2001 are ineligible to study MAF202.
(ii) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.
(iii) The units MAF305, MAF306, MAF256.MAE356 and MAF308 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.
** Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.*
 # MFT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)^ – unit set code MJ-M30014

Choosing a major sequence in financial planning will provide you with the skills you need to attain your own personal financial goals and to develop the expertise to advise others in a professional capacity. Financial planners specialise in key financial areas, including retirement taxation, investment and estate planning. You will examine both the theoretical framework of financial planning, plus the practical application of the theories and strategies.

Professional recognition

Graduates of this course are eligible to join the Financial Planning Association (FPA).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Career opportunities

Financial planners are innovative and lateral in their thinking, they are up to date with the latest changes and they are committed to providing sound, independent and ethical advice.

MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
MAF255 Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)
MAF311 Superannuation Planning (B, G, W, X)
MAF312 Advanced Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Note:
(i) Students may be required to undertake additional units if seeking RG146 and should check the ASIC website.
(ii) Financial planning students intending to undertake an Honours degree must also complete the Finance major sequence.

Health Informatics (B^, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30029*

Discover the relationship between information systems and health. You will learn about the acquisition, storage, retrieval and use of information in a health context and ways in which the information is used and protected. You will also gain knowledge of information systems used for business processes within a health care setting, as well as for medical treatment.

Career opportunities

You may find employment as a data/information manager, project manager, systems analyst, programmer or administrator in a health care setting.

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSC273 Business Intelligence* (B, X)
MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, X)
MSC304 Health Informatics

Plus one unit from:
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)
MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)
MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management* (B, X)

** Geelong students will be required to undertake two units in online or off campus mode.*
^ Burwood students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.

Human Resource Management (B, G, W, X)~ – unit set code MJ-M30006*

People management is one of the fastest growing fields of professional employment. HR management includes recruitment, selection, training and development, workplace diversity, employee relations, performance and change management, and remuneration. You will also gain invaluable counselling, mediation and negotiation skills that will stand you in good stead in any field you enter in the future. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition

Graduates of this course can satisfy the educational requirements for professional membership of the Australian Human Resource Institute (AHRI).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Career opportunities

Career options include working in training and development in a variety of areas such as an equal employment opportunity officer, or a human resources practitioner or officer in business, industry and government.

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMH232 Human Resource Development (B, G, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:
MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, ONLINE)
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from:
MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, ONLINE)
MMH350 Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation (B, G)
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMH356 Change Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)

~ Students undertaking a Human Resource Management major sequence in a combined Commerce course are advised to select only level 3 elective units from the above listing.
** Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.*

Interactive Marketing (B^, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30026*

Discover how you can market via the use of new and emerging technologies. Interactive marketing combines the principles of marketing and online marketing with the hands-on experience of internet development and the issues of managing new technologies.

Career opportunities

Careers in this field include marketing communication roles, online marketing strategist, web designer, market research analyst and marketing manager.

MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC244 Business on the Internet* (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (ONLINE)
MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet* (B, X)
MMK393 Integrated Marketing Communications (B, G, ONLINE)

** Geelong students will be required to undertake two units in off campus or online mode.*
^ Burwood students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.

International Business (B) – unit set code MJ-M30016

An understanding of the international business environment can turn a small business into a global giant. Develop the skills involved in the analysis of international markets, plus the personal skills and attitudes required to successfully engage in international business. You will study units with an international focus drawn from a wide range of business disciplines.

Career opportunities

Opportunities exist working with economic or management consultancies, financial institutions, government bodies, industry associations and major corporations.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
MMM282 International Business (B, ONLINE)
MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)

Plus one unit from:
MAE207 International Welfare Economics (B)
MSC244 Business on the Internet* (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:
MAA302 Strategic Management Accounting (B, X)
MAA363 Corporate Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAE304 Labour Economics (B, X)
MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)
MAE317 International Business Economics (B)
MLL336 International Commercial Law (X)
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, ONLINE)
MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMM385 Business in Asia (B, ONLINE)
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)

International Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30034*

Business now operates in a dynamic global environment. Deakin has introduced this major sequence in response to the need for graduates who have the appropriate skills and knowledge to embrace this demanding and complex field. You will focus on international managerial issues and the impact these global forces have on domestic business.

Career opportunities

This new major sequence responds to the ever-increasing complexities of international business in a dynamic and highly integrated world business environment. Graduates can expect to take on roles in industry, public or private sector, manufacturing, retail trade, agriculture locally or internationally.

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM282 International Business (B, ONLINE)
MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMM385 Business in Asia (B, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:
MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, ONLINE)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, ONLINE)

** Geelong students will be required to undertake two units in online or off campus mode.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

International Trade and Economic Policy^ (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30015*

Acquire a sound understanding of the economic basis to trade and the institutions and market structures underlying global commerce. Gain the essential background in economics and, in particular, international trade, which business operators need to be successful participants in the global economy. You will study the economic, political and cultural characteristics of the major trading regions, including North America, Western and Eastern Europe and the Middle East, but with a strong emphasis on Asian trade.

Career opportunities

Graduates can be found working in all aspects of international business, both in Australia and overseas, undertaking roles in trade promotion, government departments, banking and general business management.

MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:
MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)
MAE207 International Welfare Economics (B)

Plus at least one unit from:
MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
MET303/MAE303 International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE) #

Depending on the choice above, plus one credit point from:
MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)
MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X, ONLINE)
MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)
MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)
MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Note:
Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.

** Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.*
^ previously titled International Trade
 # MET code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Management (B, G, W, X)~ – unit set code MJ-M30008

Examine change, innovation and technology, globalisation, quality service cultures, participation and performance to develop the management skills of communication, problem solving, planning, organising, managing change and working cooperatively.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition

Graduates may be eligible for affiliate status membership of the Australian Institute of Management (AIM).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Career opportunities

You may find employment in management positions in the private and public sectors, operations or strategic management.

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:
MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, ONLINE)
MMH356 Change Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)
MMM385 Business in Asia (B, ONLINE)
MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
Or
MMM282 International Business (B, ONLINE)

~ Students undertaking a Management major sequence in a combined Commerce course are advised to select only level 3 elective units from the above listing.

Marketing (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30010*

Marketing is about relationships with customers and involves developing, maintaining and enhancing those relationships. Modern marketing is about adding value to the customer experience and building a relationship between buyers and sellers that benefits both.

You will gain knowledge of marketing in domestic and international markets. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition

Professional recognition by the Australian Marketing Institute and the Market Research Society of Australia is available.

Career opportunities

Career options include working in advertising, brand/product management, customer relations management, event management, marketing research, public relations, retailing, web design and sales management.

MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, G, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (ONLINE)
MMK351 Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK368 Business Marketing
MMK380 Brand Management (B, ONLINE)
MMK393 Integrated Marketing Communications (B, G, ONLINE)
MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)

** Warrnambool students will be required to undertake two units in online or off campus mode.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30031

Professional practice teaches you about vital areas including the management of business information and intelligence, making good business decisions, communicating effectively in the workplace, and understanding the importance of business ethics. These skills are becoming increasingly important in today's contemporary corporate world.

Career opportunities

Majoring in professional practice will enhance your practical experience in preparation for a business career in your chosen discipline area.

MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC201 Professional Practice (B, X)
MMI301 Business Internship 1* (B, G, W, X)
MMI302 Business Internship 2* (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, G, W, X)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)

Plus one elective unit from Business and Law at level 2

Quantitative Business Analysis (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30011*

Gain the quantitative skills required in business. Learn the techniques for optimising performance in areas such as market research, cost minimisation, risk analysis, insurance, forecasting and quality assurance.

Career opportunities

You may find work as a business analyst, business researcher, data analyst, economist, intelligence analyst, portfolio analyst, risk manager or workforce planner.

MSQ171 Business Data Analysis* (B, G, W, X)
MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X, ONLINE)
MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:
MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, ONLINE)
MSC273 Business Intelligence* (B, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G, X)
MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)
MAF308 Derivative Securities (B, X)
MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)
MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)

Note:
(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.
** Geelong students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Supply Chain Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30033*

Supply chain management is about managing the flow of materials, information and finances, from supplier to manufacturer, and retailer to end-consumer. It deals with the manufacturing, storage, and delivery of goods to end consumers. Learn the importance of an efficient supply chain operation within an organisation and obtain the skills to implement effective performance, taking into account customer expectations and demands.

Career opportunities

Opportunities exist in a range of industries such as retail, transportation, manufacturing, and many more. You may find employment as a warehouse manager, supply chain manager, purchasing manager, transportation manager, operations manager, eBusiness manager, electronic trading manager, order fulfilment manager, strategic sourcing manager, logistics manager or manager of procurement.

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, X, ONLINE)
MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management* (B, X)

Plus one unit from:
MMM282 International Business (B, ONLINE)
MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design* (B, G, X)
MSC273 Business Intelligence* (B, X)

Plus one unit from:
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)
MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet* (B, X)

* Geelong students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.

Technology Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30030*

Learn about the role of technology in organisations and its impact on the people who make up the organisation. Studies in HR management and organisational behaviour are important components. Technology management complements the more technical studies offered in engineering and information systems and provides a useful introduction to the importance of understanding and managing these important tools.

Career opportunities

You may find work as a business manager or a member of an information systems management team within an organisation.

MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
SEB324 Project Management (G, X)

** Burwood students will be required to undertake two units in online or off campus mode.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Management

Award granted	Bachelor of Management
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus*, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	062182J
Deakin course code	M302

** Please note, from 2013 the Geelong-based courses and major sequences offered by the Faculty of Business and Law will be offered from the Geelong Waterfront Campus instead of the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus. # Trimester 3 intakes are only available at the Melbourne Burwood Campus for Domestic and International Students. Trimester 3 Off Campus offerings are only available to Domestic Students.*

Note: Students who commenced the Bachelor of Management prior to 2008 should refer to the 2007 Handbook for course details.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Management is designed to provide contemporary management knowledge and skills to students who need, or aim to work in, a management role. This course enables you to acquire and master a solid understanding of the intellectual foundations of the study of management and its main components. A wide range of specialist major sequences are available from within the Faculty of Business and Law, and you can also select a major sequence from another faculty such as psychology, public relations, journalism or many others (subject to satisfying entry requirements).

ARTICULATION

Students who have completed a Certificate of Management, a Diploma of Management or an Associate Degree of Management with DeakinPrime may articulate to the Bachelor of Management with full credit.

Articulating students should seek course advice from the Faculty of Business and Law enrolment officers.

BUSINESS INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

The Bachelor of Management incorporates a business internship program which provides students with a realistic business experience in their area of specialisation. Two 1-credit-point units, available to final-year students, have been developed to provide experiential learning opportunities which foster the development of practical capabilities and enhance employment prospects for graduates. These units complement each major area of study and are available on all campuses and off campus.

MMI301 Business Internship 1
MMI302 Business Internship 2

PART-TIME STUDIES

Part-time study is available on and off campus. Part-time study refers to academic workload, not mode of study.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

By choosing appropriate units within the Bachelor of Management-Accounting major sequence plus specified finance and commercial law units, students may be accredited by the Institute of Chartered Accountants (ICAA).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course rules for the Bachelor of Management require that students complete 24 credit points.

At least 16 of these credit points must be Business and Law course-grouped units, including a core Business Management Stream made up of eight credit points.

To complete the 16 Business and Law course-grouped units, students may choose to complete an eight credit point General Studies Stream from a specified list or a major sequence.

Students must not complete more than ten credit points at Level 1 and must complete at least four credit points at Level 3. Students may take up to eight credit points from approved units offered by other faculties including a major sequence made up of a minimum of six credit points defined by the relevant Faculty Board.

Full-time enrolment is normally a maximum of 4 credit points per Trimester.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Major sequences that may be chosen include:

- Accounting
- Accounting Information Systems
- Business Security Management
- Commercial Law
- Economics
- Finance
- Financial Planning*
- Health Informatics
- Human Resource Management
- International Relations
- International Trade and Economic Policy^
- Journalism
- Marketing
- Media and Communication
- Politics and Policy Studies
- Professional Practice
- Property and Real Estate~
- Supply Chain Management

^ previously titled International Trade
** Please Note- while the Financial Planning major sequence is available in the Bachelor of Management, the Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of FPA.*
~Please note – Professional recognition by API and RCIS can be attained by completing M348 Bachelor of Property and Real Estate or D325 Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/Bachelor of Commerce.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

*Core Business Management stream**

Eight credit points, chosen from the following:
MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, ONLINE)

plus two credit points of units from:
MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, ONLINE)
MMI301 Business Internship 1* (B, G, W, X)
MMM282 International Business (B, ONLINE)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM385 Business in Asia (B, ONLINE)

**Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in online mode*

*General Studies stream^*

Eight credit points, chosen from the following:
ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X)
ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)
MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSC244 Business on the Internet* (B, G, X, ONLINE)

plus one unit from:
MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)

plus one unit from:
MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MSQ171 Business Data Analysis* (B, G, W, X)

^or other undergraduate units approved by the Course Team Chair

ELECTIVE UNITS

The remaining 8 credit points may be selected in one major sequence as listed, or students may choose any units from the range of major sequences, including the general elective units listed below.

MIS291 Community Based Volunteering A (B, G, W, X)
MIS292 Community Based Volunteering B (B, G, W, X)
MIS394 Industry Based Learning in Business A (B, G, W, X)
MIS395 Industry Based Learning in Business B (B, G, W, X)
MIS396 Industry Based Learning in Business C (B, G, W, X)
MIS397 Industry Based Learning in Business D (B, G, W, X)
MLL382 Indian Law (Tour)
MME101 Business Academic Skills (B)
MMM233 Business and the Environment
MMM241 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
MSC201 Professional Practice (B, X)
SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Students are encouraged to join international study tours and to undertake internship units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law.

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Accounting (B, G, W, X)^ – unit set code MJ-M30001

Accountants are information specialists. They provide information, which is the only means of summarising the activities and worth of an organisation in a manageable form, as the basis for all review, decision and action throughout virtually every layer of business and government. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition

Graduates who complete the accounting major sequence plus specified finance and commercial law units will be eligible to apply for admission to the CA Program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA). The CPA Program of CPA Australia and/or the Institute of Public Accountants.

Career opportunities

You may find employment in accounting positions in the business community, industry, commerce, the service sector or private practice, or work in management consulting, the financial services sector or with government bodies.

MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAA261 Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA262 Management Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA363 Corporate Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA310 Accounting and Society (B, G, W, X)
MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, G, W, X)

Note:
(i) Students should consult with their course adviser regarding the units required for professional recognition.
(ii) For intending Accounting Honours students MAA302 and MAA303 are strongly recommended units and should be taken as electives.
^ M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.

Accounting Information Systems (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30023*

Gain an understanding of information systems in an accounting context. You will look at the interaction between information and communications technology and the formal systems of financial control required by business. Learn about the central importance of accounting information in information systems processes and requirements in a business framework.

Career opportunities

You may be employed in roles such as a specialist accountant or business consultant.

MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAA261 Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, X)
MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAA303 Auditing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)

** Warrnambool students will be required to undertake two units in online or off campus mode.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Business Security Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30027

Learn about security in a corporate context. You will look at the design, management and security implications of business. Gain an understanding of information systems, the ability to design solutions to secure those systems, and ways to fulfill an organisation's general security needs.

Career opportunities

This major sequence is designed for students who wish to become business security managers, business security consultants, or security analysts, plus those students who wish to complement their chosen career with information security.

MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSC273 Business Intelligence* (B, X)
MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:
MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, X)
MSC233 Information Systems Networks

Plus one unit from:
MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)
MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management* (B, X)

Commercial Law (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30002

This major sequence is designed to provide business professionals with a foundation in commercial law. Specialised units such as Sport and the Law, Employment Law and International Commercial Law enable you to work in areas such as sport management, HR management or in an international environment.

Career opportunities

Career opportunities exist as commercial law experts in private and public companies, government bodies, public service and real estate.

MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
MLC203 Corporations Law (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MLC206 Marketing Law (B, G, X)
MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:
MLC305 Business Tax Law (B, X)
MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)
MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X)
MLL344 Chinese Commercial Law (X)
MLL378 Banking Law and Securities
MLL382 Indian Law
MLL388 International Financial Crime (X)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)

Economics (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30003

Economics is an important element of any business career or the basis of a specialist career in economic research and policy. Economics is relevant to the study of a whole range of other disciplines: business; finance; international markets and trade; health; transport; democracy and voting patterns; the environment – including policies on global warming; as well as social equity and wellbeing. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Economics Society of Australia. Professional recognition by the Australasian Institute of Banking and Finance is also available.

Career opportunities

An economics major sequence can provide the background for many versatile careers in industry and finance in roles such as an analyst, forecaster, researcher and manager. In government, you may work as a policy researcher and administrator, and in education.

MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)
MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G, X)
MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
MET303/MAE303 International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE) #
MAE304 Labour Economics (B, X)
MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X, ONLINE)
MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)

Note:
(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequence will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.
(ii)For intending Economics Honours students joining Honours in 2010 and thereafter:
MAE301 and MAE302 are compulsory units. Students are also strongly encouraged to take MAE306 and/or MAE305.
 # MET code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Finance (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30005*

Finance is all about decision making. Do I buy or sell, invest or borrow? Finance specialists research and analyse the financial aspects of organisations and provide advice on investments. Studying finance will give you a broad understanding of the structure and operations of financial markets in Australia, plus the theory and techniques underlying financial management. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Career opportunities

You may find employment opportunities in banking, brokering, credit analysis, funds management, insurance, international finance, risk management, securities analysis or treasury management.

MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus either one or two credit points of units from:
MAF302 Corporate Finance (B, G, W, X)
MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Depending on the choice above, plus one unit from:
MAF303 Treasury Management (B, G, X)
MAF305 Bank Management (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MFT306/MAF306 International Finance and Investment (B) #
MAF308 Derivative Securities (B, X)
MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)

** Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.*
 # MFT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Note:
(i) Students who completed MAF101 in 2001 are ineligible to study MAF202.
(ii) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.
(iii) The units MAF305, MAF306, MAF256/MAF356/MAE356 and MAF308 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.

Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)^ – unit set code MJ-M30014

Choosing a major sequence in financial planning will provide you with the skills you need to attain your own personal financial goals and to develop the expertise to advise others in a professional capacity. Financial planners specialise in key financial areas, including retirement taxation, investment and estate planning. You will examine both the theoretical framework of financial planning, plus the practical application of the theories and strategies.

Professional recognition

Graduates of this course are eligible to join the Financial Planning Association (FPA).

Career opportunities

Financial planners are innovative and lateral in their thinking, they are up to date with the latest changes and they are committed to providing sound, independent and ethical advice.

MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
MAF255 Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)
MAF311 Superannuation Planning (B, G, W, X)
MAF312 Advanced Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Note:
(i) Students may be required to undertake additional units if seeking RG146 and should check the ASIC website.
(ii) Financial planning students intending to undertake an Honours degree must also complete the Finance major sequence.

Health Informatics (B^, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30029*

Discover the relationship between information systems and health. You will learn about the acquisition, storage, retrieval and use of information in a health context and ways in which the information is used and protected. You will also gain knowledge of information systems used for business processes within a health care setting, as well as for medical treatment.

Career opportunities

You may find employment as a data/information manager, project manager, systems analyst, programmer or administrator in a health care setting.

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, X)
MSC273 Business Intelligence* (B, X)
MSC304 Health Informatics

Plus one unit from:
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)
MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)
MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management* (B, X)

** Geelong students will be required to undertake two units in online or off campus mode.*
^ Burwood students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.

Human Resource Management (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30006*

People management is one of the fastest growing fields of professional employment. HR management includes recruitment, selection, training and development, workplace diversity, employee relations, performance and change management, and remuneration. You will also gain invaluable counselling, mediation and negotiation skills that will stand you in good stead in any field you enter in the future. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition

Graduates of this course can satisfy the educational requirements for professional membership of the Australian Human Resource Institute (AHRI).

Career opportunities

Career options include working in training and development in a variety of areas such as an equal employment opportunity officer, or a human resources practitioner or officer in business, industry and government.

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMH232 Human Resource Development (B, G, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:
MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, ONLINE)
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from:
MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)
MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, ONLINE)
MMH350 Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation (B, G)
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMH356 Change Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)

** Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.*

International Relations (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-A000018

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Management may undertake a major sequence in International Relations offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education. For details of the major sequence please refer to the Bachelor of Arts entry.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

International Trade and Economic Policy^ (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30015*

Acquire a sound understanding of the economic basis to trade and the institutions and market structures underlying global commerce. Gain the essential background in economics and, in particular, international trade, which business operators need to be successful participants in the global economy. You will study the economic, political and cultural characteristics of the major trading regions, including North America, Western and Eastern Europe and the Middle East, but with a strong emphasis on Asian trade.

Career opportunities

Graduates can be found working in all aspects of international business, both in Australia and overseas, undertaking roles in trade promotion, government departments, banking and general business management.

MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
Plus two credit points of units from:
MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)
MAE207 International Welfare Economics (B)

Plus one unit from:
MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
MET303/MAE303 International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE) #

Depending on the choice above, plus one credit points from:
MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)
MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X, ONLINE)
MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)
MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)
MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Note:
(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.

^ previously titled International Trade
 # MET code denotes study tour version of the unit.
** Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.*

Journalism (G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-A000014

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Management may undertake a major sequence in Journalism offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education. For details of the major sequence please refer to the Bachelor of Arts entry.

Marketing (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30010*

Marketing is about relationships with customers and involves developing, maintaining and enhancing those relationships. Modern marketing is about adding value to the customer experience and building a relationship between buyers and sellers that benefits both.

You will gain knowledge of marketing in domestic and international markets. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition

Professional recognition by the Australian Marketing Institute and the Market Research Society of Australia is available.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Career opportunities

Career options include working in advertising, brand/product management, customer relations management, event management, marketing research, public relations, retailing, web design and sales management.

MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, G, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (ONLINE)
MMK351 Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK368 Business Marketing
MMK380 Brand Management (B, ONLINE)
MMK393 Integrated Marketing Communications (B, G, ONLINE)
MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)

** Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.*

Media and Communication (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-AU00008

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Management may undertake a major sequence in Media and Communication offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education. For details of the major sequence please refer to the Bachelor of Arts entry.

Politics and Policy Studies (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-A000005

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Management may undertake a major sequence in Politics and Policy Studies offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education. For details of the major sequence please refer to the Bachelor of Arts entry.

Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) – unit set code MJ-M30031

Professional practice teaches you about vital areas including the management of business information and intelligence, making good business decisions, communicating effectively in the workplace, and understanding the importance of business ethics. These skills are becoming increasingly important in today's contemporary corporate world.

Career opportunities

Majoring in professional practice will enhance your practical experience in preparation for a business career in your chosen discipline area.

MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC201 Professional Practice (B, X)
MMI301 Business Internship 1* (B, G, W, X)
MMI302 Business Internship 2* (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, G, W, X)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)

Plus one elective unit from Business and Law at level 2

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Property and Real Estate (B, X) – MJ-M30201

Learn the knowledge and skills in property development, property valuation, market analysis, and property economics.

Career opportunities

You may find employment as a property developer, private or government valuer, property adviser, market research analyst, property sales and acquisitions, financier, sustainability consultant, funds manager, property and asset manager, leasing agent and land economist.

MMP111 Introduction to Property (B, ONLINE)
MMP122 Introduction to Property Development (B, ONLINE)
MMP212 Property Investment (B, ONLINE)
MMP221 Property Management (B, ONLINE)
MMP311 Advanced Property Valuation (B, ONLINE)
MMP321 Advanced Property Analysis (ONLINE)

Note: Professional recognition by the Australian Property Institute (API) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) can be attained by completing the M348 Bachelor of Property and Real Estate degree or D325 Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/Bachelor of Commerce degree.

Supply Chain Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30033*

Supply chain management is about managing the flow of materials, information and finances, from supplier to manufacturer, and retailer to end-consumer. It deals with the manufacturing, storage, and delivery of goods to end consumers. Learn the importance of an efficient supply chain operation within an organisation and obtain the skills to implement effective performance, taking into account customer expectations and demands.

Career opportunities

Opportunities exist in a range of industries such as retail, transportation, manufacturing, and many more. You may find employment as a warehouse manager, supply chain manager, purchasing manager, transportation manager, operations manager, eBusiness manager, electronic trading manager, order fulfilment manager, strategic sourcing manager, logistics manager or manager of procurement.

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, X, ONLINE)
MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management* (B, X)

Plus one unit from:
MMM282 International Business (B, ONLINE)
MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design* (B, G, X)
MSC273 Business Intelligence* (B, X)

Plus one unit from:
MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet* (B, X)

** Geelong students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Management – Tourism

Award granted	Bachelor of Management
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus*
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M303

** Please note, from 2013 the Geelong-based courses and major sequences offered by the Faculty of Business and Law will be offered from the Geelong Waterfront Campus instead of the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus. Note: This course is studied in conjunction with either the Advanced Diploma of Tourism from the Box Hill Institute of TAFE, or The Gordon in Geelong.*

COURSE OVERVIEW

In response to the high-level management skills needed by the industry, Deakin University offers this combined course in Tourism and Management in conjunction with the Box Hill Institute of TAFE or The Gordon in Geelong.

This course provides students with a theoretical and practical grounding in the tourism industry and will help to develop high-level management skills. Studies are undertaken concurrently at each institution and graduates will be awarded a Bachelor of Management and an Advanced Diploma of Tourism.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The rules for the Bachelor of Management combined with the Advanced Diploma of Tourism Management require that students complete 12 credit points of study at Deakin University, and the Advanced Diploma of Tourism Management at the Box Hill Institute or The Gordon. The 12 credit points studied at Deakin must consist of course-grouped units and must be selected from the Core Business Management stream and the chosen major sequence.

Students must complete at least 9 credit points taken over levels 2 or 3 of which at least 4 credit points must be taken at level 3. Students who successfully complete all requirements of the Advanced Diploma of Tourism Management will be granted 12 credit points of credit for prior learning into the Bachelor of Management.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Human Resource Management (B)
Marketing (B)
Sustainable Tourism Management (G) NEW

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students will study concurrently at either the Box Hill Institute of TAFE or The Gordon and Deakin University in years one and two of their course.

Core Business Management stream

Eight credit points, chosen from the following:
MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, ONLINE)
MMI301 Business Internship 1* (B, G, W, X)
MMM282 International Business (B, ONLINE)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM385 Business in Asia (B, ONLINE)

GENERAL ELECTIVE UNITS
MMM233 Business and the Environment
MMM241 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
MSC201 Professional Practice (B, X)
SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

Human Resource Management (B) – unit set code MJ-M30006

People management is one of the fastest growing fields of professional employment. HR management includes recruitment, selection, training and development, workplace diversity, employee relations, performance and change management, and remuneration. You will also gain invaluable counselling, mediation and negotiation skills that will stand you in good stead in any field you enter in the future. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition

Graduates of this course can satisfy the educational requirements for professional membership of the Australian Human Resource Institute (AHRI).

Career opportunities

Career options include working in training and development in a variety of areas such as an equal employment opportunity officer, or a human resources practitioner or officer in business, industry and government.

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMH232 Human Resource Development (B, G, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:
MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, ONLINE)
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units not previously studied from:
MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)
MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, ONLINE)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MMH350 Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation (B, G)
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMH356 Change Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)

Marketing (B) – unit set code MJ-M303802

Marketing is about relationships with customers and involves developing, maintaining and enhancing those relationships. Modern marketing is about adding value to the customer experience and building a relationship between buyers and sellers that benefits both.
You will gain knowledge of marketing in domestic and international markets. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition

Professional recognition by the Australian Marketing Institute and the Market Research Society of Australia is available.

Career opportunities

Career options include working in advertising, brand/product management, customer relations management, event management, marketing research, public relations, retailing, web design and sales management.

MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, G, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (ONLINE)
MMK351 Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK368 Business Marketing
MMK380 Brand Management (B, ONLINE)
MMK393 Integrated Marketing Communications (B, G, ONLINE)
MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)

Sustainable Tourism Management (G) - unit set code MJ-M303804*

ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship (G, X)
MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MMM282 International Business (B, ONLINE)
MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)

** Combined with the Diploma of Sustainability delivered by The Gordon*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Commerce – Sport Management

Award granted	Bachelor of Commerce
Deakin course code	M304

Note: Offered to continuing students only
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Information Systems

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Systems
Deakin course code	M305

Note: Offered to continuing students only
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Business Information Systems

Award granted	Bachelor of Business Information Systems
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus*, Off Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	046735C
Deakin course code	M305

Formerly Bachelor of Information Systems
** Please note, from 2013 the Geelong-based courses and major sequences offered by the Faculty of Business and Law will be offered from the Geelong Waterfront Campus instead of the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus.*

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Business Information Systems (BBIS) addresses the business applications of information technology, the management of large volumes of information and the way in which information systems influence and change contemporary organisations. The course is designed to provide students with an understanding of the business context in which information systems are used through core studies in areas such as accounting, business law, business communication and management. Combined with advanced studies in areas such as business analysis, systems management, information security, risk management, project management, health informatics and supply chain management, students develop the knowledge and skills required to meet the needs of industry and government for specialist information systems practitioners.

BUSINESS INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

The Bachelor of Business Information Systems incorporates a business internship program which provides students with a realistic business experience in their area of specialisation. Two 1-credit-point units, available to final-year students, have been developed to provide experiential learning opportunities which foster the development of practical capabilities and enhance employment prospects for graduates. These units complement each major area of study and are available on all campuses and off campus.

MMI301 Business Internship 1
MMI302 Business Internship 2

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The BBIS is a course of study amounting to 24 credit points. Students must complete 8 credit points of core Information Systems units, 4 credit points of core Commerce units, a minimum of 4 credit points of Information Systems electives and 8 credit points of electives (4 credit points of which must be from the Faculty of Business and Law).

It is also possible for students to complete a major sequence offered by the Faculty of Business and Law as part of the degree.

No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1 in the degree. At least 6 credit points must be taken at level 3.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Accounting
Accounting Information Systems
Business Security Management
Commercial Law
Economics
Finance
Financial Planning^
Health Informatics
Human Resource Management
Interactive Marketing
International Business
International Trade and Economic Policy*
Management
Marketing
Professional Practice
Quantitative Business Analysis
Supply Chain Management

** previously titled International Trade*
^ Please Note- while the Financial Planning major sequence is available in the Bachelor of Business Information Systems, the Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of FPA.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Information Systems core units

MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSC217 Database Management for Business* (B, G, X)
MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design* (B, G, X)
MSC233 Information Systems Networks
MSC303 Information Systems Project* (B) *
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)
MSQ171 Business Data Analysis* (B, G, W, X)
SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X) ^

Commerce core units

MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)

Information Systems elective units

Select a minimum of four units of which two must be at level 3:
MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)
MMI301 Business Internship 1* (B, G, W, X)
MMI302 Business Internship 2* (B, G, W, X)
MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, X)
MSC244 Business on the Internet* (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, X, ONLINE)
MSC273 Business Intelligence* (B, X)
MSC302 Information Systems Methodologies
MSC304 Health Informatics
MSC345 Advanced Business Systems Development
MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet* (B, X)
MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)
MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management* (B, X)

Other elective units

MIS251 Accounting Information Systems
MIS291 Community Based Volunteering A (B, G, W, X)
MIS292 Community Based Volunteering B (B, G, W, X)
MIS352 Enterprise Systems
MIS394 Industry Based Learning in Business A (B, G, W, X)
MIS395 Industry Based Learning in Business B (B, G, W, X)
MIS396 Industry Based Learning in Business C (B, G, W, X)
MIS397 Industry Based Learning in Business D (B, G, W, X)
MIS398 Project Management (B, X)
MSC201 Professional Practice (B, X)
SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

Select 8 credit points of elective units, 4 credit points of which must be units from the Faculty of Business and Law and 2 credit points of which must be at Level 3.

** Or for off campus students, MMI301 Business Internship 1, which requires prior approval by the Course Team Chair and the Business Internship Manager.*
^ SIT102 Introduction to Programming replaces MSC211 Business Systems Development

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Accounting^ (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30001

Accountants are information specialists. They provide information, which is the only means of summarising the activities and worth of an organisation in a manageable form, as the basis for all review, decision and action throughout virtually every layer of business and government. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition

Graduates who complete the accounting major sequence plus specified finance and commercial law units will be eligible to apply for admission to the CA Program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA). The CPA Program of CPA Australia and/or the Institute of Public Accountants.

Career opportunities

You may find employment in accounting positions in the business community, industry, commerce, the service sector or private practice, or work in management consulting, the financial services sector or with government bodies.

MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAA261 Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA262 Management Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA363 Corporate Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA310 Accounting and Society (B, G, W, X)
MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, G, W, X)

Note:
(i) Students should consult with their course adviser regarding the units required for professional recognition.
(ii) For intending Accounting Honours students MAA302 and MAA303 are strongly recommended units and should be taken as electives.
^ M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Accounting Information Systems (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30023

Gain an understanding of information systems in an accounting context. You will look at the interaction between information and communications technology and the formal systems of financial control required by business. Learn about the central importance of accounting information in information systems processes and requirements in a business framework.

Career opportunities

You may be employed in roles such as a specialist accountant or business consultant.

MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, X)
MAA261 Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAA303 Auditing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)

Business Security Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30027

Learn about security in a corporate context. You will look at the design, management and security implications of business. Gain an understanding of information systems, the ability to design solutions to secure those systems, and ways to fulfill an organisation's general security needs.

Career opportunities

This major sequence is designed for students who wish to become business security managers, business security consultants, or security analysts, plus those students who wish to complement their chosen career with information security.

MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSC273 Business Intelligence* (B, X)
MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:
MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, X)
MSC233 Information Systems Networks

Plus one unit from:
MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)
MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management* (B, X)

Commercial Law (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30002

This major sequence is designed to provide business professionals with a foundation in commercial law. Specialised units such as Sport and the Law, Employment Law and International Commercial Law enable you to work in areas such as sport management, HR management or in an international environment.

Career opportunities

Career opportunities exist as commercial law experts in private and public companies, government bodies, public service and real estate.

MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MLC203 Corporations Law (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MLC206 Marketing Law (B, G, X)
MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:
MLC305 Business Tax Law (B, X)
MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)
MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X)
MLL344 Chinese Commercial Law (X)
MLL378 Banking Law and Securities
MLL382 Indian Law
MLL388 International Financial Crime (X)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)

Economics (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30003

Economics is an important element of any business career or the basis of a specialist career in economic research and policy. Economics is relevant to the study of a whole range of other disciplines: business; finance; international markets and trade; health; transport; democracy and voting patterns; the environment – including policies on global warming; as well as social equity and wellbeing. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Economics Society of Australia. Professional recognition by the Australasian Institute of Banking and Finance is also available.

Career opportunities

An economics major sequence can provide the background for many versatile careers in industry and finance in roles such as an analyst, forecaster, researcher and manager. In government, you may work as a policy researcher and administrator, and in education.

MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)
MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G, X)
MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
MET303/MAE303 International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE) #
MAE304 Labour Economics (B, X)
MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X, ONLINE)
MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)

Note:
(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequence will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.
(ii) For intending Economics Honours students joining Honours in 2010 and thereafter:
MAE301 and MAE302 are compulsory units. Students are also strongly encouraged to take MAE306 and/or MAE305.

 # MET code denotes study tour version of the unit.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Finance (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30005

Finance is all about decision making. Do I buy or sell, invest or borrow? Finance specialists research and analyse the financial aspects of organisations and provide advice on investments. Studying finance will give you a broad understanding of the structure and operations of financial markets in Australia, plus the theory and techniques underlying financial management. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Career opportunities

You may find employment opportunities in banking, brokering, credit analysis, funds management, insurance, international finance, risk management, securities analysis or treasury management.

MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus either one or two credit points of units from:
MAF302 Corporate Finance (B, G, W, X)
MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Depending on the choice above, plus one unit from:
MAF303 Treasury Management (B, G, X)
MAF305 Bank Management (B)
MFT306/MAF306 International Finance and Investment (B) #
MAF308 Derivative Securities (B, X)
MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)

 # MFT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Note:
(i) Students who completed MAF101 in 2001 are ineligible to study MAF202.
(ii) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.
(iii) The units MAF305, MAF306, MAF256/MAF356/MAE356 and MAF308 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.

Financial Planning (B, G, X)^ – unit set code MJ-M30014

Choosing a major sequence in financial planning will provide you with the skills you need to attain your own personal financial goals and to develop the expertise to advise others in a professional capacity. Financial planners specialise in key financial areas, including retirement taxation, investment and estate planning. You will examine both the theoretical framework of financial planning, plus the practical application of the theories and strategies.

Professional recognition

Graduates of this course are eligible to join the Financial Planning Association (FPA).

Career opportunities

Financial planners are innovative and lateral in their thinking, they are up to date with the latest changes and they are committed to providing sound, independent and ethical advice.

MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
MAF255 Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)
MAF311 Superannuation Planning (B, G, W, X)
MAF312 Advanced Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Plus one unit from:
MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Note:
(i) Students may be required to undertake additional units if seeking RG146 and should check the ASIC website.
(ii) Financial planning students intending to undertake an Honours degree must also complete the Finance Major sequence.

Health Informatics (B^, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30029*

Discover the relationship between information systems and health. You will learn about the acquisition, storage, retrieval and use of information in a health context and ways in which the information is used and protected. You will also gain knowledge of information systems used for business processes within a health care setting, as well as for medical treatment.

Career opportunities

You may find employment as a data/information manager, project manager, systems analyst, programmer or administrator in a health care setting.

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, X)
MSC273 Business Intelligence* (B, X)
MSC304 Health Informatics

Plus one unit from:
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)
MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)
MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management* (B, X)

^ Burwood students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.
** Geelong students will be required to undertake two units in online or off campus mode.*

Human Resource Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30006

People management is one of the fastest growing fields of professional employment. HR management includes recruitment, selection, training and development, workplace diversity, employee relations, performance and change management, and remuneration. You will also gain invaluable counselling, mediation and negotiation skills that will stand you in good stead in any field you enter in the future. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition

Graduates of this course can satisfy the educational requirements for professional membership of the Australian Human Resource Institute (AHRI).

Career opportunities

Career options include working in training and development in a variety of areas such as an equal employment opportunity officer, or a human resources practitioner or officer in business, industry and government.

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMH232 Human Resource Development (B, G, ONLINE)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Plus one unit from:
MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, ONLINE)
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from:
MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)
MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, ONLINE)
MMH350 Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation (B, G)
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMH356 Change Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)

Interactive Marketing (B^, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30026*

Discover how you can market via the use of new and emerging technologies. Interactive marketing combines the principles of marketing and online marketing with the hands-on experience of internet development and the issues of managing new technologies.

Career opportunities

Careers in this field include marketing communication roles, online marketing strategist, web designer, market research analyst and marketing manager.

MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC244 Business on the Internet* (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (ONLINE)
MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet* (B, X)
MMK393 Integrated Marketing Communications (B, G, ONLINE)

** Geelong students will be required to undertake two units in off campus or online mode.*
^ Burwood students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.

International Business (B) – unit set code MJ-M30016

An understanding of the international business environment can turn a small business into a global giant. Develop the skills involved in the analysis of international markets, plus the personal skills and attitudes required to successfully engage in international business. You will study units with an international focus drawn from a wide range of business disciplines.

Career opportunities

Opportunities exist working with economic or management consultancies, financial institutions, government bodies, industry associations and major corporations.

MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
MMM282 International Business (B, ONLINE)
MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)

Plus one unit from:
MAE207 International Welfare Economics (B)
MSC244 Business on the Internet* (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:
MAA302 Strategic Management Accounting (B, X)
MAA363 Corporate Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAE304 Labour Economics (B, X)
MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MAE317 International Business Economics (B)
MLL336 International Commercial Law (X)
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, ONLINE)
MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMM385 Business in Asia (B, ONLINE)
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)

International Trade and Economic Policy (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30015*

Acquire a sound understanding of the economic basis to trade and the institutions and market structures underlying global commerce. Gain the essential background in economics and, in particular, international trade, which business operators need to be successful participants in the global economy. You will study the economic, political and cultural characteristics of the major trading regions, including North America, Western and Eastern Europe and the Middle East, but with a strong emphasis on Asian trade.

Career opportunities

Graduates can be found working in all aspects of international business, both in Australia and overseas, undertaking roles in trade promotion, government departments, banking and general business management.

MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
Plus two credit points of units from:
MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)
MAE207 International Welfare Economics (B)

Plus one unit from:
MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
MET303/MAE303 International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE) #

Depending on the choice above, plus one unit from:
MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)
MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X, ONLINE)
MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)
MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)
MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Note:
(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.

** previously titled International Trade*
 # MET code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30008

Examine change, innovation and technology, globalisation, quality service cultures, participation and performance to develop the management skills of communication, problem solving, planning, organising, managing change and working cooperatively.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Professional recognition

Graduates may be eligible for affiliate status membership of the Australian Institute of Management (AIM).

Career opportunities

You may find employment in management positions in the private and public sectors, operations or strategic management.

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:
MMM282 International Business (B, ONLINE)
MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, ONLINE)
MMH356 Change Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)
MMM385 Business in Asia (B, ONLINE)

Note: Students undertaking a management major sequence in a combined course are advised not to undertake MMM282.

Marketing (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30010

Marketing is about relationships with customers and involves developing, maintaining and enhancing those relationships. Modern marketing is about adding value to the customer experience and building a relationship between buyers and sellers that benefits both.

You will gain knowledge of marketing in domestic and international markets. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition

Professional recognition by the Australian Marketing Institute and the Market Research Society of Australia is available.

Career opportunities

Career options include working in advertising, brand/product management, customer relations management, event management, marketing research, public relations, retailing, web design and sales management.

MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, G, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (ONLINE)
MMK351 Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK368 Business Marketing
MMK380 Brand Management (B, ONLINE)
MMK393 Integrated Marketing Communications (B, G, ONLINE)
MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Professional Practice (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30031

Professional practice teaches you about vital areas including the management of business information and intelligence, making good business decisions, communicating effectively in the workplace, and understanding the importance of business ethics. These skills are becoming increasingly important in today's contemporary corporate world.

Career opportunities

Majoring in professional practice will enhance your practical experience in preparation for a business career in your chosen discipline area.

MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC201 Professional Practice (B, X)
MMI301 Business Internship 1* (B, G, W, X)
MMI302 Business Internship 2* (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, G, W, X)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)

Plus one elective unit from Business and Law at level 2

Quantitative Business Analysis (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30011*

Gain the quantitative skills required in business. Learn the techniques for optimising performance in areas such as market research, cost minimisation, risk analysis, insurance, forecasting and quality assurance.

Career opportunities

You may find work as a business analyst, business researcher, data analyst, economist, intelligence analyst, portfolio analyst, risk manager or workforce planner.

MSQ171 Business Data Analysis* (B, G, W, X)
MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X, ONLINE)
MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:
MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, ONLINE)
MSC273 Business Intelligence* (B, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G, X)
MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)
MAF308 Derivative Securities (B, X)
MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)
MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)

Note:
(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.

** Geelong students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Supply Chain Management (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-M30033*

Supply chain management is about managing the flow of materials, information and finances, from supplier to manufacturer, and retailer to end-consumer. It deals with the manufacturing, storage, and delivery of goods to end consumers. Learn the importance of an efficient supply chain operation within an organisation and obtain the skills to implement effective performance, taking into account customer expectations and demands.

Career opportunities

Opportunities exist in a range of industries such as retail, transportation, manufacturing, and many more. You may find employment as a warehouse manager, supply chain manager, purchasing manager, transportation manager, operations manager, eBusiness manager, electronic trading manager, order fulfilment manager, strategic sourcing manager, logistics manager or manager of procurement.

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, X, ONLINE)
MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management* (B, X)

Plus one unit from:
MMM282 International Business (B, ONLINE)
MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design* (B, G, X)
MSC273 Business Intelligence* (B, X)

Plus one unit from:
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)
MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet* (B, X)

** Geelong students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Commerce – Dean's Scholars Program

Award granted	Bachelor of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M307

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Commerce courses at Deakin are some of the most flexible and broadly based business programs on offer at any Australian university.

After a common first year of study in key business disciplines, students can choose from a wide range of specialist major sequences without having to lock themselves into one program from the beginning. Also students can choose from specialised areas offered by other faculties such as journalism, sociology, politics and policy studies, languages, psychology, or many other areas of interest (subject to satisfying entry requirements).

BUSINESS INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

The Bachelor of Commerce incorporates a business internship program which provides students with a realistic business experience in their area of specialisation. Two 1-credit-point units, available to final-year students, have been developed to provide experiential learning opportunities which foster the development of practical capabilities and enhance employment prospects for graduates. These units complement each major area of study and are available on all campuses and off campus.

MMI301 Business Internship 1
MMI302 Business Internship 2

UNIT SELECTION

Students admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) will be given advice on unit selection, however students must take responsibility for planning their own studies within the course structure and course rules.

PART-TIME STUDIES

Part-time study is available on and off campus. Part-time study refers to academic workload, not mode of study.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The BCom is a course of study amounting to 24 credit points.

At least 16 of these credit points must be BCom units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law and must include the 10 core units.

At least one major sequence of 6 credit points must be included.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

At least 6 credit points must be taken at level 3, of which 4 must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1 (all Commerce units are worth 1 credit point).

Full-time enrolment is normally a maximum of 4 credit points per trimester. With the flexibility offered, students are able to choose one, two or even three majors within the 24 credit points required to complete the BCom degree. Students may take up to 8 credit points from approved units offered by other faculties.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

All students in the Bachelor of Commerce are required to complete at least one major sequence chosen from the following:

Accounting
Accounting Information Systems
Business Information Systems
Business Security Management
Commercial Law
eBusiness
Economics
Finance
Financial Planning
Health Informatics
Human Resource Management
Interactive Marketing
International Business
International Management
International Trade and Economic Policy^
Management
Marketing
Professional Practice
Quantitative Business Analysis
Supply Chain Management
Technology Management

^ previously titled International Trade

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSQ171 Business Data Analysis* (B, G, W, X)
MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)

ELECTIVE UNITS

MIS291 Community Based Volunteering A (B, G, W, X)
MIS292 Community Based Volunteering B (B, G, W, X)
MIS394 Industry Based Learning in Business A (B, G, W, X)
MIS395 Industry Based Learning in Business B (B, G, W, X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MIS396 Industry Based Learning in Business C (B, G, W, X)
MIS397 Industry Based Learning in Business D (B, G, W, X)
MME101 Business Academic Skills (B)
MMI301 Business Internship 1* (B, G, W, X)
MMI302 Business Internship 2* (B, G, W, X)
MMM233 Business and the Environment
MMM241 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
MMM385 Business in Asia (B, ONLINE)
MMS306 Sport Management Practicum (B)
MMS313 Sport Leadership and Governance (B)
SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Accounting (B, G, W, X)^ - unit set code MJ-M30001

Accountants are information specialists. They provide information, which is the only means of summarising the activities and worth of an organisation in a manageable form, as the basis for all review, decision and action throughout virtually every layer of business and government. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition

Graduates who complete the accounting major sequence plus specified finance and commercial law units will be eligible to apply for admission to the CA Program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA). The CPA Program of CPA Australia and/or the Institute of Public Accountants.

Career opportunities

You may find employment in accounting positions in the business community, industry, commerce, the service sector or private practice, or work in management consulting, the financial services sector or with government bodies.

MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAA261 Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA262 Management Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA363 Corporate Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAA310 Accounting and Society (B, G, W, X)
MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, G, W, X)

Note:
(i) Students should consult with their course adviser regarding the units required for professional recognition.
(ii) For intending Accounting Honours students MAA302 and MAA303 are strongly recommended units and should be taken as electives.
^ M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.

Accounting Information Systems (B, G, W, X) - unit set code MJ-M30023

Gain an understanding of information systems in an accounting context. You will look at the interaction between information and communications technology and the formal systems of financial control required by business. Learn about the central importance of accounting information in information systems processes and requirements in a business framework.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Career opportunities

You may be employed in roles such as a specialist accountant or business consultant.

MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, X)
MAA261 Financial Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAA303 Auditing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)

Business Information Systems (B, G, X) - unit set code MJ-M30024

Supplement your business studies with knowledge of the underlying information systems that support modern business processes. Learn about the business applications of information systems and gain the skills and knowledge relevant to understand this dynamic area.

Professional recognition

Graduates who complete this major sequence plus other relevant units will be eligible to apply for membership of the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

Career opportunities

You may find work as an IT professional, business systems programmer, member of implementation teams within corporations or within specialist systems development companies, business analyst or as an adviser to companies who have outsourced their IT function.

MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design* (B, G, X)
SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:
MSC217 Database Management for Business* (B, G, X)
MSC233 Information Systems Networks
MSC244 Business on the Internet* (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:
MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)
MSC302 Information Systems Methodologies
MSC303 Information Systems Project* (B)
MSC345 Advanced Business Systems Development
MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)
MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management* (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Business Security Management (B, G, W, X) - unit set code MJ-M30027*

Learn about security in a corporate context. You will look at the design, management and security implications of business. Gain an understanding of information systems, the ability to design solutions to secure those systems, and ways to fulfill an organisation's general security needs.

Career opportunities

This major sequence is designed for students who wish to become business security managers, business security consultants, or security analysts, plus those students who wish to complement their chosen career with information security.

MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSC273 Business Intelligence* (B, X)
MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:
MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, X)
MSC233 Information Systems Networks

Plus one unit from:
MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)
MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management* (B, X)

** Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.*

Commercial Law (B, G, W, X) - unit set code MJ-M30002

This major sequence is designed to provide business professionals with a foundation in commercial law. Specialised units such as Sport and the Law, Employment Law and International Commercial Law enable you to work in areas such as sport management, HR management or in an international environment.

Career opportunities

Career opportunities exist as commercial law experts in private and public companies, government bodies, public service and real estate.

MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
MLC203 Corporations Law (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MLC206 Marketing Law (B, G, X)
MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:
MLC305 Business Tax Law (B, X)
MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)
MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X)
MLL344 Chinese Commercial Law (X)
MLL378 Banking Law and Securities
MLL382 Indian Law
MLL388 International Financial Crime (X)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

eBusiness (B, G, W, X) - unit set code MJ-M30025*

Learn about information systems, technology and business aspects of online business. Gain an understanding of corporate policy issues, the strategic opportunities eBusiness offers organisations, and prepare yourself for commerce in the 21st century.

Career opportunities

You may work as a consultant or in 'hands-on' eBusiness operations, in policy or accounting roles, or in supply chain management within manufacturing, wholesale or retail industries.

MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:
MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, X)
MSC244 Business on the Internet* (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, X, ONLINE)
MSC273 Business Intelligence* (B, X)

Plus three credit points of units from:
MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)
MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)
MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet* (B, X)
MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)
MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management* (B, X)

** Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.*

Economics (B, G, W, X) - unit set code MJ-M30003

Economics is an important element of any business career or the basis of a specialist career in economic research and policy. Economics is relevant to the study of a whole range of other disciplines: business; finance; international markets and trade; health; transport; democracy and voting patterns; the environment – including policies on global warming; as well as social equity and wellbeing. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Economics Society of Australia. Professional recognition by the Australasian Institute of Banking and Finance is also available.

Career opportunities

An economics major sequence can provide the background for many versatile careers in industry and finance in roles such as an analyst, forecaster, researcher and manager. In government, you may work as a policy researcher and administrator, and in education.

MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)
MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G, X)
MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
MET303/MAE303 International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE) #
MAE304 Labour Economics (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X, ONLINE)
MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)

Note:
(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequence will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.
(ii)For intending Economics Honours students joining Honours in 2010 and thereafter:
MAE301 and MAE302 are compulsory units. Students are also strongly encouraged to take MAE306 and/or MAE305.
 # MET code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Finance (B, G, W, X) - unit set code MJ-M30005

Finance is all about decision making. Do I buy or sell, invest or borrow? Finance specialists research and analyse the financial aspects of organisations and provide advice on investments. Studying finance will give you a broad understanding of the structure and operations of financial markets in Australia, plus the theory and techniques underlying financial management. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Career opportunities

You may find employment opportunities in banking, brokering, credit analysis, funds management, insurance, international finance, risk management, securities analysis or treasury management.

MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus either one or two credit points of units from:
MAF302 Corporate Finance (B, G, W, X)
MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Depending on the choice above, plus one unit from:
MAF303 Treasury Management (B, G, X)
MAF305 Bank Management (B)
MFT306/MAF306 International Finance and Investment (B) #
MAF308 Derivative Securities (B, X)
MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)

 # MFT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Note:
(i) Students who completed MAF101 in 2001 are ineligible to study MAF202.
(ii) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.
(iii) The units MAF305, MAF306, MAF256/MAF356/MAE356 and MAF308 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.

Financial Planning (B, G, W, X) - unit set code MJ-M30014

Choosing a major sequence in financial planning will provide you with the skills you need to attain your own personal financial goals and to develop the expertise to advise others in a professional capacity. Financial planners specialise in key financial areas, including retirement taxation, investment and estate planning. You will examine both the theoretical framework of financial planning, plus the practical application of the theories and strategies.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Professional recognition

Graduates of this course are eligible to join the Financial Planning Association (FPA).

Career opportunities

Financial planners are innovative and lateral in their thinking, they are up to date with the latest changes and they are committed to providing sound, independent and ethical advice.

MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
MAF255 Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)
MAF311 Superannuation Planning (B, G, W, X)
MAF312 Advanced Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Note:
(i) Students may be required to undertake additional units if seeking RG146 and should check the ASIC website.
(ii) Financial planning students intending to undertake an Honours degree must also complete the Finance Major sequence.

Health Informatics (B, G, X) - unit set code MJ-M30029

Discover the relationship between information systems and health. You will learn about the acquisition, storage, retrieval and use of information in a health context and ways in which the information is used and protected. You will also gain knowledge of information systems used for business processes within a health care setting, as well as for medical treatment.

Career opportunities

You may find employment as a data/information manager, project manager, systems analyst, programmer or administrator in a health care setting.

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSC273 Business Intelligence* (B, X)
MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, X)
MSC304 Health Informatics

Plus one unit from:
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)
MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)
MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management* (B, X)

Human Resource Management (B, G, X) - unit set code MJ-M30006

People management is one of the fastest growing fields of professional employment. HR management includes recruitment, selection, training and development, workplace diversity, employee relations, performance and change management, and remuneration. You will also gain invaluable counselling, mediation and negotiation skills that will stand you in good stead in any field you enter in the future. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition

Graduates of this course can satisfy the educational requirements for professional membership of the Australian Human Resource Institute (AHRI).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Career opportunities

Career options include working in training and development in a variety of areas such as an equal employment opportunity officer, or a human resources practitioner or officer in business, industry and government.

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMH232 Human Resource Development (B, G, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:
MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, ONLINE)
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from:
MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, ONLINE)
MMH350 Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation (B, G)
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMH356 Change Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)

Note:
Students undertaking a human resource management major sequence in a combined Commerce course are advised not to undertake MMM240.

Interactive Marketing (B, G, X) - unit set code MJ-M30026*

Discover how you can market via the use of new and emerging technologies. Interactive marketing combines the principles of marketing and online marketing with the hands-on experience of internet development and the issues of managing new technologies.

Career opportunities

Careers in this field include marketing communication roles, online marketing strategist, web designer, market research analyst and marketing manager.

MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC244 Business on the Internet* (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (ONLINE)
MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet* (B, X)
MMK393 Integrated Marketing Communications (B, G, ONLINE)

** Geelong students will be required to undertake two units in off campus or online mode.*

International Business (B) - unit set code MJ-M30016

An understanding of the international business environment can turn a small business into a global giant. Develop the skills involved in the analysis of international markets, plus the personal skills and attitudes required to successfully engage in international business. You will study units with an international focus drawn from a wide range of business disciplines.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Career opportunities

Opportunities exist working with economic or management consultancies, financial institutions, government bodies, industry associations and major corporations.

MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
MMM282 International Business (B, ONLINE)
MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)

Plus one unit from:
MAE207 International Welfare Economics (B)
MSC244 Business on the Internet* (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:
MAA302 Strategic Management Accounting (B, X)
MAA363 Corporate Accounting (B, G, W, X)
MAE304 Labour Economics (B, X)
MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)
MAE317 International Business Economics (B)
MLL336 International Commercial Law (X)
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, ONLINE)
MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMM385 Business in Asia (B, ONLINE)
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)

International Management (B, G, X) - unit set code MJ-M30034

Business now operates in a dynamic global environment. Deakin has introduced this major sequence in response to the need for graduates who have the appropriate skills and knowledge to embrace this demanding and complex field. You will focus on international managerial issues and the impact these global forces have on domestic business.

Career opportunities

This new major sequence responds to the ever-increasing complexities of international business in a dynamic and highly integrated world business environment. Graduates can expect to take on roles in industry, public or private sector, manufacturing, retail trade, agriculture locally or internationally.

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM282 International Business (B, ONLINE)
MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMM385 Business in Asia (B, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:
MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, ONLINE)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, ONLINE)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

International Trade and Economic Policy^ (B, G, W, X) - unit set code MJ-M30015

Acquire a sound understanding of the economic basis to trade and the institutions and market structures underlying global commerce. Gain the essential background in economics and, in particular, international trade, which business operators need to be successful participants in the global economy. You will study the economic, political and cultural characteristics of the major trading regions, including North America, Western and Eastern Europe and the Middle East, but with a strong emphasis on Asian trade.

Career opportunities

Graduates can be found working in all aspects of international business, both in Australia and overseas, undertaking roles in trade promotion, government departments, banking and general business management.

MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:
MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)
MAE207 International Welfare Economics (B)

Plus at least one unit from:
MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
MET303/MAE303 International Trade (B, G, X, ONLINE) #

Depending on the choice above, plus one credit point from:
MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)
MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X, ONLINE)
MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)
MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)
MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Note:
Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.
^ previously titled International Trade
 # MET code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Management (B, G, W, X) - unit set code MJ-M30008*

Examine change, innovation and technology, globalisation, quality service cultures, participation and performance to develop the management skills of communication, problem solving, planning, organising, managing change and working cooperatively.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition

Graduates may be eligible for affiliate status membership of the Australian Institute of Management (AIM).

Career opportunities

You may find employment in management positions in the private and public sectors, operations or strategic management.

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, ONLINE)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Plus two credit points of units from:
MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, ONLINE)
MMH356 Change Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)
MMM385 Business in Asia (B, ONLINE)
MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
Or
MMM282 International Business (B, ONLINE)

** Students undertaking a Management major sequence in a combined Commerce course are advised to select only level 3 elective units from the above listing.*

Marketing (B, G, W, X) - unit set code MJ-M30010

Marketing is about relationships with customers and involves developing, maintaining and enhancing those relationships. Modern marketing is about adding value to the customer experience and building a relationship between buyers and sellers that benefits both.

You will gain knowledge of marketing in domestic and international markets. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition

Professional recognition by the Australian Marketing Institute and the Market Research Society of Australia is available.

Career opportunities

Career options include working in advertising, brand/product management, customer relations management, event management, marketing research, public relations, retailing, web design and sales management.

MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, G, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (ONLINE)
MMK351 Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK368 Business Marketing
MMK380 Brand Management (B, ONLINE)
MMK393 Integrated Marketing Communications (B, G, ONLINE)
MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)

Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) - unit set code MJ-M30031

Professional practice teaches you about vital areas including the management of business information and intelligence, making good business decisions, communicating effectively in the workplace, and understanding the importance of business ethics. These skills are becoming increasingly important in today's contemporary corporate world.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Career opportunities

Majoring in professional practice will enhance your practical experience in preparation for a business career in your chosen discipline area.

MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC201 Professional Practice (B, X)
MMI301 Business Internship 1* (B, G, W, X)
MMI302 Business Internship 2* (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, G, W, X)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues* (B, X)
Plus one elective unit from Business and Law at level 2

Quantitative Business Analysis (B, G, X) - unit set code MJ-M30011

Gain the quantitative skills required in business. Learn the techniques for optimising performance in areas such as market research, cost minimisation, risk analysis, insurance, forecasting and quality assurance.

Career opportunities

You may find work as a business analyst, business researcher, data analyst, economist, intelligence analyst, portfolio analyst, risk manager or workforce planner.

MSQ171 Business Data Analysis* (B, G, W, X)
MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X, ONLINE)
MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:
MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X)
MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, ONLINE)
MSC273 Business Intelligence* (B, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G, X)
MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, ONLINE)
MAF308 Derivative Securities (B, X)
MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)
MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)

Note:
(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.
(ii)This major sequence is not available to students within a combined Commerce course.

Supply Chain Management (B, G, X) - unit set code MJ-M30033*

Supply chain management is about managing the flow of materials, information and finances, from supplier to manufacturer, and retailer to end-consumer. It deals with the manufacturing, storage, and delivery of goods to end consumers. Learn the importance of an efficient supply chain operation within an organisation and obtain the skills to implement effective performance, taking into account customer expectations and demands.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Career opportunities

Opportunities exist in a range of industries such as retail, transportation, manufacturing, and many more. You may find employment as a warehouse manager, supply chain manager, purchasing manager, transportation manager, operations manager, eBusiness manager, electronic trading manager, order fulfilment manager, strategic sourcing manager, logistics manager or manager of procurement.

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, X, ONLINE)
MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management* (B, X)

Plus one unit from:
MMM282 International Business (B, ONLINE)
MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design* (B, G, X)
MSC273 Business Intelligence* (B, X)

Plus one unit from:
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)
MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet* (B, X)

** Geelong students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.*

Technology Management (G, X) - unit set code MJ-M30030

Learn about the role of technology in organisations and its impact on the people who make up the organisation. Studies in HR management and organisational behaviour are important components. Technology management complements the more technical studies offered in engineering and information systems and provides a useful introduction to the importance of understanding and managing these important tools.

Career opportunities

You may find work as a business manager or a member of an information systems management team within an organisation.

MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
SEB324 Project Management (G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Management – Psychology

Award granted	Bachelor of Management
Deakin course code	M309

Note: Offered to continuing students only
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Laws

Award granted	Bachelor of Laws
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus*, Warrnambool Campus (first three years of course only), Off campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent (or 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent – graduate entry)
CRICOS course code	026686F
Deakin course code	M312

** Please note, from 2013 the Geelong-based courses and major sequences offered by the Faculty of Business and Law will be offered from the Geelong Waterfront Campus instead of the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus.*

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Deakin Law program is designed to produce first-class commercial law practitioners by providing sound training in each of the major areas of legal practice. It offers a number of special features that have been incorporated into its Bachelor of Laws (LLB) degree courses.

The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded at honours level.

ORIENTATION TOWARDS COMMERCIAL LAW

A distinctive feature of the Law Program is its deliberate orientation towards commercial law. The Deakin LLB degree course is one of the few in Australia with a specific and exclusive focus. This has been achieved by including several core commercial units in the course, plus offering an elective program that consists predominantly of units drawn from the area of commercial law.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

You will be required to complete 30 days professional work experience in a legal environment to gain experience on how the law operates in practice. This practical experience will provide you with an enriched formal legal education and prepare you for employment in the industry. For more information http://www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/law/currentstudents/professional-exp/index.php

PRACTICAL LEGAL SKILLS

The Practical Legal Skills (PLS) program is designed to give you experience in a variety of different dispute resolution methods. The PLS program is seen as a valuable way of developing the ability to present arguments orally and in writing. The program requires the completion of four units, and normally one unit is undertaken each year. The units are Moot, Mediation, Arbitration and Witness Examination these exercises will assist you to acquire skills in advocacy. Within the structure and procedures of a court setting, you are required to develop and argue cases as part of a team.

LAW CLINIC

In conjunction with Community Legal Centres and other legal organisations, the School of Law offers a clinical skills unit. This involves students working at a Legal Service under the supervision of a legal practitioner. They assist the practitioner to take instructions and to advise and represent clients. Clinical training of this nature is designed to teach students skills such as interviewing, counselling, negotiation, communication and advocacy. Quotas apply and enrolment is via application.

For more information, please visit:
http://www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/law/currentstudents/lawclinic.php

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ADMISSION TO LEGAL PRACTICE

At present, to qualify for admission as a barrister and solicitor in Victoria, university graduates are required to complete legal traineeships (previously known as articles of clerkship) for one year or to complete a legal practice course. Institutes that offer Practical Legal Training are:

- The College of Law Victoria: Victorian Professional Program
- The Leo Cussen Institute [which holds a seven month full-time practical legal training course], plus an alternative on-line course.
- Australia National University Practical Legal Training Course offered in Melbourne.

COURSE OF STUDY

The Deakin Law Program is designed to satisfy the university component of the requirements to become a barrister and solicitor in Victoria set by the Council of Legal Education. Study may be undertaken on either a full-time or part-time basis.

LLB COMBINED WITH ANOTHER DEGREE

Students enrolled in a Law degree combined with another degree in Arts, Arts (International Studies), Commerce, Criminology, Management or Science, must complete units totalling 40 credit points for the combined course. For the LLB degree component of the combined course students must complete 24 credit points of Law units, including 20 credit points of core units, 4 credit points of elective Law units, four practical legal skills units and professional experience requirements. The degree may be awarded at either pass or honours level.

For the other degree component students must complete 16 credit points as prescribed for the relevant degree. Refer to Course Structures for combined courses and for bachelor degrees in Arts, Arts (International Studies), Commerce, Criminology, Management or Science.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the LLB, students must complete units totalling 32 credit points. 24 credit points, including 20 credit points of core units, must be selected from the LLB. The remaining 8 credit points may be taken as elective units, 4 of which must be non-Law units.

In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and four practical legal skills units in order to be eligible to graduate.

Honours:

Law On-course Honours Award recognises outstanding achievement in the Bachelor of Laws degree. To be awarded an On-course Honours Award with Bachelor of Laws degree you must:

- satisfactorily complete an approved course of study meeting the requirements of the Bachelor of Laws pass degree;
- satisfactorily complete 4 credit points in the LLB at level 4
- achieve a weighted average mark of 65% or above in the LLB units undertaken in the LLB degree.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MLL110 Legal Principles and Skills (B, G, W, X)
MLL111 Contract (B, G, W, X)
MLL213 Torts (B, G, W, X)
MLL214 Criminal Law (B, G, W, X)
MLL215 Commercial Law (B, G, W, X)
MLL217 Misleading Conduct and Economic Torts (B, G, W, X)
MLL218 Criminal Procedure (B, G, W, X)
MLL221 Corporate Law (B, G, W, X)
MLL323 Constitutional Law (B, G, W, X)
MLL324 Administrative Law (B, G, X)
MLL325 Land Law (B, G, X)
MLL327 Property (B, G, W, X)
MLL334 Evidence (B, G, X)
MLL335 Legal Practice and Ethics (B, G, W, X)
MLL342 Workplace Law (B, G, X)
MLL391 Civil Procedure and Alternative Dispute Resolution (B, G, X)
MLL405 Equity and Trusts (B, G, X)
MLL406 Taxation (B, G, W, X)
MLL409 Competition Law and Policy (ONLINE)
MLL410 Intellectual Property (B, G, W, X)

CORE PRACTICAL LEGAL SKILLS UNITS

MLL010 Moot (B, G, W, X)
MLL020 Mediation (B, G, W, X)
MLL030 Arbitration (B, G, W, X)
MLL040 Witness Examination (B, G, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 to 8 credit points of elective Law units from:
MLL301 International Litigation and Dispute Settlement- Jessup Moot
MLL302 Human Rights Law (B, G, X)
MLL303 Legal Theory: Globalisation and the Rule of Law (X)
MLL314 Introduction to Negotiation and Mediation
MLL315 Personal Injuries Compensation Schemes (B, X)
MLL326 Restitution (B, X)
MLL336 International Commercial Law (X)
MLL344 Chinese Commercial Law (X)
MLL351 Law Clinic (X)
MLL355 International Litigation and Dispute Settlement (B)
MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)
MLL375 Environmental Law
MLL377 International Law (B, X)
MLL378 Banking Law and Securities
MLL382 Indian Law
MLL388 International Financial Crime (X)
MLL390 Succession Law (X)
MLL393 Health and Biotechnology Law (X)
MLL408 Family Law (B, X)
MLL495 Migration and Refugee Law (B, X)

Note: Law electives are offered on a rotational basis. Not every unit is offered every year.

OTHER GENERAL ELECTIVE UNITS

SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Laws

Award granted	Bachelor of Laws
Deakin course code	M313

Note: Offered to continuing students only
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Sport Development

Award granted	Bachelor of Sport Development
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	058665B
Deakin course code	M320

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Sport Development focuses on the development of sport (i.e. sports systems and planning for participation), and development through sport (building social capital and cohesion in communities through sport). The course draws on three streams of study: sport management and marketing; coaching; and exercise and sport science.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Sport Development requires the completion of 24 credit points comprising 10 credit points of Business and Law units, 10 credit points of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences units and 4 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HSE105 Principles of Sport Coaching (B)
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMS100 Sport Organisation (B, ONLINE)
HSE010 Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMS101 Sport in Society (B, ONLINE)
Plus one HBS/HSE elective

Year 2

Trimester 1

HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, G, X)
HSE205 Advanced Sport Coaching Theory and Practice (B)
MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X)
MMK393 Integrated Marketing Communications (B, G, ONLINE)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)
MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)
Plus one Business and Law elective

Year 3

Trimester 1
HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)
HSE305 Issues in Sport Coaching (B)
MMS307 Sport Facility and Event Management (B)
Plus one HBS/HSE elective

Trimester 2
HSE302 Exercise Programming (B, X)
HSE321 Sport Coaching and Development Practicum (B)
MMS314 Planning for Sport Policy and Development (B)
Plus one Business and Law elective

RECOMMENDED HBS/HPS AND HSE ELECTIVES
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
HSE106 Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice (B)
HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)
HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSE309 Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)

OTHER GENERAL ELECTIVE UNITS
SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Property and Real Estate

Award granted	Bachelor of Property and Real Estate
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060343B
Deakin course code	M348

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate has core streams in property valuation and property development, with supporting units comprising business law, accounting, economic principles, and marketing.

Major sequences are available in management, marketing, sustainability or property and facilities management.

The course aims to produce graduates prepared for a career in property development, property valuation, management and a wide array of property-related professions. The course has close links with professional bodies such as the Australian Property Industry (API) and the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and is well regarded by industry. Students in this course undertake 'real life' education with the focus placed on current issues and relevant topics in the property industry.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate has professional accreditation by the Australian Property Institute and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors. Graduates will meet the academic requirement to be eligible for registration as a Certified Practising Valuer (CPV).

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Each level comprises 8 credit points. To satisfy the requirements for granting of the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate degree, a student must complete a course which includes units amounting to at least 24 credit points, of which at least 6 must be at level 3 and no more than 10 must be at level 1.

Students are required to complete 16 credit points of core units and a 6 credit point major sequence in either management, marketing or sustainability.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Management
Marketing
Sustainability

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
MMP111 Introduction to Property (B, ONLINE)
MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
MMP112 Sustainable Construction (B, ONLINE)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X) #
MMP121 Property Law and Practice (B, ONLINE)
MMP122 Introduction to Property Development (B, ONLINE)
MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
#MAE101 is also available on Campus at Geelong and off campus in Trimester 1.

Level 2

Trimester 1
MMP211 Statutory Valuation (ONLINE)
MMP212 Property Investment (B, ONLINE)
MMP213 Property Economics (ONLINE)
MMP214 Commercial Property Construction Studies (B, ONLINE)

Trimester 2
MMP221 Property Management (B, ONLINE)
MMP222 Advanced Property Development (B, ONLINE)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
MMP311 Advanced Property Valuation (B, ONLINE)
plus three elective units

Trimester 2
MMP321 Advanced Property Analysis (ONLINE)
plus three elective units

OTHER GENERAL ELECTIVE UNITS
SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Management (B, G, W, X)~ - unit set code MJ-M30008

Examine change, innovation and technology, globalisation, quality service cultures, participation and performance to develop the management skills of communication, problem solving, planning, organising, managing change and working cooperatively.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition

Graduates may be eligible for affiliate status membership of the Australian Institute of Management (AIM).

Career opportunities

You may find employment in management positions in the private and public sectors, operations or strategic management.

MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:
MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, ONLINE)
MMH356 Change Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management (B, G, ONLINE)
MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)
MMM385 Business in Asia (B, ONLINE)
MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
Or
MMM282 International Business (B, ONLINE)

Students undertaking a Management major sequence in a combined Commerce course are advised to select only level 3 units from the above listing.

Marketing (B, G, W, X) - unit set code MJ-M30010

Marketing is about relationships with customers and involves developing, maintaining and enhancing those relationships. Modern marketing is about adding value to the customer experience and building a relationship between buyers and sellers that benefits both.

You will gain knowledge of marketing in domestic and international markets. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition

Professional recognition by the Australian Marketing Institute and the Market Research Society of Australia is available.

Career opportunities

Career options include working in advertising, brand/product management, customer relations management, event management, marketing research, public relations, retailing, web design and sales management.

MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, G, ONLINE)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (ONLINE)
MMK351 Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, ONLINE)
MMK368 Business Marketing
MMK380 Brand Management (B, ONLINE)
MMK393 Integrated Marketing Communications (B, G, ONLINE)
MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)

Sustainability - unit set code MJ-M34804

Sustainability is a huge issue. From a global perspective, it has rapidly become one of the most important areas affecting our society. Learn about the broader effects of climate change and how sustainability affects both private, business and governmentorganisations. Give yourself a competitive edge - a property and real estate degree with a sustainability major sequence.

SLE121 Environmental Sustainability (B)
SLE303 Managing Environmental Projects (B)
SLE308 Policy Instruments for Sustainability (B)
MMP221 Property Management (B, ONLINE)
MMP222 Advanced Property Development (B, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:
SLE207 Environmental Planning and Impact Assessment (B)
or
SHD201/SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Business (Sport Management)

Award granted	Bachelor of Business (Sport Management)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M391

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Business (Sport Management) is designed to provide students with skills to work in the business of sport, in all its manifestations, including professional sport, national and state sporting organisations and community sport. The course covers the financial, promotional, managerial, legal and other aspects of sport as a business, providing the skills required to work in areas such as managing organisations that conduct sporting competitions and major events, community programs that encourage participation in sport, and organisations that support sporting competitions such as sporting goods manufacturers and retailers, sports promoters, facility designers and managers, and player managers and agents.

The ability to apply management and marketing theories and business principles generally within a leisure framework is a core feature of the degree.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course consists of 24 unit credit points, including 17 credit points of core units. The core units comprise 8 credit points of sport management units and 9 credit points of business units. The 7 credit points of elective units enable students to complete a major sequence of their choice.

No more than ten credit points may be taken at Level 1.

At least six credit points must be taken at Level 3, of which four must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

COURSE STRUCTURE

SPORT MANAGEMENT CORE UNITS

MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X)
MMS100 Sport Organisation (B, ONLINE)
MMS101 Sport in Society (B, ONLINE)
MMS202 Management of Sport Performance (B)
MMS306 Sport Management Practicum (B)
MMS307 Sport Facility and Event Management (B)
MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)
MMS313 Sport Leadership and Governance (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

BUSINESS CORE UNITS

MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MMM132 Management (B, G, W, ONLINE)
MSC120 Business Information Systems* (B, G, W, X)
MSQ171 Business Data Analysis* (B, G, W, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

The 7 credit points of elective units enable students to complete a major sequence of their choice, or students may choose any units offered by the University or from the elective units listed below.

MMS314 Planning for Sport Policy and Development (B)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)

Award granted	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus (depending on specialisation)
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	002395D
Deakin course code	M400

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) permits candidates with a three-year degree of sufficient quality to complete additional studies to qualify for an honours degree. Honours candidates may graduate with the BCom first or complete the honours year, without actually taking out the three-year pass degree, and qualify for the award of the degree with honours after successful completion of the four years of study. The honours year is normally available full-time or part-time. The Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) degree is a suitable qualification for students who wish to proceed to a higher degree by research.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) course requires the completion of a fourth year of full-time study or part-time equivalent, consisting of 8 credit points. Students complete a program of honours coursework and a research report. The research report must be prepared in the same field as the specialisation selected. There may be core units in the course, as well as other requirements, and these will vary according to the specialisation. Specialisations are offered in three Schools: School of Accounting, Economics and Finance, School of Management and Marketing, and School of Information Systems.

SPECIALISATIONS

The School of Accounting, Economics and Finance offers honours specialisations in:

- Accounting
- Economics
- Finance

The School of Management and Marketing offers honours specialisations in:

- Human Resource Management
- Management
- Marketing
- Sport Management

The School of Information Systems offers honours specialisations in:

- Information Systems

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Accounting

Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus

CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:

MAA427 Research Methods (B)
MAR411 Research Report 1 (B)
MAR412 Research Report 2 (B)
MAR413 Research Report 3 (B)
MAR414 Research Report 4 (B)

Plus three credit points of elective coursework units from:

MAA428 Contemporary Issues in Accounting (B)
MAA451 Advanced Auditing (B)
MAA456 Advanced Management Accounting (B)

Economics

Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus

CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:

MAA427 Research Methods (B)
MAR411 Research Report 1 (B)
MAR412 Research Report 2 (B)
MAR413 Research Report 3 (B)

CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT:

MAE403 Advanced Issues in Economics (B)
MAE406 Business and Financial Econometrics (B)
MAE411 Advanced Economic Theory (B)
MAE413 Macroeconomic Theory and Policy (B)

Note: Students who do not satisfy the prerequisite requirements for the above units may study up to 1 credit point at level 3, or up to 2 credit points at level 4, offered within the University, subject to approval from the Head, School of Accounting, Economics and Finance.

Finance

Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus

CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:

MAA427 Research Methods (B)
MAE406 Business and Financial Econometrics (B)
MAR411 Research Report 1 (B)
MAR412 Research Report 2 (B)
MAR413 Research Report 3 (B)

Plus three credit points of elective coursework units selected from:

MAF421 Advanced Investments (B)
MAF430 Advanced Derivative Securities (B)
MAF453 Advanced Corporate Finance (B)
MAF454 Financial Intermediation (B)

Note:
(i) Current students considering an honours degree who have not completed MAF384 (MAF205) Financial Modelling should contact the School regarding alternative arrangements.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

(ii) Students may take no more than 1 credit point at level 3, or 2 credit points at level 4, offered within the University, subject to approval from the Head, School of Accounting, Economics and Finance.

Human Resource Management

Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus

CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:
MMC410 Research Project (B)

CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT:
MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)
MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)
MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)
MMC404 Research Paradigms in Management and Human Resource Management

Management

Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus

CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:
MMC410 Research Project (B)

CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT:
MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)
MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)
MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)
MMC404 Research Paradigms in Management and Human Resource Management

Marketing

Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus

CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:
MMC410 Research Project (B)

CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT:
MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)
MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)
MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)
MMK468 Research Paradigms in Marketing

Sport Management

Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus

CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:
MMC410 Research Project (B)

CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT:
MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)
MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)
MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)
MMS435 Research Paradigms in Sport Management

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Information Systems

Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus or Warrnambool Campus

CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:

MSC401 Research Report 1 (B, G)
MSC402 Research Report 2 (B, G)
MSC403 Research Report 3 (B, G)
MSC404 Research Report 4 (B, G)

CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT

MSC411 Research Paradigms and Contemporary Issues in Information Systems (B, X)
MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)
MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)
MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (Honours)

Award granted	Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (Honours)
Campus	Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060345M
Deakin course code	M448

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (Honours) is a Research-based Honours Award and aims to produce graduates prepared for a career in global property and real estate industries. You will be equipped with an understanding of legalities, principles and processes required to fill a professional role in this field, and acquire an appreciation of professional ethics which emphasise responsibility and responsiveness to community needs. The honours year is available to high achieving students and is made up of 4 credit points of research training and 4 credit points of industry-based learning at an advanced level.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students must complete 8 credit points of core units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)
MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)
MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)
MMP406 Research Paradigms in Property and Real Estate
MMC410 Research Project (B)

** MMC410 is a 4 credit point unit.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Business Administration

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Business Administration
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	020031E
Deakin course code	M501

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Business Administration is offered in association with other universities through Australian National Business Schools Limited (ANBS Ltd): Deakin University, Griffith University, University of Canberra, University of Tasmania, University of Western Australia and University of Wollongong.

The course covers a range of topics relating to aspects of organisational management and the development of core capabilities crucial to business leadership.

It can help you to improve your business skills, perform your current job more effectively and expand you career options.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate students must complete 4 credit points which includes three core units worth 1 credit point each and one elective unit worth 1 credit point.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus one unit from:
MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)
MLC771 Law for Managers (X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) ^
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X) #
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) ^ *
or
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) ^
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

^ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management
Campus	Off campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M502

Note: For corporate clients only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management is offered only to employees of the University's corporate clients only. After completing the Graduate Certificate students may proceed to the Graduate Diploma of Management or, if the appropriate units have been studied, to the Graduate Diploma of Business Administration or the Master of Business Administration.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management consists of any four Faculty MBA units chosen in consultation with the corporate client (see M701 MBA course entry for units available).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Accounting^

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Accounting
Campus	Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	073433D
Deakin course code	M506

Students who commenced this course prior to 2012 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.
^ To be retitled Graduate Certificate of Professional Accounting from Trimester 2, 2013.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Accounting provides students with the opportunity to undertake graduate studies towards membership of CPA Australia or entry into the CA Program. Upon completing the Graduate Certificate of Accounting students can progress to the Graduate Diploma of Accounting, Master of Professional Accounting, Master of Commerce, Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Accounting requires students to complete four units totalling 4 credit points.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Select a minimum of 2 credit points of units from:
MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X) 1, 2
MAA716 Financial Accounting (B, X) 1, 2
MAA725 Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice (B, X) 1, 2
MPA701 Accounting (B, X) 1, 2
MPF753 Finance (B, X) 1, 2

Select a maximum of 2 credit points of units from:
MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X) 2, 3
MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2, 3
MLC707 Commercial and Corporations Law (B, X) 1, 2
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) 1
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X) 1

** Or any unit(s) not previously studied as listed in the Graduate Certificate of Accounting.*

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

Notes:
1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.
2 Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program.
3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry.

Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING

Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Certificate of Accounting may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	056892G
Deakin course code	M507

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course covers a range of topics relating to aspects of organisational management and the development of core capabilities crucial to business leadership.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate students must complete 4 credit points of elective units selected from any Faculty of Business and Law MBA units (see M701 MBA course entry for units available).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Business Administration

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Business Administration
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M508

Joint program with Engineering Education Australia.

Offered to continuing students only from Trimester 2 2012.
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

In conjunction with Engineering Education Australia (EEA), a subsidiary of Engineers Australia, Deakin has introduced the 'engineered' suite of courses. The EEA provides ongoing input into the courses and at Masters level the course combines the resources of two of Deakin's faculties: Business and Law and Science and Technology.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate students must complete 4 credit points made up of three core units worth 1 credit point each and one elective unit worth 1 credit point.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select one unit from:
MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)
MLC771 Law for Managers (X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #*
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	M515

Not offered in Trimester 3

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management provides skills and knowledge for a career in human resources in business, government or industry. Upon successful completion of the Graduate Certificate students will be eligible for admission into the Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management. The course is accredited by the Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI).

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management requires completion of 4 credit points of core units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

MMH701 Human Resource Strategy (ONLINE)
MMH702 Human Resource Planning (ONLINE)
MMH703 Human Resource Development (ONLINE)
MMH704 Human Resource Performance Management (ONLINE)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Commerce

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	059821J
Deakin course code	M516

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Commerce allows applicants without an undergraduate degree or equivalent to have access to the Master of Commerce via the Graduate Certificate. The full range of units offered in the Master of Commerce is available in the Graduate Certificate.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course requires students to complete 4 credit points of elective units selected from the full range of units available in M705 Master of Commerce (see M705 Master of Commerce entry for list of units available).

COURSE STRUCTURE

Select 4 credit points of units from the full range of units available in M705 Master of Commerce.

CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING

Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Certificate of Commerce may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Business Consulting

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Business Consulting
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	070235A
Deakin course code	M517

Note: Students may undertake this course full time only if they commence in Trimester 2.
Offered to continuing students only from Trimester 2 2012.
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Certificate of Business Consulting is designed to provide the specialist skills related to the theoretical, practical, evaluative and research frameworks which underpin the business services consulting field. It will enable you to build on skills learned in your previous studies and/or professional experience and to allow students new to the business services consulting field to gain knowledge of relevant theory and practice. You will acquire an understanding of the current business services sector and the various ways that business consultants and service providers are engaged.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Business Consulting is a 4 credit point course which consists of 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units selected from a specified list.

Students may undertake this course full time only if they commence in Trimester 2.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNIT

MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting

ELECTIVE UNITS

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
or
MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management)

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year part-time
Deakin course code	M518

Not offered in Trimester 3

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management) provides an understanding of the functions and principles of management as they apply to the role of a manager within the context of sport and business generally. It also provides an overview of the sport management industry and how sport is delivered in Australia. The student will gain a comprehensive understanding of the integration of business disciplines in the effective management of sport and the skills to provide leadership and direction for Australian sport.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete 4 credit points comprising four core units. Upon completion of the Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management) students are eligible to articulate into the Master of Business (Sport Management).

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1
MMS711 Introduction to the Sport Industry (B, ONLINE)
MMS714 Management (Sport) (B, ONLINE)

Trimester 2
MMS712 Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)
Plus one unit selected from:
MMS774 Facility and Event Management (B, ONLINE)
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus*, Off campus
Duration	0.5 year full time or part time equivalent (full time study is only available in Trimester 1)
Deakin course code	M519

Note: Not offered in Trimester 3. Students may undertake this course full time only if they commence in Trimester 1.
** For pipelining students only.*

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course provides an understanding of the functions and principles of management within the field of arts and entertainment. The course also provides an overview of the cultural industry and how arts and entertainment management is delivered in Australia and its links with international governing bodies. It develops a comprehensive understanding of the integration of business disciplines in the effective management of the arts. Students will also develop necessary skills to provide leadership and direction for the arts in Australia, to contribute to the growing internationalisation of the arts and the potential impact on Australia's ability to attract major cultural events. Students who successfully complete the Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management will be eligible for entry into the Master of Arts and Entertainment Management.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete 4 credit points comprising 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units.

Students may undertake this course full time only if they commence in Trimester 1.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNIT

MMM790 Arts Management (ONLINE)
MMK792 Arts Marketing (ONLINE)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MLC771 Law for Managers (X)
MMM793 Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)
MMM796 Managing Arts in Community Settings (ONLINE)
MMM799 Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Information Systems

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Information Systems
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	052305G
Deakin course code	M522

Note: Students may undertake this course full time only if they commence in Trimester 2.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Information Systems is designed as an introductory course for business professionals working in information systems and eCommerce roles in business and government. The course focuses on the strategic use of information in a business and policy context, supported by a sound technical understanding and capability in specific areas of eCommerce, eBusiness and Supply Chain Management. In undertaking this course students will be expected to develop skills in information systems. This course also assists graduates from disciplines such as business, management, marketing, social policy or public administration to understand the business implications of eCommerce. The course meets the needs of students from different backgrounds and incorporates extremely flexible methods of delivery combining the use of high quality off-campus study materials with periods of intensive face-to-face learning, as well as the option to undertake many units entirely through electronic teaching.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate of Information Systems a student must complete 4 credit points comprising 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective Information Systems units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

ELECTIVE INFORMATION SYSTEMS UNITS

Plus 2 credit points from:
MSC703 Business Data Management
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MSC754 Information Systems Business Analysis (B, X)
MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
MSC767 Business Security Management
MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)
MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	042682K
Deakin course code	M525

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law is designed for students who have a general interest in commercial law and those who seek to learn more about specific areas of law. It is available to graduates in any discipline who wish to complete a specialist qualification in commercial law.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This course requires completion of 4 credit points of units from the Commercial Law units. Students may include as part of their course a maximum of one unit chosen from the non-Law units list. Students without a law background will be required to complete the core unit MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law.

Students successfully completing this course can articulate into the Master of Commercial Law but will not be granted credit for prior learning for units completed.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNIT (FOR STUDENTS WITHOUT A LAW BACKGROUND)

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)

COMMERCIAL LAW UNITS

Select up to 4 credit points of units from:

MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
MLC710 Sport and the Law (B, X)
MLC771 Law for Managers (X)
MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
MLM711 International Environmental Law
MLM712 International Intellectual Property Law (B, X)
MLM714 International Labour Law
MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy
MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X)
MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM750 Human, Economic and Legal Rights
MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)
MLM782 Indian Law
MLM785 International Law (X)
MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)
MLM790 Marketing Law (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

NON-LAW UNITS

Select a maximum of one unit from:

AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) ^
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPT732 Marketing Management #

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
^ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Marketing

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Marketing
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	055072G
Deakin course code	M528

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Marketing provides an understanding of the theoretical, practical and research frameworks which underpin marketing. Marketing consists of the strategies and tactics used to identify, create and maintain satisfying relationships with customers that result in value for both the customer and the marketer.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Marketing requires completion of 4 credit points of units comprising a 1 credit point core unit and 3 credit points of elective units. Students successfully completing this course can articulate into the Master of Marketing but will not be granted credit for prior learning for units completed.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNIT

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #

ELECTIVE UNITS

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MLM790 Marketing Law (B, X)
MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPT701/MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X) #
MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPT736/MPK736 International Marketing (B, X) #
MMK751 Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Finance^

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Finance
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	054575C
Deakin course code	M530

^ To be retitled Graduate Certificate of International Finance from Trimester 2, 2013.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Finance is designed to provide graduates with a specialist qualification in finance.

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Finance allows articulation to the Graduate Diploma of International Finance, the Master of International Finance or the Master of International Finance/Master of Professional Accounting.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Finance requires completion of 4 credit points comprising 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) ^

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF759 Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)
MAF760 International Finance (B, X) ^
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

^ MPT and MFT code denotes study tour version of the unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury)

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury)
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	M534

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury) focuses on meeting the needs of persons working in the accident compensation industry.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury) requires completion of 4 credit points comprising a 1 credit point core unit and 3 credit points of elective units which must form a specialisation.

SPECIALISATIONS

Business Management
Claims Management

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNIT

MPM740 Principles of Personal Injury Scheme Design (X)
Plus 3 credit points of elective units which must form a specialisation

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Business Management (unit set code SP-M53402)

MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit studied cross-institutionally)

plus 1 credit point from:
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPT732 Marketing Management
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

From Trimester 2, 2012
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *

Plus 1 credit point from:
XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit studied cross-institutionally)
XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit studied cross-institutionally)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Plus 1 credit point from:
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPT732 Marketing Management #
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Claims Management (unit set code SP-M53401)

MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit studied cross-instiutionally)

Plus 1 credit point from:
MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X)
MPR721 Organisational Behaviour (Residential) *
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) *
MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)

From Trimester 2 2012:
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

Plus 1 credit point from:
XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit studied cross-instiutionally)
XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit studied cross-institutionally)

Plus 1 credit point from:
MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X)
MPR721 Organisational Behaviour (Residential) *
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) *
MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)

** MPR code denotes residentail version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Chartered Accounting Foundations

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Chartered Accounting Foundations
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	M537

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Certificate of Chartered Accounting Foundations has been developed to meet the requirements of The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia. It is designed for students who hold a non-accounting Australian equivalent Bachelor degree and wish to pursue a career in Chartered Accounting.

This course enables students to enter the Institute's Graduate Diploma of Chartered Accounting (GradDipCA). The CA Program is only available in Australia, Singapore and Malaysia.

** Please refer to the Institute›s website for a complete description of the requirements of the CA Program.*

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 4 credit points of study (eight core units worth 0.50 credit points each) and can be completed in one year of part-time study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students must complete the following eight core units:

MAA774 Management Accounting (X)
MAA775 Auditing (X)
MAA776 Financial Accounting 1 (X)
MAA777 Financial Accounting 2 (X)
MAA778 Financial Accounting 3 (X)
MAF721 Finance (X)
MLC711 Commercial and Corporations Law (X)
MLC712 Taxation (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Contemporary Leadership

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Contemporary Leadership
Campus	Melbourne Burwood Campus, off campus
Duration	1 year part-time
Deakin course code	M538

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Contemporary Leadership is designed to create a deep understanding, at both tacit and explicit levels, of this important organisational role. The course is largely experiential and is aimed at fostering cognitive and behavioural habits which lead to appropriate actions where innovation and influence are required. Course content is underpinned with an exploration of current directions in thinking and research in this very dynamic field of research.

The course embraces a variety of approaches to teaching and learning ranging from didactic (lectures, course notes, formal assessment, etc.) to experiential (intensive residential units) and includes study and reflection on personal challenges, for example, in an outdoor 'adventure' program in the Audacious Leadership unit. The range of core and elective units cover topics such as sustainability management, communications, managing change, and entrepreneurship.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Contemporary Leadership comprises 4 credit points including 3 credit points of core units and a 1 credit point elective unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)
MPR707 Change Management (Residential) *
MPR721 Organisational Behaviour (Residential) *

ELECTIVE UNITS

plus 1 credit point from:
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (X)
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
or
MPR722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) *#
MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) #
MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential) *
Or any other unit approved by the Course Team Chair

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M540

Please note: core units not available in Trimester 3.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning is a professionally oriented course specifically designed to meet the education needs of the financial planning industry. The Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning is aimed at those aspiring to join the financial planning industry as well as those currently employed in the industry.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning requires the completion of 4 credit points of units comprising 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF765 Introduction to Financial Planning (B, X)

plus 2 credit points of elective units from other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law in the Master of Commerce and/or Master of International Finance.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Business Administration – CIMA

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Business Administration
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	056977B
Deakin course code	M541

Joint program with Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA)
Offered to continuing students only from Trimester 2 2012.
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

This joint Graduate Certificate of Business Administration with Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA) allows applicants who have completed the CIMA Professional Qualification to obtain 2 credit points of credit for prior learning towards the degree.

The Graduate Certificate of Business Administration is a 4-credit-point course incorporating four units of study. The on-campus and off-campus modes of study incorporate Deakin's flexible learning model, using electronic conferencing, group-based project work and interaction, high quality course materials, overseas study programs and intensive residential schools.

The course covers a range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 4 credit points. Advanced standing of 2 credit points will be available to all students entering the course for completion of the CIMA Professional Qualification.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *

Credit for prior learning of 2 credit points (as listed below) will be available to all students entering the course for completion of the CIMA Professional Qualification.
MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)
MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Retail Management

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Retail Management
Campus	Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	M544

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Retail Management has been developed for those currently working in the retail sector wishing to develop specialist skills and knowledge to enhance their professional experience. It will enhance understanding of key contemporary principles and practices, and the developing role of performance knowledge skills. At the conclusion of the course, you will be able to demonstrate knowledge of key issues in retail management, including retail systems, ownership, distribution and supply, customer relations, consumer behaviour, merchandise operations, marketing, branding, and financial considerations.

The aim of the Graduate Certificate of Retail Management is to broaden knowledge and understanding of retail management by considering it in a number of contexts, including the Australian retail sector and international retail markets, while exploring global issues such as economic and environmental sustainability, along with social and cultural matters.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Retail Management requires completion of 4 credit points comprising 3 credit points of core units and a 1 credit point elective unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPM705 Retailing (B, X)
MPM716 Merchandise Management (X)
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management ^

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 1 credit point selected from:
MLM790 Marketing Law (B, X)
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPT722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) ^

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

or
MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) *
MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
^ MPT code denotes tour version of the unit

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of International Business

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of International Business
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	0.5 years full time or part time equivalent (only available full time in trimester 1)
CRICOS course code	018308K
Deakin course code	M572

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of International Business extends a student's understanding of trade development, policy making and planning, and provides a framework to develop a successful international business strategy. There is an international focus in key units which cover trade and finance, economics and management.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate requires completion of 4 credit points of core units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	M573

Students who commenced this course prior to 2012 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management provides specific education for those graduate-level industry entrants in the general insurance sectors of the insurance industry.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management comprises 3 credit points of units selected from a specified list and a 1 credit point elective unit.

Students successfully completing this course can articulate into the Master of Insurance and Risk Management but will not be granted credit for prior learning for units completed.

COURSE STRUCTURE

At least 3 credit points of units chosen from:
MPS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (B, X)
MPS703 Reinsurance (X)
MPS707 Life Risk (X)
MPS708 General Insurance (X)

plus 1 credit point from:
MLC771 Law for Managers (X)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPT732 Marketing Management #
MPT722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) #
MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) *

or any other unit in the MIRM approved in writing by the Course Team Chair. Where a student is precluded from a unit in the Graduate Certificate, the student may seek permission from the Course Team Chair to undertake an alternate unit.

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	M573

Students who commenced this course prior to 2012 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management provides specific education for those graduate-level industry entrants in the general insurance sectors of the insurance industry.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management comprises 3 credit points of units selected from a specified list and one elective unit.

Students successfully completing this course can articulate into the Master of Insurance and Risk Management but will not be granted credit for prior learning for units completed.

COURSE STRUCTURE

At least 3 credit points of units chosen from:
MPS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (B, X)
MPS703 Reinsurance (X)
MPS707 Life Risk (X)
MPS708 General Insurance (X)

Plus one unit chosen from:
MLC771 Law for Managers (X)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPT722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) #
or
MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) *

or any other unit in the MIRM approved in writing by the Course Team Chair. Where a student is precluded from a unit in the Graduate Certificate, the student may seek permission from the Course Team Chair to undertake an alternate unit.

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control)

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control)
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1 year part-time
Deakin course code	M584

Please note: this course is offered off campus and part-time only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control) is designed to provide an in-depth understanding of international financial crime and its impact on the law, and on regulatory and corporate practices.

Two core units explore the main types of financial crime and the applicable legal principles. Particular emphasis is given to money laundering and financing of terrorism. The further units analyse corporate governance principles and models and enterprise risk management as corporate and regulatory measures to counter financial crime.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This course requires completion of 4 credit points of core units comprising commercial law units and one non-law unit. The units may be studied in any order, but students who have to complete MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law must do so successfully before enrolling in MLM788 International Financial Crime or MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing. Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

COURSE STRUCTURE

For students without a law background:

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)
MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MLM788 International Financial Crime (X)
MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (X)

For students with a law background:

MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
MLM788 International Financial Crime (X)
MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Management

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Management
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M600

Note: For corporate clients only

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Management is available to employees of the University's corporate clients only. Following the successful completion of the Graduate Diploma of Management, students may proceed to the MBA if the appropriate units have been studied.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Management consists of any eight Faculty MBA units chosen in consultation with the corporate client (see M701 MBA course entry for details of units available).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Business Administration

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Business Administration
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	035038G
Deakin course code	M601

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Business Administration is offered in association with other universities through Australian National Business Schools Limited (ANBS Ltd): Deakin University, Griffith University, University of Canberra, University of Tasmania, University of Western Australia and University of Wollongong. This course covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma a student must complete a total of 8 credit points comprising 5 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #

Plus one unit from:
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 3 credit points of units not previously studied from:
MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)
MLC771 Law for Managers (X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
or
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Management

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Management
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	056891G
Deakin course code	M607

COURSE OVERVIEW

Studying management will give you an understanding of the latest practices and a perspective on key issues such as change, innovation and technology, globalisation, and employee participation and performance.

This course covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma a student must complete a total of 8 credit points of elective units selected from Business and Law units offered in the MBA (see M701 MBA course entry for details of units available).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Business Administration – EEA

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Business Administration
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M608

Joint program with Engineering Education Australia.
Offered to continuing students only from Trimester 2 2012.
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

In conjunction with Engineering Education Australia (EEA), a subsidiary of Engineers Australia, Deakin has introduced the 'engineered' suite of courses. The EEA provides ongoing input into the courses and at Masters level the course combines the resources of two of Deakin's faculties: Business and Law and Science and Technology. Students may choose to exit the Graduate Diploma of Business Administration early with a Graduate Certificate of Business Administration (see M508 GCertBusAdmin entry for details) or a Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management (which consists of any four MBA units – see M701 MBA course entry for units available).

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma a student must complete a total of 8 credit points comprising 5 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #

Plus one unit from:
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 3 credit points of units not previously studied from:

MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)
MLC771 Law for Managers (X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #*
or
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Human Resources

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Human Resources
Deakin course code	M615

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management
Campus	Off campus
Duration	2 years part time
Deakin course code	M615

Not offered in Trimester 3

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management is a specialised course designed to provide a qualification for graduates and/or those with significant experience working in the human resources field in business, government and industry. The course is accredited by the Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI).

In addition, the course aims to meet the needs of senior management whose duties require them to take on responsibilities in human resources development and management. The course provides students with the skills and knowledge to fit them for the human resource development and management roles that their employment demands.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 7 credit points of core units and a 1 credit point elective unit. Students may also choose to exit early with a Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management (consisting of MMH701, MMH702, MMH703 and MMH704).

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MMH701 Human Resource Strategy (ONLINE)
MMH702 Human Resource Planning (ONLINE)
MMH703 Human Resource Development (ONLINE)
MMH704 Human Resource Performance Management (ONLINE)
MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (ONLINE)
MMH710 Rights and Responsibilities in Human Resource Management (ONLINE)

ELECTIVE UNITS

plus 1 credit point from:
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Commerce

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Commerce
Campus	Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	062715G
Deakin course code	M616

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Commerce builds on an undergraduate qualification in any discipline. It is suitable for graduates in diverse fields (eg, Arts, Science, Nursing or Education) who wish to prepare themselves for a professional career by gaining an understanding of the key business disciplines.

The Graduate Diploma of Commerce allows applicants to undertake the full range of units offered in the Master of Commerce within the Graduate Diploma.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course requires students to complete 8 credit points of elective units selected from the full range of units available in M705 Master of Commerce (see M705 Master of Commerce entry for list of units available).

COURSE STRUCTURE

Select 8 credit points of units from the full range of units available in M705 Master of Commerce .

ADVANCED STANDING/CREDIT FOR PRIOR STUDY

Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Diploma of Commerce may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Information Systems

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Information Systems
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	052315F
Deakin course code	M622

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Information Systems has been developed in response to the rapid growth in the use of eCommerce applications by business and government. This course provides specialist skills in the business-oriented principles and practices of eBusiness, Supply Chain Management and Project Management.

The course also serves as a foundation for advanced studies via the Masters course. The course meets the needs of students from different backgrounds and incorporates extremely flexible methods of delivery combining the use of high quality off-campus study materials with periods of intensive face-to-face learning, as well as the option to undertake many units entirely through electronic teaching.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Information Systems requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 3 credit points of core units plus 5 credit points of Information Systems units which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation (see M722 Master of Information Systems course entry for details of specialisations).

SPECIALISATIONS

Business Analysis
eBusiness and Supply Chain Management
IS Project Management

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)
MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 5 credit points from:

MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MSC703 Business Data Management
MSC712 Advanced Systems Analysis and Design
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MSC754 Information Systems Business Analysis (B, X)
MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
MSC767 Business Security Management
MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of International Finance

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of International Finance
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	054576B
Deakin course code	M630

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of International Finance is designed to provide graduates with a specialist qualification in finance.

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Finance allows articulation into the Graduate Diploma of International Finance.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of International Finance requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 5 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF759 Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)
MFT760/MAF760 International Finance (B, X) #
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 3 credit points of units from:
MAE723 Business and Financial Econometrics (B)
MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)
MAF711 Modelling Techniques for Finance (B)
MAF713 Futures, Options and other Derivatives (B)
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

 # MPT and MFT code denotes study tour version of the unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International)

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	069121K
Deakin course code	M631

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International) will equip business managers, particularly those operating in an international context, with the capability to deal with all aspects of an organisation's management.

You will study a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This course requires completion of 8 credit points of study comprising 5 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units chosen from a specified list.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA702 Financial Interpretation (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPK732/MPR732 Marketing Management (Residential) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management ^

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus one of the following units:
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPF753/MPT753 Finance (X)
MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) ^

Plus 3 credit points of units not previously studied from:
AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)
ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)
MAE704 International Trade and Policy (X)
MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy
MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM785 International Law (X)
MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (ONLINE)
MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPT701/MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X) ^
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPT736/MPK736 International Marketing (B, X) #
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM705 Retailing (B, X)
MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)
MPR707 Change Management (Residential)
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) ^
MPM722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) ^
or
MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) *

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
^ MPT code denotes Study Tour version of the unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Property

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Property
Campus	Off campus
Duration	2 years part time
Deakin course code	M633

Please note: This course is only offered off campus and is only available in Trimester 1 and 2

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Property has been designed to suit the needs of two types of graduates:

- graduates from a property and real estate background who require further expertise in property and real estate principles, including valuation
- graduates who have completed an undergraduate degree from an unrelated discipline and wish to enter the property and real estate profession.

The course will provide students with the opportunity to refine their core professional skills, particularly related to property and real estate valuation. Students will develop an important understanding of how the various stakeholders in the property and real estate market can collaborate to deliver and operate more sustainable projects.

The course brings together a range of built environment disciplines from sustainable construction to property management to provide a broad perspective on issues of true international significance.

A focus on sustainability and its economic, social and environmental underpinnings within the construction management and the property and real estate professions, gives the course particular significance and relevance, while case studies provide opportunity for critical reflection and analysis.

Critical evaluation of current and proposed initiatives in the context of case study research is an important part of the course. Students will gain specialist skills through practical experience and benefit from cutting-edge research and close cooperation with the property industry.

Students will graduate equipped with a high level understanding of the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the property and real estate profession.

This is Victoria's only CPV accredited 100% external postgraduate course which is delivered via flexible delivery.

All graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Property Institute (API). Graduates with a cognate degree such as: Commerce, Business, Planning, Architecture, Construction, Quantity Surveying, Law or Engineering will have satisfied the academic requirements for Certified Property Valuer (CPV) membership of the Australian Property Institute (API).

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Graduate Diploma of Property is recognised and professionally accredited by the Australian Property Institute (API). Graduates have satisfied the academic requirements for Certified Property Practitioner (CPP) status, Certified Property Manager (CPM) status and Certified Development Practitioner (CDP) status. In addition graduates who commenced study with a cognate undergraduate degree will satisfy the academic requirements for Certified Practising Valuer (CPV) status of the API.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Property requires completion of 8 credit points of core units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students complete the following core units:

Trimester 1

MMP713 Property and Real Estate Context
MMP712 Rating and Statutory Valuation (ONLINE)
MMP722 Sustainable Construction Studies (ONLINE)
MMP742 Investment Valuation

Trimester 2

MMP721 Property and Real Estate Law and Practice
MMP731 Management of Real Estate (ONLINE)
MMP732 Property Development
MMP741 Property and Real Estate Valuation (ONLINE)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury)

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury)
Campus	Off campus
Duration	2 years part time
Deakin course code	M634

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury) focuses on meeting the needs of persons working in the accident compensation industry.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury) requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 3 credit points of core units and 5 credit points of elective units which must form a specialisation.

SPECIALISATIONS

Business Management
Claims Management

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPM740 Principles of Personal Injury Scheme Design (X)
MPM741 Personal Injury Scheme Evaluation (X)
MPM742 Personal Injury Scheme Management (X)

Plus 5 credit points of elective units which must form a specialisation.

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Business Management (unit set code SP-M73402)

MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit – studied cross institutionally)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
MMM792 Operations Management (ONLINE)
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPT732 Marketing Management #
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR703 Management Communication (Residential) *
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

From Trimester 2, 2012:
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

Plus 1 credit point from:
XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)
XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
MMM792 Operations Management (ONLINE)
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPT732 Marketing Management #
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR703 Management Communication (Residential) *
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

Claims Management (unit set code SP-M73401)

MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:
HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) *
MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour)
MPR707 Change Management (Residential) *
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

From Trimester 2 2012:
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *

Plus 1 credit point from:
XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)
XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross-institutionally)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) *
MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #
MPR707 Change Management (Residential) *

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Contemporary Leadership

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Contemporary Leadership
Campus	Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	071591F
Deakin course code	M638

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Contemporary Leadership is designed to create a deep understanding, at both tacit and explicit levels, of this important organisational role. The course is largely experiential and is aimed at fostering cognitive and behavioural habits which lead to appropriate actions where innovation and influence are required. Course content is underpinned with an exploration of current directions in thinking and research in this very dynamic field of research.

The course embraces a variety of approaches to teaching and learning ranging from didactic (lectures, course notes, formal assessment, etc.) to experiential (intensive residential units) and includes study and reflection on personal challenges, for example, in an outdoor 'adventure' program in the Audacious Leadership unit. The range of core and elective units cover topics such as sustainability management, communications, managing change, and entrepreneurship.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Contemporary Leadership comprises 8 credit points including 3 credit points of core units and 5 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)
MPR707 Change Management (Residential) *
MPR721 Organisational Behaviour (Residential) *

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 5 credit points of units from:
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (X)
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
or
MPR722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) *#
MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) #
MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)
MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential) *

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Or any other unit approved by the Course Team Chair

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M640

Please note: core units not available in Trimester 3

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning is a professionally oriented course specifically designed to meet the education needs of the financial planning industry. The Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning is aimed at those aspiring to join the financial planning industry as well as those currently employed in the industry.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning requires the completion of 8 credit points comprising 6 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF765 Introduction to Financial Planning (B, X)
MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
MPS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (B, X)

plus 2 credit points of elective units from other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law in the Master of Commerce and/or Master of International Finance.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of International Business

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of International Business
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	018313B
Deakin course code	M651

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of International Business extends a student's understanding of trade development, policy making and planning, and provides a framework to develop a successful international business strategy. There is an international focus in key units which cover trade and finance, accounting, law, marketing and management. The course is suitable for those involved in importing and exporting, line managers, government advisers, consultants, academics, marketing professionals and for those with international interests.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of International Business requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 4 credit points of units from:
MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPF753 Finance (B, X)
MPT736/MPK736 International Marketing (B, X) #
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Financial Services

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Financial Services
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M683

Formerly Graduate Diploma of Insurance
For continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Financial Services will provide you with a sound foundation for entering the financial services industry. The course is also designed to cater for the needs of those in, or wishing to enter, the insurance industry.

The flexible structure of the course allows those who have achieved the Australian and New Zealand Institute of Insurance and Finance (ANZIIF) senior associate award to upgrade their qualification to fellowship level, or those who have an undergraduate degree to commence studies in insurance. If you subsequently apply for, and are accepted into, the Master of Business Administration, some credit may be given for units completed in the Graduate Diploma of Financial Services.

By choosing appropriate units, completion of the Graduate Diploma of Financial Services can satisfy the education requirements of the Australian Insurance Industry's fellowship award.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma of Financial Services a student must complete eight units (totalling eight credit points).

Students may choose to exit early with a Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management consisting of four credit points from the Graduate Diploma of Financial Services structure.

Students have the option of completing an Insurance or Financial Planning specialisation

SPECIALISATIONS

Insurance
Financial Planning

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)
MPS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (B, X)
MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MPS703 Reinsurance (X)
MPS708 General Insurance (X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

Plus 4 credit points of units from:
MPS707 Life Risk (X)

or any above listed unit not previously studied and any other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law, subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair, Graduate Diploma of Financial Services.

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Insurance

4 credit points of core units:
MPS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (B, X)
MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MPS703 Reinsurance (X)
MPS708 General Insurance (X)

Plus 4 credit points of elective units which may be selected from:
MPS707 Life Risk (X)

and any other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law, subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair, Graduate Diploma of Financial Services.

Financial Planning

MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)
MAF765 Introduction to Financial Planning (B, X)

Plus 4 credit points of units from:
MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MPS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (B, X)
MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
or
MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #*

or any other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law, subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair, Graduate Diploma of Financial Services.

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Accounting^

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Accounting
Campus	Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	073434C
Deakin course code	M696

Students who commenced this course prior to 2012 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.
^ To be retitled Graduate Diploma of Professional Accounting from Trimester 2, 2013.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Accounting provides you with the opportunity to undertake graduate studies towards membership of CPA Australia or entry into the CA Program.

The course will provide you with the skills, technical knowledge and understanding required in accounting and finance, and their application within the broader world of business.

Upon completing the Graduate Diploma of Accounting you can progress to the Master of Professional Accounting, Master of Commerce, or Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Accounting requires students to complete 8 credit points of units comprising 6 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units.

Commerce graduates will normally be precluded from one or more of the units and will be required to undertake substitute units.

Completion of the Graduate Diploma of Accounting alone does not grant eligibility for entry as an Associate member of CPA Australia, or meet the educational requirements for entry into the CA program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA). The appropriate selection of units provides the opportunity for further studies to be undertaken towards entry to either of the professional accounting bodies.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X) 1, 2
MAA716 Financial Accounting (B, X) 1, 2
MAA725 Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice (B, X) 1, 2
MLC707 Commercial and Corporations Law (B, X) 1, 2
MPA701 Accounting (B, X) 1, 2
MPF753 Finance (B, X) 1, 2

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 2 credit points of units from:
MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X) 2, 3
MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2, 3
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) 1
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X) 1

or units from the Master of Professional Accounting, Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning .

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

Notes:
1 *Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.*
2 *Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program.*
3 *For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.*

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry.

Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING

Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Diploma of Accounting may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Business Administration

Award granted	Master of Business Administration
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full time or part time equivalent
CRICOS course code	035037J
Deakin course code	M701

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's distinctive MBA is one of Australia's premier business education programs. For 30 years, the Deakin MBA has been offering relevant skills, contemporary knowledge and real experience, while developing the business leaders of tomorrow.

Coherent themes of teamwork, sustainability, globalisation and social and regulatory responsibility run through the entire MBA program. The focus is on profit with principles, which means graduates understand the importance of ethical behaviour and sustainable decision-making. The program content is informed by research, scholarship and industry engagement.

REAL LEARNING EXPERIENCES

The Deakin MBA program is renowned for its experiential learning opportunities. Innovative teaching techniques include our intensive Residential Units where you can complete one unit in one week. You can also choose to enrich your degree with study tours offered in Australia, China, India and Europe.

The Deakin MBA can be undertaken in any combination of full-time or part-time study and in any combination of off-campus, on-campus, residential and overseas study modes. Whatever you choose, the Deakin MBA is designed to be a stimulating and satisfying study experience.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The MBA requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units and may include one specialisation. The four elective units may be selected in one specialisation as listed, or students may choose any 4 credit points from the range of specialisations. Students must complete at least four credit points of units from the core at Deakin.

SPECIALISATIONS

Accounting
Arts and Entertainment Management
Business Consulting
Corporate Governance
Electronic Business
Enterprise Security Management
Environmental Sustainability
Finance
Financial Planning
Health and Human Services Management

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Human Resource Management
Information Systems Management
Information Systems Project Management
Innovation
Insurance and Risk Management*
International and Community Development
International Trade and Business
Law
Leadership and Communication
Marketing
Project-Based Management
Public Management
Research Project
Retail Management
Risk Management^
Strategy and Planning
Supply Chain Management

** previously titled Insurance*
^ offered to continuing students only

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) *
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #

Plus one unit from:
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

ELECTIVE UNITS

The remaining 4 credit points may be selected in one specialisation as listed or students may choose any units from the range of specialisations including the general elective unit listed below:

MPT708 Business in Asia

Students may choose an alternative unit with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Accounting (unit set code SP-M70114)

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)
MPA751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *

plus 2 credit points of units from:
MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)
MAA716 Financial Accounting (B, X)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Arts and Entertainment Management (unit set code SP-M70102)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MMK792 Arts Marketing (ONLINE)
MMM790 Arts Management (ONLINE)
MMM793 Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)
MMM796 Managing Arts in Community Settings (ONLINE)
MMM799 Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #

 # MPT code denotes studt tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Business Consulting (unit set code SP-M70133)

MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPT701/MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X) #
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
or
MPR707 Change Management (Residential)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #

^ 2 credit points
**MPR code denotes Residential version of the unit*
#MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Corporate Governance (unit set code SP-M70121)

MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPA751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *

plus one unit from:
AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
or
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
^ 2 credit points

Electronic Business (unit set code SP-M70120)

MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC767 Business Security Management
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

plus one unit from:
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
^ 2 credit points

Enterprise Security Management (unit set code SP-M701022)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)
MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
MSC767 Business Security Management

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
^ 2 credit points

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Environmental Sustainability (unit set code SP-M70126)

MPM704/MPT704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability #
SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)

plus 2 credit points of units from:
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)
AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)

Or an alternative unit upon prior written approval of the Course Team Chair

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
^ 2 credit points

Finance (unit set code SP-M70115)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Financial Planning (unit set code SP-M70116)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)
MAF765 Introduction to Financial Planning (B, X)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Note: Students should consult with the Financial Planning Association or their website for professional recognition or RG146 and should check the ASIC website. Students seeking professional recognition may be required to undertake an additional unit.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Health and Human Services Management (unit set code SP-M70128)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Human Resource Management (unit set code SP-M70106)

MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
or
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

plus 2 credit points of units from:
MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (ONLINE)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
or
MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
^ 2 credit points

Information Systems Management (unit set code SP-M70119)

MSC754 Information Systems Business Analysis (B, X)
MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

plus one unit from:
MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
MSC767 Business Security Management
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Information Systems Project Management (unit set code SP-M70118)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Innovation (unit set code SP-M70107)

MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting
MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)
MPR707 Change Management (Residential)
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
SEB711 Developing Innovation (G, X)
SEB712 Managing Innovation (G, X)
SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Insurance and Risk Management (unit set code SP-M701023)*

MPS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (B, X)

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MPS703 Reinsurance (X)
MPS707 Life Risk (X)
MPS708 General Insurance (X)

**previously titled Insurance (unit set code SP-M701021).*

Students who commenced the Insurance specialisation prior to 2012 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

International and Community Development (unit set code SP-M70123)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
AID714 Gender and Development (X)
AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)
AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)
ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
ASD715 Cross Cultural Communication and Practice (X)

International Trade and Business (unit set code SP-M70123)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MAA716 Financial Accounting (B, X)
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
MPT736/MPK736 International Marketing (B, X) #
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Law (unit set code SP-M70109)

MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy
MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X)
MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM782 Indian Law
MLM785 International Law (X)
MLM788 International Financial Crime (X)
MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (X)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^~
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points
~Subject to approval from Head of School, School of Law.

Leadership and Communication (unit set code SP-M70110)

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR703 Management Communication (Residential)
MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)

plus one unit from:
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)
MPR707 Change Management (Residential)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
^ 2 credit points

Marketing (unit set code SP-M70111)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPT701/MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X) #
MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPT736/MPK736 International Marketing (B, X) #
MMK751 Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Project-Based Management (unit set code SP-M70122)

MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
SEB712 Managing Innovation (G, X)
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
or
MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Public Management (unit set code SP-M70112)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)
AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Research Project (unit set code SP-M70129)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPT701/MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X) #
MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)
MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X) ^

^2 credit points
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of unit

Retail Management (unit set code SP-M70131)

MPM705 Retailing (B, X)
MPM716 Merchandise Management (X)
MPK732/MPR732 Marketing Management (Residential) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #

plus 1 credit point from:
MLM790 Marketing Law (B, X)
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting
MPM721/MPR721 Organisational Behaviour (Residential) *
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MPR722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) *#
MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #

^ 2 credit points
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Risk Management (unit set code SP-M70127)

Offered to continuing students only
For all enquiries contact a student adviser

Strategy and Planning (unit set code SP-M70113)

MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) *

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
MMM792 Operations Management (ONLINE)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
or
MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Supply Chain Management (unit set code SP-M70117)

MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

plus 1 credit point from:
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Business Administration – CPA

Award granted	Master of Business Administration
CRICOS course code	039585D
Deakin course code	M702

Joint program with CPA Australia.
Note: Offered to continuing students only

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Commerce

Award granted	Master of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full time or part time equivalent
CRICOS course code	027129E
Deakin course code	M705

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Commerce is a discipline-based coursework degree with common core units in Accounting, Information Systems for Business, Economics for Managers and Finance. It is designed for graduates of any discipline, as a first qualification in business.

The course is suitable for graduates in diverse fields (e.g. arts, science, nursing or education) who wish to prepare themselves for a professional career by gaining a thorough knowledge of the key business disciplines.

As part of the Master of Commerce you must complete at least one specialisation as listed. By choosing appropriate units within the Master of Commerce, you may satisfy the professional requirements of CPA Australia, Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA), the Institute of Certified Management Accountants (ICMA) or associate membership requirements of the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The MCom is a 12 credit point degree. Students will be required to complete a core of 4 credit points and at least one specialisation of 4 credit points, which may include a core unit, chosen from the range of specialisations offered.

To complete the degree students may choose any units from the full range of MCom units offered. It will be possible to complete more than one specialisation. Students may also choose to exit the Master of Commerce early with either a Graduate Certificate of Commerce (consisting of any four Master of Commerce units) or a Graduate Diploma of Commerce (consisting of any eight Master of Commerce units).

Commerce graduates would normally be precluded from one or more of the core units and required to undertake substitute units from the full range of MCom units. These students are expected to specialise in an area other than their undergraduate major(s).

SPECIALISATIONS

Accounting
Arts and Entertainment Management
Business Systems Development
Commercial Law
Electronic Business
Enterprise Security Management
Finance
Financial Planning
Information Systems Project Management

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Insurance and Risk Management*
International Trade and Business
Management Information Systems
Marketing
Retail Management
Risk Management^
Supply Chain Management

** previously titled Insurance*

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

The remaining credit points are selected from any unit listed below including the general elective units listed directly below. Selection of elective units must form at least one Master of Commerce specialisation. Students may choose other postgraduate units with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)
MPM704/MPT704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability #

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Accounting (unit set code SP-M70501)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)
MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X)
MAA716 Financial Accounting (B, X)
MAA725 Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice (B, X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

 # From 1 January 2004, candidates who complete an accredited degree in Australia have the option of either completing Auditing and/or Taxation at university OR at postgraduate level in the CPA Program. All other core curriculum areas must be completed for entry as an Associate member.

Arts and Entertainment Management (unit set code SP-M705013)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MMK792 Arts Marketing (ONLINE)
MMM790 Arts Management (ONLINE)
MMM793 Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)
MMM796 Managing Arts in Community Settings (ONLINE)
MMM799 Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Business Systems Development (unit set code SP-M70513)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MSC703 Business Data Management
MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)
SIT774 Web and Internet Programming (B, X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Commercial Law (unit set code SP-M70502)

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy
MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Electronic Business (unit set code SP-M70511)

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Enterprise Security Management (unit set code SP-M705016)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)
MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)
MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
MSC767 Business Security Management
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Finance (unit set code SP-M70505)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Financial Planning (unit set code SP-M705011)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)
MAF765 Introduction to Financial Planning (B, X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Note: Students should consult with the Financial Planning Association or their website for professional recognition or RG146 and should check the ASIC website. Students seeking professional recognition may be required to undertake an additional unit.

Information Systems Project Management (unit set code SP-M70512)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
MSC767 Business Security Management
MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Insurance and Risk Management (unit set code SP-M705018)*

MPS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (B, X)

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MPS703 Reinsurance (X)
MPS707 Life Risk (X)
MPS708 General Insurance (X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

** previously titled Insurance (unit set code SP-M705012).*

Students who commenced the Insurance specialisation prior to 2012 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

International Trade and Business (unit set code SP-M70514)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MAA716 Financial Accounting (B, X)
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPT736/MPK736 International Marketing (B, X) #
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Management Information Systems (unit set code SP-M70508)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
MSC754 Information Systems Business Analysis (B, X)
MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Marketing (unit set code SP-M70509)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPT701/MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X) #
MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPT736/MPK736 International Marketing (B, X) #
MMK751 Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Retail Management (unit set code SP-M70516)

MPM705 Retailing (B, X)
MPM716 Merchandise Management (X)
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #

plus 1 credit point from:
MLM790 Marketing Law (B, X)
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPR722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) *#
MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

**MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
#MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Supply Chain Management (unit set code SP-M70515)

MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)

plus 2 credit points of units from:
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

Risk Management (unit set code SP-M705015)

Offered to continuing students only
For all enquiries contact a student adviser

CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING

Credit for prior learning into the Master of Commerce may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Business Administration – EEA

Award granted	Master of Business Administration
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M708

Joint program with Engineering Education Australia.
Offered to continuing students only from Trimester 2 2012.
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

In conjunction with Engineering Education Australia (EEA), a subsidiary of Engineers Australia, Deakin has introduced the 'engineered' MBA. The course combines the resources of two of Deakin's faculties: Business and Law and Science and Technology; and ongoing input from EEA.

The MBA consists of 12 credit points of study. The on-campus and off-campus modes of study incorporate Deakin's flexible learning model, using electronic conferencing, group based project work and interaction, high quality course materials and intensive residential schools.

The MBA covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership. Through intensive residential units and trimester 3 studies the MBA may be completed in 12 months of full-time study.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The MBA joint program with EEA comprises 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units and may include one specialisation. The four elective units may be selected in one specialisation as listed, or students may choose any 4 credit points from the range of specialisations including the general elective units. Students must complete at least four credit points of units from the core at Deakin.

Students may choose to exit the Master of Business Administration early with either a Graduate Certificate Business Administration (see M508 GCertBusAdmin entry for details), a Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management (which consists of any four MBA units), a Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (see M608 GDipBusAdmin entry for details) or a Graduate Diploma of Management (which consists of any eight MBA units see M701 MBA course entry for units available).

SPECIALISATIONS

Accounting
Arts and Entertainment Management
Business Consulting
Corporate Governance
Electronic Business
Enterprise Security Management
Environmental Sustainability
Finance

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Financial Planning
Health and Human Services Management
Human Resources Management
Information Systems Management
Information Systems Project Management
Innovation
Insurance and Risk Management*
International and Community Development
International Trade and Business
Law
Leadership and Communication
Marketing
Project-Based Management
Public Management
Retail Management
Research Project
Risk Management^
Strategy and Planning
Supply Chain Management

** previously titled Insurance*
^ offered to continuing students only

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
or
MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #*
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) *
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #

plus one unit from:
MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #*
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

ELECTIVE UNITS

The remaining 4 credit points may be selected in one specialisation as listed under Master of Business Administration (M701) course structure, or students may choose any 4 credit points from the range of specialisations including the general elective units listed below:

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)
MPM704/MPT704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability #
MPT708 Business in Asia

or students may choose an alternative unit with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Business (Sport Management)

Award granted	Master of Business (Sport Management)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full time or part time equivalent
CRICOS course code	020005G
Deakin course code	M718

Formerly Master of Sport Management
Please note: course not available in Trimester 3

COURSE OVERVIEW

Australia has one of the strongest sporting sectors in the world. Underpinning this multi-billion dollar industry are the business professionals who provide direction and leadership to sporting organisations across the country.

The Master of Business (Sport Management) develops a comprehensive understanding of the integration of business disciplines in the effective management of sport and the leadership to provide effective management and direction to sporting organisations.

Whether it is at the elite, semi-elite or recreational levels, sport management at Deakin will prepare you to deliver on this strategic dimension of the industry, in such areas as finance, marketing, management or development.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Business (Sport Management) comprises 12 credit points comprising 10 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units. Students who have completed the Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management) are eligible to articulate into the Master of Business (Sport Management).

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1
MLC710 Sport and the Law (B, X)
MMS711 Introduction to the Sport Industry (B, ONLINE)
MMS714 Management (Sport) (B, ONLINE)

Trimester 2
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MMS712 Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Year 2

Trimester 1
MMS715 Sport Promotions and Public Relations (B, ONLINE)
MMS716 Sport Organisation Theory (ONLINE)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
MMS736 Strategic Management (ONLINE)
MMS774 Facility and Event Management (B, ONLINE)
plus one elective unit

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1
MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMS701 Athlete Management (B, ONLINE)
MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)

Trimester 2
MMS773 Sport Broadcasting (ONLINE)
MPP702 Research Project 1b (B, X)
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
or
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Students may also choose electives from the wider range of Business and Law units and from across the University, subject to approval.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Professional Accounting

Award granted	Master of Professional Accounting
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus and off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	073435B
Deakin course code	M720

Students who commenced this course prior to 2012 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Professional Accounting aims to provide graduates from an accounting or non-accounting background with the opportunity to undertake studies leading toward associate membership of CPA Australia or entry into the Institute of Chartered Accountants to undertake the CA program.*

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Accounting or the Graduate Diploma of Accounting allows articulation into the Master of Professional Accounting.

*The Faculty is currently waiting for confirmation from the CPA and the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA)] regarding accreditation of the proposed revision to the MPA.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Professional Accounting requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X) 1, 2
MAA716 Financial Accounting (B, X) 1, 2
MAA725 Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice (B, X) 1, 2
MAA753 Professional Research and Analysis for Accountants (B, X)
MAA763 Professional Accounting Practice and Reporting (B, X)
MLC707 Commercial and Corporations Law (B, X) 1, 2
MPA701 Accounting (B, X) 1, 2
MPF753 Finance (B, X) 1, 2

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X) 2, 3
MAA744 Strategic Management Accounting (B, X)
MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2, 3
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) 1
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X) 1

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

Notes:
1 *Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.*
2 *Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program.*
3 *For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.*

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry.

Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Information Systems

Award granted	Master of Information Systems
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	052316E
Deakin course code	M722

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Information Systems course has been developed in response to the rapid growth in the use of information systems and eCommerce applications by businesses and governments internationally. The course provides specialist skills in the business-oriented principles and practices of information systems and eCommerce. It focuses on the strategic use of information in a business and policy context, supported by a sound technical understanding and capability in specific areas of information systems, particularly eBusiness, supply chain management, and project management. The course is primarily aimed at IT professionals who wish to extend their expertise in information systems and eCommerce, as well as graduates from other disciplines who wish to understand the implications of eCommerce in their business. The course meets the needs of students from different backgrounds and incorporates extremely flexible methods of delivery combining the use of high quality off-campus study materials with periods of intensive face-to face learning, as well as the option to undertake many units entirely through electronic teaching.

COURSE RULES

The program consists of 12 credit points, including 3 credit points of core units; Information Systems units amounting to 5 credit points which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation; and Information Systems units or elective units amounting to 4 credit points which may be grouped to form an Information Systems or Interdisciplinary specialisation. (Students can only complete an interdisciplinary specialisation if they are also completing an Information Systems specialisation.)

The flexible structure allows students to choose a combination of units most relevant to their interests and needs, via coursework and minor thesis, coursework and business project or coursework alone. Additionally, the wide choice of electives further enhances students' options.

SPECIALISATIONS

Information Systems specialisations:

Business Analysis
eBusiness and Supply Chain Management
IS Project Management
IS Research Thesis

Interdisciplinary specialisations:

Commercial Law
Enterprise Security Management
International Trade and Business
IS Management Issues
Marketing

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)
MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

INFORMATION SYSTEMS SPECIALISATIONS

Business Analysis (unit set code SP-M72212)*

MSC712 Advanced Systems Analysis and Design
MSC754 Information Systems Business Analysis (B, X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

** specialisation not available in 2012*

eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (unit set code SP-M72202)

MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
MSC767 Business Security Management
MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

IS Project Management (unit set code SP-M72203)

MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MSC754 Information Systems Business Analysis (B, X)
MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

IS Research Thesis (unit set code SP-M72205)
MPP704 Research Project 4 (B, X) ~

~ 4 credit points

INTERDISCIPLINARY SPECIALISATIONS

Commercial Law (unit set code SP-M72206)

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy
MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Enterprise Security Management (unit set code SP-M72211)

MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)
MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)
MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
MSC767 Business Security Management

International Trade and Business (unit set code SP-M72209)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPT736/MPK736 International Marketing (B, X) #
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

IS Management Issues (unit set code SP-M72204)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) *#
or
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Marketing (unit set code SP-M72210)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK751 Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPT701/MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X) #
MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPT736/MPK736 International Marketing (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

ELECTIVES FROM OTHER SCHOOLS

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of International Business

Award granted	Master of International Business
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	037927C
Deakin course code	M723

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of International Business is relevant across the spectrum of business and government, and is especially designed for executives directly engaged with international markets or seeking to maximise their overseas potential. The course will extend your understanding of trade development, policy making and planning, and provides a framework to develop a successful international business strategy.

You will develop technical knowledge and skills, political and cultural awareness and an international perspective to qualify you to take up a wide range of career opportunities.

This course is suitable for those involved in importing and exporting, line managers, government advisers, consultants, academics, marketing professionals and those with international interests. The international business environment is fundamental to the operation of all organisations.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of International Business requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPT736/MPK736 International Marketing (B, X) #
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ELECTIVE UNITS

plus 4 credit points of units from:

AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)
AIR742 International Relations Theory (B, X)
AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)
ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)
MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM782 Indian Law
MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)
MPM704/MPT704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability #
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
or
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)
Or any other unit with the approval of the Course Team Chair

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Commercial Law

Award granted	Master of Commercial Law
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	042688D
Deakin course code	M725

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Commercial Law is open to graduates of any discipline, or to non-graduates who have sufficient qualifications or relevant commercial experience. The course is designed for students who have a general interest in commercial law and those who wish to learn more about specific areas of law, particularly within Australia. Units cover key areas such as corporations law, income tax, international commercial law, internet law, corporate governance and trade practices.

There are also opportunities to learn in different ways. Chinese Commercial Law, for instance, is a popular unit that may be undertaken intensively by participating in the two-week China Study Tour offered in July each year. Other units may be studied in the ore traditional on-campus mode or by distance education. In addition, acknowledging the value of interdisciplinary studies, student may select three units offered by other faculties – most are commercial in nature and some have an international focus.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This course requires students to complete eight coursework units to the value of 8 credit points chosen from the Commercial Law units. Students may include a maximum of 3 credit points of units chosen from the non-Law units list. Students without a law background are required to complete the core unit MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law.

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law or the Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control) allows articulation into the Master of Commercial Law. Students who do not at that stage hold a four year bachelors degree or equivalent will not receive credit for prior learning into the Master of Commercial Law.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core unit (for students without a law background)

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)

COMMERCIAL LAW UNITS

MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
MLC710 Sport and the Law (B, X)
MLC771 Law for Managers (X)
MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
MLM711 International Environmental Law
MLM712 International Intellectual Property Law (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MLM714 International Labour Law
MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy
MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X)
MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM750 Human, Economic and Legal Rights
MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)
MLM782 Indian Law
MLM785 International Law (X)
MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)
MLM788 International Financial Crime (X)
MLM790 Marketing Law (B, X)
MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (X)

NON-LAW UNITS

Select a maximum of 3 credit points of units from:

AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (B, X)
AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)
AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)
AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X)
AIR753 Regionalism in International Politics (X)
AIR754 Weapons of Mass Destruction, Proliferation and Control (X)
MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (ONLINE)
MMH710 Rights and Responsibilities in Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
MSC767 Business Security Management
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)
MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) *
or
MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Laws

Award granted	Master of Laws
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	042690K
Deakin course code	M726

Offered to continuing students only from Trimester 3, 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Laws is available to those who have a law degree from an Australian or overseas law school or equivalent.

The course has a distinct orientation towards international commercial law and corporate regulation. It is designed for practitioners and others who wish to deepen their knowledge and understanding in these areas, especially those who wish to study online to accommodate their busy professional and personal lives.

Units are available by distance education using Deakin's renowned expertise in this form of teaching. Units cover key areas such as international commercial law, corporate governance, international intellectual property, Chinese commercial law, competition law and internet law.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Laws requires completion of 8 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Select 8 credit points of units from:

MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
MLM710 International Commercial Arbitration
MLM711 International Environmental Law
MLM712 International Intellectual Property Law (B, X)
MLM714 International Labour Law
MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy
MLM722 International Shipping Law
MLM723 Postgraduate Legal Internship A
MLM724 Postgraduate Legal Internship B
MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM750 Human, Economic and Legal Rights
MLM761 Health and Biotechnology Law (X)
MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)
MLM782 Indian Law
MLM785 International Law (X)
MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MLM788 International Financial Crime (X)
MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (X)
MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X) ^

^2 credit points

Note:
(i) Not all units are offered every year.
(ii) Students may include a maximum of 2 credit points chosen from the Master of Commercial Law course structure (Commercial Law units and non-Law units), except MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Marketing

Award granted	Master of Marketing
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	055073F
Deakin course code	M728

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Marketing is a specialist, professional course for graduates who have not studied marketing previously. It provides a thorough understanding of the fundamentals of marketing and the application of this knowledge to various areas of marketing practice. The course lets students concentrate on their studies in marketing and build skills in market research and data analysis, as well as in specialised areas such as customer service, online marketing and international marketing.

Distinctive electives are available in sports marketing, arts marketing and public relations. The course has a particular emphasis on online, services and international marketing. Deakin's Master of Marketing gives particular emphasis to services and international marketing.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Marketing requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 7 credit points of core units and one elective unit selected from four units.

Graduates of the Graduate Certificate of Marketing will not be granted Credit for Prior Learning upon articulation into this course.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MLM790 Marketing Law (B, X)
MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPT701/MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X) #
MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPT736/MPK736 International Marketing (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #

ELECTIVE UNITS

plus 1 credit point from:
MMK751 Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPM705 Retailing (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Students precluded from one or more of the above core units will be required to choose alternative units from:

ALR700 Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
ALR701 Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
ALR704 Public Relations Management (B, X)
ALR706 Online Public Relations and Communication (X)
ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE)
MMK792 Arts Marketing (ONLINE)
MMM793 Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)
MMS712 Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMS715 Sport Promotions and Public Relations (B, ONLINE)
MMS773 Sport Broadcasting (ONLINE)
MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)
MPP702 Research Project 1b (B, X)
MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X) ^
MPP704 Research Project 4 (B, X) ~
or any other MBA Master of Business Administration unit with approval from the Course Team Chair

^ 2 credit points
~ 4 credit points
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of International Finance

Award granted	Master of International Finance
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full time or part time equivalent
CRICOS course code	054577A
Deakin course code	M730

For commencing trimester 2 students, please check with the Faculty of Business and Law for the availability of specialisations.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of International Finance is a specialist course which develops a professional capability in finance, with a particular emphasis on international trade and associated financial markets.

Finance professionals will be especially interested in the Master of International Finance as the coursework and research components have been designed to enhance professional practice in a range of financial domains. The course may also be attractive to others with an undergraduate degree, wanting to acquire a professional qualification in finance.

The course aims to provide a high level of education in finance issues and research methodologies appropriate to finance, and will improve professional practice in a range of finance domains.

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Finance or the Graduate Diploma of International Finance allows articulation into the Master of International Finance.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of International Finance requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 6 credit points of core units, 2 credit points selected from a specified list and 4 credit points of elective units that can be selected to form a specialisation.

SPECIALISATIONS

Advanced Finance
Finance Research Project
Financial Planning
Risk Management

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF759 Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)
MFT760/MAF760 International Finance (B, X) #
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
MAF711 Modelling Techniques for Finance (B)
MAF713 Futures, Options and other Derivatives (B)
MAE723 Business and Financial Econometrics (B)
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

Select 4 credit points of units from the remaining electives, or from the range of listed specialisations, or a combination of both.

Students may study other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law, suject to approval by the Course Team Chair.

 # MPT and MFT code denotes study tour version of the unit

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Advanced Finance (unit set code SP-M73003)

MAE723 Business and Financial Econometrics (B)
MAF761 Advanced Investments (B)
MAF762 Advanced Derivative Securities (B)
MAF764 Advanced Corporate Finance (B)

Finance Research Project (unit set code SP-M73004)

(Please note that all 4 credit points under the Finance Research Project specialisation must be undertaken together and cannot be studied separately.)
MAR725 Research Methods (B)
MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)
MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

Financial Planning (unit set code SP-M73001)

MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)
MAF765 Introduction to Financial Planning (B, X)
plus a 1 credit point unit not previously studied in the Master of International Finance

Risk Management (unit set code SP-M73002)

MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MAF762 Advanced Derivative Securities (B)
MAF763 Financial Intermediation (B)
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Business Administration (International)

Award granted	Master of Business Administration (International)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	056889B
Deakin course code	M731

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Business Administration (International) is designed to give high-performing students an opportunity to gain industry experience as part of a world-class MBA.

The course is available to applicants who may not have had experience as a business manager. It includes an optional business practicum project unit, which is completed in an operating business environment to equip you with valuable practical managerial expertise.

High achieving students are able to move directly from their undergraduate degree to postgraduate MBA studies, saving time and money.

The course also features a research project option, which can allow you to conduct research into specific organisational issues, and may allow you to articulate into a research degree. Emphasis will be placed on issues associated with international business management.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The degree requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 7 credit points of core units, 1 credit point selected from a list of three units, plus 4 credit points of elective units from a specified list (students may choose other units with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair). The 4 credit points of elective units may form one of the specialisations listed below, or students may choose these units from the range of specialisations including the general elective units. Students must complete at least four credit points of units from the core at Deakin.

Students may choose to exit the MBA (International) early with either a Graduate Certificate of Business Administration (International) or a Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International).

SPECIALISATIONS

Business Consulting
Business Law
Finance
Human Resource Management~
Information Management
Insurance and Risk Management*
International Business
Marketing
Research
Retail Management
Supply Chain Management

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

** previously titled Insurance*
~ students who require to complete the Human Resource Management specialisation via on-campus mode please contact a Student Adviser as there will be limited unit availability in 2012.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA702 Financial Interpretation (B, X)
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPT732 Marketing Management #

plus 1 credit point from:
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPT701/MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) *#
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

The 4 credit points of elective units may form one of the specialisations listed above, or students may choose these units from the range of specialisations or the general elective unit listed below.

MLM782 Indian Law
MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)
MPM704/MPT704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability #
or any other units with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Business Consulting (unit set code SP-M73111)

MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPT701/MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X) #
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
or
MPR707 Change Management (Residential)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #

^ 2 credit points
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Business Law (unit set code SP-M73101)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MLC771 Law for Managers (X)
MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy
MLM785 International Law (X)
MLM788 International Financial Crime (X)
MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (X)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
or
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^~

^ 2 credit points
~ Subject to approval from Head of School, School of Law.

Finance (unit set code SP-M73106)

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
plus 4 credit points of units from:
MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
or
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Human Resource Management (unit set code SP-M73108)~

Select 2 credit points of units from:
MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
MPT722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) #
or
MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) *

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (ONLINE)
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
MPR707 Change Management (Residential)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
or
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
^ 2 credit points
~ students who require to complete the Human Resource Management specialisation via on-campus mode please contact a Student Adviser as there will be limited unit availability in 2012.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Information Management (unit set code SP-M73102)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
or
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

Insurance and Risk Management (unit set code SP-M731071)*

MPS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (B, X)

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MPS703 Reinsurance (X)
MPS707 Life Risk (X)
MPS708 General Insurance (X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
or
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points
** previously titled Insurance (unit set code SP-M73107).*

Students who commenced the Insurance specialisation prior to 2012 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

International Business (unit set code SP-M73103)

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

plus 4 credit points of units from:
AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)
ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)
MAA716 Financial Accounting (B, X)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
or
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #*
or
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

^ 2 credit points
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
** MPR denotes residential version of the unit*

Marketing (unit set code SP-M73104)

MPT701/MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X) #

plus 4 credit points of units from:
MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPT736/MPK736 International Marketing (B, X) #
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
or
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Retail Management (unit set code SP-M73109)

MPM705 Retailing (B, X)
MPM716 Merchandise Management (X)
MPK732/MPR732 Marketing Management (Residential)
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #

plus 1 credit point from:
MLM790 Marketing Law (B, X)
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting
MPM721/MPR721 Organisational Behaviour (Residential)
MPM722/MPR722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour)
MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #

^ 2 credit points
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Research (unit set code SP-M73105)

MPT701/MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X) #
plus
MPP704 Research Project 4 (B, X) ~

~4 credit points
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Supply Chain Management (unit set code SP-M73110)

MPT701/MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X) #
MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

plus 1 credit point from:
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Management (Personal Injury)

Award granted	Master of Management (Personal Injury)
Campus	Off campus
Duration	3 years part time
Deakin course code	M734

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Management (Personal Injury) focuses on meeting the needs of persons working in the accident compensation industry.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Management (Personal Injury) requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 6 credit points of core units and 6 credit points of elective units which must form a specialisation.

SPECIALISATIONS

Business Management
Claims Management

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X)
MPM719 Managing Compensable Injury Claims
MPM740 Principles of Personal Injury Scheme Design (X)
MPM741 Personal Injury Scheme Evaluation (X)
MPM742 Personal Injury Scheme Management (X)

Plus 6 credit points of elective units which must form a specialisation.

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Business Management (unit set code SP-M73402)

MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
MMM792 Operations Management (ONLINE)
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPT732 Marketing Management #
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR703 Management Communication (Residential) *
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

From Trimester 2, 2012:
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

Plus 1 credit point from:
XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)
XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
MMM792 Operations Management (ONLINE)
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPT732 Marketing Management
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR703 Management Communication (Residential) *
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

Claims Management (unit set code SP-M73401)

MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:
HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) *
MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MPR707 Change Management (Residential) *
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

From Trimester 2, 2012:
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *

Plus 1 credit point from:
XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)
XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) *
MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #
MPR707 Change Management (Residential) *
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Arts and Entertainment Management

Award granted	Master of Arts and Entertainment Management
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus*, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	054578M
Deakin course code	M735

** For pipelining students only.*
Please note that this course is not offered in Trimester 3

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Arts and Entertainment Management provides an understanding of the functions and principles of management as it applies to the arts and entertainment industry. Students gain an overview of the cultural industry and how arts and entertainment management is delivered in Australia and its links with international governing bodies.

Students also develop necessary skills to provide leadership and direction for the arts in Australia, to contribute to the growing internationalisation of the arts and the potential impact on Australia's ability to attract major cultural events.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Master of Arts and Entertainment Management a student must complete 8 credit points comprising 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units. Students who do not qualify for direct entry into the Master of Arts and Entertainment Management may qualify by first completing the Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management. They will then complete a further 8 credit points, not repeating units from the Graduate Certificate.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MMK792 Arts Marketing (ONLINE)
MMM790 Arts Management (ONLINE)
MMM793 Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 4 credit points of elective units from:
ACE701 Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)
AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
MLC771 Law for Managers (X)
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMM796 Managing Arts in Community Settings (ONLINE)
MMM799 Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
or
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Business (Personal Injury)

Award granted	Master of Business (Personal Injury)
Campus	Off campus
Duration	2 years part time
Deakin course code	M736

Offered to continuing students only from Trimester 2 2012.
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Business (Personal Injury) focuses on meeting the needs of persons working in the accident compensation industry.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This course requires students to complete 8 credit points over two years of part-time study.

DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Master of Business (Personal Injury) requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 7 credit points of core units and one elective unit from a select list.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
or
MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #*
MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X)
MPM740 Principles of Personal Injury Scheme Design (X)
MPM741 Personal Injury Scheme Evaluation (X)
MPM742 Personal Injury Scheme Management (X)
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #

Plus one unit from:
XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross-institutionally)
XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross-institutionally)

ELECTIVE UNITS

One unit selected from:
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)
AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
MLM761 Health and Biotechnology Law (X)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR703 Management Communication (Residential)
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #*
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPR707 Change Management (Residential) *
or
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
or any other unit with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair

 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Contemporary Leadership

Award granted	Master of Contemporary Leadership
Campus	Melbourne Burwood Campus, off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	071592E
Deakin course code	M738

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Contemporary Leadership is designed to create a deep understanding, at both tacit and explicit levels, of this important organisational role. The course is largely experiential and is aimed at fostering cognitive and behavioural habits which lead to appropriate actions where innovation and influence are required. Course content is underpinned with an exploration of current directions in thinking and research in this very dynamic field of research.

The course embraces a variety of approaches to teaching and learning ranging from didactic (lectures, course notes, formal assessment, etc.) to experiential (intensive residential units) and includes study and reflection on personal challenges, for example, in an outdoor 'adventure' program in the Audacious Leadership unit. Areas of study include sustainability management, communications, managing change, entrepreneurship and strategy.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Contemporary Leadership comprises 12 credit points including 6 credit points of core units and 6 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPM702 Audacious Leadership (X)
MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (X)
MPM706/MPR706 Strategic Management (Residential) *
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPR707 Change Management (Residential) *
MPR721 Organisational Behaviour (Residential) *

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 6 credit points of units from:
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X)
MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
or
MPR722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) *#
MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) #
MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X)
MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential) *
Or any other unit approved by the Course Team Chair

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Financial Planning

Award granted	Master of Financial Planning
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M740

Please note: core units not available in Trimester 3

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Financial Planning (MFP) is a professionally oriented course specifically designed to meet the education needs of the financial planning industry. The MFP is aimed at those aspiring to join the financial planning industry as well as those currently employed in the industry. The MFP seeks to build the financial planning abilities, skills and knowledge of the individual student. Students will be required to collect, analyse and synthesise financial planning information. Students will then use their skills to prepare financial planning solutions and to effectively communicate these solutions to the client. The MFP emphasises the professional responsibilities of the financial planner both in an ethical and in a compliance sense. The MFP is built on an extensive body of financial planning knowledge and culminates in the preparation of a comprehensive Statement of Advice for a client.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Financial Planning requires the completion of 12 credit points comprising 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units.

From Trimester 2, 2012:

The Master of Financial Planning requires the completion of 12 credit points comprising 7 credit points of core units, one elective units from a listing of five and 4 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)
MAF765 Introduction to Financial Planning (B, X)
MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
MMP742 Investment Valuation
MPS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (B, X)

plus 4 credit points of elective units from other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law in the Master of Commerce and/or Master of International Finance.

Note: Students may be required to undertake additional units if seeking RG146 and should check the ASIC website.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

From Trimester 2 2012:

CORE UNITS

MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)
MAF765 Introduction to Financial Planning (B, X)
MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
MPS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (B, X)

Plus 1 credit point from:
MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
MAF711 Modelling Techniques for Finance (B)
MMP742 Investment Valuation
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

plus 4 credit points of elective units from other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law in the Master of Commerce and/or Master of International Finance.

Note: Students may be required to undertake additional units if seeking RG146 and should check the ASIC website.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Business Administration – CIMA

Award granted	Master of Business Administration
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	056978A
Deakin course code	M741

Joint program with Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA)
Offered to continuing students only from Trimester 2 2012.
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

This joint MBA program with Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA) allows applicants who have completed the CIMA Professional Qualification to obtain 6 credit points of advanced standing towards the MBA.

The Deakin MBA is a 12-credit-point course incorporating 12 units of study. The on-campus and off-campus modes of study incorporate Deakin's flexible learning model, using electronic conferencing, group-based project work and interaction, high quality course materials, overseas study programs and intensive residential schools.

The MBA covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 12 credit points. Advanced standing of 6 credit points will be available to all students entering the course for completion of the CIMA Professional Qualification.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) *
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #

Plus one of the following units:
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Credit for prior learning of 6 credit points (as listed below) will be available to all students entering the course for completion of the CIMA Professional Qualification.

MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)
MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
MPF753 Finance (B, X)
plus 2 credit points of unspecified credit at level 7

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Insurance and Risk Management

Award granted	Master of Insurance and Risk Management
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M773

Students who commenced this course prior to 2012 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Insurance and Risk Management provides specific education and professional accreditation for those graduate-level industry entrants in the general insurance sectors of the insurance industry. In addition to the core units, the course includes an optional insurance and risk management practicum unit that provides students with the opportunity to undertake appropriate and relevant experiential learning in a business context.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Insurance and Risk Management requires completion of 8 credit points of units, comprising 5 credit points of units from a specified list plus 3 credit points of elective units.

The course can be completed in one year of full-time study or part-time equivalent. Graduates of the Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management will not be granted credit for prior learning upon articulation into this course.

SPECIALISATIONS

Insurance *
Risk Management *

** For continuing students only.*

COURSE STRUCTURE

At least 5 credit points from the following specified units:
MPS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (B, X)
MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MPS707 Life Risk (X)
MPS708 General Insurance (X)
MPS703 Reinsurance (X)
MPS710 Insurance and Risk Management Practicum (X)

Plus 3 credit points chosen from:
MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MLC771 Law for Managers (X)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #
MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting
MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) *
or
MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #

or any above listed not previously studied.

Students may also undertake other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Insurance

Offered to continuing students only.
For all enquiries contact a student adviser.

Risk Management

Offered to continuing students only.
For all enquiries contact a student adviser.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Insurance and Risk Management

Award granted	Master of Insurance and Risk Management
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M773

Students who commenced this course prior to 2012 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Insurance and Risk Management provides specific education and professional accreditation for those graduate-level industry entrants in the general insurance sectors of the insurance industry. In addition to the core units, the course includes an optional insurance and risk management practicum unit that provides students with the opportunity to undertake appropriate and relevant experiential learning in a business context.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Insurance and Risk Management requires completion of 8 credit points of units, comprising 5 credit points of units from a specified list plus 3 credit points of elective units.

The course can be completed in one year of full-time study or part-time equivalent. Graduates of the Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management will not be granted credit for prior learning upon articulation into this course.

SPECIALISATIONS

Insurance *
Risk Management *

* For continuing students only.

COURSE STRUCTURE

At least 5 credit points from the following specified units:
MPS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (B, X)
MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MPS707 Life Risk (X)
MPS708 General Insurance (X)
MPS703 Reinsurance (X)
MPS710 Insurance and Risk Management Practicum (X)

Plus 3 credit points chosen from:
MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MLC771 Law for Managers (X)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting
MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) *
or
MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #

or any above listed not previously studied.

Students may also undertake other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Insurance

Offered to continuing students only.
For all enquiries contact a student adviser.

Risk Management

Offered to continuing students only.
For all enquiries contact a student adviser.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Accounting Information Systems

Award granted	Master of Accounting Information Systems
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Campus Burwood, off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	056075G
Deakin course code	M775

For continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Accounting Information Systems provides students with the skills, knowledge and understanding required for designing and managing information systems in today's increasingly interdisciplinary, integrated, global business environment.

SPECIFIC COURSE INFORMATION

The course comprises 8 credit points (1 year of full time study or part time equivalent). Students are required to complete 2 credit points of core units, plus 3 credit points of elective units from a selected list of Accounting and Finance units plus 3 credit points of elective units from a selected list of Information Systems units.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Master of Accounting Information Systems a student must satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study comprising 2 credit points of core units, plus 3 credit points of elective units from a selected list of Accounting and Finance units plus 3 credit points of elective units from a selected list of Information Systems units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS:

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 3 credit points of units from:
MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X)
MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X)
MAA757 Unit description is currently unavailable
MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Plus 3 credit points of units from:
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
MSC767 Business Security Management
MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Wealth Management

Award granted	Master of Wealth Management
Deakin course code	M778

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Information Security

Award granted	Master of Information Security
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	072833G
Deakin course code	M781

** Offered to continuing students only.*

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Information Security (MInfoSec) provides you with the skills, knowledge and interdisciplinary understanding required for designing and managing an organisation's security requirements in today's dynamic global business environment. This includes an appreciation of the security aspects associated with information management, information technologies, system management and the relevant legal obligations.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

M581.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The MInfoSec is an eight credit point course consisting of 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units selected from a specified list. The course can be completed in one year of full-time study or equivalent.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)
MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)
MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
MSC767 Business Security Management

ELECTIVE UNITS

MLM788 International Financial Crime (X)
MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (X)
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)
MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
SIT703 Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
SIT704 Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)
SIT735 Communications Network Security (B, X)
SIT775 IT Services in Organisations (B, X)
SIT784 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)

Or students may choose an alternative elective unit with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Human Resource Management

Award granted	Master of Human Resource Management
Campus	Off campus only
Duration	3 years part-time
Deakin course code	M782

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Human Resource Management is a specialised course designed to provide a qualification for graduates in business, government and industry.

In addition, the course aims to meet the needs of senior management whose duties require them to take on responsibilities in human resources development and management. The course provides students with the skills and knowledge required for human resource development and management roles.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Master of Human Resource Management is accredited by the Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI).

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This course requires completion of 12 credit points, including 9 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units from a specified list.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MMH701 Human Resource Strategy (ONLINE)
MMH702 Human Resource Planning (ONLINE)
MMH703 Human Resource Development (ONLINE)
MMH704 Human Resource Performance Management (ONLINE)
MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (ONLINE)
MMH710 Rights and Responsibilities in Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

plus 1 credit point from:
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management #
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) *#
or
MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Commerce

Award granted	Master of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006248E
Deakin course code	M800

COURSE OVERVIEW

Research master degrees may be undertaken in all five Schools of the Faculty: School of Accounting, Economics and Finance, School of Information Systems, School of Law, School of Management and Marketing and Deakin Graduate School of Business. They are available full time or part time, and on campus or off campus (if appropriate). Research degrees undertaken in the School of Law lead to the award of Master of Laws (by major thesis), or Doctor of Philosophy.

A member of the academic staff will be appointed as principal supervisor for each candidate for a higher degree by research. Associate supervisors, either internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Candidates will be required to meet certain attendance requirements. A candidate is required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

For more information about areas in which supervision is available please contact:

Manager, Research
Tel 03 5227 2442
research-buslaw@deakin.edu.au

Applicants are advised to contact prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards research masters degrees in all faculties. Information is available from:

University scholarships officer
Tel 03 5227 3492
research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Economics

Award granted	Master of Economics
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	018319G
Deakin course code	M801

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Economics may be undertaken in two Schools of the Faculty: School of Accounting, Economics and Finance, and Deakin Graduate School of Business. It is available full time or part time, and on campus or off campus (if appropriate). A member of the academic staff will be appointed as principal supervisor for each candidate for a higher degree by research. Associate supervisors, either internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Candidates will be required to meet certain attendance requirements. A candidate is required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

For more information about areas in which supervision is available please contact:

Manager, Research
Tel 03 5227 2442
research-buslaw@deakin.edu.au

Applicants are advised to contact prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards research masters degrees in all faculties. Information is available from:

University Scholarships Officer
Tel 03 5227 3492
research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Laws – Major Thesis

Award granted	Master of Laws
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	018210J
Deakin course code	M810

COURSE OVERVIEW

A member of the School of Law's academic staff will be appointed as principal supervisor for each candidate for the Master of Laws by research. Associate supervisors, either internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Candidates will be required to meet certain attendance requirements. A candidate is required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

For more information about areas in which supervision is available please contact:

Manager, Research
Tel 03 5227 2442
research-buslaw@deakin.edu.au

Applicants are advised to contact prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards research masters degrees in all faculties. Information is available from:

University scholarships officer
Tel 03 5227 3492
research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

COURSE RULES

Candidates are required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Doctor of Philosophy

Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, and off Campus*
Duration	3 years full time or part time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006249D
Deakin course code	M900

COURSE OVERVIEW

Research doctoral degrees may be undertaken in all five Schools of the Faculty: School of Accounting, Economics and Finance, School of Information Systems, School of Law, School of Management and Marketing and Deakin Graduate School of Business. They are available full time or part time, and on campus or off campus (if appropriate). A member of the academic staff will be appointed as principal supervisor for each candidate for a higher degree by research. Associate supervisors, either internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Candidates will be required to meet certain attendance requirements. A candidate is required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

For more information about areas in which supervision is available please contact:

Manager, Research
Tel 03 5227 2442
research-buslaw@deakin.edu.au

Applicants are advised to contact prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards research doctoral degrees in all faculties. Information is available from:

University Scholarships Officer
Tel 03 5227 3492
research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Doctor of Business Administration

Award granted	Doctor of Business Administration
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	054580F
Deakin course code	M901

For further information about the DBA, including important advice about the application process and deadlines, please refer to http://www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/gsb/course/dba.php

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Doctor of Business Administration is designed to provide students with an advanced understanding of key business disciplines and research methodologies relevant to business. It also aims to develop critical thinking and the ability to apply theoretical understanding and research results to business problems. It will develop advanced research skills and the ability to communicate research outcomes, improve professional practice in a range of business disciplines and provide students with the opportunity to pursue individual research projects.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Doctor of Business Administration is designed for experienced senior managers who wish to develop their analytical, managerial and research skills and hence their ability to operate in business. Through independent study and supervised research it will also enhance students' ability to pursue original research and present the results of that research in an appropriate form. As a professional doctorate, the DBA in its coursework and research components is oriented towards the needs of business professionals and designed to improve professional practice in a range of business disciplines.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Doctor of Business Administration (DBA) is a 24 credit point professional doctoral degree taken over three years of full-time study (or part-time equivalent). Students are required to complete eight core coursework units, four core research training units and a core research thesis worth 12 credit points.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Stage 1

MPA951 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
or
MPT951/MPR951 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *#
MPE981 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPT953/MPF953 Finance (B, X) #
MPR906/MPM906 Strategic Management (B, X) *
MPR921/MPM921 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPT935/MPM935 International Business Management (B, X) #
MPR932/MPK932 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT932 Marketing Management #

plus 1 credit point from:
MPM912 Managing Innovation (X)
MPR922/MPT922 Human Resource Management *#
or
MPM922 Human Resource Management (B, X)

** MPR denotes residential version of unit*
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of unit

Students precluded from any Stage 1 unit above will be required to choose alternative units from the following list:
MPA911 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPE907 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPT936/MPK936 International Marketing (B, X) #
MPR905 Entrepreneurship (Residential)
MPR907 Change Management (Residential)
MPT901/MPK901 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

Stage 2

MPD910 Foundations of Research
MPD911 Research Design (X)

plus 1 credit point from:
MPD912 Quantitative Research Methods
MMD916 Qualitative Research Methods

plus 1 credit point from:
MPD913 Corporate Strategy: Theory and Practice
MPD914 Research Reporting (X)
MPD915 Management and Organisational Consulting
Or any other level 9 unit approved by the Course Team Chair

Stage 3

Doctoral Research Thesis (12 credit points)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Engineering Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Engineering Science
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S302

New course commencing in 2013.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Engineering Science is designed to develop technology-focused scientists capable of creating engineering solutions to sport and medical related problems. The course provides you with the theoretical foundation, technical skills and expertise needed to design and develop sports equipment, instrumentation and other sports related products as well as medical and physiological instrumentation, prosthetics, and other healthcare devices.

The course is designed for technically-minded students who are seeking a modern and specialised educational experience unique in Australia. You have the opportunity to take part in industry-based learning, internships and a final-year project to help you gain workplace experience and develop valuable networks. The units are mostly prescribed, with engineering, physiology and exercise and sport science units studied at each level.

The course has a common first year that will allow you to make an informed decision when choosing one of the areas listed below to specialise in.

- Sports technology – electrical
- Sports technology – mechanical
- Medical technology

Graduating students have the opportunity to undertake further studies in honours (research) and PhD programs.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates will be able to work in a wide range of industries, such as equipment manufacturers, professional sports associations, research institutions, medical instrumentation, prosthetics and health organisations.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- Ten credit points of core units (HBS109, SED102, SEE103, SEP122, SIT190, SLE111, SLE131, HSE202, SLE251, SEJ344)
- Three Safety Induction Program units (0 credit points)
  - HSE010 Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety;
  - SEE010 Safety Induction Program; and
  - SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program
- At least one major study from:
  - Sports Technology – Electrical (10 credit points)
  - Sports Technology – Mechanical (10 credit points)
  - Medical Technology (9 credit points)
- The remaining units can be undertaken as elective units chosen from any units across the University, provided unit rules (including prerequisites and campus restrictions) have been met, and noting the following:
  - No more than 10 credit points at level 1, and
  - At least 6 level 3 units, of which 4 must be course grouped.
  - Elective offerings can be used to broaden the focus from sport performance to include physical activity and public health applications of engineering to assessment of physical activity and also development of tools/technologies to promote physical activity. Such electives may include HSE203, HSE316 and HSE212.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Sports technology – electrical (unit set code MJ-S000055)

In this major, you will specialise in electrical engineering studies. The course is tailored to industry needs and has close links through strong research programs, cutting-edge technology and facilities, and project-based learning. You can access state-of-the-art robotics and sensor systems, and through your final-level projects, gain an introduction to the emerging haptics research and sensors area. Graduates may be employed as electronic control systems scientists or robotics scientists, and work in areas including human performance monitoring and control system design.

Level 1

Trimester 1

HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SED102 Engineering Graphics and CAD (G, X)
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X) *
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *

Trimester 2

SIT190 Introductory Mathematical Methods
SEE103 Electrical Systems (G, X)
SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)
plus one elective unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 2

Trimester 1
HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, G, X)
SEE202 Digital Electronics (G, X)
SEE206 Electronic Measurement and Interfacing (G, X)
SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)
HSE010 Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety (ONLINE) *

Trimester 2
SEM111 Engineering Materials 1 (G, X)
SEE215 Microprocessor Principles (G, X)
HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)
plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
HSE323 Clinical and Sport Biomechanics (B)
SEE320 Microcontroller System Design (G, X)
HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance (B)
HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
SEJ344 Technology Project ^
plus one elective unit

** HSE010, SEE010 and SLE010 are compulsory 0-credit-point units*
^ not available until 2015

Sports technology - mechanical (unit set code MJ-S000056)

Product development and innovation are important drivers for the Australian sports industry. To help meet this need, this course provides a relevant degree that brings together knowledge of leading computer-aided engineering technologies and advanced materials. The course draws heavily on Deakin's world-class research teams in design and advanced materials, with a practical hands-on approach that includes an opportunity to work on various research projects in your final year and gain a solid understanding of product and process modelling and designing for sustainability. Graduates may find career opportunities as sports equipment designers, in support roles in engineering organisations and in Occupational Health and Safety (OH&S) roles.

Level 1

Trimester 1
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SED102 Engineering Graphics and CAD (G, X)
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X) *
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *

Trimester 2
SIT190 Introductory Mathematical Methods
SEE103 Electrical Systems (G, X)
SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)
plus one elective unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 2

Trimester 1
HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, G, X)
SEP101 Engineering Physics (G, X)
SEE206 Electronic Measurement and Interfacing (G, X)
SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)
HSE010 Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety (ONLINE) *

Trimester 2
SEM111 Engineering Materials 1 (G, X)
SED202 Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)
HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)
plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
HSE323 Clinical and Sport Biomechanics (B)
SEM223 Engineering Mechanics (G, X)
HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance (B)
HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
SEJ344 Technology Project ^
plus one elective unit

** HSE010, SEE010 and SLE010 are compulsory 0-credit-point units*
^ not available until 2015

Medical technology (unit set code MJ-S000057)

In this major, you will specialise in medical technology studies. The medical device and diagnostics industry is the focus of this major. This is an industry that is expected to advance rapidly into new fields of science and engineering, facilitating new innovations in biomedical and health care systems. Graduates of this program may find career opportunities in technology sectors with a focus on human health, including medical devices and diagnostics systems intended to be used for the prevention, monitoring and treatment of a disease, injury or physiological process.

Level 1

Trimester 1
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SED102 Engineering Graphics and CAD (G, X)
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X) *
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *

Trimester 2
SIT190 Introductory Mathematical Methods
SEE103 Electrical Systems (G, X)
SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)
plus one elective unit

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 2

Trimester 1
SLE211 Principles of Physiology (B, G)
SEE202 Digital Electronics (G, X)
SEP101 Engineering Physics (G, X)
SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)

Trimester 2
SEE215 Microprocessor Principles (G, X)
SLE221 Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)
HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)
HSE010 Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety (ONLINE) *
plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)
SLE324 Unit description is currently unavailable
SEE320 Microcontroller System Design (G, X)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SLE335 Industrial Applications of Science (G)
SEJ344 Technology Project ^
plus two elective units

** HSE010, SEE010 and SLE010 are compulsory 0-credit-point units*
^ not available until 2015

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Information Technology (Mobile and Apps Development)

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (Mobile and Apps Development)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S303

New course commencing in 2013
(This course is offered on campus only in 2013 and will be offered on and off campus from 2014 onwards)

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Mobile and Apps Development) focuses on theories, technologies and skills required to design and develop apps on modern mobile platforms, giving you the knowledge to help you thrive in this fast-growing field. It is designed for students who are interested in the broad aspects of mobile apps design and development – from frontend mobile devices all the way to the backend systems that support mobile apps.

The course provides you with suitable foundation training in key IT skills, specialised skills in mobile apps design and development, as well as generic professional skills such as writing, communication and ethical skills. It covers key mobile apps technologies from two major platforms: Android and iOS (Apple's mobile operating system). In addition to technology-specific skills, you will also learn cross-platform development skills through the latest HTML5, backend cloud computing services (e.g. maps) and frontend JavaScript frameworks.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

As the uptake of broadband and mobile devices increases, industries of all types are developing new mobile apps to satisfy the needs of its customers. Developments in mobile devices are also shaping the way businesses and their employees work. Collectively, these consumer-to-consumer, business-to-consumer and business-to-business needs are driving a demand for mobile apps developers.

Graduates of this course may find career opportunities in roles such as iOS developer, iPhone application developer, Android developer, iOS web developer, mobile developer, mobile applications architect, mobile deployment officers and mobile applications programmer.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 16 credit points of core (prescribed) units
- 8 credit points of elective units
- Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- Level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- Level 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- Level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT120 Introduction to Apps Design
SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X, ONLINE) *
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
Plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills (ONLINE)
SIT263 Interface Design (B, X)
SIT206 iOS Programming ^
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT207 Android Programming ^
Plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
SIT374 Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT305 Advanced Apps Development #
Plus two elective units

Trimester 2
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
SIT313 Mobile Computing (B, X)
Plus two elective units

**Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.*
^ Not available until 2014
 # Not available until 2015

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE UNITS #:
SIT151 Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT153 Introduction to Game Programming (B, G, X)
SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

 # Recommended elective units may have their individual prerequisites that students must satisfy through either completing the units within the course and/or by undertaking additional elective units.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Architectural Technology

Award granted	Bachelor of Architectural Technology
Campus	The Gordon – East Geelong Campus/Deakin University – Geelong Waterfront Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S304

(Students commence this course at The Gordon in East Geelong and then complete the requirements of the course at Deakin University's Geelong Waterfront Campus)

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Architectural Technology is a unique offering from Deakin University's School of Architecture and Building and The Gordon's Advanced Design and Building department.

The course is designed to provide you with practical skills as well as theoretical knowledge. Your studies at The Gordon will provide you with a combination of theory and hands-on skills, including field trips and your final year at Deakin will enhance your studies with a focus on theoretical learning. This blend of knowledge will help you, as a graduate, play a pivotal role in the construction phase of project delivery in collaboration with other professional disciplines in the built environment sector.

As a graduate of the Bachelor of Architectural Technology, you will be a professionally qualified architectural technologist. You will have developed diverse and practical skills, giving you the capability to be involved in commercial, industrial or domestic projects covering the full scope of construction, from new work, renovations and alterations to fit out, refurbishment and retrofit.

This is a 24-credit-point course studied concurrently through Deakin and The Gordon in East Geelong. Ten credit points of university studies are undertaken at Deakin concurrently with the equivalent of 14 credit points at The Gordon. You will commence your first year studies at The Gordon in February. Under normal, full-time progression, second year studies are undertaken concurrently at The Gordon and Deakin, and third year studies are undertaken at Deakin. As the course is delivered by two institutions, start and end dates for study periods will vary. Please expect classes to commence early February 2013.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Architectural technology is an expanding field in Australia with an established profile internationally.
As a graduate of the Bachelor of Architectural Technology, you may find challenging and exciting career opportunities nationally and overseas in architectural practices, property development companies, domestic and commercial design and construction organisations and allied fields, as well as with industry associations and government authorities.

You could also find career opportunities in research, manufacturing, academia and government ministerial departments.

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- equivalent of 14 credit points from units undertaken at The Gordon's East Geelong Campus;
- equivalent of 10 credit points from units undertaken at Deakin University.

You must complete the requirements of The Gordon component within years one and two of enrolment while completing 2 credit points of study at Deakin in the second year as an on-campus student. You will complete a further 8 credit points of study as an on-campus student at Deakin in your third year of study.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Science
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	023646E
Deakin course code	S320

Note: offered to continuing students only.
Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Science (BSc) is available as a single degree course or as a combined degree course with Arts, Commerce, Engineering and Law and Teaching (Secondary). Approved major sequences within the BSc are as follows:

Biology (B, G)
Biotechnology (G)
Chemistry (B, G)
Earth Science (B)
Environmental Science (B)
Forensic Biology (G)
Information Technology (B, G)
Mathematical Modelling (B, G)
Nanotechnology (G)
Psychology (B, G)
Zoology (G)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

The various science majors may also be taken as part of any other course allowing 8 credit points of elective units.

The Bachelor of Science is also offered as a specialist, single degree course in the areas of Biological Science and Biomedical Science on the Melbourne Burwood Campus. A common course structure applies to the BSc award, but there is variation in the number of specified units required across the specialist areas. Refer to the specialist course structures listed later in this section for the specific requirements.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Science
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	023646E
Deakin course code	S320

Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Science allows you to start with a broad program then specialise as you progress through the course, developing your interests and career aspirations.

The course is available as a single degree course or as a combined degree course with Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Law and Teaching (Science). Approved major sequences within the Bachelor of Science include Biology, Biological Chemistry, Biotechnology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Environmental Science, Forensic Biology, Information Technology, Mathematical Modelling, Multimedia Technology, Nanotechnology, Psychology and Zoology. See below for which major sequences are offered at which campus.

As part of the course you are required to complete a Laboratory Safety Induction Program, as well as Professional Practice/Science Skills units. The Professional Practice stream, plus an optional Industry-Based Learning placement will allow you to gain valuable work experience, giving you the opportunity to apply and consolidate knowledge gained in your course, experience workplace culture and workplace practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Science degree, a student must pass 24 credit points, of which 16 must be selected from science course-grouped units as set out below by campus:

Geelong students

- three compulsory Science Skills units
- completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
- at least one 8 credit point Science major sequence
- three Professional Practice units
- up to 4 credit points of Industry-based Learning (IBL) (STP221, STP222, STP321, STP322), is optional
- out of the remaining 10 credit points, 8 may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

CORE SCIENCE SKILLS UNITS

SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE UNITS
Choose one unit from:
SIT191 Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
SEB121 Engineering Practice (G, X)
SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)
HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
Plus
EES101 Communicating Science (B, G)
Plus choose one unit from:
SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
SLE335 Industrial Applications of Science (G)

Melbourne students

- At least one 4 credit point Science minor sequence (2 credit points at level one and 2 credit points at level two)
- completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
- at least one 8 credit point Science major sequence
- three Professional Practice units
- up to 4 credit points of Industry Based Learning (IBL) (STP221, STP222, STP321, STP322) is optional
- out of the remaining 9 credit points, 8 may be selected from units offered by any area of the University

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE UNITS
Choose one unit from:
SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)
SIT191 Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
Plus
EES101 Communicating Science (B, G)
and
SLE352 Community Science Project (B)

Science Minor Study

Students must complete four units from within one of the Bachelor of Science major sequences, including at least two units from each of levels 1 and 2.

Of the 24 credit points required for the degree, up to 10 credit points may be taken at level 1, at least 14 credit points must be taken over levels 2 and 3, and there must be at least 6 credit points at level 3 of which at least 4 must be in science course-grouped units.

Units that count towards the science course-grouped units are based on the Bachelor of Science major sequences and Professional Practice units. In summary, all units commencing with the following codes are science course-grouped: SBB, SBC, SBF, SBS, SEK, SEP, SIT, SQA, SQB, SQE, SQP, STP and HPS; and the units SHD201/SHD301. Students should seek advice from their enrolment officer for specific details.

The course structure offers students the flexibility to articulate into a combined Bachelor of Science course, such as the Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science at Melbourne after the first year of the course.

The Professional Practice stream, plus the optional industry-based learning placement allows students to gain valuable work experience, giving them the opportunity to apply and consolidate knowledge gained in their course, experience workplace culture and workplace practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Biology (B, G)
Biological Chemistry (B)
Biotechnology (G)
Chemistry (G)
Earth Science (B)
Environmental Science (B)
Forensic Biology (G)
Information Technology (B, G)
Mathematical Modelling (B, G)
Multimedia Technology (B)
Nanotechnology (G)
Psychology (B, G)
Zoology (G)

The various science majors may also be taken as part of any other course allowing 8 credit points of elective units.

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Biology (B, G) – unit set code MJ-S000008

There are a broad range of biology units available, which allow students to focus on one or more of the following areas: animal/plant biology, physiology/cell biology, or biochemistry/molecular biology.

Level 1

SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

Level 2

Minimum of two units from:
SBB2-coded units
SQB2-coded units*

Level 3

Minimum of two units from:
SBB3-coded units
SQB3-coded units*
SLE311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)
SLE314 Research Project (B, G, W)

** Students may complete a maximum of two SQB units as part of the 8 credit point Biology major sequence. Students are required to complete a minimum total of six units from levels 2 and 3 within the major which may include a maximum of 2 SQB units at levels 2 and 3. Prerequisites apply.*

Biological Chemistry (B) - unit set code MJ-SU00012

The Biological Chemistry major provides the fundamental language of chemistry and chemistry arithmetic essential for students wishing to understand the more chemically oriented facets of modern biology.

Level 1

SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 2
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)

One of:
SLE214 Organic Chemistry (B, G)
SBC232 Unit description is currently unavailable *

One of:
SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (G)
SBC231 Unit description is currently unavailable ^

Level 3
SLE311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

** Not offered in 2011*
^ Not offered in 2010 and 2011

Biotechnology (G) - unit set code MJ-S000026
The Biotechnology major is designed such that students will learn how to apply aspects of modern genetics and microbiology to areas of increased importance such as the production of medicine, foods and feed stocks, chemicals, diagnosis of disease and the management of wastes.

Level 1
SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

Level 2
SEV216 Unit description is currently unavailable *
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE254 Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE234 Microbiology (B, G)

Level 3
SLE321 Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)
SLE333 Plant Biotechnology
SLE335 Industrial Applications of Science (G)

** Not offered in 2011*

Chemistry (G) - unit set code MJ-S000009
The Chemistry major introduces students to the four major sub-disciplines of chemistry; analytical, inorganic, organic and physical chemistry. Students should note that the following major sequence does not qualify students for professional registration with the Royal Australian Chemical Institute (RACI).

Level 1
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 2
Choose two or more units from the following: prerequisites apply:
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (G)
SLE214 Organic Chemistry (B, G)
SLE229 Introduction to Separation Science (G)

Level 3
Choose two or more units from the following: prerequisites apply:
SLE311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)
SLE316 Analytical Chemistry (G)
SLE318 Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry (G)

Note: A minimum of six of the above units must be chosen from levels 2 and 3 within the major.

Earth Science (B) - unit set code MJ-S000010
The Earth Science major involves an integrated study of our planet and its environments, both past and present; an understanding of the interacting natural systems that operate on and within our planet; and an examination of the evolution of our planet over the immense perspective of time.

Level 1
SLE136 History of Life (B)
SLE102 Physical Geography (B, G)

Level 2
SLE231 Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B, W)
SLE237 Biogeography (B)
SLE239 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (B)

Level 3
SLE395 Palaeobiology (B)
SLE305 Catchment and Coastal Management (B)
SLE342 Risks to Healthy Environments (B)

Environmental Science (B) - unit set code MJ-S000011
There are a broad range of Ecology and Environmental Science units available, including areas such as plant and animal conservation, environmental assessment and monitoring, property management planning, natural resource management and land rehabilitation, marine and freshwater biology, integrated pest management, environmental economics, fisheries management and aquaculture. Note that many of the units/areas of study are campus specific.

Level 1
Any two level 1 SQA/SQB/SQE-coded units

Level 2
Any two level 2 SQA/SQB/SQE-coded units

Level 3
Any two level 3 SQA/SQB/SQE-coded units
Plus an additional two level 2 or level 3 SQA/SQB/SQE coded units.

Note: Prerequisites apply.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Forensic Biology (G) - unit set code MJ-S000024

The Forensic Biology major incorporates an integrated study of biology with laboratory techniques, which are of relevance to forensic investigators.

Level 1

SLE112 Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

Level 2

SLE211 Principles of Physiology (B, G)
SLE221 Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)
SLE254 Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE208 Forensic Biology (G)

Level 3

SLE321 Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)
SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

Note: prerequisites apply.

Information Technology (B, G, X) - unit set code MJ-S000029

The Information Technology major allows students to gain a thorough grounding in the basic skills of computing, such as computer programming and software engineering. At the same time the program provides theoretical understanding and experience necessary to enable graduates to keep abreast of the rapidly changing field.

Level 1

SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)

Level 2

MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design* (B, G, X)
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
plus any level 2 SIT-coded unit

Level 3

SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
plus any level 3 SIT-coded unit

Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X) - unit set code MJ-S000007*

The Mathematical Modelling major study may be included in any undergraduate degree which allows 8 credit points to be undertaken outside of the specified degree. A Mathematical Modelling major can be studied independently in the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.

Level 1

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

Level 2

SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 3

SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

** Note: Students at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus will need to take some units in off-campus mode.*

Multimedia Technology (B) - unit set code MJ-S000048

Multimedia technology is a growing area of technology that deals with designing, authoring, communicating and using multimedia information.

Level 1

SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)

Level 2

SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT263 Interface Design (B, X)

Level 3

SIT361 Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT362 Advances in Interactive Media
SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media (B)
SIT364 Multimedia Delivery Systems (B)

Nanotechnology (G) - unit set code MJ-S000027

Nanotechnology is an emerging science that involves manipulating molecules like tiny 'building blocks' to develop new materials. The science will change the way we live, having an enormous impact on medicine, health, electronics, new materials and the environment. Students gain a fundamental understanding of materials science, chemistry and biology in the context of nanoscale applications. The focus is on problem-solving and manipulating molecules to help design new products.

Level 1

SEK101 Introduction to Nanotechnology
SEM111 Engineering Materials 1 (G, X)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

Level 2

SEK211 Nanomaterials
SEK212 Nanometrology
SEK203 Nanoelectronics

Level 3

SEK301 Nanotechnology and the Environment
SEK302 Nanomedicine
SEK320 Nanobiotechnology (G)

Psychology (B, G) - unit set code MJ-SH00008

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science degree may undertake an 8 credit-point major sequence in psychology offered by the Faculty of Health. For details of the Psychology major sequence, please refer to H300 Bachelor of Health Sciences.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Zoology (G) - unit set code MJ-S000025

Students taking this major will study the biology of animals from a number of aspects ranging from an understanding of how animals work, their evolution and their relationship with the environment.

Level 1

SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

Level 2

SLE204 Animal Diversity (B, G)
SLE254 Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE263 Human Impacts On Marine Ecosystems (W)

Level 3

SLE315 Comparative Animal Physiology (W, ONLINE)
SLE397 Sensory Neurobiology and Behaviour (G)
SLE370 Evolution (B, G, X)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Science
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	076198G
Deakin course code	S320

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Science allows you to start with a broad program then specialise as you progress through the course, developing your interests and career aspirations.

Science at Deakin is not just about laboratory work, but prepares you for a range of real-life settings in which today's science graduates work. You will gain experience through practical programs undertaken in modern teaching laboratories.

The course is available as a single degree course or as a combined degree course with Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Law and Teaching (Science). Approved major sequences within the Bachelor of Science include Biology, Biological Chemistry, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Mathematical Modelling and Zoology. See below for which major sequences are offered at which campus.

As part of the course you will complete a Laboratory Safety and Fieldwork Induction Program, as well as Professional Practice/Science Skills units. The Professional Practice stream, plus an optional Industry-Based Learning placement, will allow you to gain valuable work experience, giving you the opportunity to apply and consolidate what you are learning in your course, as well as experience workplace culture and workplace practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

- A total of 24 credit points (cp) of which at least 16 must be selected from science course grouped units (which includes all core and optional core units, all units within the approved science majors)
- 7 core science units
- At least one 8 cp approved Science major sequence
- Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program-SLE010 (zero cp)
- No more than 10 cp at level 1
- At least 6 cp at level 3 (at least 4 must be Science course grouped)
- Up to 8 cp of electives may be selected from units offered by any area of the University

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Biology (B, G)
Biological Chemistry (B, G)
Chemistry (G)
Environmental Science (B)
Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
Zoology (G)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE SCIENCE UNITS:

SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
EES101 Communicating Science (B, G)

PHYSICS - CHOOSE ONE FROM:

SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)
SEP101 Engineering Physics (G, X)

QUANTITATIVE SKILLS - CHOOSE ONE FROM:

SIT191 Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE UNIT: AT LEAST ONE CREDIT POINT FROM:

SLE390 Professional Practice in Bioscience (B, G)
SLE335 Industrial Applications of Science (G)
SLE314 Research Project (B, G, W)
SLE352 Community Science Project (B)
STP321 Industry Based Learning - Science (B, G, W, X)
STP371 Internship - Science (B, G, W, X)

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Biology (B, G) - unit set code MJ-S000008

SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)

Plus 6 additional Biology course grouped units from the list below (minimum of 2 at levels 2 and 3)

Level 1

SLE136 History of Life (B)

Level 2

SLE203 Plant Biology (B)
SLE204 Animal Diversity (B, G)
SLE205 Vertebrate Structure, Function and Evolution (B, G)
SLE206 Molecular Cell Biology (B)
SLE211 Principles of Physiology (B, G)
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE221 Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)
SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
SLE234 Microbiology (B, G) *
SLE254 Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE208 Forensic Biology (G)
SLE220 Wildlife Ecology (B)
SLE237 Biogeography (B)

Level 3

SLE307 Behavioural Ecology (B)
SLE315 Comparative Animal Physiology (W, ONLINE)
SLE321 Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)
SLE331 Cellular Physiology (G)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

SLE334 Medical Microbiology and Immunology (B, G)
SLE339 Genetics of Disease (B)
SLE346 Molecular Basis of Disease (B, G)
SLE370 Evolution (B, G, X)
SLE395 Palaeobiology (B)
SLE397 Sensory Neurobiology and Behaviour (G)
SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)
SLE309 Wildlife Conservation (B)
SLE310 Ecology of Pest Plants and Animals (B)
SLE317 Australian Vegetation and Its Management (B)
SLE322 Landscape Ecology (B)
SLE350 Marine Wildlife (B, G, W)

** Last offering in 2012*

Biological Chemistry (B, G) - unit set code MJ-SU00012

Students must complete 8 units from the following (must include a minimum of 2 credit points at level 2 and a minimum of 2 credit points at level 3):

SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE214 Organic Chemistry (B, G)
SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (G)
SLE235 Chemical Systems (B) *
SLE311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

** SLE235 is offered in Trimester 3, 2012/13 and in alternate years (even numbered years)*

Subject to approval by the course leader, on a case-by-case basis, one of the following units may be substituted for one of the above:
SLE314 Research Project (B, G, W)
SLE352 Community Science Project (B)

Please note that students may choose to complete SLE314 or SLE352 as part of the Biological Chemistry major, in addition to the Professional Practice core unit requirement of S320 Bachelor of Science.

Chemistry (G) - unit set code MJ-S000009

SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (G)
SLE214 Organic Chemistry (B, G)
SLE229 Introduction to Separation Science (G)

Plus at least 3 from the following list:
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE316 Analytical Chemistry (G)
SLE318 Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry (G)

Either:
SLE311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE) or
SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Environmental Science (B) - unit set code MJ-S000011

SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE102 Physical Geography (B, G)
SLE202 Landscape Evolution (B)
SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

One of:
SLE237 Biogeography (B) or
SLE231 Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B, W)

One of:
SLE322 Landscape Ecology (B) or
SLE317 Australian Vegetation and Its Management (B)

Plus 2 'restricted elective' units from the following list (at least 1 unit from level 2 or 3):
SLE151 Biodiversity: A Global Perspective (B)
SLE101 Techniques in Environmental Science (B) ^
SLE239 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (B)
SLE204 Animal Diversity (B, G)
SLE203 Plant Biology (B)
SLE220 Wildlife Ecology (B)
SLE237 Biogeography (B)
SLE231 Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B, W)
SLE322 Landscape Ecology (B)
SLE317 Australian Vegetation and Its Management (B)
SLE342 Risks to Healthy Environments (B)

^ recommended elective

Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X) - unit set code MJ-S000007

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

One of:
SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X) or
SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)

AND
SIT396 Complex Analysis (B, G, X)
SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

Zoology (G) - unit set code MJ-S000025

SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE204 Animal Diversity (B, G)
SLE254 Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE205 Vertebrate Structure, Function and Evolution (B, G)
SLE315 Comparative Animal Physiology (W, ONLINE)
SLE370 Evolution (B, G, X)
SLE397 Sensory Neurobiology and Behaviour (G)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Science (Biological Science)

Award granted	Bachelor of Science (Biological Science)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S321

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Biological Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Biological Science
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	001841F
Deakin course code	S321

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Biological Science aims to produce high-quality graduates with generic skills, theoretical knowledge and relevant, wide-ranging practical experience in both the laboratory and the field, to gain employment either in the biological field, a related science field or to succeed in further study.

This recently revised course provides the opportunity to study and conduct research projects in zoology, cell and molecular biology, genetics, physiology or ecology to gain real-life experience in your profession. A series of professional practice units will introduce you to a career in biology, while a work placement gives you an insight into laboratory science, field science or an approved alternative. You will also have the opportunity to apply for an Industry Based Learning or Internship placement which will allow you to apply and consolidate knowledge gained in your course, experience workplace culture and workplaces practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

This course has a first year of foundation units followed by a second year focusing on biodiversity and organismal biology. Using electives from second and third year, you are able to pursue a particular interest in biology either by selecting a major in Zoology or Cell and Molecular Biology, or by tailoring your degree with elective units which you may choose from a range of second and third-year biology units or units from any other faculty within the University.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 15 core units (including 1 restricted level 1 unit and 1 Professional Practice unit at level 3)
- 9 elective units
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE115 Essential Skills in Bioscience (B, G)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *

Trimester 2
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE136 History of Life (B)

One unit from:
SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)
SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
SLE102 Physical Geography (B, G)
plus one elective unit

** SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit-point unit.*

Level 2

Trimester 1
SLE203 Plant Biology (B)
SLE204 Animal Diversity (B, G)
SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SLE254 Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE206 Molecular Cell Biology (B)
plus two elective units

Level 3

Trimester 1
SLE324 Unit description is currently unavailable *
SLE370 Evolution (B, G, X)
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
One unit from:
SLE390 Professional Practice in Bioscience (B, G)
SLE314 Research Project (B, G, W) ^
SLE352 Community Science Project (B)
plus three elective units

** Not available until 2013*
^ SLE314 Research Project is also available in Trimesters 1 and 3

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Cell and Molecular Biology Major: unit set code MJ-S000031

Students can use their elective units to obtain a Cell and Molecular Biology Major by completing the following units:

SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G) *
SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
SLE206 Molecular Cell Biology (B) *
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
SLE324 Unit description is currently unavailable ^
SLE321 Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)
SLE339 Genetics of Disease (B)

Note: pre-requisites apply.

** Core units within the course*
^ not available until 2013

Zoology Major: unit set code MJ-S000054

Students can use their elective units to obtain a Zoology Major by completing the following units:

SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G) *
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G) *
SLE204 Animal Diversity (B, G) *
SLE205 Vertebrate Structure, Function and Evolution (B, G)
SLE237 Biogeography (B)
SLE360 Australian Invertebrates ^
SLE395 Palaeobiology (B)

Plus unit one from:

SLE350 Marine Wildlife (B, G, W)
SLE307 Behavioural Ecology (B)

** Core units within the course*
^ Not available until 2014

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science)

Award granted	Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	034893K
Deakin course code	S323

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Biomedical Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Biomedical Science
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	058793E
Deakin course code	S323

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Biomedical Science covers the science underpinning medical applications, from basic biology to specific disease processes. Students gain the theoretical foundation and scientific skills to expand and apply their knowledge of human biology and health, with an emphasis on causes, diagnosis and treatment of disease at the molecular, cellular and system levels. The course gives students relevant and wide-ranging practical experience in the laboratory, ensuring students have both theoretical knowledge and practical skills required for a diverse range of careers or further study. The Bachelor of Biomedical Science is a vibrant, relevant and topical program that provides a flexible, innovative and comprehensive course. Our multidisciplinary approach, and a number of electives at all levels, enable students to learn about their chosen fields of study from both scientific and health perspectives.

The course comprises core areas of study in a broad range of topics including anatomy and physiology, biochemistry, biology, cell biology, medical microbiology and immunology, molecular and cell biology, molecular and human genetics and pathophysiology.

Students will also complete a professional practice unit involving an experiential learning component and have the option to apply for an Industry Based Learning placement, which will allow them to apply and consolidate knowledge gained in their course, experience workplace culture and workplaces practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 14 core units including a professional practice unit at level 3
- 3 restricted electives at level 1
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- No more than 10 credit points at level 1
- At least 14 credits points at levels 2 and 3
- At least 6 credit points at level 3

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SLE115 Essential Skills in Bioscience (B, G)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
plus one level 1 restricted elective unit^

** SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit.*

Trimester 2
SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
plus two level 1 restricted elective units^
plus one elective

Level 2

Trimester 1
SLE211 Principles of Physiology (B, G)
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
SLE254 Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE221 Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)
SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
SLE323 Advanced Topics in Biomedical Science (B)
SLE324 Unit description is currently unavailable *
plus two/three elective units#

Trimester 2
SLE334 Medical Microbiology and Immunology (B, G)

plus one from:
SLE346 Molecular Basis of Disease (B, G) #
SLE339 Genetics of Disease (B)

plus one from:
SLE390 Professional Practice in Bioscience (B, G)
SLE314 Research Project (B, G, W)
plus one/two elective units#

** Not available until 2013*
 # SLE346 is offered T1 at Burwood and T2 at Geelong, hence the number of electives per period varies for each campus
^ Level 1 restricted electives

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Choose units from the following:

SEP101 Engineering Physics (G, X)
SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)
HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Forensic Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Forensic Science
Duration	4 years full time or part time equivalent
CRICOS course code	036248A
Deakin course code	S324

Note: offered to continuing students only.
Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Forensic Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Forensic Science
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	3 years full time or part time equivalent
CRICOS course code	073106G
Deakin course code	S324

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Forensic Science aims to provide formal training in the skills and techniques essential to modern forensic science, including the examination and presentation of scientific evidence.

The course combines studies in biology, chemistry, biochemical and chemical analysis, statistical analysis and molecular biology. You will also undertake studies in criminology, including the examination and interpretation of evidence and courtroom skills.

The course has extensive industry links with local and Australian forensic organisations, and features guest lecturers and site visits in collaboration with leading forensic organisations.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 12 core units
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least 6 credit points at level 3 (at least 4 must be Science course grouped)
- Completion of a major sequence in either: Forensic Chemistry or Forensic Biology

Students may use up to eight of their remaining electives on units offered outside the Faculty such as units in Criminology, for example.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Forensic Biology
Forensic Chemistry

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1

SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SIT191 Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
ASL113 Understanding Crime (G, X)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *

** SLE010 is a 0-credit-point compulsory unit*

Trimester 2

SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
SLE112 Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G)
ASL111 Understanding Criminal Justice (G, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1

SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (G)

Trimester 2

SLE208 Forensic Biology (G)

Level 3

Trimester 2

SLE313 Forensic Analysis and Interpretation (G)

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students must complete a major sequence in either Forensic Biology or Forensic Chemistry on top of the core unit requirements:

Forensic Biology - unit set code MJ-S000049

SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G) *
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G) *
SLE211 Principles of Physiology (B, G)
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G) *
SLE221 Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)
SLE254 Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE313 Forensic Analysis and Interpretation (G) *
SLE321 Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)

** Already core units in the degree.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Forensic Chemistry - unit set code MJ-SU00015

SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G) *
SLE152 Chemistry of Life (B, G) *
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (G) *
SLE214 Organic Chemistry (B, G)
SLE229 Introduction to Separation Science (G)
SLE316 Analytical Chemistry (G)
SLE318 Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry (G)

** Already core units in the degree*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	069122J
Deakin course code	S325

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) has been designed for high achieving students with an interest in continuing on to a research degree in IT after completing their undergraduate studies. Successful completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) will enable you to apply to undertake a PhD in the field. You will be required to maintain a 70% average to progress to the honours year, otherwise you may exit with a Bachelor of Information Technology degree.

The course offers the option to either choose an honours project that is a continuation of your third year capstone project, or do a research project to prepare for postgraduate research, potentially leading to a career in research.

You will be assigned an academic mentor in IT for the duration of your study to guide, enrich and extend your student experience. The course also provides the opportunity to attend research seminars to broaden your knowledge in IT and experience at first- hand the cutting edge IT research happening at Deakin and in the wider research community.

The advanced coursework and research skills gained during the course are attributes highly valued by organisations seeking to employ graduates in consultancy, management, research and academia.

All Bachelor of Information Technology courses at Deakin open the door to a wide range of career opportunities in IT related fields. Students taking the Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) can gain broad expertise in the field or develop specialised skills by undertaking a major sequence in a specified area of IT.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/it, or by telephone on 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:

- 8 core IT units
- minimum of 16 IT Course Grouped Units
- completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- at least one IT Major Sequence
- 8 electives (which may be used to complete a second major study)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be a SIT/course-grouped units

PLUS

- 8 credit points consisting of Honours (research) units
- Students will be required to maintain a 70% average to remain in the course – those who fail to meet this academic hurdle will be transferred to the generic Bachelor of Information Technology degree.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students must complete at least one major from the following areas:

Computer Science (B, G, X)
Game Development (B, G, X)
Interactive Media Design (B)
Networking (B, G)
Security (B, G, X)
Software Development (B, G, X)
Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X, ONLINE)
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills (ONLINE)
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
SIT374 Project Management (B, G, X)

HONOURS (RESEARCH) UNITS

SIT420 Honours - Information Technology (B, G) (2cps)
SIT421 Honours - Information Technology (B, G) (2cps)
SIT422 Honours - Information Technology (B, G) (2cps)
SIT423 Honours - Information Technology (B, G) (2cps)

Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.

Students should consult their course advisor to ensure their course plan meets the course rules detailed above.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Computer Science - unit set code MJ-S000046

This major sequence focuses on the theory of computing and information technology. The theoretical concepts provide the necessary rigor for software design and problem solving, enhancing students who are interested in possessing strong analytical skills necessary in managerial and consultancy positions.

SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT232 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

Game Development - unit set code MJ-S000042

The game development major sequence provides you with the necessary foundation of skills and knowledge to develop modern computer game software. You will learn how to structure and develop solutions to the complex problems faced by professional game developers, using industry standard programming languages, libraries and development environments to create a range of games and virtual environments.

SIT151 Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT204 Mathematics and Physics for Games (B, G, X)
SIT153 Introduction to Game Programming (B, G, X)
SIT354 Real-Time Graphics and Rendering (B, G, X)
SIT255 Advanced Game Development (B, G, X)
SIT353 Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)

Interactive Media Design - unit set code MJ-S000043

Combining both technical IT and creative skills, this major cuts across traditional disciplines, allowing you to develop a package of complementary skills that extend the core studies in IT into the design and development of interactive media. You will learn how to design and author multimedia information, create electronic documents, design and manipulate databases and information systems, and develop in-demand interactive media project management skills.

SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT263 Interface Design (B, X)
SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT361 Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media (B)

Networking - unit set code MJ-S000047

The networking major sequence focuses on the planning, design and management of modern day computer networks. Emphasis is on the provisioning of both local and wide area networks that carry converged data, voice and video traffic. The major sequence incorporates the Cisco Certified Networking Associate (CCNA) curriculum that trains you in the skills needed to construct and maintain network infrastructures to effectively support organisational needs.

SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT272 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B, G)
SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT382 System Security (B, G, X)
SIT377 Advanced Network Design and Engineering (B, G)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Security - unit set code MJ-S000041

This critical aspect of IT is the focus of this major sequence. Emphasis is placed on issues such as computer security, cryptography, system security and security management.

SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT284 I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT382 System Security (B, G, X)
SIT384 Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, X)

Software Development - unit set code MJ-S000044

This major sequence will equip you with the hands-on skills required to implement a piece of software on different types of computing platforms from mobile devices to high performance servers. Graduates will be able to implement complex software, databases and networks in real-world rapid changing environments.

SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT232 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT321 Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X) - unit set code MJ-S000007

Studies in mathematics provide you with a strong critical knowledge base and develops powers of analysis, logical thinking and problem solving, as well as a high level of numerical ability. This major sequence offers traditional subjects (calculus, algebra and discrete mathematics) and modern topics (information security and cryptography, operations research). It provides a solid background in the discipline and practical skills learned through applying mathematics in a variety of applications.

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

AND
One of:
SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X) or
SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)

AND
SIT396 Complex Analysis (B, G, X)
SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Information Technology

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	053993D
Deakin course code	S326

Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology is available as a single degree in the School of Information Technology, and as a combined degree with Engineering and also Business Information Systems.

This course provides a thorough grounding in the basic skills of computing, such as computer programming and software engineering. At the same time the program provides the theoretical understanding and experience necessary to enable graduates to keep abreast of this rapidly changing field. Graduates not only develop a thorough knowledge of the discipline, its theoretical underpinnings and its technical skills, but also develop a body of experience, build useful systems and lead project teams. Through the study of a core set of information technology units common to all Bachelor of Information Technology degrees at Deakin University and the selection of a variety of elective studies (both IT course-grouped and units from other disciplines) students can tailor their studies to their own interests and specific career aspirations. On completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology, graduates will be able to work in a wide range of jobs, including object-oriented and procedural programmer, database and web designer and manager, network manager, component integrator, project manager, consultant, system analyst, multimedia designer, games developer and web programmer.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it, or by telephone on 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Information Technology, a student must pass 24 credit points including eight prescribed IT core units plus an additional eight IT course-grouped units. The remaining eight credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (ie SIT-coded units).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

The Bachelor of Information Technology is also offered in the following specialist areas, of which students can chose to undertake a major sequence: computer science and software development, games design and development, IT security and multimedia technology.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students may choose to use their electives to major in one of the following areas:

- Computer Science and Software Development
- Games Design and Development
- IT Security
- Multimedia Technology
- Web and Mobile Technologies

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X, ONLINE)
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
* 4 x IT course-grouped units or elective units

Level 2

SIT201 Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)

** 6 x IT course-grouped units or elective units*

Level 3

SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)

** 6 x IT course-grouped units or elective units*
Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.
** Students must also complete eight additional IT course-grouped units and eight elective units. At least two of the IT course-grouped units must be at level 3.*

Students should consult their enrolment officer to ensure their course plan meets the course rules detailed above.

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Computer Science and Software Development (B, G, X)

SIT131 Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT231 Advanced Database Systems
SIT284 I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT321 Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Games Design and Development (B, G, X)

SIT151 Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT131 Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT251 Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT252 Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT352 Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT353 Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)

IT Security (B, G, X)

SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT282 Computer Crime and Digital Forensics (B, G, X)
SIT284 I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT382 System Security (B, G, X)
SIT384 Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, X)
SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)

Multimedia Technology (B)

SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT262 Unit description is currently unavailable (Unit no longer available, replaced by SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media)
SIT263 Interface Design (B, X)
SIT261 Unit description is currently unavailable (Unit no longer available, replaced by SIT364 Multimedia Delivery Systems)
SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT361 Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT362 Advances in Interactive Media

Web and Mobile Technologies (G, X)

SIT131 Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT211 Unit description is currently unavailable or
MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, X)
SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT231 Advanced Database Systems
SIT284 I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT313 Mobile Computing (B, X)
SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT342 Unit description is currently unavailable

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Information Technology

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	053993D
Deakin course code	S326

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology is available as a single degree in the School of Information Technology, and as a combined degree with Engineering and also Business Information Systems.

This course provides a thorough grounding in the basic skills of computing, such as networking, IT security, multimedia, or software development. At the same time the program provides the theoretical understanding and experience necessary to enable graduates to keep abreast of this rapidly changing field.

You will not only develop a thorough knowledge of the discipline, its theoretical underpinnings and its technical skills, but also develop a body of experience, build useful systems and lead project teams. Through the study of a core set of information technology units common to all Bachelor of Information Technology degrees at Deakin University and the selection of a variety of IT major sequences and elective studies (both IT course-grouped and units from other disciplines) you can tailor your studies to your own interests and specific career aspirations.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Bachelor of Information Technology is professionally accredited with the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

You may find employment in roles such as object-oriented and procedural programmer, database and web designer and manager, network manager, component integrator, project manager, consultant or system analyst.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 8 core IT units
- minimum of 16 SIT Course Grouped Units
- completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- at least one IT Major Sequence
- 10 electives (which may be used to complete a second major study)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT units

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students must complete at least one major from the following areas:

- Computer Science (B, G, X)
- Game Development (B, G, X)
- Interactive Media Design (B)
- Networking (B, G)
- Security (B, G, X)
- Software Development (B, G, X)
- Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X, ONLINE)
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills (ONLINE)
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
SIT374 Project Management (B, G, X)

Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.

Students should consult their enrolment officer to ensure their course plan meets the course rules detailed above.

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Computer Science - unit set code MJ-S000046

This major sequence focuses on the theory of computing and information technology. The theoretical concepts provide the necessary rigor for software design and problem solving, enhancing students who are interested in possessing strong analytical skills necessary in managerial and consultancy positions.

SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT232 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Game Development - unit set code MJ-S000042

The game development major sequence provides you with the necessary foundation of skills and knowledge to develop modern computer game software. You will learn how to structure and develop solutions to the complex problems faced by professional game developers, using industry standard programming languages, libraries and development environments to create a range of games and virtual environments.

SIT151 Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT204 Mathematics and Physics for Games (B, G, X)
SIT153 Introduction to Game Programming (B, G, X)
SIT354 Real-Time Graphics and Rendering (B, G, X)
SIT255 Advanced Game Development (B, G, X)
SIT353 Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)

Interactive Media Design - unit set code MJ-S000043

Combining both technical IT and creative skills, this major cuts across traditional disciplines, allowing you to develop a package of complementary skills that extend the core studies in IT into the design and development of interactive media. You will learn how to design and author multimedia information, create electronic documents, design and manipulate databases and information systems, and develop in-demand interactive media project management skills.

SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT263 Interface Design (B, X)
SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT361 Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media (B)

Networking - unit set code MJ-S000047

The networking major sequence focuses on the planning, design and management of modern day computer networks. Emphasis is on the provisioning of both local and wide area networks that carry converged data, voice and video traffic. The major sequence incorporates the Cisco Certified Networking Associate (CCNA) curriculum that trains you in the skills needed to construct and maintain network infrastructures to effectively support organisational needs.

SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT272 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B, G)
SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT382 System Security (B, G, X)
SIT377 Advanced Network Design and Engineering (B, G)

Security - unit set code MJ-S000041

This critical aspect of IT is the focus of this major sequence. Emphasis is placed on issues such as computer security, cryptography, system security and security management.

SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT284 I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT382 System Security (B, G, X)
SIT384 Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Software Development - unit set code MJ-S000044

This major sequence will equip you with the hands-on skills required to implement a piece of software on different types of computing platforms from mobile devices to high performance servers. Graduates will be able to implement complex software, databases and networks in real-world rapid changing environments.

SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT232 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT321 Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X) - unit set code MJ-S000007

Studies in mathematics provide you with a strong critical knowledge base and develops powers of analysis, logical thinking and problem solving, as well as a high level of numerical ability. This major sequence offers traditional subjects (calculus, algebra and discrete mathematics) and modern topics (information security and cryptography, operations research). It provides a solid background in the discipline and practical skills learned through applying mathematics in a variety of applications.

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

AND
One of:
SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X) or
SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)

AND
SIT396 Complex Analysis (B, G, X)
SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	049956K
Deakin course code	S327

Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development) will provide you with an understanding of the technology on which systems are built, as well as how to develop software systems and applications, and form an environment to acquire skills needed for software development.

The course supports students who wish to master software development and will prepare you for both research and development by providing you with a background of software understanding, software design, programming languages, data structures and databases, operating systems, networks, distributed systems and software engineering.

The course is structured so that the intellectual material will remain current for a number of years despite the fact that computer languages and technology change rapidly.
You will learn to develop, implement and maintain information systems, databases and computer networks of considerable size and complexity in commercial, industrial or administrative environments.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it, or by telephone on 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core units plus the eight stream core units. The remaining eight credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X, ONLINE) *
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT131 Unit description is currently unavailable

Level 2

SIT201 Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design
SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT231 Advanced Database Systems
SIT284 I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)

Level 3

SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT321 Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

** Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	049956K
Deakin course code	S327

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development) will provide you with an understanding of the technology on which systems are built, as well as how to develop software systems and applications, and form an environment to acquire skills needed for software development.

The course supports students who wish to master software development in the industry and reasoning and data environments.

You will learn to develop, implement and maintain information systems, databases and computer networks of considerable size and complexity in commercial, industrial or administrative environments. You will also be well-prepared to pursue research and development with the computer science foundation necessary for the development of new software products such as those found on modern smart phones and smart appliances.

The course is structured so that the intellectual material will remain current for a number of years despite the fact that computer languages and technology change rapidly.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 16 core units
- 8 elective units
- Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X, ONLINE) *
Plus two elective units

Trimester 2
SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
Plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design* (B, G, X)
SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills (ONLINE)
SIT232 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
Plus two elective units

Level 3

Trimester 1
SIT374 Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT321 Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, G, X)
Plus two elective units

** Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.*

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE UNIT
SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice)

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	069123G
Deakin course code	S329

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice) is designed to recognise, reward and nurture high achieving students. The course enables you to experience full-time work in the IT industry as part of your degree.

As part of your course you will spend between six months and a year in Deakin's Industry-Based Learning (IBL) Program. This will be credited as part of your degree.

Depending on the length of the IBL placements undertaken, you can complete the course in a minimum of three years, or for students taking the option to complete a longer industry placement, the course can be completed in four years.

Courses offering work experience in industry are highly sought after by employers and students alike, as they play a critical role in the development of employability skills and job readiness of graduates. IBL gives you the opportunity to experience first-hand the day-to-day work environment as an IT professional, learn about the wide range of career outcomes available to IT graduates and apply what you learn in the classroom to an actual working environment, making you job-ready when you graduate.

Further opportunities for professional development, in the form of practical workshops and networking events, will be offered to you throughout the course to maximise your career outcomes.
You will be assigned an academic mentor from the School of Information Technology for the duration of the course to enrich and extend the student experience.

You will be required to maintain a 70% average to remain in the course, otherwise may exit with a Bachelor of Information Technology degree.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it, or by telephone on 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 8 core IT units
- minimum of 16 SIT Course Grouped Units
- completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- at least one IT Major Sequence
- 10 electives (which may be used to complete a second major study)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT units

PLUS
a minimum of 2 credit points (6 months) and a maximum of 4 credit points (12 months) in IBL or Internship Units

- IBL units – STP201, STP202, STP301, STP302 (pre-requisites apply)
- Internship units – STP251, STP351

Students will be required to maintain a 70% average to remain in the course – those who fail to meet this academic hurdle will be transferred to the generic Bachelor of Information Technology degree.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students must complete at least one major from the following areas:

- Computer Science (B, G, X)
- Game Development (B, G, X)
- Interactive Media Design (B)
- Networking (B, G)
- Security (B, G, X)
- Software Development (B, G, X)
- Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X, ONLINE)
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills (ONLINE)
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
SIT374 Project Management (B, G, X)

Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.

Students should consult their course advisor to ensure their course plan meets the course rules detailed above.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Computer Science - unit set code MJ-S000046

This major sequence focuses on the theory of computing and information technology. The theoretical concepts provide the necessary rigor for software design and problem solving, enhancing students who are interested in possessing strong analytical skills necessary in managerial and consultancy positions.

SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT232 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

Game Development - unit set code MJ-S000042

The game development major sequence provides you with the necessary foundation of skills and knowledge to develop modern computer game software. You will learn how to structure and develop solutions to the complex problems faced by professional game developers, using industry standard programming languages, libraries and development environments to create a range of games and virtual environments.

SIT151 Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT204 Mathematics and Physics for Games (B, G, X)
SIT153 Introduction to Game Programming (B, G, X)
SIT354 Real-Time Graphics and Rendering (B, G, X)
SIT255 Advanced Game Development (B, G, X)
SIT353 Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)

Interactive Media Design - unit set code MJ-S000043

Combining both technical IT and creative skills, this major cuts across traditional disciplines, allowing you to develop a package of complementary skills that extend the core studies in IT into the design and development of interactive media. You will learn how to design and author multimedia information, create electronic documents, design and manipulate databases and information systems, and develop in-demand interactive media project management skills.

SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT263 Interface Design (B, X)
SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT361 Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media (B)

Networking - unit set code MJ-S000047

The networking major sequence focuses on the planning, design and management of modern day computer networks. Emphasis is on the provisioning of both local and wide area networks that carry converged data, voice and video traffic. The major sequence incorporates the Cisco Certified Networking Associate (CCNA) curriculum that trains you in the skills needed to construct and maintain network infrastructures to effectively support organisational needs.

SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT272 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B, G)
SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT382 System Security (B, G, X)
SIT377 Advanced Network Design and Engineering (B, G)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Security - unit set code MJ-S000041

This critical aspect of IT is the focus of this major sequence. Emphasis is placed on issues such as computer security, cryptography, system security and security management.

SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT284 I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT382 System Security (B, G, X)
SIT384 Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, X)

Software Development - unit set code MJ-S000044

This major sequence will equip you with the hands-on skills required to implement a piece of software on different types of computing platforms from mobile devices to high performance servers. Graduates will be able to implement complex software, databases and networks in real-world rapid changing environments.

SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT232 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT321 Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X) - unit set code MJ-S000007

Studies in mathematics provide you with a strong critical knowledge base and develops powers of analysis, logical thinking and problem solving, as well as a high level of numerical ability. This major sequence offers traditional subjects (calculus, algebra and discrete mathematics) and modern topics (information security and cryptography, operations research). It provides a solid background in the discipline and practical skills learned through applying mathematics in a variety of applications.

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

AND
One of:
SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X) or
SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)

AND
SIT396 Complex Analysis (B, G, X)
SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	049958G
Deakin course code	S331

Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology) will enable you to develop, implement and maintain information systems, databases and computer networks of considerable size and complexity in commercial, industrial or administrative environments.

The course will introduce you to fundamental principles, together with tools and techniques needed to design multimedia information and deploy multimedia systems. The course emphasises state-of-the-art standards and engages in significant hands-on experience with leading multimedia authoring packages. You may also take an elective stream in the area of Media Arts, through the School of Communication and Creative Arts. The course has been devised to provide a creative complement to the information technology-focused units in this course.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it, or by telephone on 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core units plus the eight stream core units. The remaining eight credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (ie SIT-coded units).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X, ONLINE) *
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)

Level 2

SIT201 Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design
SIT262 Unit description is currently unavailable (Unit no longer available, replaced by SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media)
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT263 Interface Design (B, X)
SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT261 Unit description is currently unavailable (Unit no longer available, replaced by SIT364 Multimedia Delivery Systems)

Level 3

SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT361 Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
SIT362 Advances in Interactive Media

** Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	049958G
Deakin course code	S331

Note: offered to continuing students only. New course title as of 2012

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology) will enable you to develop, implement and maintain information systems, databases and computer networks of considerable size and complexity in commercial, industrial or administrative environments.

The course will introduce you to fundamental principles, together with tools and techniques needed to design multimedia information and deploy multimedia systems. The course emphasises state-of-the-art standards and engages in significant hands-on experience with leading multimedia authoring packages. You may also take an elective stream in the area of Media Arts, through the School of Communication and Creative Arts. The course has been devised to provide a creative complement to the information technology-focused units in this course.

Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 16 core units
- 8 elective units
- Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X, ONLINE) *
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
Plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills (ONLINE)
SIT263 Interface Design (B, X)
Plus two elective units

Trimester 2
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)
Plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
SIT374 Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT361 Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media (B)
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
SIT364 Multimedia Delivery Systems (B)
Plus two elective units

** Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Information Technology (Interactive Media)

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (Interactive Media)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075360M
Deakin course code	S331

No intake into this course in 2013

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Interactive Media) will enable you to design and author interactive and multimedia information integrating images, video, sound, animation and text to create electronic products for a range of environments. The focus of this course is on the practical application of skills and concepts. Graduates are multi-skilled people with a broad understanding of information technology with specialist expertise in the design and development of web systems, DVD authoring and information delivery.

The course will introduce you to fundamental principles, together with tools and techniques needed to design interactive and multimedia information and deploy media systems. The course emphasises state-of-the-art standards and engages in significant hands-on experience with leading authoring packages. You may also take an elective stream in the area of animation, through the School of Communication and Creative Arts.

The course has been devised to provide a creative complement to the information technology-focused units in this course.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 16 core units
- 8 elective units
- Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X, ONLINE) *
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
Plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills (ONLINE)
SIT263 Interface Design (B, X)
Plus two elective units

Trimester 2
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)
Plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
SIT374 Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT361 Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media (B)
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
SIT364 Multimedia Delivery Systems (B)
Plus two elective units

** Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	051580G
Deakin course code	S333

Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course focuses on enhancing students' hands-on ability to build computer games through developing an understanding and appreciation of concepts in software technology relevant to games, including graphic engines, input devices, system analysis and design, object-oriented programming, game programming, networks, and simulation engines; scientific concepts from computer science and related fields, including game simulation and modelling, graphics, artificial intelligence, real-time rendering, audio/visual systems, and game theory; art and design principles for games, including software engineering, human computer interaction, game production, graphic design, music and sound effects, and games and society.

Graduates of the course can expect to work in a wide range of information technology jobs including game designer, game developer or game programmer, project manager, component integrator, multimedia system designer and developer or consultant.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it, or by telephone on 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core units plus the eight stream core units. The remaining four credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (ie SIT-coded units).

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X, ONLINE) *
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT151 Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT131 Unit description is currently unavailable

Level 2

SIT201 Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design
SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT251 Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT252 Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)

Level 3

SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT352 Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
SIT353 Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)

** Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	051580G
Deakin course code	S333

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Games Design and Development course provides you with the skills and knowledge to thrive in this dynamic and fast-growing field.

This course focuses on enhancing your hands-on ability to build computer games through developing an understanding and appreciation of concepts in software technology relevant to games, including graphic engines, input devices, system analysis and design, object-oriented programming, game programming, networks, and simulation engines, scientific concepts from computer science and related fields, including game simulation and modelling, graphics, artificial intelligence, real-time rendering, audio/visual systems, and game theory; art and design principles for games, including software engineering, human computer interaction, game production, graphic design, music and sound effects, and games and society.

As a graduate of this course you may find career opportunities in a wide range of information technology jobs including game designer, game developer or game programmer, project manager, component integrator, multimedia system designer and developer or consultant.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 16 core units
- 8 elective units
- Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT151 Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X, ONLINE) *
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT153 Introduction to Game Programming (B, G, X)
Plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills (ONLINE)
SIT204 Mathematics and Physics for Games (B, G, X)
SIT254 Game Design (B, G, X)
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT255 Advanced Game Development (B, G, X)
Plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
SIT374 Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT354 Real-Time Graphics and Rendering (B, G, X)
Plus two elective units

Trimester 2
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
SIT353 Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)
Plus two elective units

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	055288B
Deakin course code	S334

Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (IT Security) will provide you with a sound knowledge and understanding of general issues, concepts and practices in IT, particularly in the area of IT security.

You will learn in a leading-edge study environment, and graduate as a qualified IT professional who is eminently employable. You will gain practical and theoretical knowledge in this critical aspect of IT with an emphasis on understanding and assessing the need for IT security in a working environment, knowledge of the security solutions available – what they are and how they work – and understanding the business, ethical and legal implications of risk management. There is also an emphasis on analysis, investigation, problem-solving, development and technical skills related to IT security.

You will also be encouraged to develop generic skills, enabling you to be an effective and efficient employee.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Information Technology (IT Security), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core IT units plus eight stream core units. The remaining four credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X, ONLINE) *
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)

Level 2

SIT201 Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design
SIT282 Computer Crime and Digital Forensics (B, G, X)
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT284 I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)

Level 3

SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT384 Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, X)
SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
SIT382 System Security (B, G, X)

** Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	055288B
Deakin course code	S334

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (IT Security) will provide you with a sound knowledge and understanding of general issues, concepts and practices in IT, particularly in the area of IT security.

You will learn in a leading-edge study environment, and graduate as a qualified IT professional who is eminently employable. You will gain practical and theoretical knowledge in this critical aspect of IT with an emphasis on understanding and assessing the need for IT security in a working environment, knowledge of the security solutions available – what they are and how they work – and understanding the business, ethical and legal implications of risk management. There is also an emphasis on analysis, investigation, problem-solving, development and technical skills related to IT security.

You will also be encouraged to develop generic skills, enabling you to be an effective and efficient employee.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 16 core units
- 8 elective units
- Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X, ONLINE) *
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
Plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills (ONLINE)
SIT282 Computer Crime and Digital Forensics (B, G, X)
Plus two elective units

Trimester 2
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT284 I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
Plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
SIT374 Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT384 Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, X)
SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
SIT382 System Security (B, G, X)
Plus two elective units

**Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies)

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	
Deakin course code	S339

Note: Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies) has been developed in recognition of the need for a stronger emphasis on the distributed nature of information technology; new programming methodologies and paradigms; the need for providing information for all users; and the development of internet and mobile technologies. This course offers a modern and learning-oriented program in information technology, with a particular focus on the selected area of web and mobile technologies, particularly those associated with distributed systems and applications; computer networks; web applications and web services development; building mobile applications; IT, in particular web and mobile use in organisations and computer security.

Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core units plus the eight stream core units. The remaining 8 credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University. Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (SIT-coded units)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X, ONLINE) *

Trimester 2
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT131 Unit description is currently unavailable

Level 2

Trimester 1
SIT201 Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design
SIT211 Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC220 Small Business Systems
SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT231 Advanced Database Systems
SIT284 I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)

Level 3

Trimester 1
SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT313 Mobile Computing (B, X)

Trimester 2
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
SIT342 Unit description is currently unavailable

** Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Network Engineering

Award granted	Bachelor of Network Engineering
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	074916K
Deakin course code	S340

No intake into this course as of 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Network Engineering is an interdisciplinary course covering the design, deployment and management aspects of modern day communication networks, addressing them from engineering and information technology perspectives. The single largest growth area within the information and communications technology (ICT) sector is in network engineering. The course has been designed to be responsive to current and future industry trends and to equip graduates with skills in-demand by employers for roles in this critical field, both in Australia and internationally. A feature of the course is its holistic approach to the topics covered.

In addition to fundamental studies in communications engineering and systems, you will have the opportunity to learn about technological forecasting and innovation and the legal and ethical issues associated with network communication and engineering. You will also have the opportunity to experience an engineering workplace, examine the role of modern day network technologies in contributing to environmental sustainability and undertake a research and design engineering project in your final year.

You will learn about network hardware (with an emphasis on broadband technologies), wire-based and wireless networks, data communication, network computing, network security, service computing, and network administration and management. As part of the course you will also undertake study for CISCO industry certification, an internationally recognised and highly sought after industry certification for network engineers.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:

- 14 core Engineering units (including 3 core mathematics units)
- 14 core IT units (on Networking)
- 4 elective units (two general electives and two selected from the list of 'highly recommended electives')
- completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- completion of SEE010 Engineering Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- completion of SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SEB121 Engineering Practice (G, X)
SED102 Engineering Graphics and CAD (G, X)
SEP101 Engineering Physics (G, X)
SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X, ONLINE) *
SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X) *

Trimester 2
SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SEE103 Electrical Systems (G, X)
plus one elective

Level 2

Trimester 1
SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)
SEE202 Digital Electronics (G, X)
SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
plus one elective

Trimester 2
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT284 I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)

Level 3

Trimester 1
SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills (ONLINE)
SIT272 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B, G)
plus one elective

Trimester 2
SIT377 Advanced Network Design and Engineering (B, G)
SIT313 Mobile Computing (B, X)
SIT382 System Security (B, G, X)
SEB324 Project Management (G, X)

Level 4

Trimester 1
SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)
SIT384 Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, X)
SIT425 Unit description is currently unavailable #
plus one elective

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2

SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X)
SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE)
SEE412 Industrial Data Communication and Design (G, X)
SIT426 Unit description is currently unavailable #
SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X) ^

^ Note: SEP490 - 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3
**Note: SIT010 and SEE010 are 0 credit point safety induction units*
 # Not available until 2015

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:

SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SHD201/SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2
SIT374 Project Management (B, G, X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Arts (Architecture)

Award granted	Bachelor of Arts (Architecture)
CRICOS course code	001835D
Deakin course code	S342

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)

Award granted	Bachelor of Design (Architecture)
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	001835D
Deakin course code	S342

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Design (Architecture) comprises cutting edge content from the latest research and is designed with a global perspective. The course places emphasis on real application, allowing you to study architecture from day one.

You will explore architectural ideas, history, philosophy, design and communication as well as building science and technology. The course is designed to meet the needs of students who ultimately intend to complete the Master of Architecture and practise architecture, but alternative units may be taken if you wish to pursue a different career direction.

Some of the units you will study include Graphic and Coded Communication, Building Materials Science, Architecture Design, Computer Aided Modelling and Construction and Structures.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This program is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia, when followed by successful completion of the Master of Architecture, S700.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 18 core units
- Completion of SRA010 Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
- Level 3 units – at least 6 credit points
- Level 1 units – no more than 10 credit points

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SRA143 Art and Society (S)
SRC163 Graphic and Coded Communication 1 (S)
SRD163 Architecture Design 1A (S)
SRT153 Building Materials Science (S)
SRA010 Safety Induction Program (S) *

**SRA010 - 0 cp safety unit*

Trimester 2
SRC221 Computer Aided Modelling (S)
SRD164 Architecture Design 1B (S) **
SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)

Level 2

Trimester 1
SRA215 Utopian Ideals in the Modern World (S)
SRD263 Architecture Design 2A (S)
SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SRA224 Austral-Asian Architecture (S)
SRD264 Architecture Design 2B (S) **
SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)

Level 3

Trimester 1
SRC362 Project Documentation (S)
SRD363 Architecture Design 3A (S) **
SRT358 Building Environmental Services (S, ONLINE)

Trimester 2
SRD364 Architecture Design 3B (S)
SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)
plus two elective units, one of which must be chosen from the following:

SRA323 Contemporary Architecture (S, X)
OR
SRA341 The City (S, X)

*** 2 credit points*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Construction Management

Award granted	Bachelor of Construction Management
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	001837B
Deakin course code	S346

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Construction Management consists of four years of academic study and meets the requirements for professional recognition by the building profession.

The course is offered to students wishing to gain employment in management positions in the construction and allied industries in Australia and overseas. You will be provided with an excellent mix of hands-on practice and theory and integrated studies in technology and building management, including building economics and law, project management, building technology, measurement and estimation, quantity surveying, building surveying and building practice. The course develops progressively from the elementary concepts underlying planning and management of building production and technical studies through to the complexities and interrelationships of modern construction practices.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is professionally accredited by the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). Graduates of this course will qualify for membership of the Australian Institute of Building (AIB), the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB), the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS).

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:

- 28 core units
- Completion of SRA010 Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
- Level 3 units – at least 6 credit points
- Level 1 units – no more than 10 credit points
- Students will be required to complete 80 days of industry-based experience to meet Australian Institute of Building professional requirements. The work experience units replace elective units. Placements are found by students.

The Bachelor of Construction Management may be taken as an accelerated program by taking selected units in trimester 3 thus completing the course in three years.

The Bachelor of Construction Management may be awarded at pass or honours level. Normally an overall level of academic performance at 60% or greater is required to be eligible for honours.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1
SRM181 Project Management 1 (S, ONLINE)
SRT141 Building Safety (S)
SRT153 Building Materials Science (S)
SRT159 Technology Projects 1 (S)
SRA010 Safety Induction Program (S) *

** SRA010 - 0 cp safety unit*

Trimester 2
SRE170 Construction Finance (S)
SRM165 Information Systems in Construction (S)
SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)
SRT259 Technology Projects 2 (S)

Year 2

Trimester 1
SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)
SRM161 Contract Administration 1 (S)
SRM281 Project Management 2 (S)
SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)

Trimester 2
SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)
SRM261 Contract Administration 2 (S)
SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)
SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)

Year 3

Trimester 1
SRE270 Building Economics (S, X)
SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3 (X)
SRT358 Building Environmental Services (S, ONLINE)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SRM310 Project Planning and Scheduling (S)
SRM381 Project Management 3 (S, ONLINE)
SRQ462 Building Cost Planning (S, ONLINE)
plus one elective unit

Year 4

Trimester 1
SRM461 Contract Administration 3 (S)
SRM489 Professional Practice (S)
SRR401 Honours Thesis A (S)
plus one elective unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
SRE464 Building Project Evaluation (S, X)
SRR402 Honours Thesis B (S) *
SRV599 Built Environment Integrated Project (S)

** 2 credit points*

Bachelor of Construction Management: (accelerated program)

The Bachelor of Construction Management may be taken as an accelerated program. By taking selected units in trimester 3 the course can be completed in three levels. Students enrol in the same course and course code as the normal program and entirely at their option, enrol in the units offered in that period.

Year 1

Trimester 1
SRM181 Project Management 1 (S, ONLINE)
SRT141 Building Safety (S)
SRT153 Building Materials Science (S)
SRT159 Technology Projects 1 (S)
SRA010 Safety Induction Program (S) *

** SRA010 - 0 cp safety unit*

Trimester 2
SRE170 Construction Finance (S)
SRM165 Information Systems in Construction (S)
SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)
SRT259 Technology Projects 2 (S)

Trimester 3
SRE270 Building Economics (S, X)
SRT358 Building Environmental Services (S, ONLINE)
plus two elective units

Year 2

Trimester 1
SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)
SRM161 Contract Administration 1 (S)
SRM281 Project Management 2 (S)
SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)

Trimester 2
SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)
SRM261 Contract Administration 2 (S)
SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)
SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)

Trimester 3
SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3 (X)
SRM310 Project Planning and Scheduling (S)
SRM381 Project Management 3 (S, ONLINE)
SRQ462 Building Cost Planning (S, ONLINE)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Year 3

Trimester 1
SRM461 Contract Administration 3 (S)
SRM489 Professional Practice (S)
SRR401 Honours Thesis A (S)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SRE464 Building Project Evaluation (S, X)
SRR402 Honours Thesis B (S) *
SRV599 Built Environment Integrated Project (S)

** 2 credit points*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Technology

Award granted	Bachelor of Technology / Bachelor of Technology
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	034895G
Deakin course code	S366

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their enrolment officer for further information.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Engineering

Award granted	Bachelor of Engineering
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	034894J
Deakin course code	S367

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Engineering

Award granted	Bachelor of Engineering
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Clearly-in ATAR	Waurn Ponds (Geelong) – off campus: N/A Waurn Ponds (Geelong): N/A
CRICOS course code	034894J
Deakin course code	S367

Note: This version is offered to continuing students only. As there have been minor revisions to the course structure over the last few years, continuing students are encouraged to seek advice from a course advisor for re-enrolment.

New students commencing Bachelor of Engineering in 2012 should refer to the new course structure of S367 Bachelor of Engineering.

COURSE OVERVIEW

In Deakin's Bachelor of Engineering you undertake common subjects in your first year before choosing to specialise in Civil, Mechanical or Mechatronics and Robotics engineering. This format allows you to make a more informed decision and gain a broad base of knowledge in engineering.

The course places great emphasis on the practical application of engineering and scientific principles to produce industry-ready engineers, immediately employable and capable of adapting to an ever-changing future. It is designed to maximise your employment prospects, meeting both your needs and those of the engineering profession. As a graduate of the Bachelor of Engineering you will become a life-long learner capable of building your career upon a solid foundation of knowledge.

You will learn generic skills including entrepreneurship; innovation and leadership; project management; technical report writing and presentation; comprehension and communication; an understanding of the ethical basis of the engineering profession and practice; developing an understanding of contemporary technical and professional issues in the practice of engineering; and an understanding of complex problems and producing innovative solutions beneficial to their organisation and society.

You will also learn specific skills such as a sound, fundamental understanding of the scientific principles underlying technology; understanding the basic principles underlying the management of physical, human and financial resources; acquiring the mathematical and computational skills necessary for the solution of theoretical and practical problems and for meeting future changes in technology; and an understanding of the social, cultural, global and environmental responsibilities of the professional engineer.

The Engineering Scholars Program enables high-achieving students to study Civil, Mechanical or Mechatronics and Robotics sequences with extra opportunities for paid industry internships or research placements and access to an assigned mentor that are not available in other engineering courses. Click here for more information on the Engineering Scholars Program (S368).

ARTICULATION AND CREDIT TRANSFER

Flexible entry and exit points allow students to upgrade their qualifications and to obtain credit for previous studies/experience. Applicants with appropriate TAFE qualifications or other approved post-secondary studies may apply for credit for prior learning. Credit may be considered for skills obtained in the workforce or by informal means.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENTS

The accrediting body, Engineers Australia, has specified that a minimum on-campus attendance requirement for off-campus students be set at one campus session of two weeks duration for each year of equivalent full-time study. Students will complete this requirement by undertaking the following sequence of units (see unit descriptions for SEB121, SEB322*, SEB323 and SEJ442** below).

These units include a two-week program which includes presentations by industry professionals, site visits and teamwork activities as well as the opportunity to complete unit practical work requirements.

** SEB324 will replace SEB322 from 2012*
*** SEJ446 will replace SEJ442 from 2013*

COLLABORATIVE PROGRAMS

KDU College
The University has established an alliance with KDU College Malaysia to offer the Bachelor of Engineering to students located in Penang. Information about this program can be obtained from the Faculty of Science and Technology, telephone 03 5227 2134 or email KDU College www.kdupg.edu.my

COMBINED DEGREES

The Bachelor of Engineering is also available as a combined degree with commerce, information technology and science.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Off-campus students must have access to a personal computer with internet access and be able to run software in a Windows XP, vista or 7 environment.

Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering, telephone 03 9244 6699

PASS AND HONOURS DEGREES

The Bachelor of Engineering may be awarded at pass or honours level.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Engineering with honours:

- students shall normally complete a course of study satisfying the requirements of the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, including an approved major project with a written report assessed by an internal panel; and
- have been awarded a weighted average mark across level 2, 3 and 4 science and engineering units exceeding a minimum value determined by the Faculty Board.

The weighted average mark will be used to determine the grade of honours to be awarded.

WORK EXPERIENCE

Before students will be deemed eligible to graduate they must obtain an aggregate of at least 12 weeks of suitable practical experience during their program. Work experience would normally be gained during the vacation periods. Further details are contained in the unit description for SEP490 Engineering Work Experience. This course rule will apply to students entering the program from 2005. However, all students are encouraged to meet this requirement.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:

- 28 core units and 4 elective units (this includes 2 highly recommended 4th year units SET401 and SET402 Advanced Topics 1 and 2)
- general electives can be taken outside the Faculty of Science and Technology
- completion of SEE010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- a maximum of 10 credit points at Level 1
- completion of SEP490 – 12 Week Engineering Work Experience (0 credit points)
- on-campus requirement for professional practice component –off-campus students MUST attend for approximately a two week period in the subjects: SEB121, SEB323, and both on and off campus students MUST attend SEB322 and SEJ442 (combined)

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Civil
Mechatronics and Robotics
Mechanical

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Streams within the Bachelor of Engineering

The first level is mainly common and students enrol into a particular stream and select a major area of study at the end of the first level.

Students complete 28 core units and 4 elective units.

Civil – unit set code MJ-S000037

Civil Engineering degree gives you the building blocks to design, construct and maintain our community. Learn to plan and build the infrastructure systems that are necessary for our day-to-day life. Civil Engineers are responsible for the design, construction and project management of roads, airports and railways; water supply and sewerage systems; water resources management; and buildings and other infrastructures. This course covers the broad range of civil engineering disciplines including engineering materials, structural engineering, water engineering, geotechnical engineering and transport engineering. Graduates can expect to gain employment in a wide range of organisations such as construction companies, water authorities, local government bodies, public works departments and as consulting engineers.

Level 1

Trimester 1

SEB121 Engineering Practice (G, X)
SEP101 Engineering Physics (G, X)
SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
SED102 Engineering Graphics and CAD (G, X)
SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X)

Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
SEE103 Electrical Systems (G, X)
SEM111 Engineering Materials 1 (G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
SEM218 Mechanics of Fluids (G, X)
SEM223 Engineering Mechanics (G, X)
SEV217 Engineering Geology and Surveying (G, X)
SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)

Trimester 2
SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
SEM222 Stress Analysis (G, X)
SEV215 Water Systems (G, X)
SEV222 Hydrology and Hydraulics (G, X)

Level 3

Trimester 1
SEV320 Theory of Structures (G, X)
SEV352 Geo Mechanics 1 (G, X)
SEV353 Reinforced Concrete Structures (G, X)
Elective*

** Highly recommended elective: SEV328 Water and Wastewater Treatment (G, X)*

Trimester 2
SEB324 Project Management (G, X) *
SEV323 Steel Structures (G, X)
SEV354 Transportation Engineering (G, X)
SEV362 Geo Mechanics 2 (G, X)
SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)
Note: SEP490 - 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3

** Core unit replacing SEB322 from 2012*

Level 4

Trimester 1
SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)
SEV453 Advanced Structural Analysis (G, X)
SEV454 CIVIL ENGINEERING DESIGN 1 (G, X)
ELECTIVE

Trimester 2
SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X) ^
SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE) ^
SEV455 CIVIL ENGINEERING DESIGN 2 (G, X)
ELECTIVE

^ Last offered in 2012. SEJ442 will be replaced by SEJ446 Engineering Project B (2cps) from 2013

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:
SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2
SEM223 or SEM224

Mechatronics and Robotics - unit set code MJ-S000040

Mechatronics and robotics is combined in one degree at Deakin, providing a broader based course and offering wider career choices. The course combines electronics, mechanical and robotics engineering, with mechanical and robotics featuring more strongly than in other programs. It offers studies in autonomous systems, robotic system design and industrial communication design. The course is tailored to industry needs and has close links through strong research programs, cutting-edge technology and facilities, and project-based learning. Students can access state-of-the-art robotics systems and program industrial robots, and through their final-level projects, gain an introduction to the emerging haptics research area. Graduates can be employed as electronic control systems engineers or robotics engineers, and work in areas including factory control, automation, and control system design.

Level 1

Trimester 1
SEB121 Engineering Practice (G, X)
SED102 Engineering Graphics and CAD (G, X)
SEP101 Engineering Physics (G, X)
SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X)

Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

Trimester 2
SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SEE103 Electrical Systems (G, X)
SEM111 Engineering Materials 1 (G, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)
SEE202 Digital Electronics (G, X)
SEE206 Electronic Measurement and Interfacing (G, X)
SEM223 Engineering Mechanics (G, X)

Trimester 2
SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
SEE215 Microprocessor Principles (G, X)
Plus two electives*

***HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:**
SEE208 Modern Power Generation Systems Design (G, X)
SEM222 Stress Analysis (G, X)

Level 3

Trimester 1
SEE320 Microcontroller System Design (G, X)
SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)
SEE325 Robotics and Applications (G, X)
SEM327 Dynamics of Machines (G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
SEB324 Project Management (G, X) *
SEE312 Electronic Data Communications (G, X)
SEE326 Artificial Intelligence for Autonomous Systems (G, X)
SEE434 Control Engineering (G, X)

** Core unit replaces SEB322 from 2012*

Level 4

Trimester 1
SEE426 Robotic System Design (G, X)
SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)
SEM433 Mechatronic Design (G, X)
Elective

Trimester 2
SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE) ^
SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X) ^
SEE412 Industrial Data Communication and Design (G, X)
SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)

Note: SEP490 - 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3
Elective
^ Last offered in 2012. SEJ442 will be replaced by SEJ446 Engineering Project B (2cps) from 2013

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:
SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2

Mechanical - unit set code MJ-S000039

Product development and innovation are the key drivers for Australian industry. To meet this need, Deakin's mechanical engineering degree brings together leading computer-aided engineering technologies and advanced materials to provide one of the most relevant mechanical engineering degrees in Australia. The automotive industry, in particular, has been involved in the design of the degree, and graduates can look forward to a high level of employment in this industry and supplier companies, as well as other leading manufacturing and design companies. The degree draws heavily on Deakin's world-class research teams in automotive engineering and advanced materials, with a practical hands-on approach that includes an opportunity to work on the Formula Society of Automotive Engineering (FSAE) race car, designed and built by our degree students. Along the way, students will develop project management, communication and financial management skills, as well as a solid understanding of product and process modelling and designing for sustainability.

Level 1

Trimester 1
SEB121 Engineering Practice (G, X)
SED102 Engineering Graphics and CAD (G, X)
SEP101 Engineering Physics (G, X)
SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X)

Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
SEE103 Electrical Systems (G, X)
SEM111 Engineering Materials 1 (G, X)
SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
SEM218 Mechanics of Fluids (G, X)
SEM212 Materials 2 (G, X)
SEM223 Engineering Mechanics (G, X)
SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)

Trimester 2
SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
SED202 Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)
SEM222 Stress Analysis (G, X)
SEM314 Principles of Thermodynamics (G, X)

Level 3

Trimester 1
SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)
SED302 Computer Aided Engineering (G, X)
SEM327 Dynamics of Machines (G, X)
SEM329 Materials Selection and Performance (G, X) *

** Core unit replacing SEM413 from 2012*

Trimester 2
SEB324 Project Management (G, X) **
SEE434 Control Engineering (G, X)
SEM422 Advanced Stress Analysis (G, X)
Elective *

** Highly recommended elective: SEM313 Manufacturing Technology (G, X)*
*** Core unit replacing SEB322 from 2012*

Level 4

Trimester 1
SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)
SEM405 Heat Transfer (G, X)
Plus two electives

** Highly recommeded elective: SEM406 Modelling and Simulation (G, X)*

Trimester 2
SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE) ^
SED402 Advanced Design Methodologies (G, X)
SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X) ^
SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Note: SEP490 - 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3
Elective
^ Last offered in 2012. SEJ442 will be replaced by SEJ446 Engineering Project B (2cps) from 2013

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:
SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Engineering

Award granted	Bachelor of Engineering
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075868E
Deakin course code	S367

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Engineering places great emphasis on the practical application of engineering and scientific principles to produce industry-ready engineers, who are immediately employable and capable of adapting to an ever-changing future.

You will undertake common subjects in your first year, providing you with a broad knowledge base, before choosing to specialise in civil, electrical and electronics, mechanical or mechatronics and robotics engineering.

You will learn generic skills including entrepreneurship, innovation and leadership, project management, technical report writing and presentation, and comprehension and communication, as well as develop an understanding of the ethical basis of the engineering profession and practice, contemporary technical and professional issues in the practice of engineering, and complex problems and producing innovative solutions beneficial to an organisation and society.

You will also gain a sound, fundamental understanding of the scientific principles underlying technology; learn the basic principles underlying the management of physical, human and financial resources; acquire the mathematical and computational skills necessary for solving theoretical and practical problems and for meeting future changes in technology; and gain an understanding of the social, cultural, global and environmental responsibilities of the professional engineer.

An Engineering Scholars Program is available to students who achieve an ATAR of 80 and above, all of the sequences in the Bachelor of Engineering with extra opportunities for paid industry internships or research placements and mentoring from our world-class researchers or professional engineers working in industry. The Engineering Scholars Program does not include a paid scholarship; however, students are strongly encouraged to apply for scholarships.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Deakin's Bachelor of Engineering is accredited by Engineers Australia, which gives the degree international recognition, allowing graduates to practise as professional engineers in many countries around the world.

ARTICULATION AND CREDIT TRANSFER

Flexible entry and exit points allow students to upgrade their qualifications and to obtain credit for previous studies/experience. Applicants with appropriate TAFE qualifications or other approved post-secondary studies may apply for credit for prior learning. Credit may be considered for skills obtained in the workforce or by informal means.

ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENTS

The accrediting body, Engineers Australia, has specified that a minimum on-campus attendance requirement for off-campus students be set at one campus session of two weeks duration for each year of equivalent full-time study. Students will complete this requirement by undertaking the following sequence of units (see unit descriptions for SEB121, SEB324, SEB323 and SEJ446 below).

These units include a two-week program which includes presentations by industry professionals, site visits and teamwork activities as well as the opportunity to complete unit practical work requirements.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COLLABORATIVE PROGRAMS

KDU College

The University has established an alliance with KDU College Malaysia to offer the Bachelor of Engineering to students located in Penang. Information about this program can be obtained from the Faculty of Science and Technology, telephone 03 5227 2134 or email KDU College www.kdupg.edu.my

COMBINED COURSES

The Bachelor of Engineering is also available as a combined courses with commerce, information technology and science.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Off-campus students must have access to a personal computer with internet access and be able to run software in a Windows XP, vista or 7 environment.

Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering, telephone 03 9244 6699.

ENGINEERING PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE SEQUENCE

A series of professional practice units have been introduced as core requirements of the Bachelor of Engineering. These four units (one at each year level) are intended to enable students to increase their awareness of various generic engineering, technological and professional practice skills, and how those skills are applied in the workplace. There will be an emphasis on group activities and assessment and a focus on the 'real' world.

PASS AND HONOURS DEGREES

The Bachelor of Engineering may be awarded at pass or honours level.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Engineering with honours:

- students shall normally complete a course of study satisfying the requirements of the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, including an approved major project with a written report assessed by an internal panel; and
- have been awarded a weighted average mark across level 2, 3 and 4 science and engineering units exceeding a minimum value determined by the Faculty Board.

The weighted average mark will be used to determine the grade of honours to be awarded.

WORK EXPERIENCE

Before students will be deemed eligible to graduate they must obtain an aggregate of at least 12 weeks of suitable practical experience during their program. Work experience would normally be gained during the vacation periods. Further details are contained in the unit description for SEP490 Engineering Work Experience.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:

- 30 core units and 2 Engineering elective units (this includes 2 highly recommended 4th year units SET401 and SET402 Advanced Topics 1 and 2)
- completion of SEE010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- a maximum of 10 credit points at Level 1
- completion of SEP490 – 12 Week Engineering Work Experience (0 credit points)
- on-campus requirement for professional practice component –off-campus students MUST attend for approximately a two week period in the subjects: SEB121, SEB323, and both on and off campus students MUST attend SEB324 and SEJ446 (combined)

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Civil
Mechatronics and Robotics
Mechanical
Electrical and Electronics

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Streams within the Bachelor of Engineering

The first level is mainly common and students enrol into a particular stream and select a major area of study at the end of the first level.

Students complete 30 core units and 2 Engineering elective units.

Civil – unit set code MJ-S000037

Civil Engineering degree gives you the building blocks to design, construct and maintain our community. Learn to plan and build the infrastructure systems that are necessary for our day-to-day life. Civil Engineers are responsible for the design, construction and project management of roads, airports and railways; water supply and sewerage systems; water resources management; and buildings and other infrastructures. This course covers the broad range of civil engineering disciplines including engineering materials, structural engineering, water engineering, geotechnical engineering and transport engineering. Graduates can expect to gain employment in a wide range of organisations such as construction companies, water authorities, local government bodies, public works departments and as consulting engineers.

Level 1

Trimester 1

SEB121 Engineering Practice (G, X)
SEP101 Engineering Physics (G, X)
SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
SED102 Engineering Graphics and CAD (G, X)
SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X) *

**Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.*

Trimester 2

SEE103 Electrical Systems (G, X)
SEM111 Engineering Materials 1 (G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 2

Trimester 1
SEM218 Mechanics of Fluids (G, X)
SEM223 Engineering Mechanics (G, X)
SEV217 Engineering Geology and Surveying (G, X)
SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)

Trimester 2
SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
SEM222 Stress Analysis (G, X)
SEV215 Water Systems (G, X)
SEV222 Hydrology and Hydraulics (G, X)

Level 3

Trimester 1
SEV352 Geo Mechanics 1 (G, X)
SEV353 Reinforced Concrete Structures (G, X)
SEV320 Theory of Structures (G, X)
SEV328 Water and Wastewater Treatment (G, X)

Trimester 2
SEB324 Project Management (G, X)
SEV323 Steel Structures (G, X)
SEV354 Transportation Engineering (G, X)
SEV362 Geo Mechanics 2 (G, X)
SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)

Note: SEP490 - 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3

Level 4

Trimester 1
SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X) #
SEV453 Advanced Structural Analysis (G, X)
SEV454 Civil Engineering Design 1 (G, X)
Engineering elective

Trimester 2
SEJ446 Engineering Project B (2cps) *
SEV455 Civil Engineering Design 2 (G, X)
Engineering elective

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:
SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2

** Not offered until 2013*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Mechatronics and Robotics - unit set code MJ-S000040

Mechatronics and robotics is combined in one degree at Deakin, providing a broader based course and offering wider career choices. The course combines electronics, mechanical and robotics engineering, with mechanical and robotics featuring more strongly than in other programs. It offers studies in autonomous systems, robotic system design and industrial communication design. The course is tailored to industry needs and has close links through strong research programs, cutting-edge technology and facilities, and project-based learning. Students can access state-of-the-art robotics systems and program industrial robots, and through their final-level projects, gain an introduction to the emerging haptics research area. Graduates can be employed as electronic control systems engineers or robotics engineers, and work in areas including factory control, automation, and control system design.

Level 1

Trimester 1

SEB121 Engineering Practice (G, X)
SED102 Engineering Graphics and CAD (G, X)
SEP101 Engineering Physics (G, X)
SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X)

Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

Trimester 2

SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SEE103 Electrical Systems (G, X)
SEM111 Engineering Materials 1 (G, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1

SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)
SEE202 Digital Electronics (G, X)
SEE206 Electronic Measurement and Interfacing (G, X)
SEM223 Engineering Mechanics (G, X)

Trimester 2

SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
SEE215 Microprocessor Principles (G, X)
SEM222 Stress Analysis (G, X)
SEE208 Modern Power Generation Systems Design (G, X)

Level 3

Trimester 1

SEE320 Microcontroller System Design (G, X)
SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)
SEE325 Robotics and Applications (G, X)
SEM327 Dynamics of Machines (G, X)

Trimester 2

SEE326 Artificial Intelligence for Autonomous Systems (G, X)
SEB324 Project Management (G, X)
SEE434 Control Engineering (G, X)
SEE312 Electronic Data Communications (G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 4

Trimester 1
SEE426 Robotic System Design (G, X)
SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X) #
SEM433 Mechatronic Design (G, X)
Engineering elective

Trimester 2
SEJ446 Engineering Project B (2cps) *
SEE412 Industrial Data Communication and Design (G, X)
SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)
Engineering elective

Note: SEP490 - 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:
SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2

** Not offered until 2013*

Mechanical - unit set code MJ-S000039

Product development and innovation are key drivers for Australian industry. To meet this need, Deakin's mechanical engineering degree brings together leading computer-aided engineering technologies and advanced materials to provide one of the most relevant mechanical engineering degrees in Australia. The automotive industry, in particular, has been involved in the design of the degree, and graduates can look forward to a high level of employment in this industry and supplier companies, as well as other leading manufacturing and design companies. The degree draws heavily on Deakin's world-class research teams in automotive engineering and advanced materials, with a practical hands-on approach that includes an opportunity to work on the Formula Society of Automotive Engineering (FSAE) race car, designed and built by our degree students. Along the way, students will develop project management, communication and financial management skills, as well as a solid understanding of product and process modelling and designing for sustainability.

Level 1

Trimester 1
SEB121 Engineering Practice (G, X)
SED102 Engineering Graphics and CAD (G, X)
SEP101 Engineering Physics (G, X)
SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X)

Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

Trimester 2
SEE103 Electrical Systems (G, X)
SEM111 Engineering Materials 1 (G, X)
SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 2

Trimester 1
SEM218 Mechanics of Fluids (G, X)
SEM212 Materials 2 (G, X)
SEM223 Engineering Mechanics (G, X)
SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)

Trimester 2
SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
SED202 Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)
SEM314 Principles of Thermodynamics (G, X)
SEM222 Stress Analysis (G, X)

Level 3

Trimester 1
SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)
SED302 Computer Aided Engineering (G, X)
SEM327 Dynamics of Machines (G, X)
SEM329 Materials Selection and Performance (G, X)

Trimester 2
SEB324 Project Management (G, X)
SEE434 Control Engineering (G, X)
SEM313 Manufacturing Technology (G, X)
SEM422 Advanced Stress Analysis (G, X)

Level 4

Trimester 1
SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X) #
SEM405 Heat Transfer (G, X)
SEM406 Modelling and Simulation (G, X)
Engineering elective

Trimester 2
SED402 Advanced Design Methodologies (G, X)
SEJ446 Engineering Project B (2cps) *
SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)
Engineering elective

Note: SEP490 - 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:
SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2

** Not offered until 2013*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Electrical and Electronics - unit set code MJ-S000053

Electrical and electronic engineers are responsible for the design, construction and project management of power generation, distribution, scheduling and usage, automation and factory control, electronic systems and devices and integrated circuit design.

This program covers the broad areas of Electrical and Electronic Engineering disciplines including renewable electrical power generation, smart distribution, materials science, urban, industrial, rural and regional power usage, the role of energy production and efficiency in climate change adaptation, Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI), control systems and electronic device design. This course has been designed to attract students who can be trained to fulfil the shortage of Electrical and electronic engineers, particularly in rural and regional Australia. It also is designed to encourage responsible use of electrical power in a changing climate.

Level 1

Trimester 1

SEB121 Engineering Practice (G, X)
SEP101 Engineering Physics (G, X)
SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
SED102 Engineering Graphics and CAD (G, X)
SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X) *

** Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit point induction unit.*

Trimester 2

SEE103 Electrical Systems (G, X)
SEM111 Engineering Materials 1 (G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1

SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)
SEE207 Power Engineering Design *
SEE202 Digital Electronics (G, X)
SEE206 Electronic Measurement and Interfacing (G, X)

Trimester 2

SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
SEE215 Microprocessor Principles (G, X)
SEE209 Photonics *
SEE208 Modern Power Generation Systems Design (G, X)

Level 3

Trimester 1

SEE307 Electronic Systems and Signals (X)
SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)
SEE320 Microcontroller System Design (G, X)
SEE306 VLSI Design *

Trimester 2

SEB324 Project Management (G, X)
SEE308 Electrical Machines ^
SEE434 Control Engineering (G, X)
SEE312 Electronic Data Communications (G, X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Level 4

Trimester 1
SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X) #
SEE405 Smart Generation and Transmission ^^
SEE406 Electrical Systems and Safety ^^
Engineering elective

Trimester 2
SEJ446 Engineering Project B (2cps) *
SEE412 Industrial Data Communication and Design (G, X)
SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)

ENGINEERING ELECTIVE
Note: SEP490 - 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE:
SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2

**Not offered until 2013*
^ Not offered until 2014
^^ Not offered until 2015
 # Unit to be re-titled SEJ441 Engineering Project A as of 2013

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Engineering (Engineering Scholars Program)

Award granted	Bachelor of Engineering
Campus	
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060344A
Deakin course code	S368

This course is for continuing students only. From 2011 Engineering Scholars Program students are enrolled in S367, please refer to S367 Bachelor of Engineering for the Course Structure.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Engineering (Engineering Scholars Program) is available to students who have achieved an ATAR score of 80.00 (or equivalent). It is designed to extend high-achieving students by providing them with opportunities to work with Deakin's leading researchers and industry partners on cutting-edge projects. Students will be assigned a mentor and have additional opportunities for paid industry internships or research placements.

In Deakin's Bachelor of Engineering you undertake common subjects in your first year before choosing to specialise in Civil, Mechanical or Mechatronics and Robotics engineering. This format allows you to make a more informed decision and gain a broad base of knowledge in engineering.

The course places great emphasis on the practical application of engineering and scientific principles to produce industry-ready engineers, immediately employable and capable of adapting to an ever-changing future. It is designed to maximise your employment prospects, meeting both your needs and those of the engineering profession. As a graduate of the Bachelor of Engineering you will become a life-long learner capable of building your career upon a solid foundation of knowledge.

You will learn generic skills including comprehension and communication; technical report writing and presentation; project management; entrepreneurship; innovation and leadership; an understanding of the ethical basis of the engineering profession and practice; developing an understanding of contemporary technical and professional issues in the practice of engineering; and an understanding of complex problems and producing innovative solutions beneficial to their organisation and society.

You will also learn specific skills such as a sound, fundamental understanding of the scientific principles underlying technology; understanding the basic principles underlying the management of physical, human and financial resources; acquiring the mathematical and computational skills necessary for the solution of theoretical and practical problems and for meeting future changes in technology; and an understanding of the social, cultural, global and environmental responsibilities of the professional engineer.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075365F
Deakin course code	S369

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science provides you with a broad understanding of the current field of zoology and is suitable for students with an interest in the biology of animals. As a graduate you may find career opportunities in a range of areas including animal research and environmental monitoring in various government and private research organisations and environmental management agencies. Further, graduates may find employment in a vast range of areas including agriculture-based industries, quarantine, wildlife biology, private environmental consulting and museums. Successful completion of the course may also lead to opportunities for further study including postgraduate research training both in Australia and overseas. The course may also be a potential gateway to veterinary science courses (subject to specific entry requirements).

You will learn about the diversity, ecology, behaviour, physiology, biochemistry, genetics and evolutionary biology of animals. This learning will be complemented by a number of practical and field based learning experiences. The potential effects that climate change may have on the evolution, genetics, disease and physiology of animals will also be discussed. This is important as climate change will affect all areas of zoology. The social and economic impact that human activity has on animals and their ecosystems and vice versa will also be highlighted. The course has a strong focus on Australian fauna and its unique importance in the global environment and is underpinned by the latest research in zoology.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 16 credit points of core (prescribed) units
- 8 credit points of electives (which can be taken from any area of the University, or can be used to specialise in another area)
- SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)
- No more than 10 credit points at level 1
- At least 6 level 3 units, of which 4 must be course grouped to the Faculty of Science and Technology units.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)
plus one elective unit

** Note: SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit*

Trimester 2
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)
SLE102 Physical Geography (B, G)
plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
SLE204 Animal Diversity (B, G)
SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)
SLE255 Marine Biology (W)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SLE205 Vertebrate Structure, Function and Evolution (B, G)
SLE254 Genetics (B, G, W)
plus two elective units

Level 3

Trimester 1
SLE354 Disease Ecology and Epidemiology ^
SLE370 Evolution (B, G, X)
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
SLE355 Evolutionary and Ecological Physiology ^
SLE397 Sensory Neurobiology and Behaviour (G)
SLE371 Human and Animal Navigation ^
plus one elective unit

^ Not available until 2014

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Computing (Computer Science and Software Development)

Award granted	Bachelor of Computing (Computer Science and Software Development)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	023645F
Deakin course code	S375

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Computing (Information Systems)

Award granted	Bachelor of Computing (Information Systems)
CRICOS course code	023649B
Deakin course code	S376

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management)

Award granted	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	055285E
Deakin course code	S382

Note: offered to continuing students only. New course title as of 2012

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management) is a course of study designed to provide theoretical and practical expertise in a range of biological, ecological and environmental processes and issues in the freshwater environment. The Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management) is designed to enable graduates to contribute in a professional capacity to the study and management of waterways in Australia and overseas. The objectives and general philosophy of the course are to provide knowledge, understanding and skills in the interdisciplinary study of the interactions of freshwater organisms with their living and non-living environments; the influence of biotic, physical and chemical processes on the dynamics of freshwater ecosystems; consideration of the impacts of humans on, and management of, the freshwater environment and its resources. This unique course is delivered in a novel way to ensure that students are provided with an undergraduate experience that is exciting and provides marketable skills. The course includes hands-on work, field-based practical experiences, and training in high demand professional skills in a variety of freshwater habitats in western Victoria.

Students who do well in their Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management) studies may apply to undertake a fourth (honours) year. Honours courses lead to the postgraduate research degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

COURSE EXPENSES

In addition to student contribution fees, students may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 20 core units
- 4 elective units
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be science course-grouped

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE144 Marine and Freshwater Biodiversity (W)
SLE104 The Blue Planet: Water and Life (W)
SLE106 Essential Skills in Marine and Freshwater Science (W)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *

Trimester 2
SLE102 Physical Geography (B, G)
SLE161 Aquaculture and the Environment (W)
SLE105 Aquatic Pollution (W)
plus one elective unit

** SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit.*

Level 2

Trimester 1
SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)
SLE231 Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B, W)
SLE201 Society and Environment (ONLINE)
SLE244 Aquatic Ecology (W)

Trimester 2
SLE232 Freshwater Biology (W)
SLE261 Diversity of Fishes (W)
SLE252 Environmental Chemistry (W)
plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
SLE301 Professional Practice (B, W)
SLE304 Geographic Information Systems: Uses in Aquatic Environments (W)
SLE306 Water Quality and Ecological Health (W)
plus one elective

Trimester 2
SLE347 Restoration of Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems (W)
SLE319 Environmental Planning and Assessment (W)
plus two elective units

AVAILABLE ELECTIVES
SLE254 Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE315 Comparative Animal Physiology (W, ONLINE)
SLE314 Research Project (B, G, W)
SLE162 Marine and Coastal Environmental Interpretation (W)
SLE263 Human Impacts On Marine Ecosystems (W)
SLE350 Marine Wildlife (B, G, W)
SLE328 Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology)

Award granted	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology)
Campus	
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075362J
Deakin course code	S382

There will be no intake into this course in 2013.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology) is a course of study designed to provide theoretical and practical expertise in a range of biological, ecological and environmental processes and issues in the freshwater environment. The course is designed to enable graduates to contribute in a professional capacity to the study and management of waterways in Australia and overseas.

You will gain knowledge, understanding and skills in the interdisciplinary study of freshwater organisms and their interactions with the living and non-living environment; the influence of biotic, physical and chemical processes on the dynamics of freshwater ecosystems; and the impacts of humans on, and management of, the freshwater environment and its resources.

This unique course is delivered in a novel way to ensure that you are provided with an undergraduate experience that is exciting and provides marketable skills. The course features hands-on work, field-based practical experiences, and training in high demand professional skills in a variety of freshwater habitats in western Victoria.

Students who do well in their Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology) studies may apply to undertake a fourth (honours) year. Honours courses lead to the postgraduate research degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

COURSE EXPENSES

In addition to student contribution fees, students may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 19 core units
- 5 elective units
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be science course-grouped

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE144 Marine and Freshwater Biodiversity (W)
SLE104 The Blue Planet: Water and Life (W)
SLE106 Essential Skills in Marine and Freshwater Science (W)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *

Trimester 2
SLE161 Aquaculture and the Environment (W)
SLE105 Aquatic Pollution (W)
SLE252 Environmental Chemistry (W)
plus one elective unit

** SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit.*

Level 2

Trimester 1
SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)
SLE231 Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B, W)
SLE201 Society and Environment (ONLINE)
SLE244 Aquatic Ecology (W)

Trimester 2
SLE232 Freshwater Biology (W)
SLE261 Diversity of Fishes (W)
plus two elective units

Level 3

Trimester 1
SLE301 Professional Practice (B, W)
SLE304 Geographic Information Systems: Uses in Aquatic Environments (W)
SLE306 Water Quality and Ecological Health (W)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SLE347 Restoration of Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems (W)
SLE319 Environmental Planning and Assessment (W)
plus two elective units

AVAILABLE ELECTIVES
SLE254 Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE315 Comparative Animal Physiology (W, ONLINE)
SLE314 Research Project (B, G, W)
SLE162 Marine and Coastal Environmental Interpretation (W)
SLE263 Human Impacts On Marine Ecosystems (W)
SLE350 Marine Wildlife (B, G, W)
SLE328 Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology)

Award granted	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	055286D
Deakin course code	S393

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology) was the first course to be offered in Victoria with a major focus on the biology of wildlife and conservation.

Content focuses on 'real-world' problem solving and applied solutions to wildlife and conservation issues. The course is designed to provide theoretical and practical expertise in a range of discipline areas such as biodiversity, wildlife ecology, landscape and vegetation management, conservation, animal biology and park management.

The course is designed to enable graduates to contribute in a professional capacity to the study and management of wildlife populations both in Australia and overseas. You will be provided with knowledge, understanding and skills required for a career in this vibrant interdisciplinary field.

The hands-on focus of the course features field-based experiences such as extended wildlife field studies trips and regular practical classes. You must complete a professional work placement and are actively encouraged to volunteer in local, regional and international environmental programs. The strong focus on skills, professional development and volunteering will prepare you for an exciting career in the industry.

COURSE EXPENSES

In addition to student contribution fees, students may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 14 core units
- 10 elective units (5 restricted electives and 5 general electives)
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- At least 5 elective units from a prescribed list below (pre-requisites apply)
- No more than 10 credit points at level 1
- At least 14 credit points over levels 2 and 3 with a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
- Up to 5 electives can be taken outside the Faculty of Science and Technology

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1

SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G)
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE151 Biodiversity: A Global Perspective (B)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SLE102 Physical Geography (B, G)
SLE101 Techniques in Environmental Science (B)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
plus one elective unit

** SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit*

Level 2

Trimester 1
SLE201 Society and Environment (ONLINE)
SLE220 Wildlife Ecology (B)
SLE204 Animal Diversity (B, G)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SLE226 Research Methods (B)
plus three elective units

Level 3

Trimester 1
SLE301 Professional Practice (B, W)
SLE310 Ecology of Pest Plants and Animals (B)
SLE322 Landscape Ecology (B)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SLE309 Wildlife Conservation (B)
plus three elective units

Students are required to select at least five of their elective units from the prescribed list below:

Conservation Practice

SLE114 Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation (B)
SLE215 Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)
SLE239 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (B)
SLE302 Wildlife Field Studies (B)
SLE317 Australian Vegetation and Its Management (B)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Biology and Ecology

SLE136 History of Life (B)
SLE202 Landscape Evolution (B)
SLE203 Plant Biology (B)
SLE205 Vertebrate Structure, Function and Evolution (B, G)
SLE237 Biogeography (B)
SLE254 Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE307 Behavioural Ecology (B)
SLE350 Marine Wildlife (B, G, W)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Environmental Science (Fisheries Management and Aquaculture)

Award granted	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Fisheries Management and Aquaculture)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	041482D
Deakin course code	S394

Note: Offered to continuing student only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Fisheries and Aquaculture

Award granted	Bachelor of Fisheries and Aquaculture
Campus	Offered at Warrnambool Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075367D
Deakin course code	S394

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Fisheries and Aquaculture is one of only a few courses to offer fisheries and aquaculture as a combined undergraduate program. The course provides you with comprehensive training in fisheries resource management, aquaculture management, and fisheries biology, with a focus on environmental sustainability, particularly renewable resource exploitation and culture of marine and freshwater species. You will learn about fisheries and aquaculture from a global perspective, including topics such as fish markets, nutrition and farm certification processes, the history of Australian fisheries, fisheries methods and impacts of fishing. The course also includes studies in marine and freshwater biodiversity, ecology and behaviour, research methods, Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and remote sensing, and environmental chemistry. Fieldtrips and professional practice activities provide you with the opportunity to gain practical, hands-on skills. The course is focused on developing graduates with strong research and management capabilities with skill sets for a wide variety of work environments. In addition to employment in the fisheries and aquaculture fields, as a graduate you may also find career opportunities in areas such as food and agriculture-based industries, quarantine, wildlife biology, government environmental monitoring, private environmental consulting and museums. Graduating students have the opportunity to undertake further studies in existing honours and PhD programs.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 20 credit points of core (prescribed) units
- 4 credit points of electives (which can be taken from any area of the University)
- SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)
- No more than 10 credit points at level 1
- At least 6 level 3 units, of which 4 must be course grouped to the Faculty of Science and Technology units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level1

Trimester 1

SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE144 Marine and Freshwater Biodiversity (W)
SLE104 The Blue Planet: Water and Life (W)
SLE106 Essential Skills in Marine and Freshwater Science (W)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
SLE105 Aquatic Pollution (W)
SLE161 Aquaculture and the Environment (W)
SLE252 Environmental Chemistry (W)
plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
SLE201 Society and Environment (ONLINE)
SLE231 Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B, W)
SLE255 Marine Biology (W)
SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)

Trimester 2
SLE261 Diversity of Fishes (W)
SLE217 Aquaculture Nutrition and Seafood Quality #
plus two elective units

Level 3

Trimester 1
SLE301 Professional Practice (B, W)
SLE304 Geographic Information Systems: Uses in Aquatic Environments (W)
MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SLE319 Environmental Planning and Assessment (W)
SLE343 Fisheries Management ^
SLE329 Advanced Aquaculture ^
plus one elective unit

** SLE010 is a 0-credit-point compulsory unit*
 # Not available until 2013
^ Not available until 2014

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE:
SLE315 Comparative Animal Physiology (W, ONLINE)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management)

Award granted	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	041565A
Deakin course code	S398

Note: offered to continuing students only. New course title as of 2012

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management) will provide you with a comprehensive understanding of the functioning and management of the complex interactions between the biological, physical, social, economic and political worlds.

Environmental managers work with natural, rural and urban systems, and their natural and human communities. They monitor environmental health – to guard against the degrading impacts of overuse and waste disposal – as well as planning activities and developing policy to achieve the best outcome for the environment and our society.

The course focuses on providing you with practical and relevant skills that will be invaluable to your future careers. Fieldwork and industry-based learning are incorporated into all aspects of course delivery. You will experience a combination of hands-on and theoretical learning and have access to state-of-the-art facilities including sustainability assessment tools and a Geographic Information Systems (GIS) laboratory.

Government and industry partners regularly contribute to the course to ensure graduates are job ready. You will have the opportunity to apply for the Department of Sustainability and Environment Cadetship Program, Industry Based Learning scholarships and Earthwatch projects during your degree, and the Department of Sustainability and Environment Graduate Recruitment program on completion of your degree. Once you have gained experience working in the environmental industry, you will be eligible to become a Certified Environmental Practitioner through the Environment Institute of Australia and New Zealand.

COURSE EXPENSES

In addition to student contribution fees, students should be aware that they may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 13 core units
- 11 elective units (3 restricted electives and 8 general electives)
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- At least 3 elective units from a prescribed list below (pre-requisites apply)
- No more that 10 credit points at level 1
- At least 14 credit points over levels 2 and 3 with a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
- up to 8 electives can be taken outside the Faculty of Science and Technology

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE121 Environmental Sustainability (B)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
SLE102 Physical Geography (B, G)
SLE101 Techniques in Environmental Science (B)
plus two elective units

** SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit*

Level 2

Trimester 1
SLE231 Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B, W)
SLE201 Society and Environment (ONLINE)
SLE239 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (B)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SLE207 Environmental Planning and Impact Assessment (B)
SLE226 Research Methods (B)
plus two elective units

Level 3

Trimester 1
SLE301 Professional Practice (B, W)
SLE303 Managing Environmental Projects (B)
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
SLE308 Policy Instruments for Sustainability (B)
SLE305 Catchment and Coastal Management (B)
plus two elective units.

Note: Environmental science core units: SLE103, SLE102, SLE201 and SLE301.

Students are required to select at least three of their elective units from the prescribed list below.
SHD201/SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SLE202 Landscape Evolution (B)
SLE332 Geographic Information Systems (B)
SLE114 Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation (B)
SLE215 Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)
SLE320 Sustainability and Waste Management (B)
SLE328 Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (X)
SLE342 Risks to Healthy Environments (B)
SLE317 Australian Vegetation and Its Management (B)
SLE322 Landscape Ecology (B)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management and Sustainability)

Award granted	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management and Sustainability)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075361K
Deakin course code	S398

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management and Sustainability) provides you with the skills and knowledge to manage the interaction between people and the environment, and to satisfy society's needs for clean water, fresh air and healthy soils through the sustainable use of natural resources, environments and ecosystem services.

Environmental management is a multidisciplinary field which focuses on finding solutions to the world's most pressing environmental problems. This course will provide you with a comprehensive understanding of the functioning and management of the complex interactions between the biological, physical, social, economic and political worlds.

You can design your own career direction in environmental management by choosing elective units to specialise in areas of study such as wildlife management, coastal and marine management, and environmental sustainability.

There is a focus on providing you with practical and relevant skills that will be invaluable to your future career, with fieldwork and industry-based learning incorporated into all aspects of the course. You will experience a combination of hands-on and theoretical learning and have access to state-of-the-art facilities including sustainability assessment tools and a Geographic Information Systems (GIS) laboratory.

Government and industry partners regularly contribute to the course to ensure graduates are job ready. You will have the opportunity to apply for the Department of Sustainability and Environment Cadetship Program, Industry Based Learning scholarships and Earthwatch projects during your degree, and the Department of Sustainability and Environment Graduate Recruitment program on completion of your degree. Once you have gained experience working in the environmental industry, you will be eligible to become a Certified Environmental Practitioner through the Environment Institute of Australia and New Zealand.

COURSE EXPENSES

In addition to student contribution fees, students should be aware that they may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 13 core units
- 11 elective units (3 restricted electives and 8 general electives)
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- At least 3 elective units from a prescribed list below (pre-requisites apply)
- No more than 10 credit points at level 1
- At least 14 credit points over levels 2 and 3 with a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
- up to 8 electives can be taken outside the Faculty of Science and Technology

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE121 Environmental Sustainability (B)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
SLE102 Physical Geography (B, G)
SLE101 Techniques in Environmental Science (B)
plus two elective units

** SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit*

Level 2

Trimester 1
SLE231 Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B, W)
SLE201 Society and Environment (ONLINE)
SLE239 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (B)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SLE207 Environmental Planning and Impact Assessment (B)
SLE226 Research Methods (B)
plus two elective units

Level 3

Trimester 1
SLE301 Professional Practice (B, W)
SLE303 Managing Environmental Projects (B)
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
SLE308 Policy Instruments for Sustainability (B)
SLE305 Catchment and Coastal Management (B)
plus two elective units.

Note: Environmental science core units: SLE103, SLE102, SLE201 and SLE301.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Students are required to select at least three of their elective units from the prescribed list below.

SHD201/SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SLE202 Landscape Evolution (B)
SLE332 Geographic Information Systems (B)
SLE114 Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation (B)
SLE215 Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)
SLE320 Sustainability and Waste Management (B)
SLE328 Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (X)
SLE342 Risks to Healthy Environments (B)
SLE317 Australian Vegetation and Its Management (B)
SLE322 Landscape Ecology (B)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology)

Award granted	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology)
Campus	Offered at Warrnambool Campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	053749E
Deakin course code	S399

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology) will provide you with a unique opportunity to study temperate marine biology, in a marine environment that has some of the highest biological diversity in Australia.

You will undertake fieldwork in natural marine environments on the Victorian coast throughout your course, providing you with an exciting and hands-on program of study.

You can also experience the environment first hand through state-of-the-art, remotely operated underwater vehicles which beam images back to the boat as they are being generated on the sea floor. These images are to bring the marine environment to life, giving you the opportunity to participate in activities like identifying marine plants and animals as the underwater vehicle runs across a reef or along the seabed. The course has a strong ecological focus, linking biological and oceanographic processes in the study of marine environments.

The combination of knowledge and skills gained from this course will give you the capacity as a graduate to contribute significantly to the management of the marine environment in Australia and overseas.

COURSE EXPENSES

In addition to student contribution fees, students should be aware that they may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 20 core units
- 4 elective units
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be science course-grouped

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE144 Marine and Freshwater Biodiversity (W)
SLE104 The Blue Planet: Water and Life (W)
SLE106 Essential Skills in Marine and Freshwater Science (W)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *

Trimester 2
SLE161 Aquaculture and the Environment (W)
SLE105 Aquatic Pollution (W)
SLE252 Environmental Chemistry (W)
plus one elective unit

** SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit*

Level 2

Trimester 1
SLE201 Society and Environment (ONLINE)
SLE244 Aquatic Ecology (W)
SLE255 Marine Biology (W)
SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)

Trimester 2
SLE263 Human Impacts On Marine Ecosystems (W)
SLE261 Diversity of Fishes (W)
plus two elective units

Level 3

Trimester 1
SLE301 Professional Practice (B, W)
SLE337 Temperate Marine Ecology (W)
SLE304 Geographic Information Systems: Uses in Aquatic Environments (W)
SLE306 Water Quality and Ecological Health (W)

Trimester 2
SLE315 Comparative Animal Physiology (W, ONLINE)
SLE347 Restoration of Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems (W)
plus two elective units

AVAILABLE ELECTIVES
SLE254 Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE314 Research Project (B, G, W)
SLE162 Marine and Coastal Environmental Interpretation (W)
SLE350 Marine Wildlife (B, G, W)
SLE319 Environmental Planning and Assessment (W)
SLE328 Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (X)
SLE232 Freshwater Biology (W)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Science (Honours)

Award granted	Bachelor of Science (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	063355G
Deakin course code	S400

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Science (Honours) is designed to provide research training and to develop specialist skills and knowledge to the theoretical, ethical, evaluative and research frameworks which underpin Biology, Biotechnology, Chemistry and Mathematics fields of study.

The course aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in these rapidly evolving fields.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Biology - unit set code SP-S000066

SLE420 Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE421 Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE422 Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE423 Honours Biology (B, G)

Chemistry - unit set code SP-S000067

SLE430 Honours Chemistry (G)
SLE431 Honours Chemistry (G)
SLE432 Honours Chemistry (G)
SLE433 Honours Chemistry (G)

Mathematics - unit set code SP-S000068

SIT490 Honours Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT491 Honours - Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT492 Honours - Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT493 Honours Mathematics (B, G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours)

Award granted	Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060342C
Deakin course code	S401

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours) course is designed for high-achieving students and aims to provide formal training in the skills and techniques essential to modern forensic science, including the examination and presentation of scientific evidence to solve crimes.

Normally an overall level of academic performance at 65% or greater in level 3 units within the Bachelor of Forensic Science is required to be eligible to join the honours program.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Forensic Science, (Honours) students must complete a total of 8 credit points. The course may be completed by full-time study or part-time equivalent.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students must complete the following core units:

Level 1

Trimester 1

SLE410 Advanced Topics in Forensic Science A (G)
SLE411 Honours Research Thesis A (G)

Trimester 2

SLE412 Advanced Topics in Forensic Science B (G)
SLE413 Honours Research Thesis B (G)

Note: All units consist of 2 credit points.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Engineering Science (Honours)

Award granted	
Campus	
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S402

Intake into this Honours program is from 2016 onwards

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Engineering Science (Honours) course is designed for high-achieving students on completion of the Bachelor of Engineering Science.

The course is designed for Bachelor of Engineering Science (Honours) graduates who wish to undertake an honours year to enhance employment prospects or as a pathway to a higher degree by research, use their studies as an excellent foundation to graduate entry program such as medicine, or to undertake an Engineers Australia accredited postgraduate degree for students wanting to become professional engineers.
Normally an overall level of academic performance at 65% or greater in level 3 units within the Bachelor of Engineering Science is required to be eligible to join the honours program.

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Engineering Science (Honours), students must complete a total of 8 credit points. (The learning tasks and weightings are based around the division of marks rather than credit points. The consistent marking scheme allows us to more adequately benchmark our students against each other. Students will enrol in four, 2-credit point 'administrative' (discipline based) honours units.)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours)

Award granted	Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	070234B
Deakin course code	S411

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours) aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline in Biological Science and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in this rapidly evolving field.

The coursework component of the course provides students with essential theoretical knowledge, while the research project provides the practical skills necessary to provide a strong foundation in research.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

SLE420 Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE421 Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE422 Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE423 Honours Biology (B, G)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours)

Award granted	Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	070231E
Deakin course code	S433

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours) aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline in Biomedical Science and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in this rapidly evolving field.

The coursework component of the course provides students with essential theoretical knowledge, while the research project provides the practical skills necessary to provide a strong foundation in research.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

SLE420 Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE421 Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE422 Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE423 Honours Biology (B, G)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science (Honours)

Award granted	Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075366E
Deakin course code	S469

Intake into this Honours program is from 2015 onwards

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science (Honours) course is designed for high-achieving students on completion of the Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science.

Deakin's Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science provides you with a broad understanding of the current field of zoology and is suitable for students with an interest in the biology of animals. The course has a strong focus on Australian fauna and its unique importance in the global environment and is underpinned by the latest research in zoology.

Normally an overall level of academic performance at 65% or greater in level 3 units within the Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science is required to be eligible to join the honours program.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science, (Honours) students must complete a total of 8 credit points.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students must complete the following core units:

Trimester 1
SLE420 Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE421 Honours Biology (B, G)

Trimester 2
SLE422 Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE423 Honours Biology (B, G)

Note: All units consist of 2 credit points.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	063354G
Deakin course code	S470

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline in Information Technology and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in this rapidly evolving field.

The coursework component of the course provides students with essential theoretical knowledge, while the research project provides the practical skills necessary to provide a strong foundation in research.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

SIT420 Honours - Information Technology (B, G)
SIT421 Honours - Information Technology (B, G)
SIT422 Honours - Information Technology (B, G)
SIT423 Honours - Information Technology (B, G)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours)

Award granted	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Warrnambool Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	047023E
Deakin course code	S494

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours) aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline in Environmental Science and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in this rapidly evolving field.

The coursework component of the course provides students with essential theoretical knowledge, while the research project provides the practical skills necessary to provide a strong foundation in research.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

SLE440 Honours Environmental Science (B, W)
SLE441 Honours Environmental Science (B, W)
SLE442 Honours Environmental Science (B, W)
SLE443 Honours Environmental Science (B, W)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Urban Design

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Urban Design
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus (This course is an exit option only)
Deakin course code	S502

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Urban Design can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Urban Design.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Available as an exit option from the Master of Urban Design after successful completion of 4 credit points of units from the list below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)

PLUS 2 other core units from S702 Master of Urban Design (except for SRR718)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Landscape Design

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Landscape Design
Campus	This course is an exit option only
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S503

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Landscape Design can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Landscape Architecture. The course is made up of 4 credit points of study that will help you to develop a solid appreciation of landscape architecture design, practice, thinking and equip you with the essential skills to engage in this discipline.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the proposed Graduate Certificate of Landscape Design (exit option only), students must successfully complete 4 credit points of study:

- 2 core units (2 credit points) excluding SRD768 – Landscape Design Masterclass (2CP) (S) and SRR716 – Thesis (Landscape Architecture) (2CP) (S, X); and
- 2 credit points of electives from the listed specialisms

SPECIALISATIONS

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

- Architecture
- Public Art
- Cultural Heritage
- Project Management
- Planning
- Urban Design

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1

SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)
SRL731 Landscape Narrating and Meaning *

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRL732 Plants, Design and Ecologies *
SRL733 Indigenous Narratives and Processes

Trimester 3
SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRR782 Research Methods (S, X)

Trimester 2
SRD768 Landscape Design Masterclass
SRR716 Thesis (Landscape Architecture) (S, X)

** Not available in 2012, available in 2013*

ELECTIVE UNITS
Students may choose any specialisation comprising two elective credit points.

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Architecture - unit set code SP-S000069

SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRD763 Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)
SRD765 Architectural Design and Resolution (S)
SRQ762 Cost Planning (S, X)

Public Art - unit set code SP-S000070

SRL731 Landscape Narrating and Meaning *
MMM790 Arts Management (ONLINE)
MMM793 Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)
MMM796 Managing Arts in Community Settings (ONLINE)

Cultural Heritage - unit set code SP-S000059

SRL733 Indigenous Narratives and Processes
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)

Project Management - unit set code SP-S000071

SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRM752 Advanced Project Management (X)
SRF702 Strategic Facilities and Asset Management *
SRF701 Operational Facilities and Asset Management *

** Not offered in 2012 (available in 2013)*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Planning - unit set code SP-S000072

SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)
SRP782 Urban Dynamics and Change (S, X)
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
SRP781 Planning Processes and Practice (S, X)

Urban Design - unit set code SP-S000057

SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Applied Science

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Applied Science
Campus	Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S505

Please note that not all specialisms are available in both on and off campus modes. Refer to details below.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Applied Science has been designed to increase your breadth and depth of knowledge, and application of skills, in contemporary scientific processes, as well as in a specialisation chosen from the following areas:

- Occupational Hygiene
- Sustainable Water Management
- Environmental Management

The course will offer an integrated suite of units that will cover industrial/environment health, sustainability, environment and/or waste management, chemical hazards and water treatment and management.

Depending on your specialisation, the course aims to provide you with a critical understanding and ethical awareness of issues related to occupational hygiene and environmental and resource management, including an understanding of legislation and the administration of policy in your field.

You will learn the ability to integrate risk, environmental and resource management core concepts into practical applications in your chosen field, and implement appropriate methods of management to a range of situations involving occupational hygiene and natural resource use.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Applied Science, you must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from one of the specialisms as detailed below.

Note: Students should consult their course adviser to develop an appropriate study plan that takes into consideration career/study pathways, professional accreditation requirements and Credit for Prior Learning (CPL) applications.

SPECIALISATIONS

Specialisms are available in the following areas:

- Occupational Hygiene (X)
- Sustainable Water Management (G, X)
- Environmental Management (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Occupational Hygiene – unit set code SP-S000063

Completion of four units from the list below:

SLE718 Chemical Hazards (X)
SLE719 Toxicology and Biohazards (X)
SLE723 Physical Hazards (X)
SLE724 Human Factors (X)

Sustainable Water Management - unit set code SP-S000064

SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)

Choose at least three units from the list below:

SEN740 Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN744 Water Supply and Wastewater Removal (G, X)
SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)

Environmental Management - unit set code SP-S000065

SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)

Choose at least three units from the list below:

SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
SLE794 Sustainability and Waste Management (X)
SLE727 Environment Protection and Occupational Health and Safety (X)
SLE729 Carbon Accounting (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene
Campus	
Duration	1 year part-time
Deakin course code	S525

Offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene is designed to provide a theoretical occupational hygiene science knowledge base for graduates in science or engineering that will equip them for a role as an assistant occupational hygienist or technician.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene requires students to complete 4 core credit points of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1

SLE718 Chemical Hazards (X)
SLE719 Toxicology and Biohazards (X)

Trimester 2

SLE723 Physical Hazards (X)
SLE724 Human Factors (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management
Duration	1 year part-time
Deakin course code	S555

Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information. Please also refer to a related course S705 Master of Applied Science.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University is part of a consortium which has developed a suite of postgraduate programs in water resources management.

The Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management can be undertaken as an exit point from the Graduate Diploma or Master of Water Resources Management or as a stand-alone qualification. The course will provide students with an opportunity to increase their knowledge and application of skills in the area of water resources management.

For further information about the full range of units offered through the consortium contact http://www.icewarm.com.au

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management is a 4 credit point on-campus program. Students must complete four common core units:

SEN761 Global Water Systems 1 - Natural Water Cycle *
SEN762 Global Water Systems 2 - Engineered Water Cycle *
SEN763 Water Resources and Society *
SEN764 Water Resources Planning and Management *

** not offered as of 2012*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Natural and Cultural Resource Management

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Natural and Cultural Resource Management
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus (This course is an exit option only)
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	S562

Note: This course is available through the Institute of Koorie Education. Students undertake intensive blocks of study under community based delivery. Please refer to the Institute of Koorie Education website.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management provide specialist skills for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students involved in the areas of land management facilitation, caring for country, environmental management, waste and water management, cultural heritage interpretation and protection, sustainability, project management and education. A key focus of the course is the exploration and convergence of Western Knowledge Systems and the application of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Knowledge Systems that are currently building more a collaborative approach to the protection of both natural and cultural environments in Australia.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises four units, each worth 1 credit point.

COURSE STRUCTURE

SHD701 Creating Sustainable Futures
SLE791 Interpreting Natural and Cultural Landscapes (X)
SLE792 Knowledge for Natural and Cultural Environments
SLE795 Planning and Techniques for Interpretation

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Planning

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Planning
Campus	This course is an exit option only
Duration	1 year part-time
Deakin course code	S563

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Planning can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Planning or Master of Planning (Professional). The course is made up of 4 credit points of study that will help you to develop an in depth awareness of planning issues from a variety of cross discipline perspectives.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Planning, you must successfully complete 4 credit points from the units listed below:

- 2 compulsory core units; and
- 2 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Choose any two core units from the following:

Trimester 1
AIA718 Planning Theory, History and Current Issues (B, X)
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)

Trimester 2
SRA744 Urban Patterns and Precedents (X)
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

Trimester 3
SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

Choose any two elective units from the following:
(Note: students should refer to the Master of Planning (S763) course rules if they are planning on undertaking a specialism in the Graduate Diploma or Masters program in the future).

SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
SRM752 Advanced Project Management (X)
HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

HSH740 People, Health and Planning
AIM701 Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM703 Introduction to Heritage Planning (X)
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)
SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRP781 Planning Processes and Practice (S, X)
SRP782 Urban Dynamics and Change (S, X)
MMP742 Investment Valuation

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	061321M
Deakin course code	S572

COURSE OVERVIEW

This cutting-edge course provides hands-on experience of the latest techniques in biotechnology research as well as up-to-date bio-processing and production technologies involving mammalian cells, stem cells and other cultures.

Graduates may choose to articulate into the Master of Biotechnology or Master of Biotechnology (Honours).

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete 4 credit points of study from the list below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Select 4 units from the list below.

SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)
SLE719 Toxicology and Biohazards (X)
SLE708 Professional Practice Project (G)
SEB711 Developing Innovation (G, X)
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
SLE735 Industrial Applications of Science (G)
SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)
SEB712 Managing Innovation (G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Information Technology

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Information Technology
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	035507F
Deakin course code	S578

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Information Technology caters for the needs of students wishing to re-skill or re-train from non-computing disciplines, and for those who wish to ratify their industrial experience by gaining recognised academic qualifications.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENT

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Information Technology course comprises four units, which can be completed part time. A Graduate Certificate student can transfer to the Graduate Diploma course (and vice versa). Each unit is based on an average loading of 10 hours a week. This time is associated with the study of unit material, prescribed reading and completion of coursework which is submitted for assessment. Submission of assignments is mostly in electronic format.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students are required to complete 4 credit points of level 7 IT course grouped units available within the Master of Information Technology.

Students entering the course without an undergraduate degree in computing will be required to complete the following units:

Trimester 1

SIT771 Object-Oriented Development (B, X)
SIT773 Software Design and Engineering (B, X)

Trimester 2

SIT772 Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)
SIT774 Web and Internet Programming (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Construction Management

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Construction Management
Campus	Off campus (This course is an exit option only)
Duration	One year part-time
Deakin course code	S591

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Construction Management is made up of 4 credit points of study which blend innovative practice and leading edge research using a case based approach to learning.

Deakin's post-graduate construction management courses provide students with the understanding, knowledge and skills in a variety of roles in quantity surveying and commercial construction management. The course is suitable for personnel involved in the procurement of built facilities as consultants or contractors, as well as people in government departments and commercial organisations who are responsible for the procurement of such facilities.

The courses have been designed to suit the needs of two types of graduates:
Graduates from a built environment and engineering background who are seeking to up-skill.
Graduates who have completed an undergraduate degree from an unrelated discipline, wanting to formalise their entry into the construction management profession through an accredited construction management and quantity surveying pathway.

Students will work in a multi-disciplinary context with topics that are at the forefront of the built environment industry, such as: Project Feasibility Evaluation, Cost Planning, Professional Business Practice, Construction Measurement, Commercial Construction Organisation, Design Management, Legal Risk Management, Sustainability and Urban Ecologies.

The courses are designed to provide the specialist skills related to the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the construction professions.

The Graduate Certificate of Construction Management can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Construction Management.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

You must complete 4 credit points from the following units:

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRV799 Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)

Choose any two units from the following:
SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRQ762 Cost Planning (S, X)
SRQ763 Legal Risk Management (X)
SRQ764 Building Project Evaluation (X)
SRQ774 Construction Measurement (X)
SRT750 Sustainable Futures (S, X)

OR any other approved units

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Certificate of Facilities Management

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Facilities Management
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus (This course is an exit option only)
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S595

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Facilities Management can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Facilities Management. The course is made up of 4 credit points of study that will help you to consolidate your understanding around the management of existing facilities and the strategic alignment of physical infrastructure to an organisation's core business goals and the important health and safety needs of its workforce and customers.

As a graduate of the course you will be able to work across traditional professional boundaries, from property investment and development through to space management and workplace logistics.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students must complete 4 credit points of study from the following units:

COURSE STRUCTURE

SRF701 Operational Facilities and Asset Management *
SRF702 Strategic Facilities and Asset Management *
SRF703 Risk Management *
MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X)

** Not offered in 2012 (available in 2013)*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Urban Design

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Urban Design
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus (This course is an exit option only)
Deakin course code	S602

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Urban Design can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Urban Design.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Available as an exit option from the Master of Urban Design after successful completion of 8 credit points of units from the list below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)

PLUS 2 other core units from S702 Master of Urban Design (except for SRR718)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Landscape Design

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Landscape Design
Campus	This course is an exit option only
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S603

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Landscape Design can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Landscape Architecture. The course is made up of 8 credit points of study that will help you to develop a solid appreciation of landscape architecture design, practice, thinking and equip you with the essential skills to engage in this discipline.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Landscape Design (exit option only), students must successfully complete 8 credit points of study:

- 6 core units (6 credit points) excluding SRD768 – Landscape Design Masterclass (2CP) (S) and SRR716 – Thesis (Landscape Architecture) (2CP) (S, X); and
- 2 credit points of electives from the listed specialisms

SPECIALISATIONS

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

- Architecture
- Public Art
- Cultural Heritage
- Project Management
- Planning
- Urban Design

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1

SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)
SRL731 Landscape Narrating and Meaning *

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRL732 Plants, Design and Ecologies *
SRL733 Indigenous Narratives and Processes

Trimester 3
SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRR782 Research Methods (S, X)

Trimester 2
SRD768 Landscape Design Masterclass
SRR716 Thesis (Landscape Architecture) (S, X)

** Not available in 2012, available in 2013*

ELECTIVE UNITS
Students may choose any specialisation comprising two elective credit points.

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Architecture - unit set code SP-S000069

SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRD763 Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)
SRD765 Architectural Design and Resolution (S)
SRQ762 Cost Planning (S, X)

Public Art - unit set code SP-S000070

SRL731 Landscape Narrating and Meaning *
MMM790 Arts Management (ONLINE)
MMM793 Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)
MMM796 Managing Arts in Community Settings (ONLINE)

Cultural Heritage - unit set code SP-S000059

SRL733 Indigenous Narratives and Processes
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)

Project Management - unit set code SP-S000071

SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRM752 Advanced Project Management (X)
SRF702 Strategic Facilities and Asset Management *
SRF701 Operational Facilities and Asset Management *

Planning - unit set code SP-S000072

SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)
SRP782 Urban Dynamics and Change (S, X)
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
SRP781 Planning Processes and Practice (S, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Urban Design - unit set code SP-S000057

SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)

** Not offered in 2012 (available in 2013)*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene
Campus	
Duration	Two years part-time
Deakin course code	S626

Please also refer to a related course S705 Master of Applied Science

COURSE OVERVIEW

The course comprises an articulated program of units at the graduate certificate and graduate diploma level. Occupational hygiene is concerned with the recognition, evaluation and control of environmental factors associated with the workplace that may cause illness, impaired health and wellbeing, or significant discomfort and inefficiency amongst workers or members of the public. Environmental factors can be chemical, physical, biological, ergonomic and psychosocial in nature. Evaluating the influence of these environmental factors on human beings involves measurement of exposure and dose, use of environmental and biological monitoring techniques and assessment of the physiological response to the dose, reference to exposure standards and use of toxicological principles. Suitable control methods are then selected to reduce exposure to any adverse environmental factors.

An occupational hygienist usually holds a degree in chemistry, physics, engineering, biology (with some chemistry) or related physical and biological sciences and through special studies can recognise occupational factors that cause illness or inefficiency and understand their effect on human beings; evaluate the magnitude of these factors and of the response of an exposed population's response to them; and prescribe methods to eliminate, control or reduce the influence of the adverse factors.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students must complete 8 credit points, including four coursework units, project units and a practice unit. The practice unit covers areas of advanced occupational hygiene practice, and commences with a one week period of attendance at the Geelong campus for practical work and project-planning workshops. The project consists of two units (SEN701 and SEN702) of 1 credit point each comprising a single project in an approved area of occupational hygiene. If possible, the project should be carried out at the student's place of employment.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1
SLE718 Chemical Hazards (X)
SLE719 Toxicology and Biohazards (X)

Trimester 2
SLE723 Physical Hazards (X)
SLE724 Human Factors (X)

Year 2

Trimester 1
SLE731 Occupational Hygiene Practice (X)
SLE733 Occupational Hygiene Project A (X)

Trimester 2
SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)
SLE734 Occupational Hygiene Project B (X)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Engineering

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Engineering
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	054550A
Deakin course code	S650

Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University's postgraduate Engineering program has been designed to strengthen, build on and extend your understanding of the engineering principles required to build successful engineering careers in Australia and overseas.

Students will gain technical skills, a positive approach to problem solving and the ability to work as a team to enable them to start work on complex projects immediately.

You can chose from specialisms in Mechanical, Electronics or Civil Engineering. All the specialisms provide expertise in areas of high demand for graduates.

The program's focus on practical experience and a supervised research project or industry project provides you with advanced project management skills. This experience equips you with the ability to apply your skills and knowledge to practical, industrially focussed problems.

The Graduate Diploma of Engineering can be undertaken as a stand-alone or exit qualification from the Master of Engineering or Master of Engineering (Professional) program. Further details are included under the Master of Engineering (Professional) course description.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Engineering, a student must successfully complete units with a total value of 8 credit points, including the following:

Two common core units from:

SEB711 Developing Innovation (G, X)
SEN705 Engineering Professional Practice
SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

and

A four credit point specialism in one of:
Mechanical Engineering (Product Design and Development)
Mechanical Engineering (Automotive Engineering)
Electronics Engineering (Automation and Control Systems)
Electronics Engineering (Automotive Intelligent Systems)
Civil Engineering (Water Engineering)

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Mechanical Engineering (Product Design and Development) - unit set code SP-S000049

SEM711 CAE and Automotive Product Development (G)
SEM712 CAE and Finite Element Analysis (G)
SEM721 Automotive Product Development (G)
SEM733 Materials Application for Product Design

Mechanical Engineering (Automotive Engineering) - unit set code SP-S000050

SEM711 CAE and Automotive Product Development (G)
SEM713 CAE and Computational Fluid Dynamics
SEM714 Automotive Drive Train
SEM715 Vehicle Dynamics, Chassis and Suspension *

Electronics Engineering (Automation and Control Systems) - unit set code SP-S000051

SEE701 Advanced Control Systems (G, X)
SEE706 Digital Signal Processing and Applications
SEE710 Instrumentation and Process Control (G)
SEE712 Embedded Systems (G)

Electronics Engineering (Automotive Intelligent Systems) - unit set code SP-S000052

SEE701 Advanced Control Systems (G, X)
SEE714 Haptics in Product Design
SEE715 Intelligent Systems
SEE712 Embedded Systems (G)

Civil Engineering (Water Engineering) - unit set code SP-S000053

SEN740 Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN744 Water Supply and Wastewater Removal (G, X)
SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)

Civil Engineering (Construction Management) - unit set code SP-S000054

SRQ775 Unit description is currently unavailable
SRQ744 Unit description is currently unavailable
SRQ762 Cost Planning (S, X)
SRQ763 Legal Risk Management (X)
SRQ764 Building Project Evaluation (X)
SRQ774 Construction Measurement (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S655

Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information. Please also refer to a related course S705 Master of Applied Science

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University is part of a consortium which has developed a suite of postgraduate programs in water resources management.

The Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management can be undertaken as an exit point from the Master of Water Resources Management or as a stand-alone qualification. The course will provide students with an opportunity to increase the breadth and depth of their knowledge and application of skills in the area of water resources management (WRM).

For further information about the full range of units offered through the consortium contact http://www.icewarm.com.au (external site).

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management is an eight credit point on-campus program. Students must complete:

COURSE STRUCTURE

Four common core units

SEN761 Global Water Systems 1 - Natural Water Cycle *
SEN762 Global Water Systems 2 - Engineered Water Cycle *
SEN763 Water Resources and Society *
SEN764 Water Resources Planning and Management *

plus four elective units - at least three units from within one specialism

** not offered as of 2012*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Management of Water Infrastructure - unit set code SP-S000034

SEN740 Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)
SEN752 Engineering Management and the Environment *
SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)

** not offered as of 2012*

Aquatic Ecosystem Management - unit set code SP-S000035*

** Specialism is currently under revision.*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S662

Note: This course is available through the Institute of Koorie Education. Students undertake intensive blocks of study under community based delivery. Please refer to the Institute of Koorie Education website.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management provide specialist skills for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students involved in the areas of land management facilitation, caring for country, environmental management, waste and water management, cultural heritage interpretation and protection, sustainability, project management and education. A key focus of the course is the exploration and convergence of Western Knowledge Systems and the application of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Knowledge Systems that are currently building more a collaborative approach to the protection of both natural and cultural environments in Australia.

ALTERNATE EXITS

S562

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises eight compulsory core units, each worth 1 credit point.

COURSE STRUCTURE

SHD701 Creating Sustainable Futures
SLE791 Interpreting Natural and Cultural Landscapes (X)
SLE792 Knowledge for Natural and Cultural Environments
SLE793 Natural Resource Management Frameworks and Issues
SLE795 Planning and Techniques for Interpretation
SLE797 Community Project Management
SLE798 Researching for Country
SLE799 Essential Skills for Natural and Cultural Resource Management

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Planning

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Planning
Campus	This course is an exit option only
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S663

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Planning can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Planning or Master of Planning (Professional). The course is made up of 8 credit points of study that will help you to consolidate your understanding of planning from a variety of cross-discipline perspectives.

As a graduate of the course you will be able to contribute to a variety of areas across a range of planning issues and be broadly equipped to collaborate on projects within the public and private sectors.

The Urban Design specialism and Healthy Cities specialism can only be completed in the on-campus mode.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Planning, you must successfully complete 8 credit points from the units listed below.

- 4 compulsory core units; and
- 4 credit points of electives

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

- Urban Design (S)
- Urban Change Brokering (X)
- Healthy Cities (B)
- Cultural Heritage (X)
- Public Policy and Governance (X)
- Environmental Management (X)

COURSE STRUCTURE

Choose any four core units from the following:

Trimester 1

AIA718 Planning Theory, History and Current Issues (B, X)
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)
SRP782 Urban Dynamics and Change (S, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 2

SRA744 Urban Patterns and Precedents (X)
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
SRP781 Planning Processes and Practice (S, X)

Trimester 3

SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Students may choose any specialisation comprising four elective credit points.

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Urban Design - unit set code SP-S000057

SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)

Urban Change Brokering - unit set code SP-S000062

SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)
MMP742 Investment Valuation
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRM752 Advanced Project Management (X)

Healthy Cities - unit set code SP-S000058

HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
HSH740 People, Health and Planning

Cultural Heritage - unit set code SP-S000059

AIM701 Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM703 Introduction to Heritage Planning (X)
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)

Public Policy and Governance - unit set code SP-S000060

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

Environmental Management - unit set code SP-S000061

SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	061322K
Deakin course code	S672

Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

This cutting-edge course provides hands-on experience of the latest techniques in biotechnology research as well as up-to-date bio-processing and production technologies involving mammalian cells, stem cells and other cultures.

Students will gain experience operating cell-culture bioreactors similar to those in industrial-scale production facilities. An important component of this course is that each unit includes industry involvement through guest lecturers who bring an industry perspective of research and commercialisation into the biotechnology environment. Industry involvement will also include on-site visits for some units.

Graduates may choose to articulate into the Master of Biotechnology or Master of Biotechnology (Honours). Alternatively, students may choose to early exit with a Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

DETAILED COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete 8 credit points of core units from the list below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

SLE701 Foundations of Biotechnology (G)
SLE702 Bioinformatics, Proteomics and Genomics (G)
SLE703 Agricultural Biotechnology (G)
SLE704 Cellular Biology and Immunology (G)
SLE705 Biopharmaceuticals and Medical Devices (G)
SLE706 Frontier Techniques in Biotechnology and Nanotechnology (G)
SLE712 Laboratory Techniques for Cellular and Molecular Biotechnology (G)
SLE713 Industrial and Analytical Techniques in Biotechnology (G)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Information Technology

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Information Technology
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	035508E
Deakin course code	S678

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Information Technology is designed to provide a course of study for graduates from disciplines generally considered to be outside the ambit of information systems or computer-science courses. Its main objectives are to allow graduates in other fields to become professionally qualified in the field of information technology.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENT

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Information Technology course comprises eight units which can be completed part-time.

Each unit consists of on an average loading of 10 hours a week. This time is associated with the study of unit material, prescribed reading and completion of coursework which is submitted for assessment. Submission of assignments is mostly in electronic format.

SPECIALISATIONS

Note: Students contemplating continuation into the Master of Information Technology should note that there are four specialisms:

- Network Computing
- Software Development
- IT Security
- IT Services

Some units are available in more than one specialism.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students are required to complete 8 credit points of level 7 IT course grouped units available within the Master of Information Technology.

Students entering the course without an undergraduate degree must complete the following foundation units in place of electives:

Trimester 1
SIT771 Object-Oriented Development (B, X)
SIT773 Software Design and Engineering (B, X)

plus 2 credit points from units listed under Master of Information Technology

Trimester 2
SIT772 Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)
SIT774 Web and Internet Programming (B, X)

plus 2 credit points from units listed under Master of Information Technology

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Construction Management

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Construction Management
Campus	Off campus (This course is an exit option only)
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S691

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Construction Management is made up of 8 credit points of study which blend innovative practice and leading edge research using a case based approach to learning.

Deakin's postgraduate construction management courses provide students with the understanding, knowledge and skills in a variety of roles in commercial construction management and construction economics. The course is suitable for personnel involved in the procurement of built facilities as consultants or contractors, as well as people in government departments and commercial organisations who are responsible for the procurement of such facilities.

The courses have been designed to suit the needs of two types of graduates:

- Graduates from a built environment and engineering background who are seeking to upskill.
- Graduates who have completed an undergraduate degree from an unrelated discipline, wanting to formalise their entry into the construction management profession through an accredited construction management and quantity surveying pathway.

Students will work in a multi-disciplinary context with topics that are at the forefront of the built environment industry, such as: Project Feasibility Evaluation, Cost Planning, Professional Business Practice, Construction Measurement, Commercial Construction Organisation, Design Management, Legal Risk Management, Sustainability and Urban Ecologies.

The courses are designed to provide the specialist skills related to the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the construction professions.

The Graduate Diploma of Construction Management can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Construction Management.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students must complete 8 credit points of study from the following units:

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRV799 Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)

Choose any six units from the following:
SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRQ745 Commercial Construction Organisation (X)
SRQ762 Cost Planning (S, X)
SRQ763 Legal Risk Management (X)
SRQ764 Building Project Evaluation (X)
SRQ774 Construction Measurement (X)
SRT750 Sustainable Futures (S, X)
SRT757 Building Systems and Environment (S, X)

OR any other approved units

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Graduate Diploma of Facilities Management

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Facilities Management
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus (This course is an exit option only)
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S695

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Facilities Management can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Facilities Management. The course is made up of 8 credit points of study that will help you to consolidate your understanding around the management of existing facilities and the strategic alignment of physical infrastructure to an organisation's core business goals and the important health and safety needs of its workforce and customers.

As a graduate of the course you will be able to work across traditional professional boundaries, from property investment and development through to space management and workplace logistics.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students must complete 8 credit points of study from the following units:

COURSE STRUCTURE

SRF701 Operational Facilities and Asset Management *
SRF702 Strategic Facilities and Asset Management *
SRF703 Risk Management *
MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X)

plus any four of the following units:
SRT750 Sustainable Futures (S, X)
SRQ762 Cost Planning (S, X)
SRM751 Integrated Project Information Management (X)
SRV799 Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)
SRM752 Advanced Project Management (X)

** Not offered in 2012 (available in 2013)*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Architecture

Award granted	Master of Architecture
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	059382E
Deakin course code	S700

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Architecture provides students with specialist education, building upon an established background in architecture and built environment studies. It offers advanced studies in cultural, technological, design aesthetic, theoretical knowledge, and develops the ethical, evaluative and research frameworks which underpin the architecture field.

The Master of Architecture degree has been designed to allow incorporation of the final units required to fulfill the academic requirements required for professional accreditation and registration of graduates.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 16 credit points of study (two years of full-time study or part-time equivalent).

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students select 16 credit points of study including the following core units:

SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRD763 Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRD765 Architectural Design and Resolution (S)
SRD766 Architecture Design Masterclass (S) (2 cps)
SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRQ762 Cost Planning (S, X)
SRR711 Thesis (Architecture) (S) (2cps)
SRR782 Research Methods (S, X)
SRT750 Sustainable Futures (S, X)
SRT757 Building Systems and Environment (S, X)
SRV799 Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)

Plus one history/theory elective chosen from the following:

SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRA743 Trans-National Mega Projects (S)
SRA716 Shifting Views: the Making of Australia's Identity

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Plus one elective from any approved SR*7** coded unit

INCOME SUPPORT

Domestic students enrolled in certain postgraduate coursework programs may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Architecture (Design)

Award granted	Master of Architecture (Design)
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	059375D
Deakin course code	S701

The Master of Architecture (Design) is available to students who have completed an accredited four-year program in Architecture, or to qualified practising architects or architecture academics who may wish to upgrade their qualifications, and to graduates of extended undergraduate courses. Graduates of appropriate three-year courses should apply for the Master of Architecture taken over two years as the professional architecture program.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Architecture (Design) provides students with specialist education, building upon an established background in architecture and built environment studies. It offers advanced studies in cultural, technological, design aesthetic and theoretical knowledge, and develops the ethical, evaluative and research frameworks which underpin the architecture field.

The Master of Architecture (Design) degree has been designed to allow incorporation of the final units required to fulfill the academic requirements required for professional accreditation and registration of graduates.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 8 credit points of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students complete eight core units comprising the following:

SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRD763 Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)
SRD766 Architecture Design Masterclass (S) (2cps)
SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRR711 Thesis (Architecture) (S) (2cps)
SRV799 Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)

INCOME SUPPORT

Domestic students enrolled in certain postgraduate coursework programs may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Urban Design

Award granted	Master of Urban Design
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	073319F
Deakin course code	S702

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Urban Design aims to provide a postgraduate pathway that promotes a high standard of skill and knowledge acquisition in developing innovative sustainable design solutions for the urban environment. The course promotes a high level of strategic thinking for implementing effective change management practices and is designed for graduates who wish to practice as an urban designer in order to improve the quality and development of our towns and city scapes. Students will:

- evaluate theory and practice within contemporary international contexts
- critique historical and current practices through inquiry and rigorous analytical methods
- integrate and apply theory and practice-based knowledge and skills within a collaborative design studio.

Opportunity is provided in the second trimester to undertake an authentic case study and to reflect and critique current or proposed practices through a design thesis and work place assessment.

Alternate Exits

Graduate Diploma of Urban Design (S602)
Graduate Certificate of Urban Design (S502)

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

You must complete 12 credit points of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRR782 Research Methods (S, X)

Trimester 2

SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
SRR718 Thesis (Urban Design) (S, X) (2cps)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Trimester 3

SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)
SRV799 Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)
SRM752 Advanced Project Management (X)

ELECTIVE UNIT

Plus one elective unit from any approved "SR Level 7' coded unit.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Landscape Architecture

Award granted	Master of Landscape Architecture
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075364G
Deakin course code	S703

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University's Master of Landscape Architecture has been developed for people who want to practise as a landscape architect and who have a passion to improve the quality and development of our towns, cityscapes and regional landscapes.

Focused upon sustainability and its economic, social and environmental underpinnings, the course addresses the creation of quality places in response to current and future environmental and lifestyle challenges, and enables opportunities for you to specialise in project management, public art curatorship and management, cultural heritage, urban design, and change management planning.

Distinguishing characteristics of this course include its engagement with ecology, spirit of place, people, Indigenous thought and urban design to inform and craft places of renewal, stimulation, healing and respect.

This course meets the challenges of an ever-changing urban, regional and rural environment. As a graduate, you will be a practice-rich professional equipped with the skills to successfully deliver and lead in the creation and restoration of landscapes and provide leadership by challenging conventional thinking within complex environments.

The Master of Landscape Architecture has been designed in direct consultation with the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects, potential employers, industry, government and professional representatives to ensure it meets the needs of prospective employers.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Master of Landscape Architecture is accredited by the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects (AILA, www.aila.org.au). Graduates satisfy the educational requirements for AILA graduate membership as the first step towards applying for professional recognition as an AILA Registered Landscape Architect.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Landscape Architecture, students must successfully complete 16 credit points of study, including:

- 11 core units (13 credit points); and
- 3 credit points of electives

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

SPECIALISATIONS

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

- Architecture
- Public Art
- Cultural Heritage
- Project Management
- Planning
- Urban Design

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students are required to complete 13 credit points of core units from the list below followed by 3 credit points of elective units.

CORE UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)
SRL731 LANDSCAPE NARRATING AND MEANING *
ELECTIVE

Trimester 2
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRL732 Plants, Design and Ecologies *
SRL733 INDIGENOUS NARRATIVES AND PROCESSES
ELECTIVE

Trimester 3
SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

Level 2

Trimester 1
SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRR782 RESEARCH METHODS (S, X)
ELECTIVE

Trimester 2
SRD768 Landscape Design Masterclass
SRR716 Thesis (Landscape Architecture) (S, X)

** Not available in 2012, available in 2013*

ELECTIVE UNITS

Students may choose to:

- customise their own suite of electives by individually selecting all of their elective options from the following list of units on offer, or
- streamline their course by focusing on one of the six specialisms below, each comprising four prescribed electives, and selecting the remaining electives from the other units on offer.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Architecture - unit set code SP-S000069

SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRD763 Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)
SRD765 Architectural Design and Resolution (S)
SRQ762 Cost Planning (S, X)

Public Art - unit set code SP-S000070

SRL731 Landscape Narrating and Meaning *
MMM790 Arts Management (ONLINE)
MMM793 Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)
MMM796 Managing Arts in Community Settings (ONLINE)

Cultural Heritage - unit set code SP-S000073

SRL733 Indigenous Narratives and Processes
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)

Project Management - unit set code SP-S000071

SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRM752 Advanced Project Management (X)
SRF702 Strategic Facilities and Asset Management *
SRF701 Operational Facilities and Asset Management *

** Not offered in 2012 (available in 2013)*

Planning - unit set code SP-S000072

SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)
SRP782 Urban Dynamics and Change (S, X)
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
SRP781 Planning Processes and Practice (S, X)

Urban Design - unit set code SP-S000057

SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

Graduate Diploma of Landscape Design (S603)
Graduate Certificate of Landscape Design (S503)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Applied Science

Award granted	Master of Applied Science
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S705

Please note that not all specialisms are available in both on and off campus modes. Refer to details below.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Applied Science has been designed to increase your breadth and depth of knowledge, and application of skills, in contemporary scientific processes, as well as in a specialisation chosen from the following areas:

- Occupational Hygiene
- Sustainable Water Management
- Environmental Management

The course will offer an integrated suite of units that will cover industrial/environment health, sustainability, environment and/or waste management, chemical hazards and water treatment and management.

Depending on your specialisation, the course aims to provide you with a critical understanding and ethical awareness of issues related to occupational hygiene and environmental and resource management, including an understanding of legislation and the administration of policy in your field.

You will learn the ability to integrate risk, environmental and resource management core concepts into practical applications in your chosen field, and implement appropriate methods of management to a range of situations involving occupational hygiene and natural resource use.

The course will also provide a pathway for students who wish to undertake a doctorate degree.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Students seeking professional accreditation from the Australian Institute of Occupational Hygienists (AIOH) via the Occupational Hygiene studies will be required to successfully complete all course-grouped and 2 project based units.

ALTERNATE EXITS

Graduate Certificate of Applied Science (S505)
Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene (S626)

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Applied Science, you must successfully complete 12 credit points including the completion of one of the specialisms below.

SPECIALISATIONS

Specialisms are available in the following areas:

- Occupational Hygiene (X) ^
- Sustainable Water Management (G, X)
- Environmental Management (X)

^ requires attendance at a short on-campus intensive study period at the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus; otherwise it is fully off-campus.

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Occupational Hygiene – unit set code SP-S000063

SLE718 Chemical Hazards (X) *^
SLE719 Toxicology and Biohazards (X) *^
SLE723 Physical Hazards (X) *^
SLE724 Human Factors (X) *^
SLE731 Occupational Hygiene Practice (X) ^
SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE) ^
SLE733 Occupational Hygiene Project A (X) ^
SLE734 Occupational Hygiene Project B (X) ^

Students may choose 4 credit points from the following:
SEN719 Industry Project 1 (G, X)
SEN720 Industry Project 2 (G, X)
SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)

Or any other level 7 unit approved by the Course Leader.

Exit Options

This course has been designed so that students have the opportunity to exit with a Graduate Certificate of Applied Science, specialising in Occupational Hygiene (4 cp) or a Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene (8cp).

**Denotes units required for the Graduate Certificate of Applied Science, Occupational Hygiene Specialism (S505)*
^Denotes units required for the Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene (S626)

Sustainable Water Management - unit set code SP-S000064

SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)

Choose at least three units from the list below:
SEN740 Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN744 Water Supply and Wastewater Removal (G, X)
SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

The remaining units may be chosen from the following:

PROJECT UNITS:
SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)
SEN701 Professional Project 1 (G, X)
SEN702 Professional Project 2 (G, X)
SEN719 Industry Project 1 (G, X)
SEN720 Industry Project 2 (G, X)

GENERAL ELECTIVES:
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)
HSH740 People, Health and Planning
MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (X)
SLE718 Chemical Hazards (X)
SLE719 Toxicology and Biohazards (X)
SLE723 Physical Hazards (X)
SLE724 Human Factors (X)
SLE755 Catchment and Coastal Management (B)
SLE732 Geographic Information Systems (B)
SLE728 Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (X)

Or any other level 7 unit approved by the Course Leader.

Exit Options

This course has been designed so that students have the opportunity to exit with a Graduate Certificate of Applied Science, specialising in Sustainable Water Management (4 cp of core/stream units).

Environmental Management - unit set code SP-S000065

SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)

Choose at least three units from the list below:
SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
SLE794 Sustainability and Waste Management (X)
SLE727 Environment Protection and Occupational Health and Safety (X)
SLE729 Carbon Accounting (X)

The remaining units may be chosen from the following:

PROJECT UNITS:
SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)
SEN701 Professional Project 1 (G, X)
SEN702 Professional Project 2 (G, X)
SEN719 Industry Project 1 (G, X)
SEN720 Industry Project 2 (G, X)

GENERAL ELECTIVES:
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)
HSH740 People, Health and Planning
MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (X)
SLE718 Chemical Hazards (X)
SLE719 Toxicology and Biohazards (X)
SLE723 Physical Hazards (X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

SLE724 Human Factors (X)
SLE755 Catchment and Coastal Management (B)
SLE732 Geographic Information Systems (B)
SLE728 Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (X)

Or any other level 7 unit approved by the Course Leader.

Exit Options

This course has been designed so that students have the opportunity to exit with a Graduate Certificate of Applied Science, specialising in Environmental Management (4 cp of core/stream units)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Engineering

Award granted	Master of Engineering
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	054551M
Deakin course code	S750

Offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University's postgraduate Engineering program has been designed to strengthen, build on and extend your understanding of the engineering principles required to build successful engineering careers in Australia and overseas.

Students will gain technical skills, a positive approach to problem solving and the ability to work as a team to enable them to start work on complex projects immediately.

You can choose from specialisms in Mechanical Engineering, Electronics Engineering or Civil Engineering. The specialisms all provide expertise in areas of high demand for graduates.

The program's focus on practical experience and a supervised research project or industry project provides you with advanced project management skills. This experience equips you with the ability to apply your skills and knowledge to practical, industrially focussed problems.

The Master of Engineering can be undertaken as a stand-alone or exit qualification from the Master of Engineering (Professional) program.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the degree of Master of Engineering, a student must successfully complete units with a total value of 12 credit points, including the following:

Two common core units from:
SEB711 Developing Innovation (G, X)
SEN705 Engineering Professional Practice
SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

and
A four credit point specialism in one of:
Mechanical Engineering (Product Design and Development)
Mechanical Engineering (Automotive Engineering)
Electronics Engineering (Automation and Control Systems)
Electronics Engineering (Automotive Intelligent Systems)
Civil Engineering (Water Engineering)

and
Six elective units at level 7 (across the Faculty/University)
or
SEN701 Professional Project 1 (G, X)
SEN702 Professional Project 2 (G, X)
plus four approved elective units at level 7 (across the Faculty/University).

Note: Units SEN719/SEN720 are optional for those with an average grade of 70% or greater in their first eight units.

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Mechanical Engineering (Product Design and Development) - unit set code SP-S000049

SEM711 CAE and Automotive Product Development (G)
SEM712 CAE and Finite Element Analysis (G)
SEM721 Automotive Product Development (G)
SEM733 Materials Application for Product Design

Mechanical Engineering (Automotive Engineering) - unit set code SP-S000050

SEM711 CAE and Automotive Product Development (G)
SEM713 CAE and Computational Fluid Dynamics
SEM714 Automotive Drive Train
SEM715 Vehicle Dynamics, Chassis and Suspension

Electronics Engineering (Automation and Control Systems) - unit set code SP-S000051

SEE701 Advanced Control Systems (G, X)
SEE706 Digital Signal Processing and Applications
SEE710 Instrumentation and Process Control (G)
SEE712 Embedded Systems (G)

Electronics Engineering (Automotive Intelligent Systems) - unit set code SP-S000052

SEE701 Advanced Control Systems (G, X)
SEE714 Haptics in Product Design
SEE715 Intelligent Systems
SEE712 Embedded Systems (G)

Civil Engineering (Water Engineering) - unit set code SP-S000053

SEN740 Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN744 Water Supply and Wastewater Removal (G, X)
SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

EXIT POINTS

Candidates may exit:

- with a Graduate Certificate of Engineering after completion of four level 7 credit points
- with a Graduate Diploma of Engineering after completion of 8 credit points, including two common core units and one specialism.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Engineering

Award granted	Master of Engineering
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S750

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University's postgraduate Engineering program has been designed to strengthen, build on and extend your understanding of the engineering principles required to build successful engineering careers in Australia and overseas.

As a student, you will gain technical skills, a positive approach to problem solving and the ability to work in a team, enabling you to work on complex projects immediately.

You can choose from specialisms in Mechanical Engineering, Electronics Engineering or Civil Engineering. The specialisms all provide expertise in areas of high demand for graduates.

The Master of Engineering can be undertaken as a stand-alone or exit qualification from the Master of Engineering (Professional) program.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Off-campus students must have access to a personal computer with internet access and be able to run software in a Windows XP, vista or 7 environment.

Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering, telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the degree of Master of Engineering, a student must successfully complete units with a total value of 8 credit points, as detailed below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Four common core units from:
SEB711 Developing Innovation (G, X)
SEB712 Managing Innovation (G, X)
SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)

and one of:
SET721 Sustainable Engineering *
SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)

** not available until 2013*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

plus
A four credit point specialism in one of:
Mechanical Engineering (Product Design and Development)
Electronics Engineering (Automation and Control Systems)
Civil Engineering (Water Engineering)

or
Subject to the approval of the Course Leader, two credit points from the core units, plus two credit points of project units:
SEN701 Professional Project 1 (G, X)
SEN702 Professional Project 2 (G, X)

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Mechanical Engineering (Product Design and Development) - unit set code SP-S000049

SEM711 CAE and Automotive Product Development (G)
SEM712 CAE and Finite Element Analysis (G)
SEM721 Automotive Product Development (G)
SEM722 Advanced Manufacturing Technology (G, X)

Electronics Engineering (Automation and Control Systems) - unit set code SP-S000051

SEE701 Advanced Control Systems (G, X)
SEE711 Sensor Networks (G)
SEE710 Instrumentation and Process Control (G)
SEE712 Embedded Systems (G)

Civil Engineering (Water Engineering) - unit set code SP-S000053

SEN740 Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN744 Water Supply and Wastewater Removal (G, X)
SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)

EXIT POINTS

Early Exit Option with a Graduate Certificate of Engineering S550 following the completion of at least 4 credit points from the course grouped units.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Engineering (Professional)

Award granted	Master of Engineering (Professional)
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	052600A
Deakin course code	S751

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University's postgraduate Engineering program has been designed to strengthen, build on and extend your understanding of the engineering principles required to build successful engineering careers in Australia and overseas.

As a student, you will gain technical skills, a positive approach to problem solving and the ability to work in a team, enabling you to start work on complex projects immediately.

You can choose from specialisms in Mechanical Engineering, Electronics Engineering or Civil Engineering. The specialisms all provide expertise in areas of high demand for graduates.

The program's focus on practical experience and a supervised research project or industry project provides you with advanced project management skills. This experience equips you with the ability to apply your skills and knowledge to practical, industrially focussed problems.

The Master of Engineering (Professional) enables you to partner with industry and form professional networks. You may undertake a trimester of paid industry-based learning and a trimester of an industry-based project.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

S550., S750.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Off-campus students must have access to a personal computer with internet access and be able to run software in a Windows XP, vista or 7 environment.

Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering, telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Master of Engineering (Professional), a student must successfully complete units with a total value of 16 credit points as detailed below.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Four common core units from:
SEB711 Developing Innovation (G, X)
SEB712 Managing Innovation (G, X)
SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)

and one of:
SET721 Sustainable Engineering *
SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)

** not available until 2013*

plus
A four credit point specialism in one of:
Mechanical Engineering (Product Design and Development)
Electronics Engineering (Automation and Control Systems)
Civil Engineering (Water Engineering)

plus

A choice of either:
SEN719 Industry Project 1 (G, X) (2 cps) and
SEN720 Industry Project 2 (G, X) (2 cps)
and four elective units at level 7 (across the University)

Or
SEN701 Professional Project 1 (G, X) and
SEN702 Professional Project 2 (G, X)
and six elective units at level 7 (across the University)

Note: Units SEN719/SEN720 are optional for those with an average grade of 70% or greater in their first eight units.

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Water Resources Management

Award granted	Master of Water Resources Management
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S755

Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information. Please also refer to a related course S705 Master of Applied Science

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University is part of a consortium which has developed a suite of postgraduate programs in water resources management that encompass the necessary breadth and depth of expertise from five leading Australian universities; Central Queensland University, Deakin University, Flinders University, The University of Adelaide and University of South Australia. Collaboration from industry will also ensure that the programs are relevant, contemporary and leading-edge. For further information about the full range of units offered through the consortium, contact ICE WaRM (external site).

The Master of Water Resources Management is designed to provide students with an opportunity to increase the breadth and depth of their knowledge and application of skills in the area of water resources management (WRM). The multidisciplinary nature of the course addresses the complex, interdisciplinary aspects of managing resources by helping students integrate the biological and physical sciences (which identify and measure problems) with engineering (which defines technological alternatives) and law and the social sciences (which assess needs and potential for institutional response). A student gains breadth in relevant planning and management areas while developing depth in an area of specialty. The Master of Water Resources Management will prepare students for employment as water resources management professionals.

The wide variety of specialised coursework electives and study options enable the creation of a program of study that meets individual needs. The option to undertake an industry project as part of the Masters program has been designed to assist students in becoming professionally aware through quality interaction with industry leaders.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Water Resources Management is a 12 credit point on-campus program. Students must complete:

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Four common core units:
SEN761 Global Water Systems 1 - Natural Water Cycle *
SEN762 Global Water Systems 2 - Engineered Water Cycle *
SEN763 Water Resources and Society *
SEN764 Water Resources Planning and Management *
At least three units from one specialism.

** not offered as of 2012*

Management of Water Infrastructure - unit set code SP-S000034

SEN740 Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)
SEN752 Engineering Management and the Environment *
SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)

** not offered as of 2012*

*Aquatic Ecosystem Management * - unit set code SP-S000035*

* Specialism is currently under revision.

Plus five approved electives:(Electives may be selected from other universities in the consortium).

or

SEN700 Unit description is currently unavailable *
and
SEN701 Professional Project 1 (G, X)
SEN702 Professional Project 2 (G, X)
and two approved electives

or

SEN700 Unit description is currently unavailable *
and
SEN719 Industry Project 1 (G, X)
SEN720 Industry Project 2 (G, X)

** Not available in 2012.*

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Engineering Management

Award granted
Campus
Clearly-in ATAR
CRICOS course code
Deakin course code S761

COURSE OVERVIEW
CAREER OPPORTUNITIES
FEES AND CHARGES
COURSE RULES
COURSE STRUCTURE

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Planning

Award granted	Master of Planning
Campus	This course is an exit option only
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S763

Please refer to S764 Master of Planning (Professional)

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Planning has been designed as an introduction to the challenges of an ever-changing urban, regional and rural environment. The course offers the opportunity of cross-faculty specialisation in six key areas which are central to facilitating strategic change on complex planning issues locally, regionally and globally.

As a graduate of the course, you will be able to grasp the complexity of projects and understand the broad range of participants that need to work together to achieve sound and effective planning outcomes. You will have a developed understanding of planning across a range of disciplines and will be equipped to collaborate on projects and on processes that deliver integrated solutions for both the public and private sectors.

The Master of Planning is relevant if you have a related undergraduate degree or significant professional experience in this field and are looking to up-skill, enhance or broaden your qualifications. It is also suitable if you are seeking a career change and have successfully completed an undergraduate degree in another discipline.

The Urban Design specialism (Geelong Waterfront Campus) and the Healthy Cities specialism (Melbourne Burwood Campus) can only be completed in the on-campus mode.

ALTERNATE EXITS

S663, S563

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Planning, you must successfully complete 12 credit points from the units listed below.

- 8 core units; and
- 4 credit points of elective units

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

- Urban Design (S)
- Urban Change Brokering (X)
- Healthy Cities (B)
- Cultural Heritage (X)
- Public Policy and Governance (X)
- Environmental Management (X)

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

AIA718 Planning Theory, History and Current Issues (B, X)
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)
SRP782 Urban Dynamics and Change (S, X)

Trimester 2

SRA744 Urban Patterns and Precedents (X)
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
SRP781 Planning Processes and Practice (S, X)

Trimester 3

SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS:

Students may choose any specialisation comprising four elective credit points.

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Urban Design - unit set code SP-S000057

SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)

Urban Change Brokering - unit set code SP-S000062

SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)
MMP742 Investment Valuation
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRM752 Advanced Project Management (X)

Healthy Cities - unit set code SP-S000058

HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
HSH740 People, Health and Planning

Cultural Heritage - unit set code SP-S000059

AIM701 Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM703 Introduction to Heritage Planning (X)
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Public Policy and Governance - unit set code SP-S000060

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

Environmental Management - unit set code SP-S000061

SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Planning (Professional)

Award granted	Master of Planning (Professional)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	073436A
Deakin course code	S764

Note: The Urban Design specialism (Geelong Waterfront Campus) and the Healthy Cities specialism (Melbourne Burwood Campus) can only be completed in the on-campus mode. Off-campus students will be required to attend short on-campus intensive study periods at the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Planning (Professional) has been designed to meet the challenges of an ever-changing urban, regional and rural environment and to produce professionally qualified graduates who are analytical, informed and committed to improving the quality of the urban environment. The course offers the opportunity of cross-faculty specialisation in six key areas (Urban Design, Urban Change Brokering, Healthy Cities, Cultural Heritage, Public Policy and Governance and Environmental Management), which are central to facilitating strategic change on complex planning issues locally, regionally and globally.

As a graduate, you will be able to grasp the complexity of projects and understand the broad range of disciplines and fields that need to work together to achieve innovative, sound and effective planning outcomes. You will have a developed understanding of planning across a range of disciplines and will be equipped to collaborate on projects and in processes that deliver integrated solutions for both the public and private sectors.

The Master of Planning (Professional) is relevant if you have a related undergraduate degree or significant professional experience in this field and are looking to up-skill, enhance or broaden your professional qualifications. It is also suitable if you are seeking a career change and have successfully completed an undergraduate degree from another discipline.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Master of Planning (Professional) has interim accreditation (2011) from the Planning Institute of Australia (PIA).

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

S763., S663., S563.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Planning (Professional), you must successfully complete 16 credit points from the units listed below.

- 9 core units (10 credit points); and
- 6 credit points of elective units

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

SPECIALISATIONS

Students may choose to:

- customise their own suite of electives by individually selecting all of their elective options from the following list of units on offer, or
- streamline their course by focusing on one of the six specialisms below, each comprising four prescribed electives, and selecting the remaining electives from the other units on offer.

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

- Urban Design (S)
- Urban Change Brokering (X)
- Healthy Cities (B)
- Cultural Heritage (X)
- Public Policy and Governance (X)
- Environmental Management (X)

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

AIA718 Planning Theory, History and Current Issues (B, X)
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)
SRP782 Urban Dynamics and Change (S, X)

Trimester 2

SRA744 Urban Patterns and Precedents (X)
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
SRP781 Planning Processes and Practice (S, X)
SRR717 Thesis (Planning) (S, X) (2 cps)

Trimester 3

SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

NON-DISCIPLINE BASED ELECTIVES:

SRR782 Research Methods (S, X)

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Urban Design - unit set code SP-S000057

SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)

Urban Change Brokering - unit set code SP-S000062

SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)
MMP742 Investment Valuation
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRM752 Advanced Project Management (X)

Healthy Cities - unit set code SP-S000058

HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation (B)
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
HSH740 People, Health and Planning

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Cultural Heritage - unit set code SP-S000059

AIM701 Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM703 Introduction to Heritage Planning (X)
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (B, X)
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)

Public Policy and Governance - unit set code SP-S000060

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

Environmental Management - unit set code SP-S000061

SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Biotechnology (Honours)

Award granted	Master of Biotechnology (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075864J
Deakin course code	S771

COURSE OVERVIEW

This cutting-edge course provides hands-on experience of the latest techniques in biotechnology research as well as up-to-date bio-processing and production technologies involving mammalian cells, stem cells and other cultures.

Students will gain experience operating cell-culture bioreactors similar to those in industrial-scale production facilities. An important component of this course is that each unit includes industry involvement through guest lecturers who bring an industry perspective of research and commercialisation into the biotechnology environment. Industry involvement will also include on-site visits for some units. The core units in this course cover a wide range of emerging topics in biotechnology and, importantly, business skills.

The Master of Biotechnology (Honours) has a strong industry focus and students undertake 8 credit points in Industry-Linked Research Project units.

Graduates may choose to articulate into a higher degree by research. Alternatively, students may choose to early exit with a Graduate Certificate or Master of Biotechnology.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 16 credit points, which must include the following:

- 8 core units
- 8 credit points Industry-Linked Research Project units (4 credit points each)

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

SLE701 Foundations of Biotechnology (G)
SLE702 Bioinformatics, Proteomics and Genomics (G)
SLE703 Agricultural Biotechnology (G)
SLE704 Cellular Biology and Immunology (G)
SLE705 Biopharmaceuticals and Medical Devices (G)
SLE706 Frontier Techniques in Biotechnology and Nanotechnology (G)
SLE712 Laboratory Techniques for Cellular and Molecular Biotechnology (G)
SLE713 Industrial and Analytical Techniques in Biotechnology (G)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

INDUSTRY-LINKED RESEARCH PROJECT UNITS

SLE710 Industry-Linked Research Project A (G, X) * (4 cps)
SLE730 Industry-Linked Research Project B (G, X) * (4 cps)

** Please contact the Unit Chair prior to enrolling in the Industry-Linked Research Project unit. Students would normally be expected to have an approved academic standard of 65% and above and an available project and supervisor. Attendance to lectures throughout the course will be highly considered when an industry-linked research project is offered to a student.*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Biotechnology

Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	061323J
Deakin course code	S772

Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

This cutting-edge course provides hands-on experience of the latest techniques in biotechnology research as well as up-to-date bio-processing and production technologies involving mammalian cells, stem cells and other cultures.

Students will gain experience operating cell-culture bioreactors similar to those in industrial-scale production facilities. An important component of this course is that each unit includes industry involvement through guess lecturers who bring an industry perspective of research and commercialisation into the biotechnology environment. Industry involvement will also include on-site visits for some units. The core units in this course cover a wide range of emerging topics in biotechnology and, importantly, business skills.

Graduates may choose to articulate into the Master of Biotechnology (Honours). Alternatively, students may choose to early exit with a Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete 12 credit points of study consisting of 8 credit points of core units from the list below and 4 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students are required to complete 8 credit points of core units from the list below followed by 4 credit points of elective units.

CORE UNITS

SLE701 Foundations of Biotechnology (G)
SLE702 Bioinformatics, Proteomics and Genomics (G)
SLE703 Agricultural Biotechnology (G)
SLE704 Cellular Biology and Immunology (G)
SLE705 Biopharmaceuticals and Medical Devices (G)
SLE706 Frontier Techniques in Biotechnology and Nanotechnology (G)
SLE712 Laboratory Techniques for Cellular and Molecular Biotechnology (G)
SLE713 Industrial and Analytical Techniques in Biotechnology (G)

ELECTIVE UNITS

SLE708 Professional Practice Project (G) (2cps)
PLUS 2 approved elective units

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

OR

Four approved Level 7 elective units:

SLE707	Unit description is currently unavailable *
SLE711	Drug Design and Delivery *
SLE720	Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)
SLE725	Environmental Management Systems (X)
SEB711	Developing Innovation (G, X)
SEB712	Managing Innovation (G, X)
SIT764	Project Management (B, G, X)

or any other level 7 unit approved by the course leader

** Not offered in 2012*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Biotechnology

Award granted	Master of Biotechnology
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075363G
Deakin course code	S772

COURSE OVERVIEW

This cutting-edge course provides hands-on experience of the latest techniques in biotechnology research as well as up-to-date bio-processing and production technologies involving mammalian cells, stem cells and other cultures.

Students will gain experience operating cell-culture bioreactors similar to those in industrial-scale production facilities. An important component of this course is that each unit includes industry involvement through guess lecturers who bring an industry perspective of research and commercialisation into the biotechnology environment. Industry involvement will also include on-site visits for some units. The core units in this course cover a wide range of emerging topics in biotechnology and, importantly, business skills.

Graduates may choose to articulate into the Master of Biotechnology (Honours). Alternatively, students may choose to early exit with a Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students are required to complete 8 credit points of core (prescribed) units.

CORE UNITS

SLE701 Foundations of Biotechnology (G)
SLE702 Bioinformatics, Proteomics and Genomics (G)
SLE703 Agricultural Biotechnology (G)
SLE704 Cellular Biology and Immunology (G)
SLE705 Biopharmaceuticals and Medical Devices (G)
SLE706 Frontier Techniques in Biotechnology and Nanotechnology (G)
SLE712 Laboratory Techniques for Cellular and Molecular Biotechnology (G)
SLE713 Industrial and Analytical Techniques in Biotechnology (G)

Or any other relevant Level 7 unit approved by the Course Leader

An early exit option with a Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology following the completion of at least 4 credit points from the course grouped units.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Information Technology

Award granted	Master of Information Technology
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	035505G
Deakin course code	S778

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's postgraduate IT courses provide a combination of leading-edge theory and technical knowledge plus hands-on practical experience to prepare you for a successful career as an IT professional in Australia and around the world.

The Master of Information Technology is designed to provide specialised information technology skills by giving you up-to-date knowledge of recent developments in computing technology, as well as covering the technical and theoretical foundations of these topics, giving you the opportunity to apply this knowledge in practice.

The course provides a leading-edge study environment, helping you to become a qualified IT professional with the skills required by employers. As a graduate, you will possess a sound knowledge and understanding of general issues, concepts and practices in IT and a broad knowledge and understanding of the technological aspects of IT. You will also be encouraged to develop a raft of generic skills enabling you to be an effective and efficient IT professional.

Students enrolled in the Master of Information Technology can elect to exit from the program after completion of four units. Students electing to do this will qualify for the Graduate Certificate of Information Technology. Students electing to exit after completion of eight units will qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Information Technology. Students who seek this option will be eligible to seek membership with the Australian Computer Society at the associate level.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Master of Information Technology, a student must successfully complete units with a total value of 12 credit points (including 2 core units, one 4-credit point specialism and elective units selected from the list of general units).

Students who hold an undergraduate degree in a non-computing field will be required to take a compulsory core of four foundation units: *SIT771, SIT772, SIT773 and SIT774 in place of electives.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

SPECIALISATIONS

There are four specialised streams:

- Network Computing
- Software Development
- IT Security
- IT Services

COURSE STRUCTURE

TWO CORE PROJECT UNITS:

SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT782 Practical Project (B, X)

and
A four credit point specialism in at least one of the following:

- Network Computing
- Software Development
- IT Security
- IT Services

and
The remaining credit points must be selected from SIT7-units as listed under general units.

** All students entering the Master of Information Technology with a non-computing undergraduate degree will be required to undertake the four compulsory foundation units.*

Foundation units
Trimester 1
SIT771 Object-Oriented Development (B, X) *
SIT773 Software Design and Engineering (B, X) *

Trimester 2
SIT772 Database and Information Retrieval (B, X) *
SIT774 Web and Internet Programming (B, X) *

GENERAL UNITS
SIT701 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B)
SIT702 Advanced Network Design and Engineering (B)
SIT703 Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
SIT704 Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)
SIT717 Advanced Data Mining (B, X)
SIT725 Advanced Software Engineering (B, X)
SIT735 Communications Network Security (B, X)
SIT737 Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, X)
SIT740 Research and Development in Information Technology (B, X)
SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
SIT763 IT Security Management (B, X)
SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT775 IT Services in Organisations (B, X)
SIT780 eSystems Software Development (B, X)
SIT783 Linux and Open Source Software (B, X)
SIT784 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)
SIT794 Services Management (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Network Computing specialism - unit set code SP-S000021

Plan, install and manage both local area networks and wide area networks with a strong focus on network design, routing protocols and switching concepts. The specialism incorporates the CISCO CCNA curriculum which prepares students for the CCNA industry certification. There is a strong focus on application development for networked systems and supporting user mobility from both application and network perspectives.

SIT701 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B)
SIT702 Advanced Network Design and Engineering (B)
SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
SIT784 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)

Software Development specialism - unit set code SP-S000023

Gain theoretical and practical skills in current trends in the analysis, design and implementation of complex and large-scale software systems. Designed with input from industry leaders, there is a strong focus on the development of high quality software using methodologies, tools, techniques and management principles relevant to industry. There is emphasis on the development of web-based and distributed applications and the use and development of open source software.

SIT725 Advanced Software Engineering (B, X)
SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
SIT780 eSystems Software Development (B, X)
SIT783 Linux and Open Source Software (B, X)

IT Security specialism - unit set code SP-S000028

Develop skills in securing data, communications and infrastructure as well as investigating, analysing and providing solutions to computer crime. Students gain an understanding of problem solving, communication and technical capabilities related to Information Technology Security and the legal, regulatory and ethical contexts in which these skills are used. The security units provide a solid foundation in areas including information security, internet and network security, access controls and firewalls. In conjunction with work experience, the units prepare students towards certification as a Certified Information Systems Security Professional on completion of the CISSP exam administered by The International Information Systems Security Certification Consortium (ISC)2.

SIT703 Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
SIT704 Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)
SIT735 Communications Network Security (B, X)
SIT763 IT Security Management (B, X)

IT Services specialism - unit set code SP-S000048

Designed in partnership with IBM, to develop specialised information technology skills by providing up-to-date knowledge of recent developments in computing technology and practical IT consulting skills. Learn about cutting-edge work in computer science, operation research, business strategy, management sciences, social and cognitive sciences and the legal sciences to develop the skills needed in a services-led economy.

SIT737 Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, X)
SIT775 IT Services in Organisations (B, X)
SIT794 Services Management (B, X)
Plus
SIT717 Advanced Data Mining (B, X)
or
Any other approved elective unit at level 7 (across the University)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Information Technology

Award granted	Master of Information Technology
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S778

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's postgraduate IT courses provide a combination of leading-edge theory and technical knowledge plus hands-on practical experience to prepare you for a successful career as an IT professional in Australia and around the world.

The Master of Information Technology is designed to provide specialised information technology skills by giving you up-to-date knowledge of recent developments in computing technology, as well as covering the technical and theoretical foundations of these topics, giving you the opportunity to apply this knowledge in practice.

The course provides a leading-edge study environment, helping you to become a qualified IT professional with the skills required by employers. As a graduate, you will possess a sound knowledge and understanding of general issues, concepts and practices in IT and a broad knowledge and understanding of the technological aspects of IT. You will also be encouraged to develop a raft of generic skills enabling you to be an effective and efficient IT professional.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Industry representatives from leading IT firms, state government departments and highly respected industry organisations contribute to course development, to ensure that our courses are tailored to produce the graduate skills that industry employers value.

You'll graduate with a broad knowledge and understanding of general issues, concepts and practices in information technology and a sound knowledge and understanding of the technological aspects of IT. The course allows you to develop a raft of generic skills, in addition to strong IT skills, enabling you to pursue a challenging career as an IT professional within a wide range of industries.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 8 credit points which can be completed on a full-time basis over two trimesters or part-time equivalent and includes the following:

- 2 core units
- completion of one specialism (4 units)
- 2 elective units selected from the list of general units

SPECIALISATIONS

There are four specialisms:

- Network Computing
- Software Development
- IT Security
- IT Services

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE PROJECT UNITS:

SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT782 Practical Project (B, X)

GENERAL UNITS:

SIT701 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B)
SIT702 Advanced Network Design and Engineering (B)
SIT703 Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
SIT704 Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)
SIT725 Advanced Software Engineering (B, X)
SIT735 Communications Network Security (B, X)
SIT737 Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, X)
SIT740 Research and Development in Information Technology (B, X)
SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
SIT763 IT Security Management (B, X)
SIT775 IT Services in Organisations (B, X)
SIT780 eSystems Software Development (B, X)
SIT783 Linux and Open Source Software (B, X)
SIT784 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)
SIT794 Services Management (B, X)

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Network Computing specialism - unit set code SP-S000021

Plan, install and manage both local area networks and wide area networks with a strong focus on network design, routing protocols and switching concepts. The specialism incorporates the CISCO CCNA curriculum which prepares students for the CCNA industry certification. There is a strong focus on application development for networked systems and supporting user mobility from both application and network perspectives.

SIT701 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B)
SIT702 Advanced Network Design and Engineering (B)
SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
SIT784 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Software Development specialism - unit set code SP-S000023

Gain theoretical and practical skills in current trends in the analysis, design and implementation of complex and large-scale software systems. Designed with input from industry leaders, there is a strong focus on the development of high quality software using methodologies, tools, techniques and management principles relevant to industry. There is emphasis on the development of web-based and distributed applications and the use and development of open source software.

SIT725 Advanced Software Engineering (B, X)
SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
SIT780 eSystems Software Development (B, X)
SIT783 Linux and Open Source Software (B, X)

IT Security specialism - unit set code SP-S000028

Develop skills in securing data, communications and infrastructure as well as investigating, analysing and providing solutions to computer crime. Students gain an understanding of problem solving, communication and technical capabilities related to information technology Security and the legal, regulatory and ethical contexts in which these skills are used. The security units provide a solid foundation in areas including information security, internet and network security, access controls and firewalls. These units prepare students towards certification as a Certified Information Systems Security Professional on completion of the CISSP exam administered by The International Information Systems Security Certification Consortium (ISC)2.

SIT703 Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
SIT704 Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)
SIT735 Communications Network Security (B, X)
SIT763 IT Security Management (B, X)

IT Services specialism - unit set code SP-S000048

Designed in partnership with IBM, to develop specialised information technology skills by providing up-to-date knowledge of recent developments in computing technology and practical IT consulting skills. Learn about cutting-edge work in computer science, operation research, business strategy, management sciences, social and cognitive sciences and the legal sciences to develop the skills needed in a services-led economy.

SIT737 Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, X)
SIT775 IT Services in Organisations (B, X)
SIT794 Services Management (B, X)
SIT740 Research and Development in Information Technology (B, X) *

** offered in Trimester 3 only*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Information Technology (Professional)

Award granted	Master of Information Technology (Professional)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	051581G
Deakin course code	S779

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's postgraduate IT courses provide a combination of leading-edge theory and technical knowledge plus hands-on practical experience to prepare you for a successful career as an IT professional in Australia and around the world.

The Master of Information Technology (Professional) is designed to extend the specialised skills obtained in the Master of Information Technology.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 16 credit points, which can be completed on a full-time basis over four trimesters or part-time equivalent.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students complete 16 credit points, meeting all requirements for the 12 credit point Master of Information Technology, followed by a further 4 credit points from below:

SIT790 Research Project (B, X) or
SIT791 Professional Practice (B) or
SIT792 Research Project Part A (B, X) and
SIT793 Research Project Part B (B, X) or

4 additional credit points chosen from the list of general units in the Master of Information Technology. Students are encouraged to complete either the internship or research project.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Information Technology (Professional)

Award granted	Master of Information Technology (Professional)
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S779

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Information Technology (Professional) is designed to extend the specialised skills obtained in the Master of Information Technology and the Master of Networking and Security through the completion of one of the two pathways.

The industry placement option allows students to gain experience of an IT-related work practice as well as exposure to IT companies. Such exposures are highly regarded by employers.

The research training option allows students to an opportunity to further their studies from the Master's degree to a PhD programme. PhD graduates can expect highly specialised careers in research related organisations or government departments around the world.

Deakin's postgraduate IT courses therefore provide a combination of leading-edge theory and technical knowledge plus hands-on practical experience to prepare you for a successful career as an IT professional in Australia and around the world.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Master of Information Technology (Professional), a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study by choosing one of the two pathways offered.

COURSE STRUCTURE

SIT710 Industrial Placement 1 (2cp)
SIT712 Industrial Research 1 (2cp)
SIT711 Industrial Placement 2 (2cp)
SIT713 Industrial Research 2 (2cp)

OR

Research Pathway

SIT797 Research Project 1 (4cp)
SIT798 Research Project 2 (4cp)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Environmental Management

Award granted	Master of Environmental Management
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S780

Note: Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should contact their Enrolment Officer for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Environmental Management aims to blend advanced scientific training with studies in management and policy. This is critical for employment in the rapidly expanding environmental sector. Offering a flexible program, units may be taken from the Faculty of Science and Technology and other faculties, including Arts, and Business and Law.

Students will be able to structure a course of study offering the best opportunity to gain highly focused skills in their chosen area of the environment employment field. The course is also designed to meet employer demand for graduates with a thorough understanding of scientific and management issues pertinent to both land and marine-based environmental management and planning.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Direct entry into the Master of Environmental Management is only available to students with a four year undergraduate degree (including honours), or students who have completed the Graduate Certificate of Environmental Management (or equivalent).

To be awarded the Master of Environmental Management a student must successfully complete 8 credit points over two trimesters of full-time study (equivalent to a year) or the part-time equivalent; including:

- four core units focusing on planning and policy development
- completion of a 4 credit point speciality stream from one of Environmental Planning, Environmental Health, Environmental Protection, Living Aquatic Resources Management, Natural and Cultural Resources Management or Environmental Business Management.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

COMMON CORE UNITS

AIP774 Unit description is currently unavailable
SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE722 Unit description is currently unavailable
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)

STREAM CORE UNITS

Environmental Planning

AIP775 Unit description is currently unavailable
SQE709 Unit description is currently unavailable
SQE726 Unit description is currently unavailable
AIA718 Planning Theory, History and Current Issues (B, X)

Environmental Health

SLE718 Chemical Hazards (X)
SLE719 Toxicology and Biohazards (X)
SLE724 Human Factors (X)
SLE723 Physical Hazards (X)

Environmental Protection

SEN740 Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)
SEN752 Engineering Management and the Environment

*Living Aquatic Resources Management **

** Specialism currently under revision*
Natural and Cultural Resources Management
SLE796 Unit description is currently unavailable
SLE792 Knowledge for Natural and Cultural Environments
SLE795 Planning and Techniques for Interpretation
SLE791 Interpreting Natural and Cultural Landscapes (X)

Environmental Business Management

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X)
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

and one of
MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X)
MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X)

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Networking and Security

Award granted	Master of Networking and Security
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	073320B
Deakin course code	S781

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Networking and Security is an interdisciplinary course that covers network computing, information systems, cryptography, ubiquitous computing, digital forensics and law.

This course will provide you with the advanced skills needed to successfully design, maintain and manage network infrastructure and applications; to effectively secure the infrastructure, information systems and assets; and to investigate any network and information security breaches through digital forensic techniques.

By undertaking postgraduate study in two related fields that are widely recognised as critical to the successful provision of IT infrastructure, you will be able to effectively support the achievement of strategic business goals.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

S678., S578.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 12 credit points which can be completed on a full-time basis over three trimesters or part-time equivalent.

Students are required to successfully complete the following units:

- one capstone unit (SIT735)
- two project units (SIT764 and SIT782)
- three networking units (SIT701, SIT784 and SIT751)
- four security units (SIT703, SIT704, SIT737 and MLM770), and
- two information technology electives

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1
SIT701 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B)
SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT737 Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, X)
SIT704 Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)

Trimester 2
SIT703 Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
SIT784 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)
SIT735 Communications Network Security (B, X)
plus one IT elective unit

Year 2

Trimester 1
SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
SIT782 Practical Project (B, X)
MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)
plus one IT elective unit

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Networking and Security

Award granted	Master of Networking and Security
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S781

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Networking and Security is an interdisciplinary course that covers network computing, information systems, cryptography, ubiquitous computing, digital forensics and law.

This course will provide you with the advanced skills needed to successfully design, maintain and manage network infrastructure and applications; to effectively secure the infrastructure, information systems and assets; and to investigate any network and information security breaches through digital forensic techniques.

By undertaking postgraduate study in two related fields that are widely recognised as critical to the successful provision of IT infrastructure, you will be able to effectively support the achievement of strategic business goals.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 8 credit points which can be completed on a full-time basis over two trimesters or part-time equivalent and includes the following:

- 2 Project units
- any 6 units selected from the list of 8 core units

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

COURSE STRUCTURE

PROJECT UNITS

SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT782 Practical Project (B, X)

CORE UNITS

SIT701 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B) *
SIT702 Advanced Network Design and Engineering (B)
SIT703 Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
SIT704 Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)
SIT735 Communications Network Security (B, X)
SIT784 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)
SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)

** Students who have not previously completed the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) academy program must complete SIT701.*

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Construction Management

Award granted	Master of Construction Management
Campus	Off campus
Duration	One year full-time (3 trimesters) or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S791

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Construction Management is made up of 12 credit points of study which blend innovative practice and leading edge research using a case based approach to learning.

The course provides students with the understanding, knowledge and skills in a variety of roles in quantity surveying and commercial construction management and is suitable for personnel involved in the procurement of built facilities as project managers, design managers, construction managers or quantity surveyors as well as people in government departments and commercial organisations who are responsible for the procurement of such facilities.

The course has been designed to suit the needs of two types of graduates:

- Graduates from a built environment and civil engineering background who are seeking to upskill.
- Graduates who have completed an undergraduate degree from an unrelated discipline, wanting to enter the construction management profession through an accredited quantity surveying, project manager, construction management pathway.

The course is designed to provide the specialist skills related to the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the construction professions.

Students will work in a multi-disciplinary context with topics that are at the forefront of the built environment industry, such as: Project Feasibility Evaluation, Cost Planning, Professional Business Practice, Construction Measurement, Commercial Construction Organisation, Design Management, Legal Risk Management, Sustainability, Urban Ecologies, Integrated Information Systems and Strategic Construction Procurement.

The course is distinguished by its flexible delivery mode available to you from any location. It brings together a range of built environment disciplines to look at issues of true international significance in terms of procurement and contractual options, project financing and sustainability economics.

The course has been designed so that students have the opportunity to exit with a Graduate Certificate of Construction Management (four credit points) or Graduate Diploma of Construction Management (eight credit points).

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The course is professionally accredited by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). The University will be seeking professional accreditation from the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS).

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

S591., S691.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

You must complete 12 credit points of study from the following units:

Please note that for professional accreditation purposes, students are required to complete a minimum of 150 study hours for each unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRV799 Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)

Choose any ten units from the following:
SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRM751 Integrated Project Information Management (X)
SRM752 Advanced Project Management (X)
SRQ745 Commercial Construction Organisation (X)
SRQ762 Cost Planning (S, X)
SRQ763 Legal Risk Management (X)
SRQ764 Building Project Evaluation (X)
SRQ774 Construction Measurement (X)
SRQ780 Strategic Construction Procurement (X)
SRT750 Sustainable Futures (S, X)
SRT757 Building Systems and Environment (S, X)

DEAKIN UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Construction Management (Professional)

Award granted	Master of Construction Management (Professional)
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time (4 trimesters) or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S792

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Construction Management (Professional) will extend the specialised construction management skills and attributes obtained in the Master of Construction Management.

The suite of postgraduate construction management courses is designed to provide the specialist skills related to the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the construction professions. The course provides a challenging environment in which you will be encouraged to develop your understanding, knowledge and skills, and inculcated with a sense of being an independent learner in your career.

ALTERNATE EXITS

S591, S691, S791

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students must complete 16 credit points of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRM751 Integrated Project Information Management (X)
SRM752 Advanced Project Management (X)
SRQ762 Cost Planning (S, X)
SRQ763 Legal Risk Management (X)
SRQ764 Building Project Evaluation (X)
SRQ774 Construction Measurement (X)
SRQ780 Strategic Construction Procurement (X)
SRR714 Thesis (Construction Management) (X) (2 cps)
SRR782 Research Methods (S, X)
SRT750 Sustainable Futures (S, X)
SRT757 Building Systems and Environment (S, X)
SRV799 Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)

Plus one approved level 7 elective unit

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Facilities Management

Award granted	Master of Facilities Management
Campus	Off campus
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S795

COURSE OVERVIEW

Facilities management is an emerging discipline that centres around the management of existing facilities and the strategic alignment of physical infrastructure to an organisation's core business goals, and the important health and safety needs of its workforce and customers.

Deakin's Master of Facilities Management will equip you to be able to work across traditional professional boundaries, from property investment and development through to space management and workplace logistics, using key project management skills to ensure optimum value for money is attained at all stages of the property life cycle.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

S695., S595.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Facilities Management, you must successfully complete 12 credit points as follows:

- 11 core units (12 credit points)

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

SRF701 Operational Facilities and Asset Management *
SRF702 Strategic Facilities and Asset Management *
MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X)
SRR782 Research Methods (S, X)
SRM752 Advanced Project Management (X)

Trimester 2

SRF703 Risk Management *
SRM751 Integrated Project Information Management (X)
SRQ762 Cost Planning (S, X)
SRT750 Sustainable Futures (S, X)
SRR715 Thesis (Facilities Management) (X) (2 cps)

Trimester 3

SRV799 Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)

** Not offered in 2012 (available in 2013)*

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Architecture (Research)

Award granted	Master of Architecture (Research)
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	070375M
Deakin course code	S800

COURSE OVERVIEW

A structured Master of Architecture by Research course is available to students who have demonstrated evidence of a high standard of research ability. The course is normally completed in 1 – 2 years of full time study (or equivalent) and will suit graduates seeking to extend and deepen their knowledge on a chosen topic through independent, sustained and academically-supervised research. Students will develop advanced skills in critical thinking, analysis and research methodologies under the supervision of internationally recognised supervisors as they produce a written thesis dissertation of approximately 60,000-80,000 words. The School of Architecture and Building has specialisms within urban ecologies including socio-cultural ecology, tectonic ecology and construction ecology. Students can choose topics from various areas including architectural history and theory, environmental building science, professional practice and parametric modelling and should contact the School for guidance on developing research proposals when making their applications. Information regarding Scholarships, entry requirements and application procedures can be found on the Deakin website.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Construction Management

Award granted	Master of Construction Management
Campus	
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	016877D
Deakin course code	S805

Note: offered to continuing students only. New course title as of 2012

COURSE OVERVIEW

A Master of Construction Management, previously Master of Building, a full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Master of Construction Management, previously Master of Building. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements. Students are required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment, and will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Construction Management (Research)

Award granted	Master of Construction Management (Research)
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075456C
Deakin course code	S805

COURSE OVERVIEW

A Master of Construction Management (Research), previously Master of Building, a full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Master of Construction Management (Research), previously Master of Building. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements. Students are required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment, and will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Science

Award granted	Master of Science
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	026364B
Deakin course code	S810

COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Master of Science – Environmental Science. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Science

Award granted	Master of Science
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006261G
Deakin course code	S811

COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Master of Science – Biological and Chemical Sciences. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Science

Award granted	Master of Science
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	070237K
Deakin course code	S813

COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Master of Science – Information Technology. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Master of Engineering

Award granted	Master of Engineering
Campus	Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, off campus
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	025405F
Deakin course code	S825

COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed to as supervisor for each student in the Master of Engineering. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Doctor of Philosophy

Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	016704C
Deakin course code	S910

COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Environmental Science. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Doctor of Philosophy

Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006262G
Deakin course code	S911

COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Biological and Chemical Sciences. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Doctor of Philosophy

Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006265D
Deakin course code	S913

COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Information Technology. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Doctor of Philosophy

Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006253G
Deakin course code	S915

COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Engineering. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook

Doctor of Philosophy

Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	016873G
Deakin course code	S917

COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Architecture and Building. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/students/university-handbook